THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$1.50 A COPY; $44/YEAR JANUARY 30, 1984 VOL. XVIII, NO. 5

SPECIAL REPORT
Application packages: in search of the right stuff/**follows 66**

Interview:
IBM's director of security programs/**15**

Surprises
in Dewar's survey/**17**

SECTIONS

Editorial/**42**
Software & Services/**49**
Communications/**59**
Systems & Peripherals/**67**
Microcomputers/**73**
Computer Industry/**81**

Candy maker, software firm in legal battle

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

In a case that observers say could have a major effect on all software developers, Mars, Inc., the multibillion-dollar candy maker, is locked in a bitter legal battle on two continents with a flamboyant, high-flying Israeli software entrepreneur.

While the case involves such legal and technical esoterica as whether a certain software program was suited to production of shells of M&M candies but not the nougat centers of Mars Bars, the essence of the dispute is whether a software firm promised to develop software it knew it could not deliver.

According to documents from the federal court in New Haven, Conn., M&M/Mars, a Mars division, struck an agreement in May 1982 with an Israeli firm, Creative Output Ltd., to develop a Planned Order System, a software system for planning and executing customer orders for M&M/Mars products.

COL is run by Dr. Moshe Eliyahu Goldratt, an Israeli physicist, whose major claim to fame is an automated production process called Optimized Production Technology which, according to a recent article in *Fortune* magazine, he has pushed with messianic zeal and which has had great success in limited applications by a number of America's largest companies.

M&M/Mars had agreed in 1981 to license OPT for its nougat production through Creative Output, Inc., a Connecticut company

See **MARS** page 8

INSIDE

More than 75 processors from 25 vendors are pitted against the IBM 4300. Is a shakeout on the way? **Page 4.**

■

No more crosstown commutes for the first user of a service that combines an on-site micro with a remote supercomputer. **Page 5.**

■

How do you protect data transmissions in the computer age? Congress is looking into the question. **Pages 6 and 7.**

■

Another setback for software vendors and users came with the third ruling in six months that software is subject to state sales taxes. **Page 8.**

■

It's a hell of a town, Shearson/American Express decided, so it's building its $170 million DP center in Manhattan instead of New Jersey. **Page 11.**

■

Pennsylvania is a hard state for hackers. Its computer crime law takes effect this week. **Page 13.**

■

Amdahl Corp. has brought out a performance accelerator for two of its mainframes that are compatible with the IBM 3083. **Page 67.**

■

There's no new 32-bit supermini in Hewlett-Packard Co.'s future, the company announced, but it is planning another personal computer this spring. **Page 81.**

■

FCC affirms delay of some access fees

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — It took the Federal Communications Commission less than five minutes last week to decide, finally, to defer the biggest part of its upcoming surcharge for access to the long-distance network.

Wednesday's abbreviated meeting followed one on Jan. 19 at which the commission tentatively decided to defer the residential and single-line business surcharges. Specifically, the commission decided last week that residential and single-line business customers of local telephone companies will not have to pay a monthly access charge of $2/line beginning April 3. Beginning on that date, however, multiline business users will have to pay a monthly charge of up to $6/line.

At last week's meeting, the FCC deferred final action on several access-related matters of special interest to business users — whether the fee will be imposed on each access line connecting a customer's premises with a Centrex central office system and whether some relief will be provided to Foreign Exchange users which, under tariffs recently filed by the regional telephone holding companies, would be hit with mammoth increases in their monthly rates. At a press conference following last week's meeting, Jack Smith, chief of the FCC's Common Carrier Bureau, said he expects the commission to issue a final order covering the Centrex-CO

See **FCC** page 2

FYI

Accident modeler takes on the tough cases

By John Gallant
CW Staff

In 1980, goalie Jim Craig stood draped in an American flag before wildly cheering fans following the U.S. Olympic hockey team's victory over the Soviets in Lake Placid, N.Y.

In September 1982, Craig stood before the judge in a Massachusetts courtroom awaiting a verdict in a vehicular homicide case that stemmed from a May 29 automobile accident in which one woman was killed and two others injured.

Craig was acquitted, and much of the credit for that acquittal went to a soft-spoken computer expert whose testimony shed clear light on a trial that produced evidence as twisted as the two cars that collided on Rt. 6 in Mattapoisett, Mass., that long Memorial Day weekend.

As the Olympic hero breathed a sigh of relief, the expert — Dr. Yau Wu — chalked up another victory.

A former Boston University professor, Wu is no stranger to the courtroom. Using computerized accident reconstruction models he developed for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Wu has produced evidence for about 300 criminal and civil cases involving automobile accidents. He has been called to testify as an expert witness in more than 30 of those cases, almost all of which involved fatalities or severe injuries.

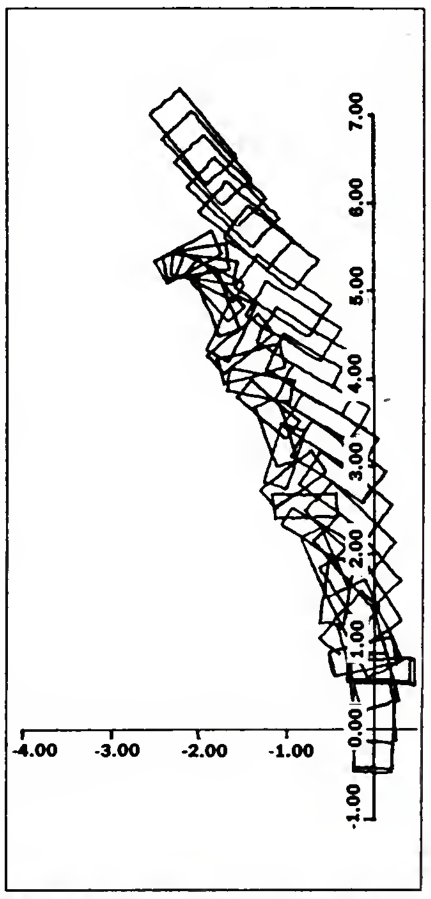
The president and sole employee of Dynamic Analysis Corp. in Concord, Mass., Wu has represented insurance companies, law firms, private citizens and most levels of the government in the legal arena. His rough, hand-drawn charts and graphs and the printouts from his Digital Equipment Corp. Decwriter are so convincing that the opposition usually decides to settle out of court rather than dispute Wu's version of events leading up to and following an accident.

In 1975, while Wu was teaching mechanical and aerospace engineering at Boston University, the U.S. Army asked him to develop a computer model that would predict the effect of a nuclear blast on Army vehicles, such as tanks and trucks.

On the basis of his success in that project, the DOT in 1976 gave Wu two years to upgrade the quality of its accident prediction model called Simulated Model of Automobile Collisions, developed by Calspan Technology Products, Inc.

"It took Calspan 10 years to develop Smac, but I didn't want to work with it. Mathematically, it was a very unstable model, and it was based on what I considered some very unsound assumptions," Wu explained in a recent interview in his Con-

See **MODELER** page 4



Vehicle trajectory after collision

NEWSPAPER

FCC from page 1

and Foreign Exchange questions next month.

Besides deferring residential and single-line business surcharges, the FCC made some other changes in its access charge decision last week. For business users, the most significant one concerns a $25/mo termination surcharge on private lines that bypass the local exchange network. The commission said that users certifying that their private lines do not interconnect with a local exchange will not have to pay the surcharge.

Effect on business users?

A bigger question, however, is what effect the deferral of the residential/small business surcharge will have on rates for business communications services.

The FCC said it deferred the residential and single-line business surcharges so it can study a number of related issues, such as the impact of the surcharge on bypass services. At the press conference, Common Carrier Bureau Chief Smith said his office has evidence of "widespread bypass."

That evidence includes data showing what percentage of business users in several states have already bypassed their local telephone networks and the impact on the revenues of the affected companies. Smith said a report containing this data and extrapolating the effects of additional bypass will be issued shortly.

FCC officials freely admitted that a big reason for deferring the residential/single-line business surcharges was political. It was widely believed that the commission was trying to forestall legislation which would bar the surcharges after June 1985, the date by which the commission expects to complete its study and have new "tariff arrangements . . . put in place," according to a commission press release.

The effort to forestall legislation appeared to be successful.

Consideration of S. 1660

On Jan. 23, the Senate began considering S. 1660, a bill calling for a two-year deferral of the residential/single-line business surcharge. Authored largely by Sen. Bob Packwood (R-Ore.), a key Senate telecommunications policymaker, the bill is somewhat similar to H.R. 4102, the telecommunications legislation passed by the House of Representatives last year. The Senate bill is backed by state regulators, union and consumer groups but is opposed by business users, AT&T, the regional holding companies, the FCC and the Reagan administration.

As *Computerworld* went to press last week, the Senate was preparing to vote on a motion to table S. 1660.

According to a knowledgeable source, the motion will pass because "in an election year, no politician wants to deal with an issue that will alienate constituents or contributors. The FCC, by deferring the residential surcharge, has provided an acceptable way for senators to sidestep that choice."

Access surcharge

The access surcharge plan was unveiled by the Federal Communications Commission in December 1982. Its main purpose is to replace the existing system by which local telephone companies are reimbursed for providing access to the long-distance network.

Under that system, which has been made obsolete by the divestiture of AT&T and the growth of competition in the long-distance communications market, long-distance users pay local telephone companies for providing long-distance access. The user pays this fee initially to his long-distance carrier, who then passes it on to the local telephone company.

But the payment covers much more than the actual cost of providing access to the long-distance network. In other words, the local telephone company receives a hefty subsidy.

Under the FCC's access charge plan, much of the access cost and the related subsidy will be collected directly from local network users, rather than from long-distance users.

Since residential users fill a much larger percentage of the former group than the latter, Sen. Bob Packwood (R-Ore.) and others say the plan is pro-business and anti-consumer.

Effect of decision on future rates?

WASHINGTON, D.C. — What effect will last week's decision by the Federal Communications Commission have on the rates that business users will pay in the future?

AT&T and the nation's local telephone companies filed tariffs reflecting the FCC's access charge plan last October. AT&T proposed an overall 10.5% reduction in long-distance dial-up Message Toll Service (MTS) rates, a 6.9% reduction in Wats charges and a 15.3% increase in private-line fees.

Earlier this month, the company said that based on a re-evaluation of its costs, MTS and Wats rates would be reduced more than promised earlier, while private-line charges would not rise as much [CW, Jan. 16].

AT&T stressed on both occasions that all estimates assume that a $2/mo access surcharge would be imposed on residential and small business users. When the FCC decided to defer those fees, FCC Chairman Mark Fowler admitted that "not much" of the promised reduction might be left as a result.

Under the original FCC access charge plan, an estimated $3.5 billion in costs now paid by long-distance users would have been shifted to local network users. Since virtually all of this "revenue requirement" was to be subtracted from AT&T's costs, the savings presumably were included in the promised rate reductions. Deferral of the residential/small business access surcharge reportedly will reduce the cost transfer to about $1 billion.

Centrex-CO issue focuses on lines

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The argument over whether the access surcharge proposed by the Federal Communications Commission should be imposed on each access line connecting a customer's premise with a Centrex central office (CO) system results from the greater number of access lines needed to connect users of this equipment to their telephone end offices than is required for on-premise private branch exchanges (PBX).

The FCC has received complaints about the surcharge not only from Centrex-CO users, but also from the former Bell operating companies that supply this equipment. The operating companies say that because of the higher access charges, they will lose business to competing PBX suppliers and will have to raise their local exchange rates to compensate for the loss of revenue.

When the commission considered this same basic issue last year, it ruled that users of Centrex-COs installed or ordered prior to July 27, 1983 would pay the residential access charge — $2/line per month — while the other Centrex-CO users would have to pay $6. The users and regional telephone holding companies are now asking the FCC to apply the $2 charge to all users and/or adopt a "PBX equivalency ratio" that would charge each user for a lesser number of access lines than the user actually has.

The FCC rejected both options last summer. It claimed that "if Centrex uses more lines, then Centrex necessarily creates more line costs."

Arinc anticipates surcharge troubles

WASHINGTON, D.C. — There are two basic problems with the upcoming access surcharges on Foreign Exchange users, according to Aeronautical Radio, Inc. (Arinc), which operates communications facilities for the nation's major airlines and is a major Foreign Exchange user:

■ AT&T and, therefore, its customers will have to pay considerably more — 55% more — than other common carriers for local exchange access.

The justification for this differential is that the other common carriers will receive poorer quality access. But in the case of Foreign Exchange, Arinc said, the access provided to AT&T and the other common carriers is identical. As a result, the association has asked the Federal Communications Commission to make AT&T's Foreign Exchange access charge the same as the other common carriers' charge.

■ Last October, most local telephone operating companies filed tariffs specifying what they wanted to charge for interconnecting their networks with the long-distance circuits of AT&T, MCI Communications Corp. and the other interexchange carriers. Charges for Foreign Exchange interconnections were raised as much as 1,800%, according to Arinc General Counsel John Bartlett. The present charge, on the average, is $30/mo for each local phone number assigned to the "open end" of a Foreign Exchange line, he explained, adding that under the pending local carrier tariffs, this charge would be $390.

Federal plan could save $29.5 billion in DP waste

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — When it receives President Reagan's deficit-burdened federal budget this week, the U.S. Congress will also have before it a White House report recommending waste-reducing measures that in three years could save $424 billion, including $29.5 billion in DP and office automation expenses.

The recommendations are contained in a 656-page, two-volume study released in mid-January by the President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control, better known as the Grace Commission after its chairman, J. Peter Grace, chief executive officer of W. R. Grace & Co. The DP/OA cost-cutting measures were prepared earlier by a special 44-member subcommittee of the Grace panel.

The subcommittee reported that "despite the fact that DP pervades the functioning of almost all aspects of the government, the estimate of federal DP expenditures is only $12 billion, about 1.6% of the total federal budget, but DP has the potential for savings far in excess of these annual expenditures."

A key finding of the DP/OA task force was that the government is not effectively managing its information technology resources. It recommended that the president appoint a federal information resource manager within a new White House Office of Federal Management.

The task force also said each agency should appoint a qualified top civil servant to oversee DP/OA within his agency who "should examine means of consolidating and enhancing the DP systems within the agency." This could lead to savings of $4.03 billion over the next three years. Noting that government teleprocessing costs are increasing by more than 25% a year, the panel said agency sharing of networks could save $517 million in three years.

"SHOCKING!"

The Facts of Life About Maintenance and Documentation.

(And how SYDOC can change 'em!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

SYDOC:
Structured Documentation System

SYDOC:
STRUCTURED
DOCUMENTATION
SYSTEM

In keeping with our tradition of printing "all the DP news that fits," we present *Six Unexpurgated Facts About COBOL Maintenance and Documentation:*

1. Very few programmers—male of female—have ever established a meaningful relationship with documentation. What they produce is seldom very good—and it's almost never updated.

2. The result is a generation that might be called "Orphan COBOL Programs." They may have fathers. And they may have mothers. But birth certificates they have not got!

3. The rub comes when you try to update these orphans to meet the demands of the brave new world of DP. You can try to deduce the logic of such orphans by referring to the source code. But that's a slow and dangerous business. And your name had better be Sherlock Holmes.

4. Or you can simply ask the author of the program about the underlying logic. But guess what? He or she has just left for an exciting new job in Tahiti.

5. What you're probably left with is hand-drawn hierarchical charts—a long bus ride from structured programming techniques. And if you try to insert new code without understanding the logic, watch out. You'll probably introduce so many bugs you'll never be free of the exterminator!

6. The cost to society is high. It's been estimated that as much as 80% of your entire DP budget may be going into modifying complex COBOL programs!

WITH SYDOC YOU CAN SAY GOODBYE TO ALL THAT: SYDOC is not a sort but a new and exciting Structured Documentation System for OS/VS. It takes the responsibility for documentation out of the hands of programmers and puts it on the broad shoulders of the computer. SYDOC works three ways:

1. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR MAKING MODIFICATIONS: It works like an X-Ray. It analyzes existing programs and prints out charts that tell you everything you need to know about the program's logic, hierarchical structure, variables, and relationships between statements. You can quickly and safely pinpoint code to be changed. And you're far less likely to introduce bugs because you *know* the logic.

2. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR DOCUMENTING NEW BORNS: It tracks new programs and automatically produces first-rate structured documentation. You have an accurate and concise record of every program your staff develops. A record that can never be lured away by an executive recruiter.

3. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR MANAGERS: It permits you to establish uniform, structured-documentation standards and stick to them. You don't have to nag programmers about documentation. The ball is in the computer's court.

So if you'd like to reduce the size of your COBOL maintenance budget, give us a call. Dr. SYDOC will be glad to put you on his famous "Waste Watcher" diet!

syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

IBM 4300 rivals reach 95 in number

Despite seeming vigor, market may be on the wane

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

The excitement had mounted to near-fever pitch five years ago as the computer industry awaited the introduction of IBM's E series processor. When it was finally announced as the 4300 series, the mid-range machine spawned a rash of both compatible and noncompatible processors that offered basically the same performance characteristics.

Today, there are at least 95 processors from more than 25 vendors pitted against the 4300 series. They range from low-end mainframes manufactured by such entrenched vendors as Burroughs Corp., Sperry Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. to high-end, 32-bit superminis made by Digital Equipment Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Data General Corp.

IBM's 4300 line alone contains 11 systems: the 4321, 4331-11, 4331-2, 4341-9, 4341-10, 4341-1, 4341-11, 4341-2, 4341-12, 4361 and 4381.

But the market for such systems may be on the wane, and most industry watchers think a shakeout is in the cards.

The transitory nature of computer markets is certainly not new. The rise and demise of the 16-bit minicomputer market is a classic example of how computer companies can be sent scavenging for market niches to sell their products. But in the case of 4300-class machines, the market was born, matured and now appears to be waning in less than five years — the same time frame many DP shops use to reevaluate their processing needs.

For users, a shakeout in the 4300 market could mean one of two things:

- The new processor purchased three or four years ago may have reached its limit when it comes to general business applications.
- Some vendors may wind up going out of business or dramatically changing their marketing focus for mid-range systems, perhaps switching from the general business arena to more specialized market niches.

Is the market for mid-range processors doomed? Most analysts agree the market will not simply vanish. It will, instead, change shape over the next few years, with most growth stemming from new applications of the machines.

Five years ago, when the 4300 was announced, the popular buzzword in the computer industry was "distributed data processing" (DDP), recalls Frank Gens, an industry watcher with The Yankee Group in Boston. Everyone was convinced that large corporations would distribute mid-range processors that would communicate with larger, centrally located mainframe processors.

The idea had merit, Gens said, but the unexpected happened. Microcomputers burst on the scene, sending a shock wave through the DP community that is still reverberating.

What once appeared to be a great idea — DDP — suddenly seemed less plausible. Mid-range processors require trained people to run them; in the case of large 4300 machines and their counterparts, Gens pointed out, up to a dozen highly paid computer technicians might be required at each remote location.

Micros, on the other hand, are "user-friendly," today's most popular buzzword. While they tend to offer less functionality than superminis or low-end mainframes, micros are cheap, easy to use and provide almost instant gratification to application-starved users.

But micros cannot bear all the blame for the fate of the mid-range processor market. To some degree, the sheep-like dependence on IBM by some computer vendors has lead them to the edge of a cliff.

"Typically, 'me too' products don't sell. Some firms have mistaken an [IBM] product upgrade for a whole new market," said Neil DiGeronimo, manager of high-technology research at the Cleveland-based market research firm Predicasts, Inc.

But DiGeronimo claimed there is still an ample supply of users for some mid-range processors. For example, the five big mainframers often referred to as "the Bunch companies" — Burroughs, Sperry, NCR Corp., Control Data Corp. and Honeywell — offer mid-range processors as a growth path for smaller system users. And superminis geared toward scientific applications, such as DEC's VAX-11 line, and processors manufactured by Harris Corp. and Gould, Inc.'s SEL Computer Systems Division have succeeded in identifying specialized applications like computer-aided design and manufacturing.

Ironically, the salvation of the mid-range processors may be the microcomputers that have displaced so many of them. The Yankee Group's Gens maintained that mid-range processors will make dandy intelligent controllers for networks of microcomputers. For that reason, The Yankee Group predicted minis will hold their own over the next four years, with about 30% of the total installed base of computer systems.

But Gens also noted the applications for those systems will change dramatically in that time.

Sampling of low-end mainframes in the 4300 performance range

Burroughs Corp.	B5900, B6900, A 9
Cambex Corp.	1636-1, 1636-10, 1641-1, 1641-11, 1651-1
Control Data Corp.	Cyber 170/815, Cyber 170/825, Cyber 170/835
Digital Equipment Corp.	Decsystem-10, Decsystem-20
Honeywell, Inc.	DPS 8/47, DPS 8/49, DPS 8/52, DPS 8/62, DPS 8/70
IBM	System/38 Model 4, System/38 Model 6, System/38 Model 8, 81300A, 8130B, 8140
IPL Systems, Inc.	4436, 4443, 4445, 4446, 4460, 4480
National Advanced Systems, Inc.	AS/6620, AS/6630, AS/6650
NCR Corp.	V-8565-IIE, V-8565-II, V-8595-II, V-8635, V-8645, V-8665
Nixdorf Computer Corp.	8890 Model 30, 8890 Model 50, 8890 Model 70
Sperry Corp.	System 80 Model 6, System 80 Model 8, 90/80 Model 3, 1100/61, 1100/71, 1100/81

Sampling of 32-bit superminis in the 4300 performance range

Apollo Computer, Inc.	DN 400, DN 420 (nodal processors)
BTI Computer Systems, Inc.	BTI 5000, BTI 8000
Charles River Data Systems, Inc.	Universe 68/05, Universe 68/37
Computer Designed Systems, Inc.	Advisor 32/60, Advisor 32/80
Data General Corp.	MV/4000, MV/8000 II, MV/10000
Digital Equipment Corp.	VAX-11/730, VAX-11/750, VAX-11/780
Formation, Inc.	F4000 Model 100, F4000 Model 200, F4000 Model 200AP, F4000 Model 300, F4000 Model 300 AP
Gould, Inc. SEL Computer Systems Division	Concept 32/8705, Concept 32/8750, Concept 32/8780
Harris Corp.	Harris 600, Harris 700, Harris 800, Harris 1000
Hewlett-Packard Co.	HP 3000 Model 39, HP 3000 Model 42, HP 3000 Model 48, HP 3000 Model 68
Honeywell, Inc.	DPS 6/35, DPS 6/92, DPS 6/96
Microdata Corp.	Sequel MS/3200
Perkin-Elmer Corp.	3205, 3210, 3230, 3250XP, 3200MPS
Prime Computer, Inc.	Series 50 2250, Series 50 250II, Series 50 550II, Series 50 750, Series 50 850
Stratus Computer, Inc.	Stratus/32
Wang Laboratories, Inc.	VS90, VS100

MODELER

from page 1

cord office. "I told the department that I wanted to develop my own model, and they laughed because I only had a two-year commission."

With a project team of four programmers, Wu built a complex mathematical model — dubbed Impact for Improved Mathematical Prediction of Automobile Collision and Trajectory — that proved to be an extremely accurate tool for predicting the extent of damage resulting from a two-car collision. DOT embraced the model, which was developed in Fortran on the department's Control Data Corp. mainframe in Rockville, Md., for automobile safety testing and safety design research.

When Wu tackles a case, he begins painstaking research into the details of an accident, poring over police reports, skid marks and crumpled vehicles to unearth the data that is fed into a model. Currently, Wu accesses a portion of the Impact model known as Impact Speed Estimator (ISE) stored on an IBM 370 mainframe at Boston University. While the entire Impact model is used to predict the outcome of a hypothetical collision, ISE aids Wu in reconstructing the events in an accident case.

The model, in return, yields such information as a vehicle's speed before impact, speed during braking and the angle of impact; this information usually points to the party at fault. If an accident involves more than two vehicles, Wu uses ISE to analyze the initial two-car collision and pieces together the rest of the puzzle with manual calculations. Thus far, his evidence has been accepted without reservation by the courts.

Wu, who says he is "well paid" for his efforts.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. *Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (6 issues), February (6 issues), March (5 issues), April (7 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (6 issues), August (5 issues), September (6 issues), October (6 issues), November (6 issues), and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/ Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal; use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc. Box 880, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. **ISSN 0010-4841/82 $3.00 + $.50**

$1.50 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Vista takes commute out of design firm's data

1ST USER

By John Gallant
CW Staff

ATLANTA — As if the task of inputting reams of numbers into a huge statistical model wasn't tedious enough, the employees of Dynaplan International Corp. faced another onerous chore — transporting that data some 35 miles by car each time the model had to be run.

After the 45-minute commute to United Information Services, Inc.'s (UIS) local service bureau here, one of Dynaplan's aircraft operation and air-control specialists would feed the data into a complex simulation model residing on the UIS mainframe.

But earlier this month, Dynaplan became the first user of UIS' Vista Service, which combines a Texas Instruments, Inc. microcomputer and UIS' communications and applications software. Since then, the consulting firm said, it has reaped time and money savings and gained access to a wealth of processing power.

Dynaplan is in the highly competitive field of airport design and airport terminal planning. In addition, the company does land-use modeling, financial feasibility analyses, heliport design and aircraft selection consulting for its clients.

Work Involves INM

Much of Dynaplan's design and consulting work involves using the Federal Aviation Administration's Integrated Noise Model (INM), a program that simulates the noise levels generated at and around an airport by different types of aircraft. A copy of the INM program and a set of statistical data bases related to it are maintained on UIS' Atlanta mainframe.

In order to input the variety of statistics needed to run the model, Dynaplan, in the past, had to transport data physically to the UIS office, where the data was entered via a terminal or with punched cards. That often led to costly data entry errors.

"We had to send someone who knew how to operate the computer and who was familiar with the model. Unfortunately, that type of individual is not the best data entry clerk nor the best proofreader," noted Dynaplan President Gordon Jackson. "We would have the wrong number input in the wrong column, for example, and that would kill an entire run. That was a real problem because the model is horribly expensive to operate."

UIS' Vista Service has alleviated that problem, Jackson explained. The Vista Service is based on a TI Professional Computer with 256K bytes of main memory, two 360K-byte floppy disks and TI's Model 850 printer. UIS' Vistacom communications software allows the Professional Computer in Jackson's office to upload and download data from the Atlanta office's 16M-byte Cray Research, Inc. Cray-1/S supercomputer.

While the communications software enables the Professional Computer to emulate an asynchronous, Ascii-compatible terminal for interactive processing, Dynaplan's Jackson prefers a more cost-effective method of utilizing the Cray supercomputer's enormous power. Statistical data for the INM model is entered into the TI micro, then printed, checked for errors and uploaded to the mainframe for processing. The model's results are then downloaded to the micro for review.

"The ability to communicate with the mainframe from our offices has resulted in a great time savings for us," Jackson said. "But a greater benefit has been the improved accuracy with which we can set up our data base on the Professional. We are keeping errors to a minimum, and that accuracy cuts down the number of repeated processing runs, which are becoming even more expensive as the model is updated."

The Vista Service has also given Dynaplan the opportunity to utilize a variety of software packages written for the TI micro's operating system, Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS. Dynaplan is currently running Management Science America, Inc.'s Peachtext word processing and Peachcalc spreadsheet packages. Jackson has chosen to maintain the data from those applications on the micro rather than uploading it to the UIS mainframe.

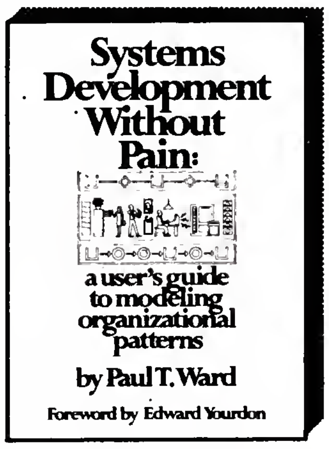
Dynaplan has yet to make use of applications developed for Vista by UIS, including its Vistaform data entry system and Multiplan modeling package.

Jackson chose the Vista Service after an extensive review of the microcomputers and remote computing services available. A similar service offered by Control Data Corp. was the only real competition in the selection process, he said, but Vista's micro-to-mainframe link feature and a comprehensive installation plan swayed the decision in UIS' favor. Moreover, the Vistacom software gave Dynaplan's staff the capability to access aviation data bases offered by other remote computing services.

ASML: Translated it means quality systems.

A user's guide to systems development from Yourdon Press.

Direct communication between DP professionals and users is crucial in developing a successful system. In *Systems Development Without Pain: A User's Guide to Modeling Organizational Patterns,* Paul Ward introduces A Systems Modeling Language (ASML), a step-by-step approach to defining systems requirements by identifying and modeling patterns in the work environment. ASML removes the usual language barriers between technical and nontechnical experts, enabling all users to effectively communicate their needs. The result is a system that finally fulfills the promise of automated technology, to enhance the user's productivity.


Systems Development Without Pain:
a user's guide to modeling organizational patterns
by Paul T. Ward
Foreword by Edward Yourdon

Appropriate for both people experienced in systems development and novices, ASML builds on, but simplifies, the concepts of structured analysis. It is the first technique to integrate data modeling with process modeling, demonstrating the importance of their correlation. With ASML, a statement of requirements can be created quickly, since building a detailed model of a system to be modified is not necessary.

With nearly 200 diagrams and examples from everyday life, *Systems Development Without Pain* helps develop an open, trouble-free relationship among all the people involved in systems development.

288 pages, $27.50, softcover; ISBN: 0-917072-40-5

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify quantity per title. Coupon prices include $1.25 per book for shipping & handling. Residents of WA, CA & NY states, add applicable sales tax. **Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds.**
Or, charge your order on ☐VISA or ☐MASTERCARD.
Card No. ____________________
Signature ____________________
Expiration Date ____________________

☐ I want to improve user/analyst relations. Enclosed is $28.75 for each copy of *Systems Development Without Pain,* by Paul Ward.

☐ I want to ensure data security. Enclosed is $23.25 for each copy of *Building Controls into Structured Systems,* by Al Brill.

☐ I want to learn practical tips on analysis. Enclosed is $19.75 for each copy of *The Practice of Structured Analysis,* by Robert Keller.

☐ Please send me your current catalog and put me on your mailing list.

Name: ____________________
Company: ____________________
Business ☐ or Home ☐ St.: ____________________
City: __________ **State:** ______ **Zip:** ______
Business ☐ or Home ☐ Phone: (___)__________
Yourdon Press, Dept.CW1/30/84,1133Ave.of the Americas
NY, NY 10036 (212) 391-2828 X3046(800)223-2452,X3046

YOURDON PRESS, 1133 AVE. OF AMERICAS, NY NY 10036
(800) 223-2452, EXT. 3046

Reformers argue '68 law leaves data vulnerable

By John Gallant
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Attempts to revise the 1968 federal wiretap law are raising questions about the confidentiality of data transmissions, which may be left unprotected by current legal safeguards.

A U.S. House of Representatives Judiciary subcommittee headed by Rep. Robert Kastenmeier (D-Wis.) began hearings last week to explore whether the 1968 wiretap statute should be rewritten to tighten what some telecommunications and civil liberties legal experts believe is a serious loophole. Other congressional panels, including a second House Judiciary subcommittee, this one headed by Rep. Don Edwards (D-Calif.), and a Senate Judiciary committee chaired by Sen. Charles Mathias Jr. (R-Md.), are also planning hearings on the topic.

The loophole, experts said, is that the 1968 law protects only aural (audible) telephone transmissions from unauthorized interception. The statute makes it a federal felony for a third party to tap into the conversations of others, with the exception of law enforcement officials who must first obtain a warrant for the wiretap.

The wording of the statute defines "intercept" as the "aural acquisition of information"; this leaves out digitized data transmissions because no "voice" sounds are generated.

Representatives on both sides of the issue admit that law enforcement authorities have not taken advantage of the loophole in criminal investigations, but revisionists are concerned that may change.

Because of the increasing importance of data communications, according to John Shattuck, director of the national office of the American Civil Liberties Union, the statute could give the federal government "greater search powers than it has ever had."

Shattuck believes "we need some sort of judicial warrant system. The law is clearly lagging behind our modern technology. This is a major concern for us and for many people in the communications industry."

A 1980 report drafted for the Senate by the U.S. General Accounting Office supports Shattuck's views. The study stated that "nonaural interception techniques" were being used more frequently and that data transmissions were "becoming less likely to be protected against unauthorized reception by current statutory provisions."

According to Kastenmeier, "the ability of new technology to go beyond such definitions and terms of invading personal privacy makes consideration of this issue most urgent."

Representatives on both sides of the issue admit that law enforcement authorities have not taken advantage of the loophole in criminal investigations.

U.S. Justice Department officials, however, are firmly opposed to any revisions to the 1968 wiretap law. Spokesman John Russell said the department is "comfortable" with the statute as it is written and added that it has "sufficient safeguards to protect individual rights."

Russell confirmed a recent statement by John Keeney, deputy attorney general in the criminal division, that the "current feeling [of the Justice Department] is that the 1968 wiretap law should not be changed. There would be simpler ways to take on computer crime," Keeney said.

When asked what those simpler methods are, Russell said that current federal wire fraud statutes provide sufficient protection against unauthorized data interception. Although federal law enforcement authorities are not required to obtain a warrant before tapping into data transmissions, it was the Justice Department's policy that "when in doubt, get a warrant," he maintained.

Panel chose not to include transmissions in statute

The U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee that drafted the 1968 wiretap statute made a conscious decision not to put data transmissions under the umbrella of protection afforded by that legislation, a key draftsman of the law said last week.

"The statute was only designed to deal with one problem — aural surveillance," G. Robert Blakey, former staff member of the Judiciary Committee, explained. "At that time, we had a consensus in Congress on the issue of wiretapping and bugging, and that was what we dealt with. We had no consensus on the interception of machine-based data or any other kind of surveillance."

Blakey, now a professor at Notre Dame Law School, thinks attempts by congressional panels and privacy groups to revise the 1968 statute may be misguided. "The loophole that they so solemnly announce simply does not exist. There is no loophole because the act was not intended to cover electronic data transmissions at all. That area brings up problems that are not at all related to wiretapping and bugging. We saw that as an issue to be taken up at a later point.

"Focusing on this 'loophole' is gimmickry," Blakey added. "It's a misfocused effort. People should really be talking about the privacy of computers against unauthorized access. They ought to address whether the current federal laws are adequate to deal with private or public access to machine-based data. That might help them to draft better legislation rather than simply revising the 1968 statute."

Protection of machine-based data, according to Blakey, was not a matter of public concern in the late 1960s.

"The problem today has nothing to do with the wiretap statute. Technological change is the problem. The rate of change has outstripped our legal system. That's a characteristic of a modern society."

In Blakey's view, there exists a body of federal statutes that is adequate to protect individuals and businesses from the unauthorized interception of data. He includes among those laws federal wire fraud statutes and the Civil Rights Act.

"There is no statute that deals specifically with the issue, but there is a group of federal laws that touch on it," he said.

Naisbitt to keynote users meet

RESTON, Va. — Software AG of North America, Inc. will hold its 13th Annual International Users Conference April 29 to May 3 in Anaheim, Calif. The keynote speaker will be John Naisbitt, chairman of the Naisbitt Group and author of *Megatrends: Ten New Directions Transforming Our Lives*.

Other speakers will include Thomas Blondi, Software AG vice-president of marketing, and Shaku Atre, president of Atre International, Inc.

In addition to general and technical sessions, the conference will feature education classes consisting of in-depth discussions between attendees and instructors. Classes will be offered on details of Software AG's Adabas, Natural and Complete products.

The registration fee is $595. Software AG is located at 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FOR HP3000

QED/3000 is a fully integrated system for manufacturing management, comprising: sales order management, materials management, production management, cost management and financial management.

Leading-edge capabilities include bar code date I/O, & AS/RS management. Systems are installed at General Electric, Topaz Electronics, Lear-Siegler and many other small and large companies.

Data Systems for Industry, 3942 Cerritos Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720-2475 • (213) 493-4541

The Solution.

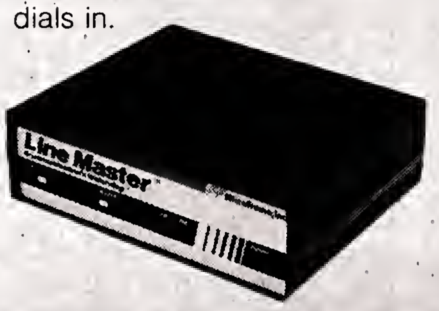
Dial-Up 3270

LineMaster An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 Bisync line. **LineMaster** is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.

- For any remote 3271/4/6 line—up to 19.2K baud.
- Compatible with any 3270 BiSync emulator including microcomputers.
- Connects between modem and mainframe.
- Installs in minutes.

$639.

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499



Panel on protecting data transmission urged

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A special commission chartered by Congress may be needed to consider ways to protect communications privacy in the computer age, participants at House of Representatives hearings on the subject said last week.

"The essence of personal privacy protection is the assurance that private communications are protected," but in current congressional debate on computer security there is no common "moral or philosophical understanding" of how surveillance laws should protect competing interests in a technological era, Rep. Robert W. Kastenmeier (D-Wis.), chairman of the Judiciary Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties and the Administration of Justice, said Tuesday.

The subcommittee is one of several in Congress concerned that existing laws, particularly the 1968 federal wiretap statute, do not adequately guard computer-based communications against electronic surveillance, from individuals and private and government organizations (see story on Page 6). While there is no widespread agreement that a new law is needed, there is general consensus that changing technology is raising new issues not covered under existing statutes.

Dr. Herman Schwartz, an American University Law professor, told Kastenmeier's subcommittee, "I have some difficulty understanding some of the current concern about loopholes" in the law. He argued that the wiretap law covers all verbal communications, whether analog or digital, and that all computer communications are protected under the Fourth Amendment, which provides protection from unreasonable searches and seizures.

Increased wiretapping

Schwartz, however, also said that "more people are being wiretapped today than ever before. . . . I think official electronic surveillance remains a distressing feature of modern America. Unfortunately, it will only get worse." He called interception of computer communications "a hard problem [which] should be faced directly as a special problem."

Other witnesses at the hearing said law enforcement abuses of wiretap law are to date minimal, particularly at the federal level, although there is more potential for abuse at the state level. It was also suggested that lack of manpower minimizes the amount of electronic surveillance conducted by state and local governments.

But privacy expert Dr. Willis H. Ware noted computers can be and are used to monitor digital communications, so lack of manpower will soon be no deterrent to widespread interception of computer communications. Ware, a member of the Corporate Research Staff of Rand Corp., said there is a need for a full understanding of the new technology, the problems it raises and their solutions.

Congress could rewrite the 1968 law or pass "a minimum patch . . . just to catch new technological developments," Ware said. But "my choice would be to do the whole job now, once and for all, and to get it off our minds. I do not see any risk attached to providing broad legal protection for any kind of information that is in transit on a communications channel, implemented in any technology and where the information can be represented in either analog or digital form."

Kastenmeier then proposed a "special, select commission to deal with the problems." Ware and Dr. Anthony G. Oettinger, chairman of Harvard University's Center for Information Policy Research, agreed a commission could be helpful. In particular, Oettinger said, it could develop an overall strategy for this issue, which could help individual congressional subcommittees in their deliberations on related issues.

In terms of protecting future modes of communications, however, Oettinger said "[protection] measures and countermeasures seem to keep pace with one another." He said we are entering an era when protection, particularly encryption, is available but will not be used because no one will take the initiative.

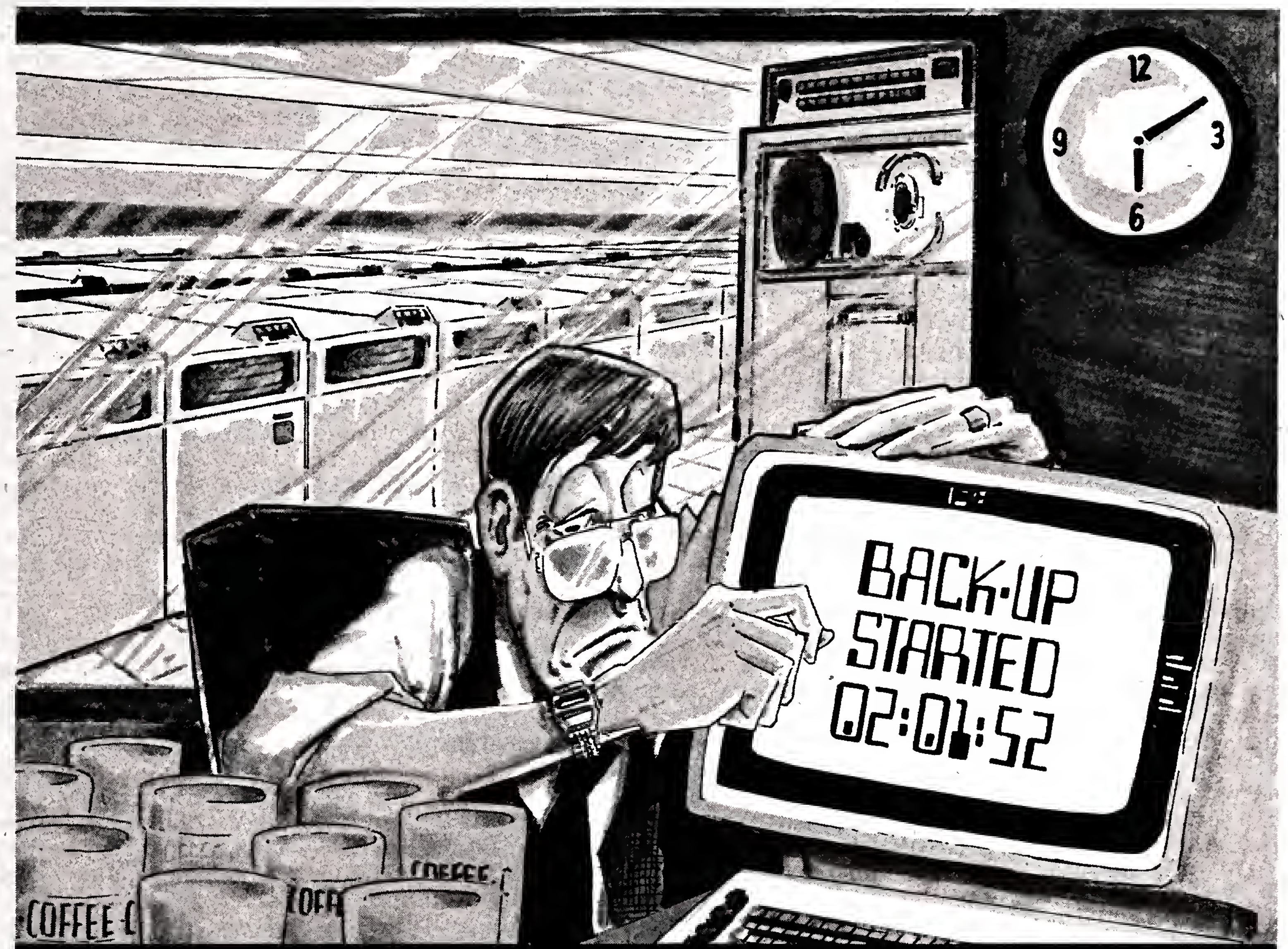
Before the breakup of AT&T, he added, the common carriers might have taken the responsibility to protect communications, but now the industry is too competitive for that, unless mandated by Congress.

Ware observed that it would be prohibitively expensive to retrofit existing communications channels to include adequate safeguards against interception.

But, he added, "the feasibility of gradually building in protection is there."

Kastenmeier said his main concern is for private citizens.

Ware agreed that "the computer people [can], if push comes to shove, take care of themselves. . . . It's the private citizen who is at risk" from electronic surveillance.



Are your backups running into your prime shift?

Incremental Backups can reduce your backup time by 50 to 80%.

User can specify that ABR is to backup changed data sets only until a limit count is reached. At that time, ABR will interpose a full volume dump. This technique greatly reduces backup time while providing a periodic image of the entire volume.

- Automatic Volume Reconstruction
- Automatic Tracking of Backups
- Preallocation
- Unlike Device Support

FDR™
AUTOMATIC BACKUP & RECOVERY™

Available for IBM OS/VS & MVS
90 Day Free Trial

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201—777-1940

S.C. high court rules software tangible, taxable

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

COLUMBIA, S.C. — For the third time in six months, a state high court has dealt a setback to software vendors and users, ruling that software is tangible personal property and, therefore, subject to state sales taxes.

In the latest ruling, handed down Jan. 10 by the Supreme Court of South Carolina, the DP department within a bank here lost its bid to overturn a lower court decision sustaining the bank's $2,376 sales tax payment for a personnel package bought in 1979. Citizens and Southern Systems, Inc. (CSS) had argued that it purchased knowledge and services — not tangible property — from Information Science, Inc. when it paid $59,000 for the personnel package. CSS is a subsidiary of Citizens and Southern National Bank here.

The high court ruled that the magnetic tape on which the program was delivered was "in a form which could be seen, weighed, measured, felt and touched and was, therefore, tangible personal property."

However, the court also said that had the program been delivered via phone lines or had a programmer or keypunch operator keyed in the code, the final product would not have been subject to the tax.

J. Christopher Henderson, legal counsel for CSS, said no appeal of the state ruling to the federal courts would be forthcoming. "The case as decided is wrong, I believe . . . but there are no grounds to bring this case to the federal level," he said in an interview last week.

The sales tax issue has gained prominence since last August, when high courts in both Vermont and Maryland issued definitive rulings on the application of sales taxes to software [CW, Aug. 22]. In both cases, the courts ruled against users who had contested their payment of sales taxes on mainframe software programs.

A month later, the high court in Michigan reversed a lower court ruling and upheld a user's claim that sales taxes should not be applied to custom mainframe software [CW, Sept. 26].

According to one legal specialist, the South Carolina ruling is indicative of a trend to tax software — all software — as a means of plumping state coffers. At present, more than a dozen states have tax codes that differentiate between custom and prewritten software, applying sales taxes only to the latter. But, the specialist said, users should beware that the definition of custom software can vary greatly from state to state.

"The fact that the price of a software package includes some service or maintenance, or just because it is a mainframe package that costs a lot, does not necessarily mean it's custom software," said L.J. Kutten, an attorney and author of *The Computer Buyer's Protection Guide*. "There are states where the definition of custom means the package was created specifically for one user."

Kutten said that court rulings from states like South Carolina and Vermont, which differentiate between programs delivered via tape and those delivered via telecommunications links, could promote more aggressive teledistribution of software.

Ronald Palenski, assistant general counsel for the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc., said he had hoped the more favorable Michigan decision would serve as a precedent for states grappling with the application of sales tax codes. The high court in South Carolina, he said, "took a somewhat simplified view of the matter, especially when you consider the state won't tax software delivered" by telephone but will if it comes on tape.

Link ties micro, DBMS

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

MONTREAL — Micro Tempus, Inc., maker of the Tempus-Link micro-to-mainframe communications software, last week added a link between the IBM Personal Computer and most popular data base management systems (DBMS) and file structures.

Called Tempus-Data, the new software is said to allow users to retrieve selectively and reformat data from Vsam, Qsam, Isam and Bdam file structures for loading directly into microcomputer packages using Software Arts, Inc.'s Data Interchange Format (DIF). The vendor will also provide optional hooks into IBM's IMS/DL/1; Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS; Intel Corp.'s System 2000; Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total; Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas; and Computer Corp. of America's Model 204 DBMS.

Tempus-Data relies on "virtual diskettes" that reside as Vsam files on the mainframe, according to Yvon Leveille, president of Micro Tempus. Each "diskette box" can contain up to 256 virtual diskettes, each having a storage capacity of 32K bytes to 15M bytes.

A Tempus-Data user can select information to the record and field level from the mainframe data base and extract it into new files on virtual diskettes. The extracted data can be rearranged in any order, the format and length of numeric fields can be modified and new fields may be created. Before reloading, a variety of optional operations can be performed on the extracted data.

Extracted data is loaded into the virtual diskettes in DIF format and can be copied or downloaded directly into the micro application. A list of 12 commands is used to perform all extracts and downloads, Leveille said. Tempus-Data is independent of communications methods. The product can be used with asynchronous and coaxial communications as well as with IBM 3274 and 3276 communications controllers and board-level coprocessors.

Tempus-Data, which requires Tempus-Link, was developed by Oceanic Information Systems, Inc. of Montreal. It is sold on a maximum concurrent user basis. This refers to the maximum number of users who can access the program at one time and is not related to the total number of Personal Computer users who have access to Tempus-Data.

The single-maximum concurrent user purchase price for Tempus-Data is $650 with volume discounts available. Access to Vsam, Isam, Qsam and Bdam file structures is standard with an additional 20% charge levied for access to each DBMS. The single-maximum concurrent user price for Tempus-Link is $995 with volume discounts available.

Micro Tempus is located at Suite 300, 440 Dorchester Blvd. W., Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2Z 1V7.

Tech acronym dictionary out

DETROIT — Gale Research Co. has published the "Dictionary of New Information Technology Acronyms," which defines more than 10,000 acronyms and abbreviations used in telecommunications, videotex, word processing, data processing and office automation.

Hardware, software, organizations and companies are included in the guide.

The manual is priced at $300 and is available from Gale Research, Book Tower, Detroit, Mich. 48226.

MARS from page 1

that markets the product and is owned by Goldratt and his brother, Israel Pazgal, through a Dutch intermediary firm.

This agreement has also dissolved into a separate lawsuit in which M&M/Mars seeks $292,389.74 from COI for allegedly fraudulently assuring M&M/Mars that OPT, suited to "job shop" production like that of creating the sugar shell surrounding M&Ms — in which it proved extremely successful — would work on the "continuous flow" production of nougat, at which, M&M/Mars said, it was a dismal failure.

Denying the M&M/Mars allegations of nougat fraud, Robert Morris, an attorney for COI, noted the success of the system for M&M candy production and implied M&M/Mars has already received a greater than anticipated benefit from OPT. Lanny Davis, a Washington, D.C., attorney who specializes in computer law and is representing M&M/Mars, characterized Morris' comments as an interesting defense that has no basis in law.

In the Planned Order System case, M&M/Mars is seeking $998,623.14 which, it claimed, it lost in monies paid to COL and COI for the Planned Order System and in expenses for computer hardware supposedly necessary to implement the system which, M&M/Mars said, was never delivered, even after COL/COI was given several months of extra time. COL, for its part, has sued for payments due, breach of contract and damages to the tune of $17 million in a Tel Aviv court.

COI, in turn, claimed it had nothing to do with the Planned Order System and wants the money it said M&M/Mars owes for using OPT — more than $100,000 — and $1.5 million in damages. All sides are waiting for the New Haven court to rule on motions setting jurisdiction in the Planned Order System dispute and an attempt by M&M/Mars to attach COI assets so they cannot be transferred out of the country to the Israeli firm COL.

While the case is no doubt of interest to the candy industry, it has astounded the business world since Mars, a privately held McLean, Va.-based firm, is notoriously publicity shy and almost never pursues litigation. Industry observers can only guess at its annual revenues — perhaps in the neighborhood of $4 billion — and cannot remember the last time Mars representatives even spoke to the press.

Now Mars is talking to anyone who will listen. The reason, according to company spokesmen, is that the firm is "mad as hell," believing it was bamboozled by what one company representative called a "whiz kid software developer who promised the moon to get customers on the hook," only to ask for more time and money without ever delivering a usable product.

Should have known better

"This is happening all over the industry," a spokesman said, admitting that Mars, a huge multinational organization, perhaps should have known better. But, he added, "even the sophisticated [DP users] are mesmerized by whiz kids," although "very few have the resources or are willing to blow the whistle."

COL strongly denies the charges and insists it was right on target with the Planned Order System development. "We were most of the way toward solving the [Planned Order System] problems," Ira Grudberg, a New Haven attorney representing COL, claimed. Further, he said, the agreement was for a joint software development project involving personnel from both M&M/Mars and COL, who were acting as consultants, and was not a contract to deliver any specific product.

Grudberg added that M&M/Mars "contributed to the delay by changing specs . . . and in not getting a certain computer" necessary for the system.

Any precedent the case might set for the alleged promises of software developers could have a deep impact on the DP industry, but possibly the item of greatest interest to the industry is the motion by M&M/Mars that the OPT source code be examined by a court-appointed expert to determine if it could possibly have had any utility for nougat production. This is a motion the defendants understandably oppose vigorously.

This motion, with its potentially great repercussions for software developers, who guard nothing more zealously than the source code of their products, is now before court.

"IDMS/R is the perfect DBMS for the IBM 4300 user."

Frank Chisholm*

*Frank L. Chisholm is Cullinet's Executive Vice President. Frank has worked closely with Cullinet users and prospective users for more than six years. As a key member of Cullinet's management team, Frank has contributed heavily to Cullinet's database product development strategy.

Because IDMS/R, with its Automatic System Facility, makes your IBM 4300 as easy to use as a personal computer.

The Automatic System Facility (ASF) is so comprehensive and easy to use that all an IBM 4300 user need do to develop an application is to define a relational record. ASF then dynamically generates all necessary supporting structures including data definitions, screen formats, application processing logic, and documentation. In other words, the developer can witness the application being produced, literally, in seconds. This is what makes ASF a major advance over fourth generation languages. Thus IDMS/R is the perfect system for the IBM 4300 user with limited staff resources.

But suppose when you build a complex, high volume production application with IDMS/R, you desire outstanding performance. Typically, 5% of the data relationships (joins) in any application are accessed 95% of the time. With IDMS/R you can simply change these relationships to predefined joins and benefit from a dramatic boost in performance.

We call it Relational Fastpath. This is what makes IDMS/R a unique relational DBMS, and a perfect system with which to build production applications. In addition, IDMS/R has the most sophisticated back-up and recovery capability of any DBMS, a full integration with personal computers and a complete line of integrated financial and manufacturing applications.

In summary, IDMS/R was designed to satisfy the requirements of the IBM 4300 user who wants to develop both production and end user applications faster and easier.

For further information, attend a Cullinet Seminar. Mail the attached coupon or call the Cullinet Seminar Center at 1-800-225-9930 (in Massachusetts 617-329-7700).

IDMS/R Seminar Cities and Dates

City & State	Date	City & State	Date	City & State	Date	City & State	Date
Allentown, PA	Mar. 1	Detroit, MI	Feb. 9	New York, NY	Feb. 22	Salt Lake City, UT	Feb. 21
Atlanta, GA	Feb. 15	Edmonton, AB	Feb. 15	Oklahoma City, OK	Feb. 9	San Diego, CA	Feb. 23
Arlington Heights, IL	Feb. 23	Fort Wayne, IN	Mar. 6	Omaha, NE	Mar. 1	San Jose, CA	Feb. 14
Austin, TX	Feb. 14	Greenville, SC	Mar. 6	Orange County, CA	Mar. 6	Savannah, GA	Feb. 3
Baltimore, MD	Feb. 21	Hartford, CT	Feb. 14	Orlando, FL	Feb. 7	Seattle, WA	Feb. 7
Bloomington, IL	Feb. 21	Indianapolis, IN	Feb. 21	Oshkosh, WI	Feb. 28	Somerset, NJ	Feb. 8
Boston/Westwood, MA	Feb. 23	Joliet, IL	Feb. 9	Ottawa, ON	Feb. 21	South Bend, IN	Feb. 7
Bridgeport/New Haven, CT	Mar. 6	Kansas City, MO	Feb. 22	Philadelphia, PA	Feb. 8	Springfield, IL	Mar. 5
Burlington, MA	Feb. 9	Los Angeles, CA	Feb. 9	Pittsburgh, PA	Feb. 29	Syracuse, NY	Feb. 14
Charleston, WV	Feb. 29	Louisville, KY	Feb. 16	Portland, ME	Feb. 21	Tallahassee, FL	Mar. 1
Charlotte, NC	Feb. 23	Meadowlands, NJ	Mar. 7	Quebec City, PQ	Feb. 15	Tampa, FL	Feb. 8
Cincinnati, OH	Feb. 7	Memphis, TN	Feb. 23	Quincy, IL	Feb. 29	Toledo, OH	Feb. 24
Cleveland, OH	Feb. 3	Miami, FL	Feb. 16	Richmond, VA	Feb. 8	Toronto, ON	Feb. 2
Columbus, GA	Feb. 28	Milwaukee, WI	Mar. 7	Rockford, IL	Feb. 14	Winnipeg, MB	Mar. 6
Denver, CO	Feb. 7	Moline, IL	Feb. 3	Sacramento, CA	Feb. 21	Worcester, MA	Feb. 16
Des Moines, IA	Feb. 16	New Orleans, LA	Feb. 23	St. Louis, MO	Feb. 8	York, PA	Feb. 15

I'd like to attend your seminar on ____________________
Date
In ____________________
City 1/30 CW
Computer ____________________
Name/Title ____________________
Name/Title ____________________
Company/Department ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ **Zip** ____________
Phone (   ) ____________________

Mail to: The Cullinet Seminar Center
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198
Cullinet Software products are designed to run on IBM 360/370, 30XX or 43XX or plug compatible computers.

Database: Cullinet

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

College's computer pact under investigation

By James Connolly
CW Staff

DETROIT — A controversial computer pact was one of several contracts under scrutiny when the Michigan Department of Education recently sent an investigative team to Wayne County Community College here.

The contracts being examined at the 14-year-old school, which is suffering from declining enrollments and administrative turmoil, include one in which the college has paid more than $8 million since 1978 to Systems and Computer Technology Corp. (SCT) of Malvern, Pa., to upgrade and manage the college computer system. According to reports in *The Detroit News*, the college is committed to paying SCT another $3.8 million before SCT leaves in 1986. However, SCT spokesmen said the firm will collect no more than $1.2 million under the current extension.

The Detroit News also published reports in which school officials and consultants charged that SCT provided outdated software, assigned inexperienced employees to the college and repeatedly missed deadlines. But SCT officials and school officials who have dealt with the firm argued that the news reports were "biased" against SCT and that the Pennsylvania firm did the best job possible in an environment in which there were three college presidents in less than two years.

"I think we have done a fantastic job," SCT President Fred Gross said. "The point is that when we started work, there was practically zero computer support at the school."

The probe, ordered by the state legislature late last year, is headed by Phillip E. Runkel, state school superintendent, and will target various construction and service contracts. Runkel said of the SCT contract,"It is just too costly and a drain on needed funds from educational programs."

Runkel is investigating whether the 1978 award to SCT — contracted for $3.3 million — and subsequent contract extensions may have violated the state's competitive bidding policy. "If you haven't looked at the competition, you don't know what's available," he said.

SCT was hired in 1978 to develop a five-year plan for computer upgrading and rehired to manage the computer department, develop software programs and make recommendations for the purchase of a mainframe. That mainframe is a Honeywell, Inc. DPS-2, which the college uses for administrative purposes and as a host for various IBM minis used for computer training on the five college campuses.

The contract was most recently extended last October although, Gross said, SCT wanted to phase out the contract because of the "political environment" at the school.

Gross, who maintained that the SCT pact was exempt from any competitive bid regulations because it involved professional services provided by the sole qualified supplier, said he would give Runkel his "full support and cooperation." He said SCT has been a leading supplier of computer services to colleges for 16 years.

Meanwhile, Steven Racine, former director of budget and management for the college, said, "The taxpayers got cheated, but it wasn't SCT who cheated them. It was the management of the college and the trustees who failed to put pressure on their own people to be cost-effective."

Racine said the college administrations "wanted to go from nothing to state of the art in no time" and blamed missed deadlines on new administrations constantly changing priorities.

He also said the charges against SCT were undocumented and made by disgruntled or fired college officials who wanted to sabotage the computer program.

Meet to cover DP performance

PHOENIX — A four-day conference on "EDP Performance Management" is scheduled March 5-8 in the Holidome at the Metrocenter here.

Sponsored by Applied Computer Research, Inc. (ACR), publisher of *EDP Performance Review* and *EDP Performance Management*, the conference will explore management issues involved in improving data center performance and user service.

A preconference seminar, "Keeping the User Primary," will examine how users approach automation, how to achieve user consensus and how to recognize unstated goals of a user.

The cost of both the conference and preconference seminar is $525 to subscribers of *EDP Performance Review* or *EDP Performance Management* and $600 to nonsubscribers. The conference alone costs $450 to subscribers and $525 to nonsubscribers. ACR can be reached through P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

"With a Kodak Komstar 200 microimage processor, we drove down reporting costs from $6.20 to 88¢.*"

When a major truck engine manufacturer needed to rev up output and reduce computer reporting costs, they turned to Kodak.

The Kodak Komstar 200 microimage processor did both. And offered a surprisingly fast payback.

Find out how it can work for you. Send in the coupon today. **Or call toll-free: 1-800-44KODAK (1-800-445-6325), Ext. 302.**

Kodak

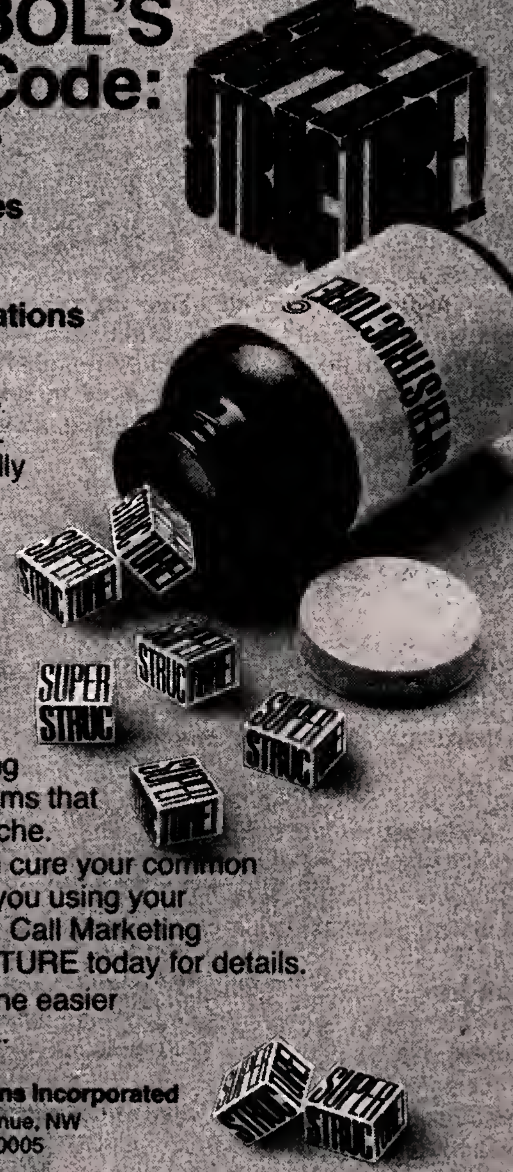
© Eastman Kodak Company, 1983

Send me the case history above and more information on the Komstar 200 microimage processor.

NAME ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
TELEPHONE ( ) ______

Eastman Kodak Company
Business Systems Markets Division
Dept. DP4506, Rochester, NY 14650

*Per 1,000 pages of paper printout



SUPERSTRUCTURE

Cures COBOL'S Common Code:

Interparagraph GOTOs
ALTER Statements
Altered GOTO Branches
Fall Throughs
Dead Code
PERFORM Range Violations

SUPERSTUCTURE takes your unstructured COBOL programs and automatically produces structured COBOL programs that are easy to understand and maintain. SUPERSTRUCTURE provides a simple, cost effective alternative to manually rewriting those unstructured programs that are a maintenance headache.

We're so sure we can cure your common code that we'll prove it to you using your programs at your location. Call Marketing Director—SUPERSTRUCTURE today for details.

And soon you'll breathe easier with uncongested COBOL.

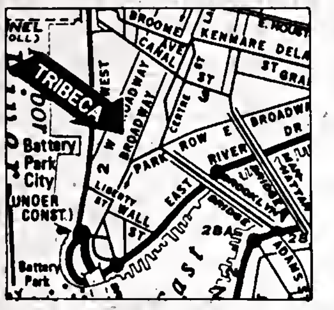
Group Operations Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 887-5420

Offices in Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles and New York

Shearson to build DP center in Manhattan

By David Myers
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — Lured by tax abatements and a promise of lower electrical costs, Shearson/American Express, Inc. has agreed to build its $170 million data processing center along with an office tower in lower Manhattan rather than in New Jersey.



Sale of the city-owned, 172,000-square-foot site in the Tribeca neighborhood six blocks north of the World Trade Center for $23.9 million must still be approved by the city Board of Estimates and the New York state legislature.

However, in announcing the letter of intent signed by both Shearson and the city, Mayor Edward I. Koch said he anticipated "no problem in getting either the city or the state to pass on the deal."

Shearson would move its $100 million worth of IBM computer equipment into the 10-story structure in early 1986, according to Richard F. Morrison, executive vice-president and director of information services for the financial concern. Shearson's computer resources are now scattered over five different locations, and the lower Manhattan computer center "will allow us to tie them back together into one organization again," Morrison said.

Morrison described the new complex, on which construction is scheduled to begin in August, as the hub of Shearson's worldwide financial processing operations.

While city officials crowed over a victory in their bidding war against Jersey City, where Shearson had originally planned to build the complex, Morrison said the most important reason behind Shearson's decision to choose a city location was that the Tribeca site will enable the company to build a data processing center without buildings on either side of it.

"It's a security issue," Morrison said. "We wanted to build a stand-alone facility so that we can control access to it. In the financial community, the whole world revolves around data processing. We had to be sure we could secure the facility."

The computer building, designed by New York architectural firm Skidmore, Owens and Merrill, will also give Shearson the freedom to expand its data processing facilities as needed, Morrison said. "It's designed in such a way that if we outgrow any of the data centers, we can move the communications facilities out," he explained.

The data complex will also house Shearson's purchasing and printing operations as well as its communications equipment, according to Morrison.

In a deal hammered out with Deputy Mayor Ken Lipper, Shearson was offered a two-year, tax-free construction period to keep its computer works in New York. In the third year Shearson will receive a 100% abatement from its assessed property taxes, according to the terms of the deal worked out with the city fathers.

After that the abatement will shrink by 20% a year for four years. Eight years after ground is broken on the complex, Shearson must begin to repay the abated taxes at 10% a year.

The financial services company will have repaid the city within 17 years after the start of construction.

But in addition to the tax incentives, Shearson was also offered a low-cost power deal. In a tentative agreement worked out with John S. Dyson, chairman of the New York Power Authority, the state will provide hydroelectric power to the complex, skirting the local power company, Consolidated Edison.

Morrison told *Computerworld* that Shearson also plans to bypass New York New England Telephone Co. (Nynex).

Shearson is the latest organization to announce its intention to bypass Nynex, following on the heels of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, which has set up its own private branch exchange at the Port Authority Bus Terminal here [CW, Jan. 16].

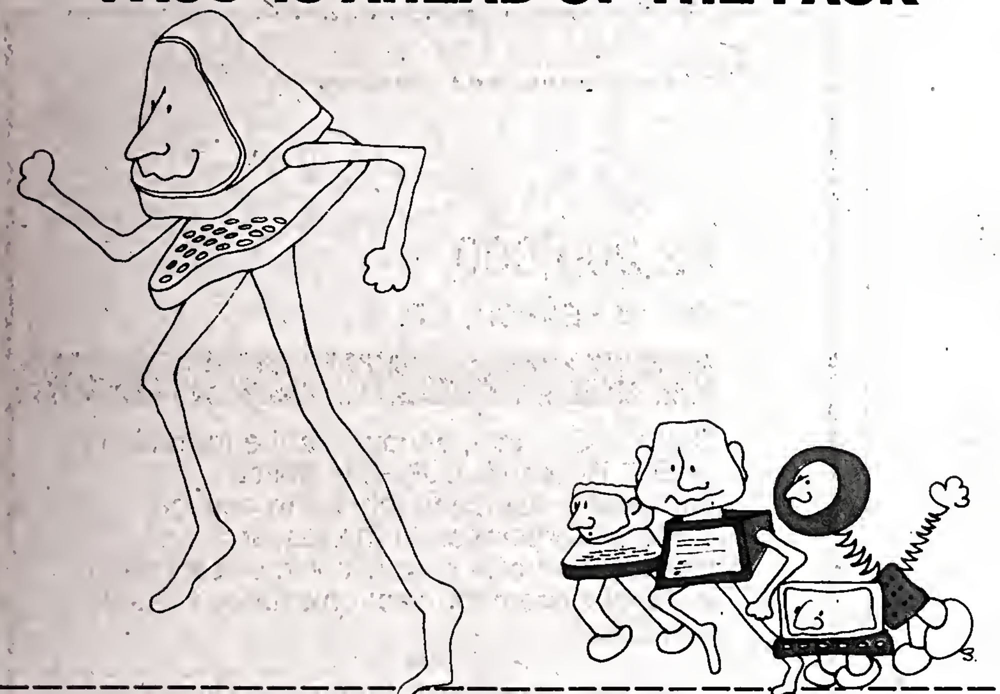
Directory lists 16,000 N.Y. Users

NEW YORK — A directory listing 16,000 computer users in the New York metropolitan area has been published by Computer Management Research, Inc.

The directory includes profiles of hardware, software, languages, data bases, consultants used, future plans, applications and DP executives' names, titles and telephone numbers.

The directory sells for $295 and is available from Computer Management Research, 20 Waterside Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10010.

FOR VAX™ RESOURCE ACCOUNTING, PACS™ IS AHEAD OF THE PACK



The competition isn't even close. PACS is so good, it's the **only** resource accounting package in DEC's™ EAS library. Here's why:
- Flexible billing algorithms
- User budgeting and port speed accounting
- EZLOG™ for true 3-level reporting by account, project and user

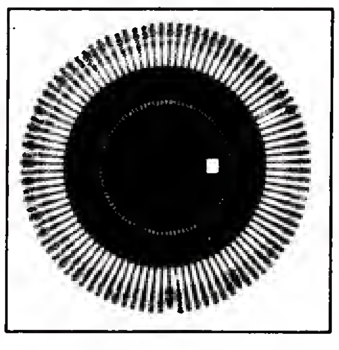
Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone (   ) ____________

SEND COUPON NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS ON **ALL** THE PACS BENEFITS

STI Signal Technology, Inc.
5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771 **Outside California call toll-free (800) 235-5787**
TWX 910-334-3471
VAX and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

Brighter writer.

Our DP-55 daisywheel is a bit more clever than most. A digital status display tells you what it's doing as it prints, and how you can help when it doesn't. It can save you time and money, and that's just plain smart. Call your printer distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-3924, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

Customs seizes VAX cargo as contraband

By James Connolly
CW Staff

A shipment of computer equipment allegedly once bound for the Soviet Union has been impounded by U.S. Customs officials pending a possible criminal prosecution.

The three cargo containers were confiscated on arrival Jan. 14 at Andrews Air Force Base near Washington, D.C., after the equipment's manufacturer, Digital Equipment Corp., agreed to purchase the contents from the government of Sweden. The contents are said to include a sophisticated VAX-11/782 supermini computer.

The twisting trail of international intrigue and delicate negotiations broke into the open in November when Swedish Customs and West German officials confiscated a total of 15 containers of DEC equipment. According to earlier reports [CW, Nov. 21, Nov. 28, Jan. 9], the equipment had been purchased from DEC by an as yet unnamed New York export firm which had obtained an export license to ship the sophisticated system to a South African firm.

The equipment, according to U.S. officials, was never unloaded in South Africa; instead, it was diverted to West Germany and Sweden, bound ultimately for the Soviet Union.

The South African firm was later found to be controlled by Richard Mueller, reputedly an agent for the KGB, the Soviet secret police and intelligence agency. Mueller, a native West German, has been banned by the U.S. Commerce Department from trading with U.S. companies. He remains a fugitive from a 1979 federal indictment charging him with violating export regulations in a separate case.

"The equipment is back in the U.S. [DEC] purchased the computer, but U.S. Customs seized it as contraband because there is fraud involved," said Charles Powers, spokesman for the U.S. Treasury Department.

That fraud, according to Powers, involved the attempt to divert the equipment to the Soviet Union. U.S. defense officials have said a VAX-11 could help the Soviets with computer-aided design and manufacture of sophisticated weapons.

No information from DEC

DEC spokesman Joseph Nahil said he had no information about DEC trying to reclaim the equipment. "It is nothing that we have discussed," he stated.

DEC reportedly shipped the equipment from Sweden to the air base in cooperation with U.S. Customs authorities, knowing that the materials would be confiscated. Nahil declined to reveal what his company is paying for the equipment; a spokesman for the Swedish Embassy in Washington, D.C., said only that the sale is based on "customs value."

Sweden offered to sell the equipment back to DEC after nobody claimed it in the wake of the November seizure. Swedish law requires the government to offer the original manufacturer first option to buy materials that the neutral country classifies as "war materials."

West German officials earlier returned to U.S. custody a VAX-11/782 dual processor and other equipment seized from the Swedish ship *Elgaren* shortly before the vessel left the port of Hamburg, West Germany. That ship, one week later, docked in Sweden with additional containers that are believed to be part of the same consignment. An inventory of the equipment seized in both countries has not yet been made public, and the Swedes have classified their inventory top secret.

The West Germans made the seizure after U.S. Customs officials relayed a tip that the equipment was being diverted to the Soviet Union from its listed destination in South Africa.

Powers said the original exportation was a fraud because there never was an intent to send the material to South Africa. In New York, a federal prosecutor declined comment on whether any evidence of criminal wrongdoing has been presented to a grand jury.

However, customs officials reported that they eventually will move the equipment from the Washington-area warehouse where it is now to New York "for use as evidence in the trial."

"If after the trial it is forfeited, it becomes property of the U.S. government and is up for grabs among various agencies," customs spokeswoman Christine Frazer said.

When asked whether DEC stands to lose money if it cannot recover the equipment, Nahil said, "I don't think it comes down to a question of finances. I think the real issue is trying to be responsible and responsive in this kind of international matter."

Swedish authorities said the shipment would have passed undetected to the Soviet Union but for a customs policy of inspecting all shipments from South Africa.

IEEE changes Infocom site

SAN FRANCISCO — The site for the Infocom '84 Conference, set for April 9-12 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), has been moved to the Hotel Meridien at 50 3rd St. in San Francisco.

The original conference hotel was damaged by fire, necessitating the move.

Further information can be obtained from Steven H. Richman, AT&T Bell Laboratories, Room HO-3L-531, Holmdelm, N.J. 07733.

PROCMAN
THE
TSO CLIST COMPILER

RELEASE 2.0
NOW
AVAILABLE

Release 2.0 Includes:
- SORTED CROSS REFERENCE FACILITY
- CLIST MEASUREMENT FACILITY
- COMPILED vs. NON-COMPILED CLIST TRACE FACILITY
- TSO DYNAMIC STEPLIB ALLOCATION
- TSO DYNAMIC COMPILED CLIST LIBRARY ALLOCATION
- 40% FASTER THAN PRIOR RELEASE

PROCMAN
Continuing to Out-Accelerate
the Competition. . .
and There's More on the Way!

Contact The CLIST EXPERTS At:
TONE
Software Corp.
1735 S. Brookhurst, Anaheim, CA 92804 (714) 991-9460 Telex 181592

DGA

Programming made more profitable with DGA

DGA offers you many unique time-saving features, all in an online interactive environment. Running under TSO, CICS, or VTAM in an OS/MVS system, consider the many advantages of DGA:

- **COBOL DATA DISPLAY**
  Dynamically maps COBOL layouts to file data. Browses, searches, updates, prints, selects and reproduces from screen display.
- **VSAM & ISAM SUPPORT**
  Creates, deletes, updates, compares, copies and prints records with no restrictions. All standard access methods supported with no file or record size restrictions.
- **INTERACTIVE COMPARE**
  Files, partial files, selected records or partial records are all accessible.
- **SCREEN GENERATOR**
  Uses screen painting to eliminate time-consuming CICS map coding.

If you'd like more information on how DGA will make your programming more profitable, write for our free brochure, or call 913-541-1502.

dpi
Data Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 14613
Lenexa, KS 66215

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

$2,200,000
EFT RESEARCH, L.P.

Cralin & Co., Inc., announces the formation of EFT Research, L.P. This limited partnership has been formed to engage Lexicon Corporation in the research and development of a special communications terminal system for electronic funds transfer purposes.

Cralin negotiated, structured and placed this limited partnership.

CRALIN

New York

Chicago, Fort Lauderdale, Jupiter-Tequesta, Los Angeles,
Palm Beach, San Francisco, Seattle, Winter Park

Cralin & Co., Inc., Member New York Stock Exchange Jan. 16, 1984

Pa. law to provide stiff penalties for hackers

By John Gallant
CW Staff

HARRISBURG, Pa. — February will usher in a colder climate for this state's computer criminals.

Calling it a "modern tool to combat modern crime," Gov. Richard Thornburgh last month signed into law a bill that provides stiff penalties for hackers and other high-technology bandits. Effective Feb. 2, the law calls for two levels of criminal penalties for those convicted of engaging in illegal computer activities.

The statute, sponsored by state Rep. Samuel Rappaport (D-Philadelphia), puts Pennsylvania among the minority of states that have some type of computer crime legislation. The other 16 that have done so are Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, New Mexico, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Dakota and Utah.

One section of the Pennsylvania law makes "gaining access to, altering, damaging or destroying any computer, computer system, software, program or data base with criminal intent to interrupt the functioning of any organization, to defraud or to steal services or property" a third-degree felony, punishable by a maximum fine of $15,000 and up to seven years in prison, according to Terry Williamson, deputy press secretary for Gov. Thornburgh.

The law's second section makes the same computer misuse a first-degree misdemeanor if the individual convicted is not utilizing the technology to commit a more serious crime, such as embezzlement. Williamson said the second section is specifically targeted toward hackers and provides for "some very tough misdemeanor-level penalties," including a maximum fine of $10,000 and a prison sentence of up to five years.

'Strong message'

At the December bill-signing ceremony here, attended by state Attorney General LeRoy S. Zimmerman and supporters of the measure, Thornburgh said, "This legislation will send a strong message to those who would use the computer to engage in illegal activities — whether their nature be devious or frivolous — that Pennsylvania is committed to ensuring that an instrument crucial to our modern economy is not used to threaten individual privacy and undermine commercial activity. Those who exploit this technological resource for criminal purposes should know they will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law."

The bill faced little opposition in the state legislature, according to Bridget Whitley, chief counsel to the House Judiciary Committee chaired by Rappaport. It was backed by the state's business leaders and law enforcement agencies, including the Philadelphia district attorney's office and the Pennsylvania Crime Commission, a clearinghouse for information on organized crime.

Whitley said the most difficult task was drafting legislation that will remain useful as technology and computer crime evolve over time. "We tried very hard to make this a state-of-the-art bill so it wouldn't have to be revised in the future. It was really a challenge to draft something that will have to deal with this technology five or 10 years from now.

"We even included concepts like the organic transfer of data, on the advice of a computer consultant who told us that biological technology will be feasible soon," Whitley maintained.

Prior to passage of the Pennsylvania law, which Williamson called "one of the toughest" in the nation, no specific anticomputer crime statutes were available to state prosecutors. Illegal computer activity could only be dealt with through broader "theft-of-services" legislation, according to deputy press secretary Williamson.

CORRECTIONS

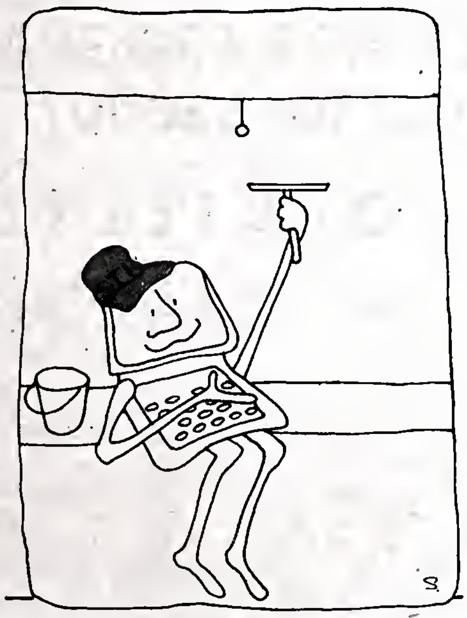
Wayne Smith, author of "Just what is quality, anyway?" [CW, Jan. 16], was identified as president, specializing in quality, at Applied Information Development, Inc. in Oak Brook, Ill. He is vice-president, quality, at that company.

The correct title of the conference being held this week in Washington, D.C., by the Professional Exposition Management Co. ["Calendar," CW, Jan. 9] is "Uniforum." The conference sponsor can be reached at Suite 205, 2400 E. Devon Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018.

" 'PC Connection' Ties DG's Iris to IBM Micro" [CW, Dec. 5] incorrectly identified the Iris operating system as a product of Data General Corp. Iris is a product of Point 4 Data Corp. and runs on Point 4's Mark series of multiuser systems, DG Nova computers and other Nova-class minis.

In the Office Ware column of Dec. 5, an announcement of Keepit, a series of programs from Martin Marietta Data Systems, Inc. for the IBM Personal Computer, carried an incorrect price. The correct price for the program series is $450.

MAKE YOUR VAX™ DO WINDOWS



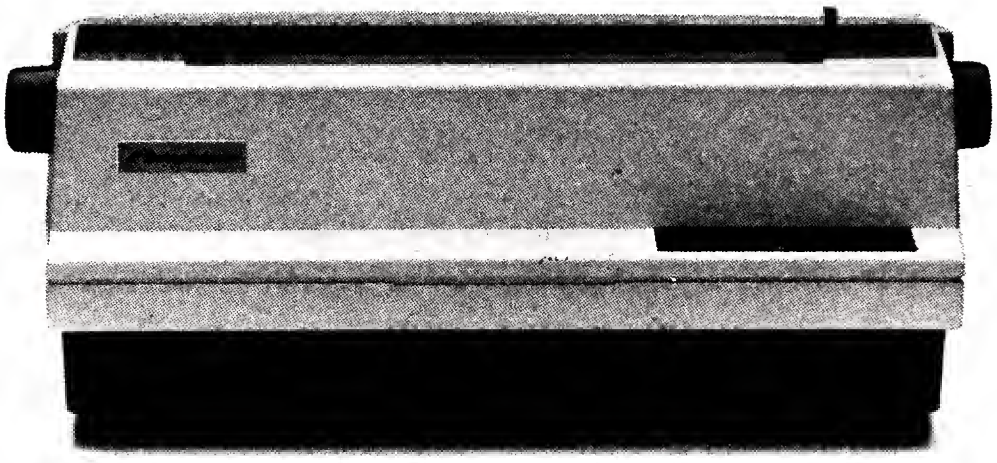
SMARTSTAR™ is the first VAX information management tool that creates multiple window applications—and can scroll your screen to 400 lines. The SMARTSTAR family includes:
- SMARTDESIGN™ for designing applications without programming
- SMARTQUERY™ for powerful, easy-to-use application processing
- SMARTCALL™ when VAX host programming is required
- REQUEST for integrated report and query

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Phone ( ) ____________

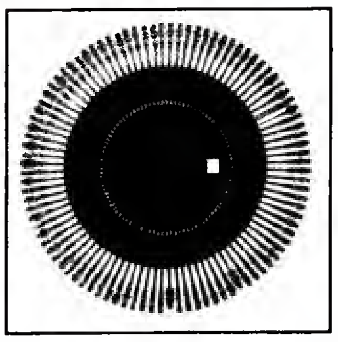
SEND COUPON NOW FOR DETAILS AND JOIN THE 4TH GENERATION

Signal Technology, Inc.
5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771 **Outside California call toll-free (800) 235-5787**
TWX 910-334-3471
VAX is trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Heavy duty.



If you can't afford printer downtime, pick the ones designed to take all the punishment you can dish out and still keep printing. Our 35 and 55 character-per-second daisywheels print sheaves of crisp, sharp letters at doubletime, with never a moan or groan. Call your distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-3924, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

DP security on the rise

Expert attributes it to world tension

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — Heightened world tension and the much-publicized increase in security measures in the nation's capital are having a ripple effect among computer users and manufacturers, according to a security expert.

Bill Stark, president of Stanley/Wacker, Inc. and a director of the International Association of Professional Security Consultants, said that in the last six months there has been a huge increase in demand for computer security advice.

"The wave of terrorism around the world has started something close to paranoia in the computer industry. This is good because, in the past, computer users have not been sufficiently aware of the dangers of inadequate protection, both for their own companies and for the national interest," Stark asserted in an interview here following a recent meeting of the association.

The security consultant, who recently testified before the U.S. House of Representatives Subcommittee on General Oversight and the Economy, said awareness of and responsibility for computer security measures must start with top-level management if security concerns are to filter down throughout the rest of an organization.

Bill Stark

"The computer security director must be put on a senior executive level within a company and must be a person who has a background in all areas of security rather than simply being an ex-law-enforcement agent," Stark added. The major vulnerability for most computer users, he asserted, lies with internal personnel. "You would be amazed at how easily people give away information to someone who shouldn't have it. Because of complacency and out of a desire to facilitate information flow within an organization, people get cleared with information they really shouldn't have, and that is where the security breaks down."

In an attempt to reduce computer security breaches, Stark's company, based in Tampa Bay, Fla., is providing a service to computer users and vendors called covert vulnerability assessment. Using information available to a would-be assailant, the consultants carry out a fake attack on a client company's security procedures; knowledge of the attack is confined to senior management. The goal is to steal information without anyone else knowing that a security breach has occurred.

Security risks outlined

In assessing the security procedures of one of its clients, an electronic toy manufacturer, Stanley/Wacker, Inc., made a detailed checklist of the security risks involved and recommended security improvements where needed. Two areas in particular, the marketing function and manufacturing facilities, received close scrutiny.

Among the security enhancements recommended in the marketing area were:

■ A thorough screening of all personnel — from secretaries to vice-presidents — involved with any aspect of major product developments.

■ A review of personal computer use, including methods for encoding software, logging on procedures and the use of passwords. The security consultant suggested the installation of telephone modem interfaces, which require users to enter passwords when logging on to a system; the use of an incorrect password automatically blocks that user from entering into the system.

■ Improved security procedures for the storing of disks and computer printouts. Stanley/Wacker helped its client put together a program under which it can classify information along U.S. Department of Defense lines — confidential, secret and top secret — and then restrict access according to those classifications.

■ More controlled access to copying facilities in classified areas of a company. "The aim is to make copy machines off limits to people who are not supposed to have access to the information. Printouts should also not be copied, except by approved personnel," Bill Stark, president of Stanley/Wacker, noted.

In the manufacturing area, security recommendations included:

■ Multiple sourcing of key materials. If a company purchases from only one or two suppliers, a competitor can often accurately assess the company's projected output, Stark explained.

"We sometimes recommend underbuying or overbuying and then readjusting in order to keep competitors off track."

■ A review of physical security in manufacturing areas so that top-secret material is not easily seen.

■ Screening of personnel involved in strategic company projects. In particular, the toy manufacturer was warned to beware of white-collar employees who regularly change jobs within the company, thereby gaining access to a wide range of information that could be useful if they set up in businesses of their own or go to work for a competitor.

■ The securing of meeting rooms prior to vital discussions in order to deter activities such as bugging. In particular, the consultant stressed, it is important to protect pricing information from getting into the wrong hands.

The PC's are coming!

More professionals will attend FOSE '84 than any other office automation conference and expo in America.

FOSE, the largest and most comprehensive program in the nation, has over 3 acres of exhibits on everything pertaining to the total office environment. See the most extensive and in-depth showing of the latest in personal computers and microcomputer systems and software available anywhere.

A day-long PC hands-on session for all conference attendees will feature PC implementation, integration, software, and graphics. In addition, a two-day PC Center will give attendees the opportunity to see and operate dozens of PC systems.

Don't wait. Don't delay. No need to stand in line. New for FOSE '84 is **preregistration.** Send for details on conference sessions plus list of exhibitors or call toll-free

800-638-8510 or 301-459-8383

KEYNOTE SPEAKER
John F. Cunningham, President and Chief Operating Officer, Wang Laboratories, Inc. Leader in office automation.

Mail this to: **FOSE '84,** National Trade Productions, Inc., 9418
Annapolis Road, Suite #206, Lanham, MD 20706.
Please send information for FOSE '84: ☐ conference ☐ exposition

Name ______ Title ______ W
Organization ______ Div. or Branch ______
Address ______ Mail Stop/Bldg. ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

FOSE '84 ™
Federal Office Systems Expo

Washington, D.C.
Convention Center
March 19-22, 1984

©Copyright 1983, National Trade Productions, Inc.

From AdaVISION

INTERACTIVE or LINEAR TRAINING in ADA: for as low as $4800?

HANDS ON ADA PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCE: for $2800?

ABSOLUTELY!!

Ada-VISION's superior modularity answers your Ada* Training needs! Ada-Vision's Series I Ada Linear Video Course consists of 16, 1-hour, Studio produced, Color Videotapes jammed full of real, running Ada programs, supported with line by line explanations. A 400-page Study Guide and the Military Standard, all for only $4800! At $360 per hour we are not only the most powerful Ada Videocourse training available, but also the most cost-effective!

Ada-VISION's SERIES I Ada INTERACTIVE VIDEOCOURSE consists of 40 Studio Produced Color Videotapes and Study Guide. In addition, we include a Color TV Monitor, an Industrial grade VCR Playback Unit, an Interactive Computer Interface, an 18-key Student Address Unit, and a Printer to document student performance and response time; all for the unprecedented price of $8400!

The Ada Series I Video Course is NOT a SEMINAR. It is an INTENSIVE, HIGH LEVEL COURSE, taught by the eminent Dr. Joseph T. Ryan. Former Science Adviser to the United Nations Command and a Charter Member of Sigplan, Dr. Ryan has taught every major compiler language on a worldwide basis for more than 20 years.

The Interactive version continuously quizzes the student in a friendly television environment, and automaticaly reviews points of weakness, based on an incorrect response. The system combines the attention getting qualities of computer based quizzing and review with the superior and more flexible medium of videotape.

Two different, powerful Microcomputer configurations running in standard Ada syntax subsets, provide hands-on Ada programming experience to supplement each videolesson. Prices start at $2800!

AV

To order a 90 minute Preview Tape, specify format (1 2-inch for $85, 3 4-inch for $135) For further information, call or write Ada VISION, 100 Tower, Renaissance Center, P O Box 43195, Detroit, MI 48243. Phone (313) 567-3650

(Distributorships and In-house Seminars are available)

Ada is a trademark of the Department of Defense

A conversation with IBM's DeMaio

Commonsense approach to DP security

In any ranking of today's "hot" issues, computer system security is certainly one of the hottest. Events in 1983 — the year of War Games *and the hacker — served to point up just how vulnerable modern technology is to misuse and abuse, both from within and without. As director of data security programs for IBM, Harry B. DeMaio brings his own unique, commonsense approach to computer security. He has worldwide responsibility for coordinating IBM's representation to national governments, intergovernmental agencies, the media, industry and professional groups on the issues of security, auditability and systems management. He is also the industry giant's voice on the broader issues of privacy protection and international information regulation. In addition, DeMaio is charged with ensuring that all IBM divisions have the plans and products to support customer requirements for systems security. With stern visage and ramrod posture, DeMaio is a voice of authority in the area of data security. He was interviewed by* Computerworld *Staff Writer John Gallant.*

Harry B. DeMaio

Is security technology — both in hardware and software — advancing fast enough to keep pace with the threats to data security?

Current security technology has some gaps in it. . . . We need, for example, to have personal identification capabilities more comprehensive than simply the password, which has some fundamental weaknesses inherent in it. There are technological approaches to that, which, at the moment, are not viable from a marketplace standpoint.

But I'm also concerned about whether the current technology is being used to its maximum. . . . There is a substantial amount of technology available in the area of access control, certainly in encryption, which is available in the market today and is not getting full usage.

In a ranking of threats to data security, you list external attack, or "hacking," as the least likely, yet that area has received the greatest publicity. Has that, perhaps misguided, emphasis on external attack shifted attention from more important concerns?

I don't think so. I don't think the average businessman has zeroed in exclusively on external attack. I think that to the extent it raises the awareness level on the security problem overall, it's had some beneficial effect. On the other hand, it's also raised the question in the public's eye of whether all telecommunications systems and all computing systems are susceptible to anybody who has a computer and a little bit of knowledge. That implies we've got a fundamental problem with anything that uses this modern technology, which is harmful.

According to a press release from your Armonk, N.Y., office, attention to data security has been a matter of company policy at IBM for some time. How is that policy evidenced?

In a variety of ways. We have made a number of contributions externally for studies in this area. Throughout IBM's history, we have also produced several thousand publications dedicated to this. At the moment, several hundred of those are actively useful. They range all the way from executive briefings right down to very detailed manuals on how to use a specific product.

That concern is also manifested in our product line. It's part of the fundamental design criteria for most of our products.

It's manifested in the number of classes and seminars we've run, both free of charge and for a fee. It's also manifested in our advertising. We've had a number of corporate advertising campaigns focusing on security; we plan to have another in the early part of this year.

We've worked in close harmony with governmental agencies, both

See **DEMAIO** page 16

It's About Time You Found A Professional Floppy Disk Drive Repair Service

For a low flat fee, we will repair *all* floppy drives, parts, steppers and heads, and labor included.

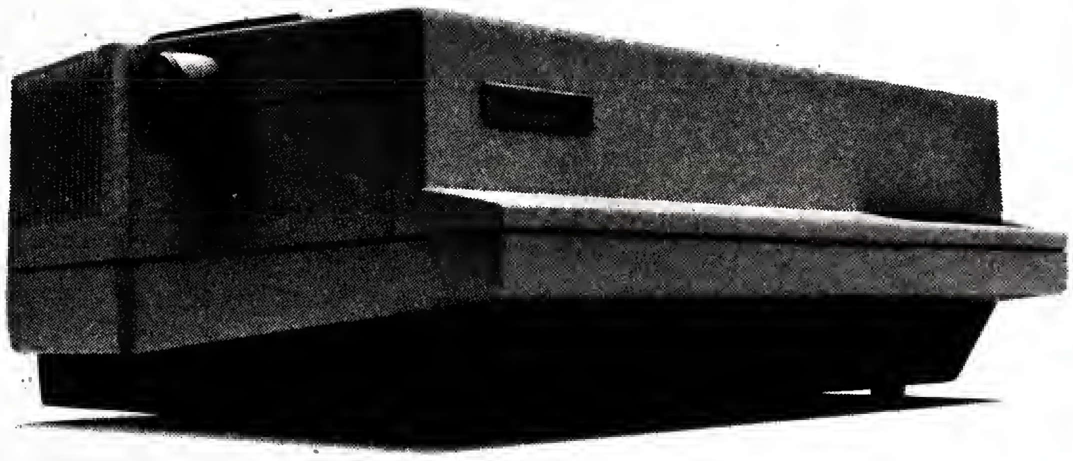
We offer:
- Lowest flat fee pricing
- Fast turn around
- Full 90 day guarantee

Additional services:
- Floppy head refurbishment
- Qume printer repair

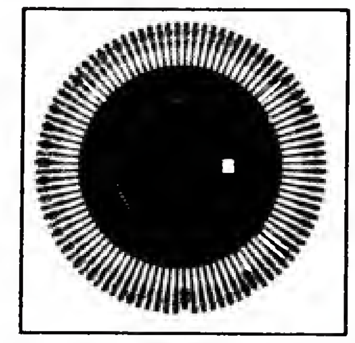
Call: (714) 770-6575

DUMONT
MAGNETIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4 WRIGLEY • IRVINE, CA 92714

Mighty write.



This is the word processing printer built to survive the rigors of the office. Our heavy duty DP-Series daisywheels whisk out crisp, letter-perfect documents – hour after hour, month after month – without a whimper. Call your printer distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-3924, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

DEMAIO

from page 15

here and overseas, as to what should and should not be done to ensure that security is part of the social and political climate. We've talked to God knows how many members of the media on the topic, and we've tried to make ourselves as available as possible. We've trained our marketing organization in security issues and our support and development organizations as well.

> "*I know a fair number of managers who are not DP experts, but who can still ask some pretty intelligent questions when it comes to audit trails, when it comes to security, when it comes to whether information is protected or not. They also can be stubborn enough to say, 'Show it to me, and show it to me in a way I can understand.'*
> — Harry B. DeMaio, director of data security programs for IBM"

You have said management must push security all the way back to the design stage. How can management in a user company affect the design of systems in a vendor firm?

What I meant was systems management, those people who have an affect on the development of applications. In the design stage, these people can ensure security in a number of ways. They can ensure it through quality assurance programs and by having people engaged in the specification process who can demand that, as part of the overall specifications for the application being developed, security will be a high-priority item.

Can they monitor that in any technical detail? That depends on the management involved. I know a fair number of managers who are not DP experts, but who can still ask some pretty intelligent questions when it comes to audit trails, when it comes to security, when it comes to whether information is protected or not. They also can be stubborn enough to say, "Show it to me, and show it to me in a way I can understand."

Can data be too secure?

Data can be too secure if there is more expense, both operationally and in terms of hardware and software being put on it, than it is really worth.

There is an economic aspect to this thing. If you're slowing down your operations, if you're making it impossible to do the job or if you're losing opportunities as a result of locking up information beyond its inherent value, the answer is yes, data can be too secure.

But, I want to make the point that that's a conclusion that should not be reached too glibly or too easily. If somebody says you have more security than you need, that ought to set off a few alarms before it is accepted.

What is the most important message you attempt to convey to owners and users about data security?

I try to stress the importance of establishing some sort of evaluation scheme and developing a classification framework so they can build their security around the most important information items they have. That's not the easiest thing in the world to do. The problem with most large organizations is that if you regard all information as being in the same general class, that leaves you with a security task that's much too large to get your arms around. In the face of something that formidable, more often than not nothing happens.

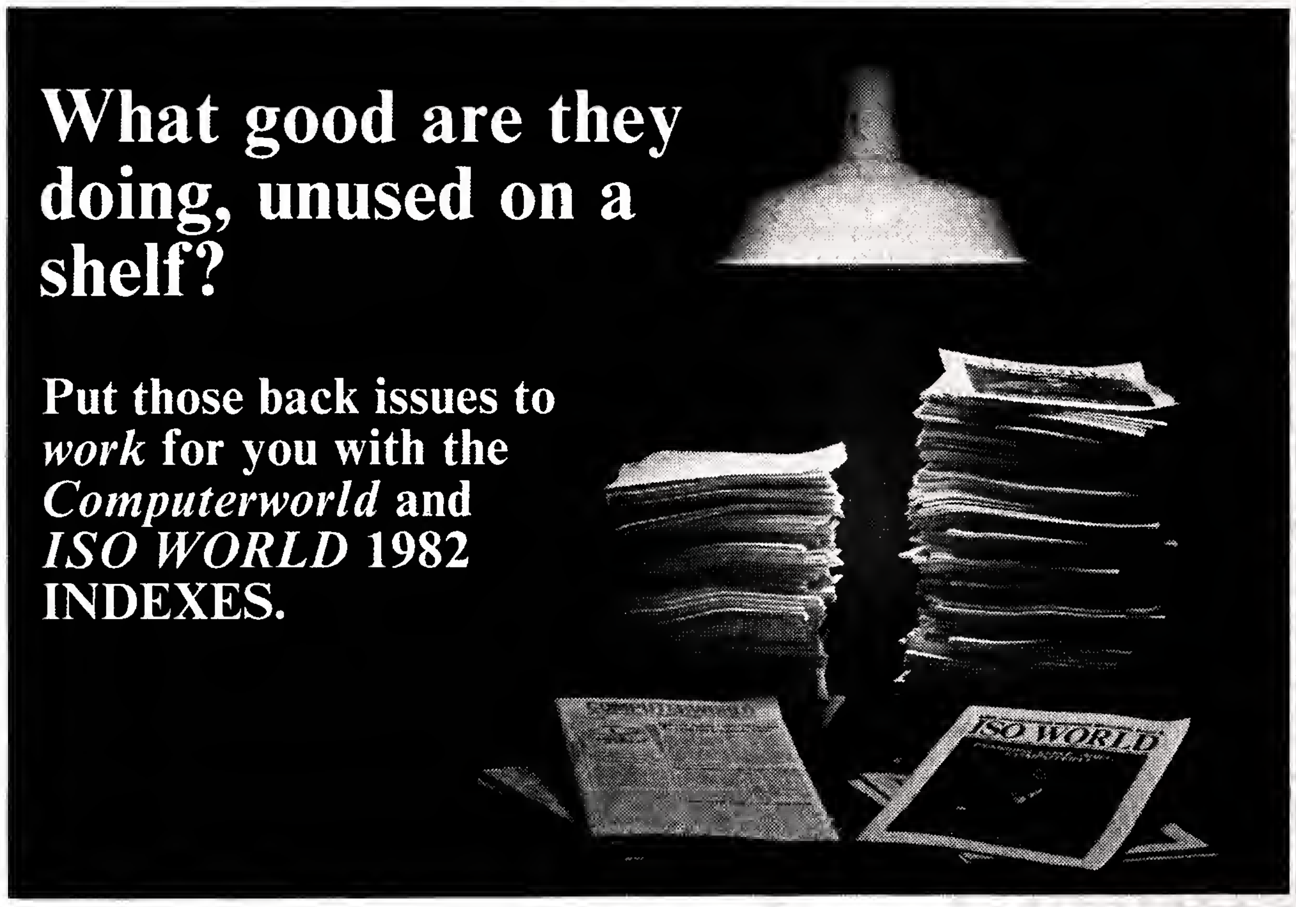
We try to persuade owners and users to develop, not in a highly scientific way or down to a dollars-and-cents detail, some general scheme for classifying that which you really regard as important. For example, if this data was lost or erroneously changed in some way, would it do significant damage to the corporation? You must do some ranking of data, even if it means listing the four or five most important items that would really sink the business if they were damaged or lost.

Is that something that is easily done?

First of all, it's not a data processing decision. It is a functional decision within the organization itself. It involves a certain amount of strategy, and it also involves a substantial amount of operational concern.

Without an awful lot of thought, you can arrive at least the first-round decisions, but then to prioritize in detail within that framework may get to be a problem. But there have to be some levels. For example: these things are important; these things I can do without; these are the things that we really, absolutely have got to have or we might as well pack up the business and turn this thing into a parking lot.

Too often there is a tendency to think just in terms of protecting the things you wouldn't want your competitor or outsiders to find out. It's the intelligence-community view of protecting state secrets. It's very important, but it's not the entire world. The other side is to determine those functional areas where susceptibility to fraud is a concern.


What good are they doing, unused on a shelf?
Put those back issues to *work* for you with the *Computerworld* and *ISO WORLD* 1982 INDEXES.
ISO WORLD

You'll get great material for reports, back-up material for purchase decisions, resource material for contracts, research results for long and short-range planning — in other words — a terrific reference library at your fingertips when you use one of our Indexes to access all the information that's stored in your back issues of *Computerworld, ISO WORLD,* and *Computer Business News.*

With the *Computerworld* Index, you get an easy reference (including page numbers and issue dates) to all the information that's packed into all 58 (including *Extra!* and *Computerworld OA*) 1982 issues — 2,636 pages of news, stories, In-Depths, Special Reports, interviews, applications stories, features and tutorials on everything from AFIPS to Zenith.

And in the *ISO WORLD* Index, you'll find entries from 3 issues of *ISO WORLD* and from 36 issues of *Computer Business News* — 913 pages of industry news and trends, features, new product announcements, marketing and distribution articles, perspectives, columns, and analyses, on everything from AB Dick to Zentec.

Whatever you're doing professionally — Changing systems and procedures, purchasing new equipment, drawing up a contract, doing salary reviews, looking for dealers, setting up a local area network, there'll be articles in back issues of *Computerworld* or *ISO WORLD* to help you. From government regulations, to current trends; from the plusses and minuses of an individual product to the pitfalls of OEM contracts — you've already got lots of professional research sitting on your shelf. Let the *Computerworld* Index or the *ISO WORLD* Index help you find it when you need it.

Take a look at just a few of the hundreds of entries listed in the *Computerworld* and *ISO WORLD* Indexes:

Index	Heading	# Entries
CW	Local Area Nets	70
CW	Microcomputers	81
CW	Graphics Systems	136
CW	Accounting Systems	101
CW	Disk Equipment	126
ISO	Dealers/Distributors	64
ISO	IBM-PC	84
ISO	Floppy Disks	51
ISO	Modems	45
CBN/ISO	Retail Stores	53

And that's a sample of just this year. We also have Indexes for *Computerworld* that go all the way back to 1976 and Indexes for CBN back to the first — (Nov. 1978-Dec. 1979)

If you don't have all the back issues of *Computerworld* and *ISO WORLD* that you need to get the articles you want, you can order back copies for the an entire year on 35mm microform from University Microfilm, Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 —at very reasonable rates. Or you can simply take advantage of their reprint service for individual articles.

To get your Index, just fill out the coupon in this ad and send it with your check to Indexes/Marilyn Priante, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

Year	Index	Price	Quantity	Total $
1982	Computerworld	$ 39.00	______	______
1981	Computerworld	$ 35.00	______	______
1980	Computerworld	$ 30.00	______	______
1979	Computerworld	$ 25.00	______	______
1978	Computerworld	$ 20.00	______	______
All Computerworld Indexes for last five years (1978-1982)		$100.00	______	______
1982	ISO WORLD	$ 39.00	______	______
1981-1978	CBN	$ 60.00	______	______

Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and 75¢ for each additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping costs.

Total cost ______

☐ Check enclosed
☐ BA/Visa
☐ American Express
☐ MC (List four digits above your name)
______ Expiration Date

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

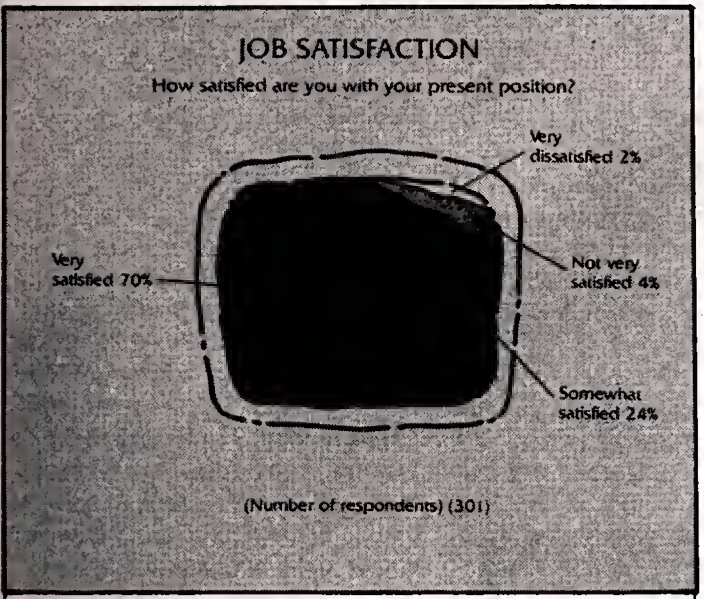
If a charge, we need your signature

______

Name ______
Firm ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Dewar's career survey disputes 'popularly held' opinions of DP professionals

Computer professionals expressed great satisfaction with their career advancement and particular jobs when they were interviewed for Dewars "White Label." And while 78% majored in some kind of mathematical or technical field, many expressed a high regard for "English" and other creative skills



Surprises for many

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Dewar's "White Label," the company responsible for those career achiever profiles of scotch drinkers you see in magazines and newspapers, has released the results of a nationwide survey that it claims will "hold surprises for many" by contradicting "popularly held" opinions about computer professionals.

The survey suggests that among computer professionals, the intrinsic rewards — such as creativity and learning — predominate over the extrinsic. Among the key findings:

■ Job satisfaction is extremely high despite long hours and pressure-filled environments.

■ Ninety-four percent of those polled would not leave the field; 81% would not even change to another area of DP. Those considering change most frequently cited the pursuit of a managerial role as the reason.

Moreover, 74% of those interviewed work more than a 40-hour week, while 60% also work weekends. Only 6% expressed any kind of dissatisfaction at all.

■ A liberal arts background and English language skills are considered very valuable to success by 45% of the respondents, despite employment in a technical field.

■ "Computer professionals are nearly unanimous in recognizing that narrow training alone is not the only thing conducive to career achievement," Dewar's said in its survey report.

■ Creativity is perceived as the single most important aspect of the job.

■ The "most purely practical" aspects — money, security and status — appear to be the least important.

■ Paperwork was the chief complaint of 42% of those polled, a burden that computers have failed to eliminate.

■ Other complaints included pressure (12%) and salary (9%).

Designed and conducted for Dewar's by Research & Forecasts, Inc., the nationwide survey was conducted via random interviews held last January with over 300 employed computer professionals. The report on the survey's findings was recently published as a public service for college students and other job seekers.

After polling people representing a cross-section of six computer careers — educators, entrepreneurs, systems analysts, programmers, consultants and sales/marketing personnel — the survey concluded that computer professionals are "a highly satisfied and motivated group of hardworking individuals, who achieve a large measure of fulfillment through their work."

Said Dewar's: "Computer professionals' high level of satisfaction can be explained in part by their success in moving up the job ladder." More than half (54%) of those interviewed said they were as far along in their career as they thought they would be at that point five years ago. Another 28% found themselves further along their career path then they had anticipated.

Key to the successful pursuit of their careers

See **CAREER** page 18

PRESENT WORK SITUATION BY WORK CATEGORY

	Work Category					
Present Work Situation:	Educators	Systems Analysts	Computer Programmers	Consultants	Entrepreneurs/ Run Own Business	Sales
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Work mostly independently	55	12	38	59	17	47
Work closely in a small group	22	53	27	28	22	30
Primarily manage others	22	33	35	9	59	14
(Number of respondents)	(55)	(57)	(37)	(32)	(41)	(57)

(Number of respondents) (301)

DP job personalities

NEW YORK — Computer professionals can be broken down into three distinct categories determined by the degree of commitment they give to their jobs, in terms of both time and intensity, according to a survey sponsored by Dewar's "White Label."

The three working personalities identified in the survey are:

■ ***Computerholics.*** Comprising 22% of those computer professionals polled, they devote at least 50 hours a week to their jobs, frequently work weekends and function in "extremely hectic" work environments.

■ ***Overtimers.*** The majority (57%) of those polled, they work 41 to 50 hours a week.

■ ***Nine-to-Fivers.*** The remainder (21%) of the sample, they typically devote 40 hours a week or less to their jobs, rarely work weekends and work in a "generally steady or relaxed" work place.

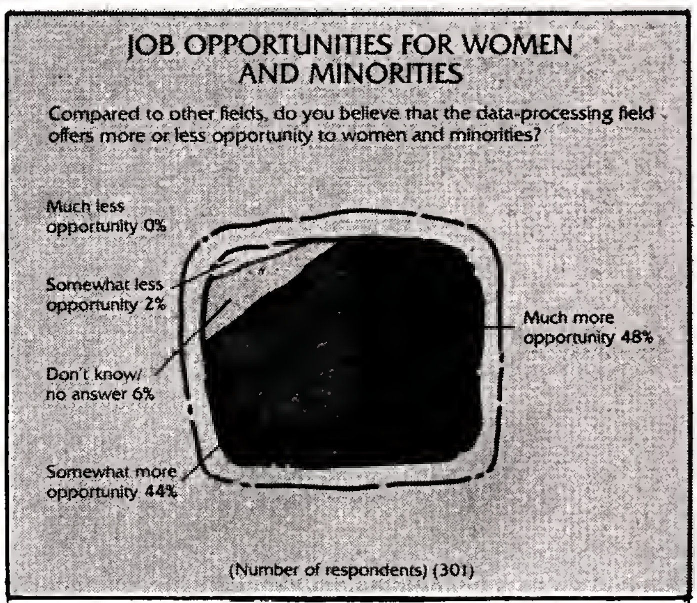
The professionals in the three categories were found to be equally satisfied with their jobs and, with few exceptions, did not differ in terms of the goals they seek or the rewards they find in their work, according to the survey report.

Most of those interviewed worked either in small groups or independently. The exceptions, however, were "quite telling," Dewar's said.

For example, computerholics are nearly twice as likely as nine-to-fivers to seek personal growth in their careers — 55% ranked this nine or 10, on a scale of one to 10, compared with 41% of the overtimers and 29% of the nine-to-fivers. And computerholics are more likely to be motivated by strong personal interests in choosing their career path — 58% ranked this nine or 10, compared to 50% of overtimers and 43% of the nine-to-fivers.

In terms of work rewards, computerholics are far more likely to achieve satisfaction from helping others solve problems — 59% ranked this nine or 10, compared with 42% of overtimers and 36% of nine-to-fivers.

Moreover, the study found that computerholics bring an intensity to everything they do. They reportedly are better educated, valuing nonmath and non-computer-science courses more than their less driven colleagues. Also, they are twice as likely as the nine-to-fivers to believe that their careers are further along than they had expected they would be. Computerholics were found most prevalently among entrepreneurs and marketing personnel.



All charts from Dewar's Career Profile: Computer Professionals

Job mart explosion

NEW YORK — Don't be surprised if the next up-and-coming young hotshot bubbling over about his fast-track career in an advertisement for Dewar's "White Label" scotch turns out to be a computer professional. The explosion in the computer market has produced an accompanying explosion in the job market, according to the results of a nationwide survey recently released by Dewar's.

Careers in computer fields have expanded tremendously in the past few years, offering attractive positions and salaries in an otherwise depressed economy, the study said. The "gold-rush atmosphere" is spurred by tales of entrepreneurial wizards; classified sections are filled with ads for computer professionals; and courses that teach computer science and basic data processing skills represent one of the few educational fields showing any growth.

According to U.S. Department of Labor projections, the total number of people employed in the computer field is expected to reach 1.2 million to 1.3 million by the end of the decade, up from 750,000 in 1980, Dewar's said. The number of both programmers and systems analysts is expected to swell to about 350,000, yielding respective increases of one-half to two-thirds above 1980 levels.

Programming and software development offer by far the best job opportunities, according to two-thirds of the survey respondents. The second choice was computer applications, attracting the endorsement of a third of the sample. Only one in 10 polled cited entrepreneurship as offering the best job opportunity.

In terms of job opportunities for women and minorities, 98% of the survey sample strongly believes the DP field offers more to these groups than any other field; 48% declared DP offers

See **JOBS** page 18

Shop floor tech stories wanted

Computerworld's March 26 Special Report will take an in-depth look at computerized manufacturing systems and how they are altering production, planning, operations — and those delicate relationships between the traditional DP departments and the factory automation specialists.

The Special Report will focus on computer-aided manufacturing and engineering, manufacturing resource planning, robotics, inventory and shop floor control. More important, we will look at the impact of these technologies on traditional manufacturing operations.

If you would like to contribute a tutorial or application story to the report, send your three- to six-page double-spaced manuscript by Feb. 10 to Bill Laberis or Peter Bartolik, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Accompanying charts, photographs and other graphics are welcome.

CAREER from page 17

are traditional English language skills, according to 77% of those polled. The statistic is notable because 78% of those interviewed held college degrees in some kind of mathematics, science, engineering or computer-related field. Another 11% hold degrees in other fields.

"While acknowledging the technical requirements of their field, computer professionals believe 'being creative' is the single most important aspect of their present jobs," according to Dewar's.

Job rewards

Another reason for the high level of job satisfaction is that the personal goals which led the survey respondents to seek a computer-related career have been fulfilled, according to the study. Strong personal interests, personal growth and employment opportunities play a major role; status and relocation possibilities are not strong incentives, the respondents said.

Topping the list of rewards gained from the work experience were the opportunities to be creative, learn new skills and solve problems. Working independently and socializing with colleagues also ranked high.

More information on the career reports is available through the Dewar's Center for Career Development, Suite 1100, 110 E. 59th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

JOBS from page 17

"much more opportunity" to women and minorities. The report points to a recent National Science Foundation report, which estimates that the number of women in the computer field grew 44% between 1980 and 1982 alone.

However, the survey also quoted respondent Irene Anderson, an advisory systems engineer, whose enthusiasm was somewhat tempered. "There are opportunities for women — in a sense," she was quoted as saying in the booklet detailing the survey results. "There's a high percentage of women at the entry level. Women can get up to first- and second-level management, but after that the pyramid becomes very pointy, and the opportunities aren't there, except in theory. It's still a man's world."

One possible reason for this: Several survey findings concerning women DPers found that half the women, but only a fifth of the men, work 40 hours or less a week. At the other extreme, a third of the men, but only a tenth of the women, spend 51 hours a week or more working at their jobs.

In addition, survey results state that women in the field are "somewhat less likely" than men to have a college degree. This is broken down into 91% of 259 males and 76% of 42 females polled.

Survey respondents were also asked to advise people considering data processing as a career. The responses included:

- Get a broad education.
- Be sure you are really interested and capable.
- Get practical experience during college.

Now PCs and Mainframes Share the Workload.
Datalex Software Gives PCs Data Entry Capability to Pass Clean Data to Your Host Computer.

Until Datalex you've had to turn personal computers into "dumb terminals" to communicate with a mainframe.

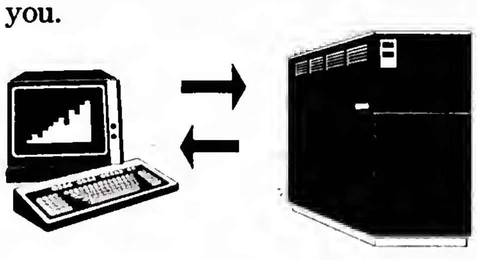
Now, data entry can be accomplished at the PC level. Then passed to a mainframe. Turning your PCs into integral units of your corporate data processing network. And freeing your host computer to work on the jobs it does best.

Get Up and Running with Entrypoint™ and Passport.™

Entrypoint is Datalex's high performance data entry software. It supports high volume, commercial grade data entry in a stand-alone or distributed environment.

Passport is our high quality, asynchronous remote communications program that provides error-free, bi-directional file transfer capabilities between most microcomputers and mini or mainframe hosts.

Together, they provide a communications link with your mainframe, batch management capabilities, high-volume capacity and an interactive screen. Which is more than any other system offers you.



And, like all Datalex software, they're available for personal computers from IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, Hewlett-Packard, Sage, and others. And come with 90 days of installation and telephone hotline support.

All at a cost much lower than you'd expect.

For more information call Datalex at (800) 962-8888.
In California, Alaska and Hawaii, call (415) 541-0780.

Yes, please put my corporation on the fast track to success. Send me more information on Entrypoint and Passport.

Name

Title Telephone

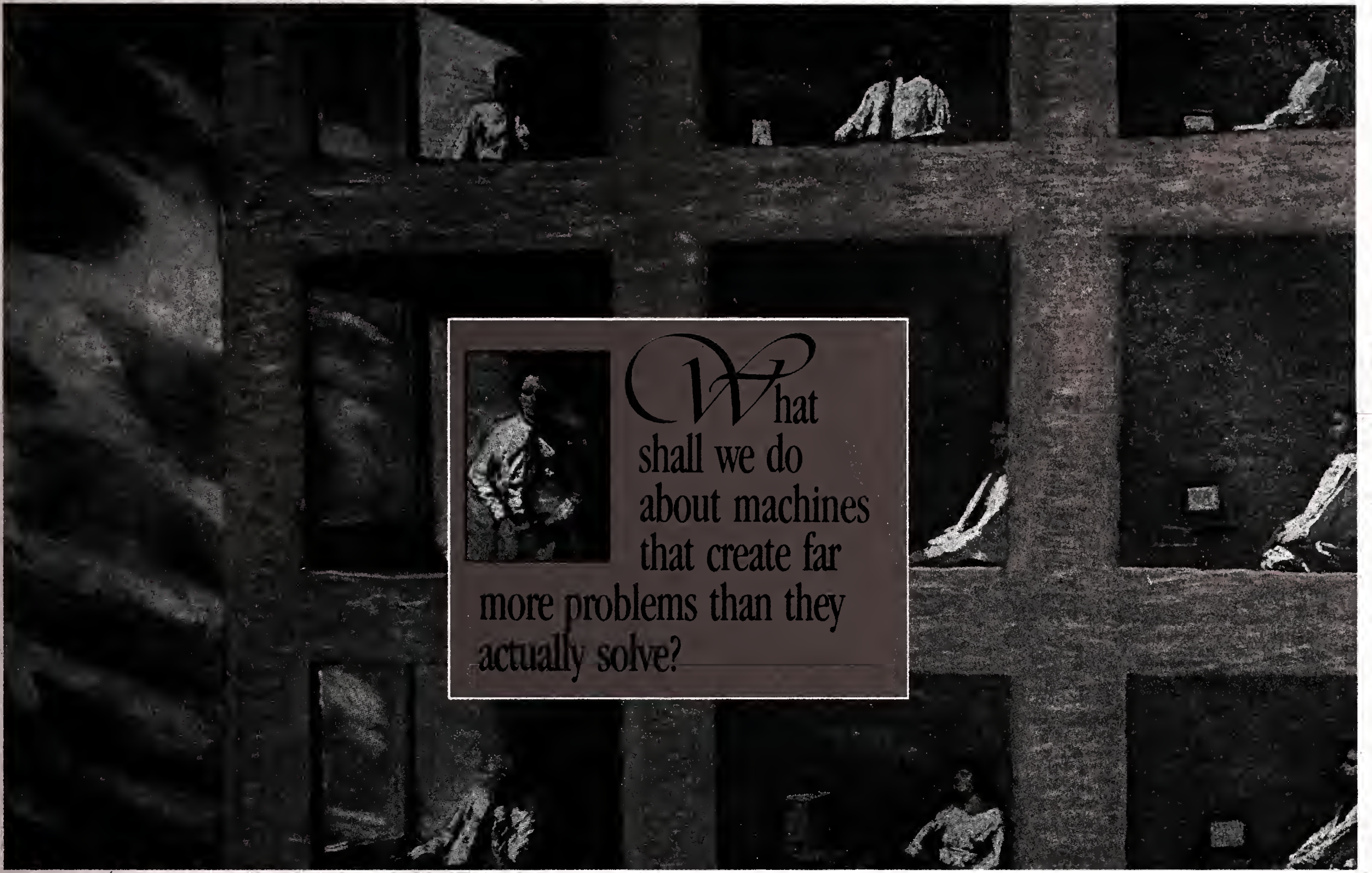
Company

Address

City State Zip

Datalex
650 Fifth Street Suite 406
San Francisco, CA 94107

Datalex



What shall we do about machines that create far more problems than they actually solve?

The personal computer courted the workplace with endless promises.

A new era of problems was delivered instead. As MIS manager, you have observed: too many different brands of computers. Too many types of software. Software that's difficult to learn, limited and inconsistent in quality, and poorly backed up by manufacturers.

More troubling: there has been no way to control the information flow. No way to make these machines communicate with one another, or with the company's mainframe. No way to customize software to meet specific company needs.

Microcomputer chaos is likely to persist unless someone can bring in an effective system for managing them all, and introduce a measure of standardization.

That logical someone is you.

The logical solution is Visi On.™

What's good for the user is even better for the MIS Department.

Visi On is not a new computer.

It is not a new computer program.

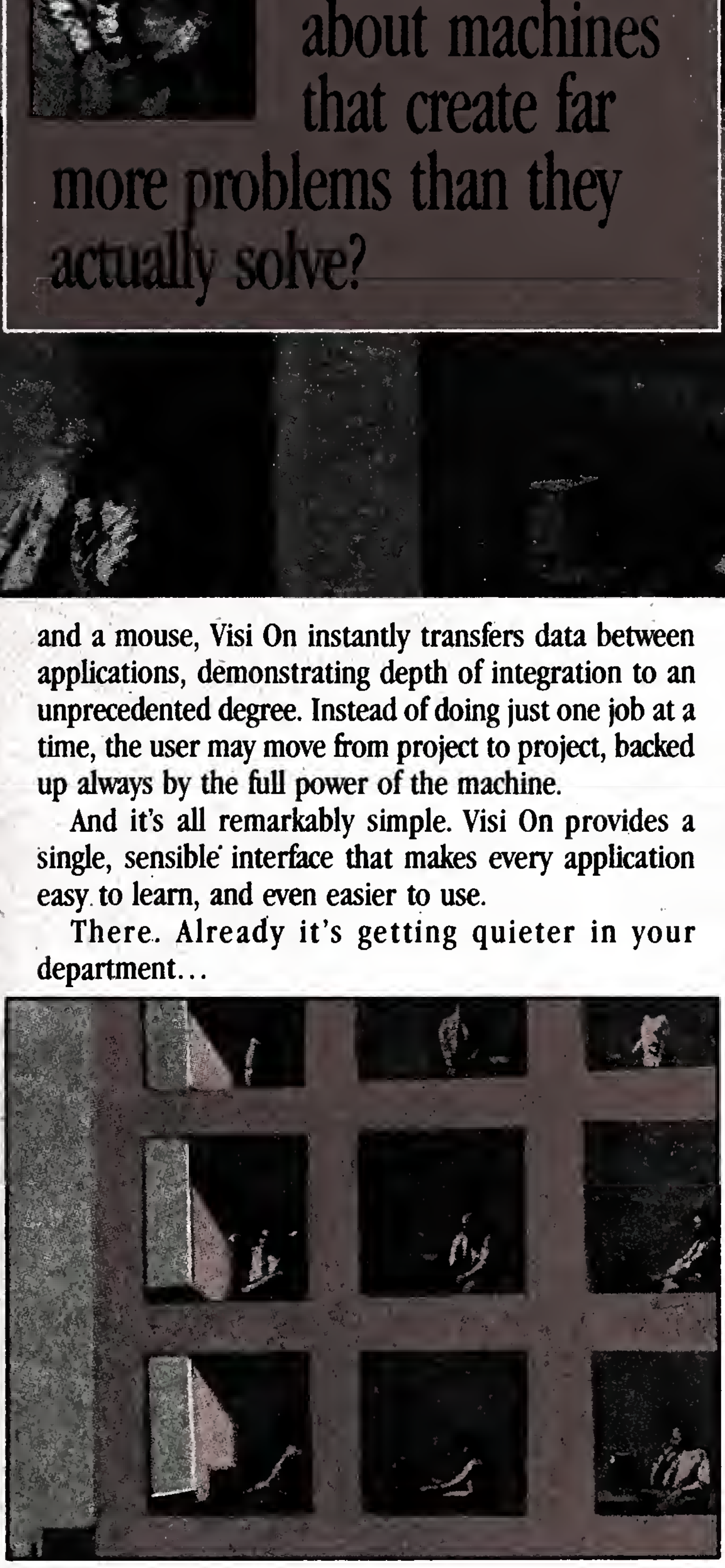
Visi On is a completely new generation of business software that harnesses the power of the personal computer; a microcomputer applications manager designed to work in tandem with the operating system of the pc, and integrate any number of application programs.

Initially, four applications are available: Visi On Word,™ Visi On Calc,™ Visi On Graph,™ and Visi On Query.™ Totally redefined for the Visi On environment, each application includes features and functions that have dramatically improved performance.

Even more impressive, their strength is actually boosted when these applications are *combined.* Making maximum use of multiple electronic windows and a mouse, Visi On instantly transfers data between applications, demonstrating depth of integration to an unprecedented degree. Instead of doing just one job at a time, the user may move from project to project, backed up always by the full power of the machine.

And it's all remarkably simple. Visi On provides a single, sensible interface that makes every application easy to learn, and even easier to use.

There. Already it's getting quieter in your department...



Enter Visi On. Suddenly, every personal computer in your company becomes everything it ever promised to be.

Indeed, for MIS managers as well as for users, Visi On is a virtually instantaneous remedy for the problems experienced with personal computers.

Instantaneous? Yes. The system will work on most of the computers already in place. (Which also makes Visi On your simple-to-implement solution for standardizing systems and applications.)

On the off-chance a problem should befall a user, no problem. Each Visi On application program comes with the equivalent of 100 pages of Help text users may call on when there is a question. The more help the user gets from Visi On, the fewer the calls for help that come into your department.

The Visi On system also provides the basis for a complete package of communications programs. With applications software soon available, Visi On will allow personal computers to emulate both asynchronous and synchronous terminals.

And, Visi On will allow integration into local networks.

And more. And more. And more.

Additionally, Visi On is open-ended. New applications, new capabilities, and new peripherals will be added. Plus, Visi On architecture is open to all developers, with a Visi On Toolkit to help you custom design your own applications programs.

And with all of the above, Visi On introduces a new generation of software support. It's the most comprehensive program ever executed for microsoftware. Backed up by VisiCorp,™ the number one name in business software.

Sit back. Be pleased with yourself. And if you're far too modest for that, simply rest assured that legions of formerly disgruntled users now have you to thank for an efficient, productive new partnership with their personal computers.

Your management thanks you, too.

You were, after all, the one who recommended Visi On.

Visi On™

Visi On is now available for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, the Wang® Professional Computer, the Honeywell® Series 7900, the TI® Professional Computer, and the Compaq™ Plus.

Visi On, Visi On Word, Visi On Calc, Visi On Graph, Visi On Query and VisiCorp are all registered trademarks of VisiCorp.

© 1983 VisiCorp.

SAS... Power and Flex to Meet All You

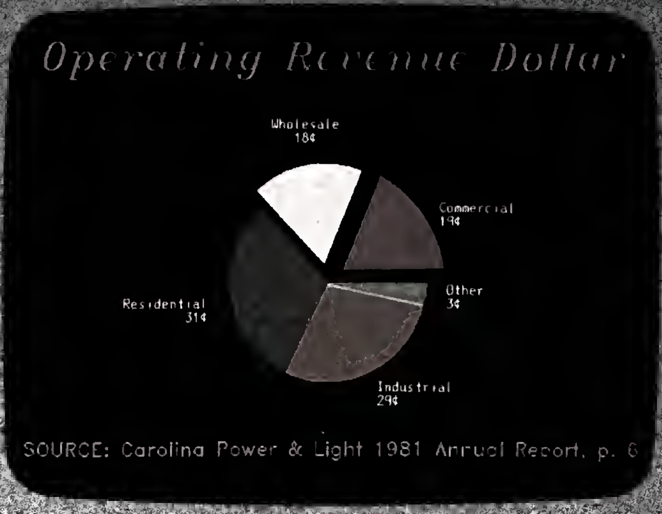
If you're looking for one software system to meet all your needs, join the over 6000 businesses, government agencies and educational sites where SAS products are used everyday.

SAS/GRAPH

SAS products provide an integrated system for:

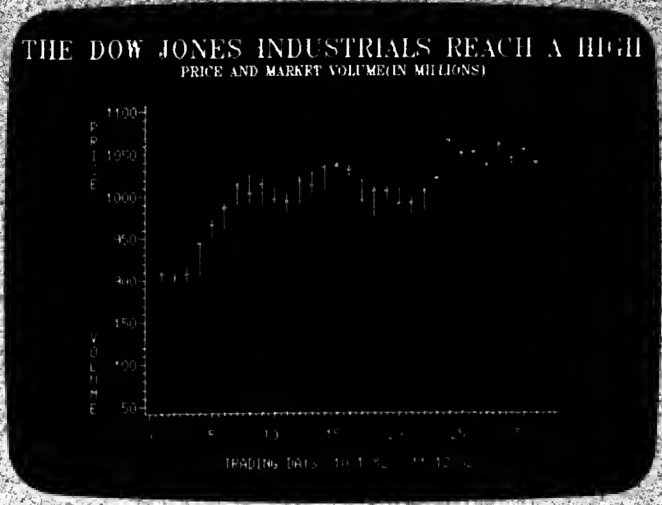
- data management, statistical analysis and report writing—SAS®
- color graphics—SAS/GRAPH™
- econometric forecasting, modeling and row-and-column financial reporting—SAS/ETS™
- full screen data entry, editing, letter writing and spreadsheet financial reporting—SAS/FSP™
- interface to IMS/VS or CICS DL/I data bases—SAS/IMS-DL/I™
- operations research tools for business planning and scheduling—SAS/OR™

SAS/OR



SAS/GRAPH

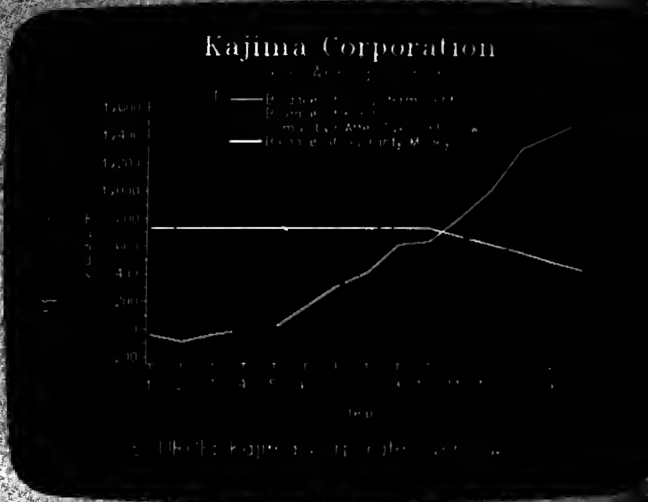
With the SAS System you get the power to handle all your needs quickly and efficiently. Plus you get a flexible system that can grow as your needs grow and change.



SAS/GRAPH

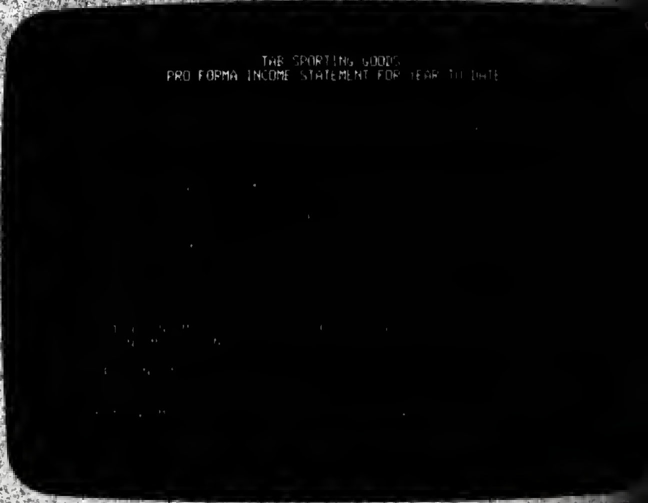
You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze data without formal training. SAS even provides an on-line help facility. Or you can create your own help program. With a few English-like commands, you can use SAS for data analysis, market research, capacity planning, financial reports, summary statistics, charts, plots, personnel reports and many other jobs.

In addition to these routine System handles your complica programming needs. Extensive management and retrieval tools, combined with a sophisticated facility, allow your decision suppo to create and store complex SAS You can invoke these programs wit command, giving you easy access data today that will help you make important business decisions for tomorrow.



SAS/GRAPH

In short, the SAS System gives you the analytical tools for a complete Decision Support System—integrating modeling, statistical manipulation, graphics and multiple data sources.

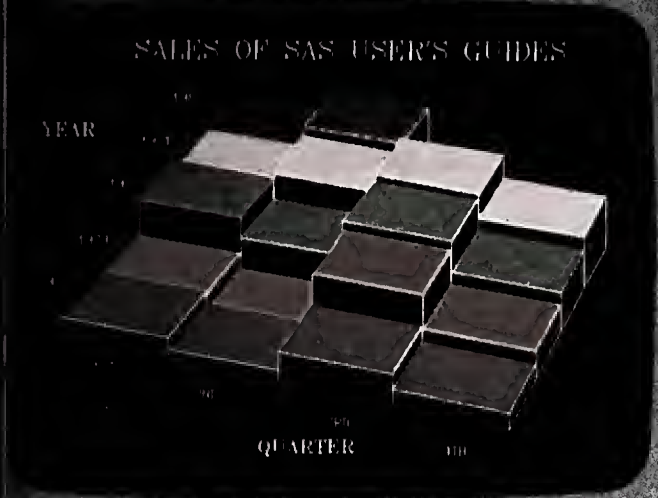


SAS/ETS

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. SAS/GRAPH, SAS/ETS, SAS/FSP, SAS/IMS-DL/I and SAS/OR are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, USA. Copyright © 1982 by SAS Institute Inc.

Available for IBM, DG ECLIPSE and DEC VAX

ibility r Needs



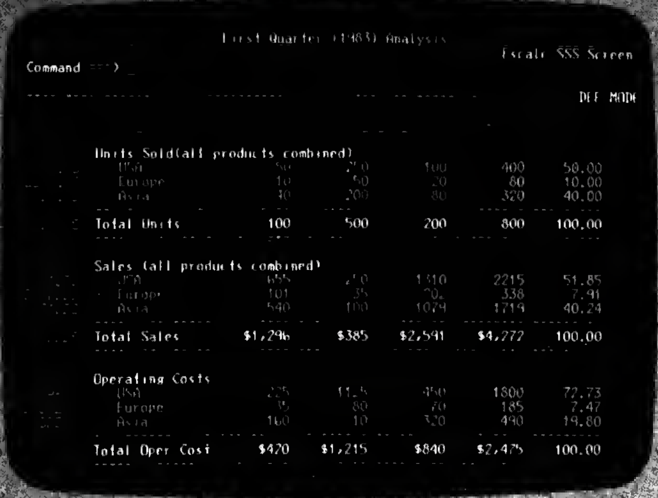
AS/GRAPH

hen you lease the SAS System, you on't get a static product. You get a ystem that grows and changes as your eeds grow and change. Originally upported only on IBM 370/30xx/43xx nder OS and TSO, SAS products urrently run under OS, DOS/VSE and SX in batch, and interactively under SO, VM/CMS and ICCF.

SAS

What's more, the SAS System now runs on Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ 11/7xx series.

You get the same benefits of the SAS System on minis as on mainframes. To see for yourself, take advantage of our free trial.



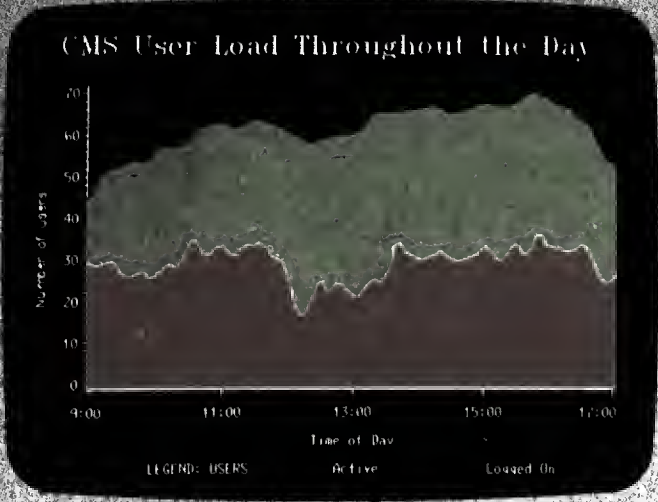
```
                 First Quarter (1983) Analysis
                                                   Fscale SSS Screen
Command ===> _
                                                          DEF MODE

        Units Sold(all products combined)
           USA              50      250      100      400    50.00
           Europe           10       50       20       80    10.00
           Asia             40      200       80      320    40.00
        Total Units        100      500      200      800   100.00

        Sales (all products combined)
           USA             655      250     1310     2215    51.85
           Europe          101       35      202      338     7.91
           Asia            540      100     1079     1719    40.24
        Total Sales     $1,296     $385   $2,591   $4,272   100.00

        Operating Costs
           USA             225     1125      450     1800    72.73
           Europe           35       80       70      185     7.47
           Asia            160       10      320      490    19.80
        Total Oper Cost   $420   $1,215     $840   $2,475   100.00
```

SAS/FSP



SAS/GRAPH

But that's not all. Our continuing development efforts are backed by a complete library of user documentation, a comprehensive training curriculum, a full-time technical support staff and an international users group.

In fact, users have ranked SAS in Datapro Research Corp.'s Top Rated Group for the past seven years. In the latest survey, SAS was one of the only two software packages to receive the honor.

The best in software and service. At a price you can afford.

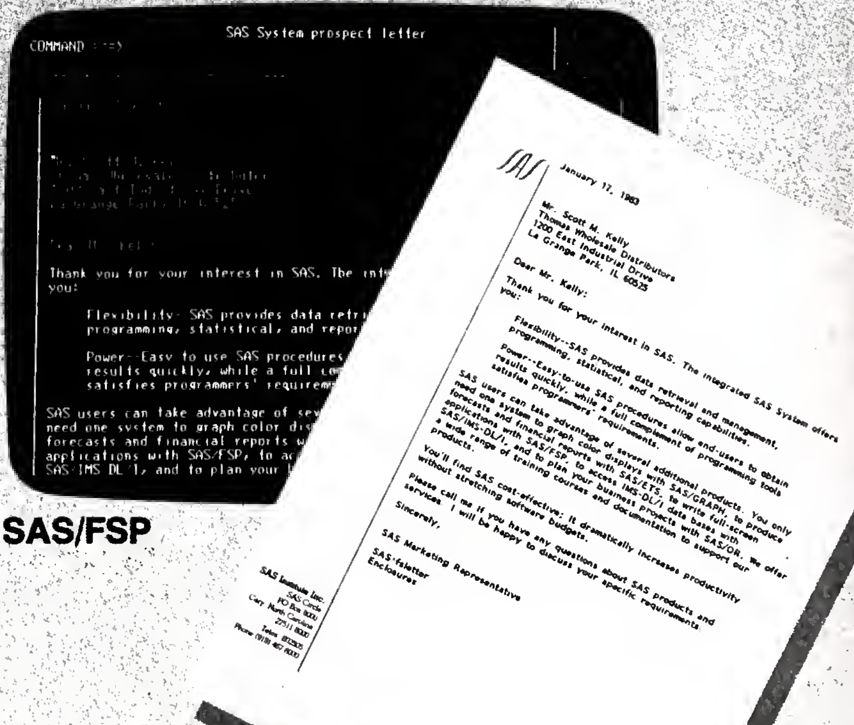
Call today for SAS—power and flexibility to meet all your needs.
SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle,
Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511 USA.
Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

SAS Institute GmbH, Rohrbacher Strasse 22, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, West Germany. Telephone 06221-29014. Telex 461581.

SAS Software Limited, The Centre, 68 High Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8BL, UK. Telephone 0932-55855. Telex 946138.

SAS Institute (NZ) Ltd., Level 9, Greenock House, 39 The Terrace, PO Box 10-109, Wellington, New Zealand. Telephone (04) 727-595. Telex NZ 31525.

SAS Software Pty. Ltd., Level 60, MLC Center, 19-29 Martin Place, GPO Box 4345, Sydney, NSW 2001, Australia. Telephone (02) 235-2199. Telex AA 71499.



```
                    SAS System prospect letter
COMMAND ===>

Thank you for your interest in SAS. The int
you:

      Flexibility--SAS provides data retri
      programming, statistical, and repor

      Power--Easy to use SAS procedures
      results quickly, while a full co
      satisfies programmers' requirem

SAS users can take advantage of sev
need one system to graph color dis
forecasts and financial reports w
applications with SAS/FSP, to ac
SAS/IMS DL/1, and to plan your
```

January 17, 1983

Mr. Scott M. Kelly
Thomas Wholesale Distributors
1200 East Industrial Drive
La Grange Park, IL 60525

Dear Mr. Kelly:

Thank you for your interest in SAS. The integrated SAS System offers you:

Flexibility--SAS provides data retrieval and management, programming, statistical, and reporting capabilities.

Power--Easy-to-use SAS procedures allow end-users to obtain results quickly, while a full complement of programming tools satisfies programmers' requirements.

SAS users can take advantage of several additional products. You only need one system to graph color displays with SAS/GRAPH, to produce forecasts and financial reports with SAS/ETS, to write full-screen applications with SAS/FSP, to access IMS-DL/I data bases with SAS/IMS-DL/I, and to plan your business projects with SAS/OR. We offer a wide range of training courses and documentation to support our products.

You'll find SAS cost-effective: It dramatically increases productivity without stretching software budgets.

Please call me if you have any questions about SAS products and services. I will be happy to discuss your specific requirements.

Sincerely,

SAS Marketing Representative

SAS:fsletter
Enclosures

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle
PO Box 8000
Cary, North Carolina
27511 8000
Telex 802505
Phone (919) 467 8000

SAS/FSP

SAS®
saves
time.

DP director pockets fees for free service

By James Connolly
CW Staff

CLINTON, Miss. — City officials were disturbed but not outraged when the county data processing director pocketed the fees they paid to have their tax rolls processed on the Hinds County computer.

"It was the only way we could get it done," reasoned Mayor Walter Howell.

But the sheriff was called in when it was learned that the services for which Clinton reportedly paid Ray Palmertree almost $7,000 were provided free to other communities. Clinton and the county realized that Clinton, too, could have free service.

Address was clue

City and county officials said that since the early 1970s, Clinton paid Palmertree and his predecessor as much as $1,250 a year to run the city property tax bills on the county's computer. The arrangement came to light when Palmertree's $2,400 bill for his 1983 work carried his home address rather than the county courthouse in nearby Jackson.

The city and the county board of supervisors questioned why Palmertree, who is salaried at $33,500, was performing private work on the county's Sperry Corp. 90/40. The supervisors, noting that an assistant attorney general said it is illegal for public employees to use public property for personal gain, advised Clinton to pay the $2,400 to the county.

It was then that Clinton officials discovered that other small cities and towns that didn't have their own computers received similar services for free or for the cost of the tax forms. The city refused to pay, and the county supervisors agreed not to press for payment until an investigation is complete.

It also was revealed that Palmertree collected $75 and an assistant, Bob Flippen, collected $1,230 from the county school system for programming fees.

Some supervisors have demanded that Palmertree and Flippen, who also remains on the job, pay the county whatever they collected.

But Mayor Howell, in Palmertree's defense, said, "I think it reached a point where he couldn't do all of the required work in a 40-hour week. He was vastly understaffed. If he hadn't done it, then it wouldn't have gotten done, and we figured we were going to have to pay for the service wherever it was done."

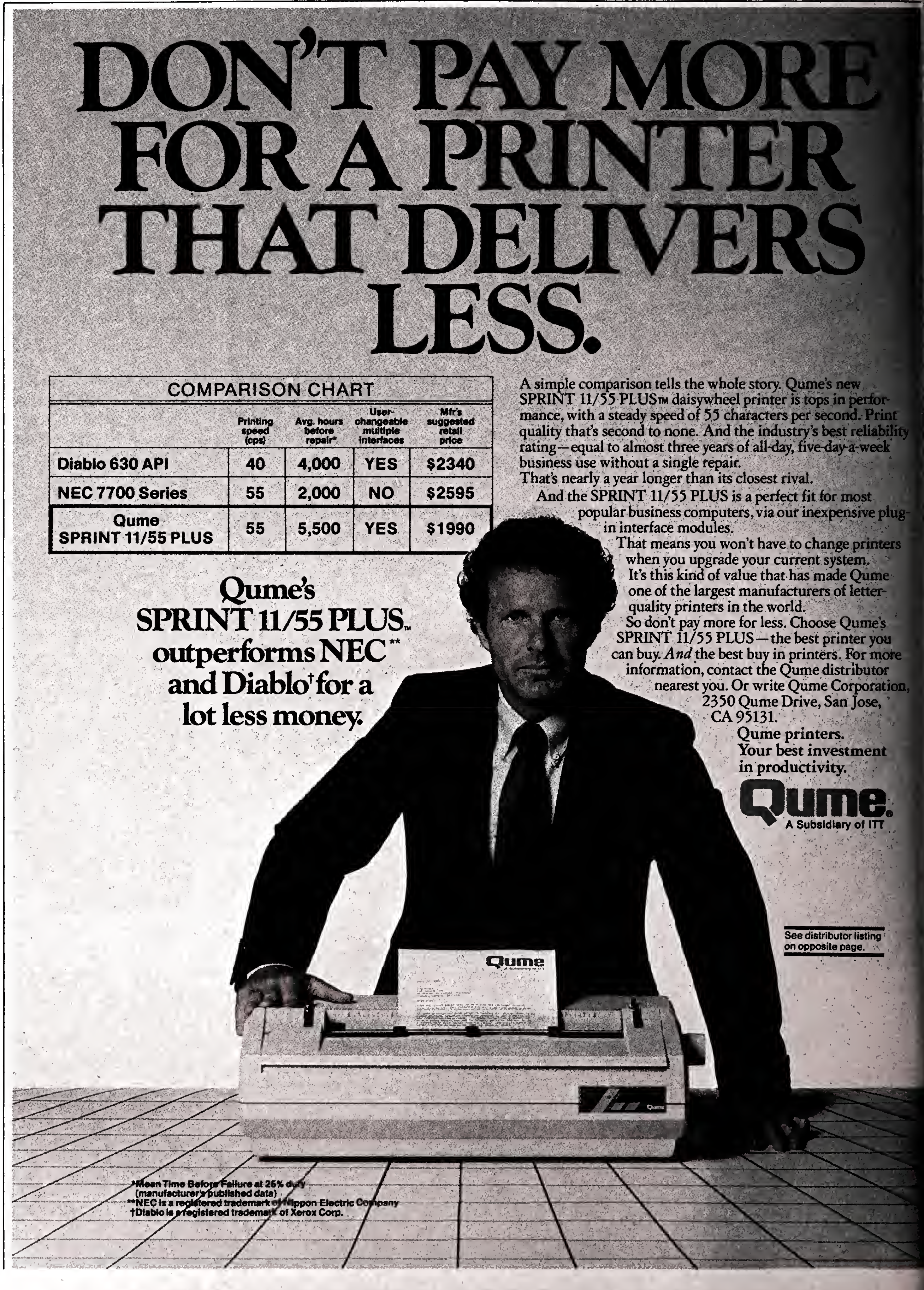
MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

MARVIN L. ZEICHNER has been promoted to head the newly created management information and software department at The Mitre Corp. in Bedford, Mass.

While at Mitre, which performs systems engineering for the U.S. Department of Defense and other government agencies at the federal, state and local levels, Zeichner has been a member of the technical staff and served as a group leader in several departments, including command and control systems, information distribution systems and bus network systems.

Zeichner has also been data processing manager for Albany Data Processing, Inc., vice-president of Computer Services, Inc. and an engineer for Raytheon Co., where he was a staff scholar.

He earned a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the City College of New York and an M.S. in mathematics and control systems from Harvard University.



DON'T PAY MORE FOR A PRINTER THAT DELIVERS LESS.

COMPARISON CHART	Printing speed (cps)	Avg. hours before repair*	User-changeable multiple interfaces	Mfr's suggested retail price
Diablo 630 API	40	4,000	YES	$2340
NEC 7700 Series	55	2,000	NO	$2595
Qume SPRINT 11/55 PLUS	55	5,500	YES	$1990

Qume's SPRINT 11/55 PLUS™ outperforms NEC** and Diablo† for a lot less money.

A simple comparison tells the whole story. Qume's new SPRINT 11/55 PLUS™ daisywheel printer is tops in performance, with a steady speed of 55 characters per second. Print quality that's second to none. And the industry's best reliability rating—equal to almost three years of all-day, five-day-a-week business use without a single repair.

That's nearly a year longer than its closest rival.

And the SPRINT 11/55 PLUS is a perfect fit for most popular business computers, via our inexpensive plug-in interface modules.

That means you won't have to change printers when you upgrade your current system.

It's this kind of value that has made Qume one of the largest manufacturers of letter-quality printers in the world.

So don't pay more for less. Choose Qume's SPRINT 11/55 PLUS—the best printer you can buy. *And* the best buy in printers. For more information, contact the Qume distributor nearest you. Or write Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

Qume printers.
Your best investment
in productivity.

Qume.
A Subsidiary of ITT

See distributor listing on opposite page.

*Mean Time Before Failure at 25% duty (manufacturer's published data)
**NEC is a registered trademark of Nippon Electric Company
†Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

IRS still depends on paper in computer age

By James Connolly
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — An estimated 96 million tax returns will pour into the Internal Revenue Service by April 15, piling onto a heap of more than 1.5 billion returns and other documents that the agency stores in a largely manual, hard-copy system.

Storing and retrieving those documents costs the IRS $35 million a year. It takes up to six weeks to retrieve a tax form, and there is almost no automated support — whether mainframe or micro — for IRS examiners and other personnel.

Decades into the computer age, the bureaucracy that is so much a part of the life of every American business and worker still relies on paper and the human hand, concedes the man in charge of IRS data processing.

"We really haven't supported our people the way we should. We have to get data to the people on the firing line. Now we hope to crank up something by the late 1980s," IRS Associate Commissioner M. Eddie Heironimus said at a recent tax seminar here.

For 1984, the IRS is stepping up its efforts to automate, particularly through the use of optical character recognition (OCR) equipment to process forms and laser disk storage to save storage costs and make data more readily available.

Employers have begun receiving OCR forms for use in making federal tax deposits to authorized banks. The forms, used in a pilot project in 1983 in the area served by the IRS' Cincinnati regional service center, are now being used nationwide.

The OCR forms replaced keypunch cards and were mailed to companies in December. Those forms are preprinted with taxpayer identifying information or are available blank in emergencies.

Employers may designate the forms for use in any tax quarter and for any of 10 different types of payments by blackening the appropriate boxes. In the past, specific cards were used for specific taxes in specific quarters. A slight mistake meant payments were improperly credited, and the taxpayer was judged delinquent.

"The OCR scanner can read, number and perform all other necessary processing of federal tax deposit cards at a rate of 10,000 an hour. In processing federal tax deposits alone, OCR has the potential for saving 20% of current processing costs and maybe more," reported Joseph H. Cloonan, director of the IRS service center in Andover, Mass.

OCR equipment also will be used this year to process an expected 18 million individual returns on Form 1040EZ, the so-called short form. The 11-line form mailed to taxpayers Dec. 26 includes blocks for taxpayers to fill in appropriate numbers and instructions on how to fill in the form.

The 1040EZ form can be used by single taxpayers who earn less than $50,000 and have income only from wages, salaries, tips and interest.

The next form scheduled to be converted to OCR is Form 1099, the form banks use to report interest payments. However, 40% of the 1099 reports now go to the IRS on magnetic tape, ready to run.

In coming years, the IRS will install laser disk storage equipment at its 10 regional service centers. Those plans developed after the agency operated a pilot project at its Fresno, Calif., center last year.

"Right now we hope the centers can take all of their Form 941s [business returns] and put them on laser disk. Then if we need hard copy later, we can make it off the disk," he said.

"That means we could destroy the original hard copy, which, when we carry this out with other forms, could make the service centers virtually paperless," Heironimus said.

The goal is to give tax examiners the ability to call up a return on a display screen and conduct an audit without paper forms. Currently, less than 10% of the IRS examiners have access even to personal computers, and those people are using "Radio Shack-type home computers," noted Heironimus.

One area where the agency expects immediate success in several regional centers is with collections. On-line systems will allow collectors to call up delinquent accounts, have the system dial a telephone number and route it for the least expensive rates and make notations on whether the taxpayer promises payment.

But Heironimus said the biggest step the agency will take toward full automation will be when it goes on-line with a new system of mainframes, replacing its Honeywell, Inc. 2050A batch processing system and its Control Data Corp. 3500 online systems.

Those systems are programmed in assembler language, Heironimus said, while the IRS wants to use Cobol. The agency is in the process of rewriting its 2,400 programs, which already must be updated constantly as tax laws and regulations change.

When the Cobol system is ready, in two years, it will be used on Sperry Corp. 1100/80 series systems that are already in place in the service centers. The current system has been in place since 1962.

Controversial step

One of the more controversial IRS steps toward automation has been the experiment now under way in four districts, where the agency buys population-profile information from research firms, such as those that provide credit card companies with the names of prospective customers.

That data, according to IRS officials, gives the agency typical incomes for given neighborhoods. The information will let computers flag unusually low returns mailed from high-income neighborhoods and will let examiners decide whether those returns should be audited for fraud.

The agency met resistance to the program and found mailing list firms reluctant to sell the IRS the needed data. However, it found other firms willing to sell the data, and the pilot program is under way, despite objections from civil libertarians.

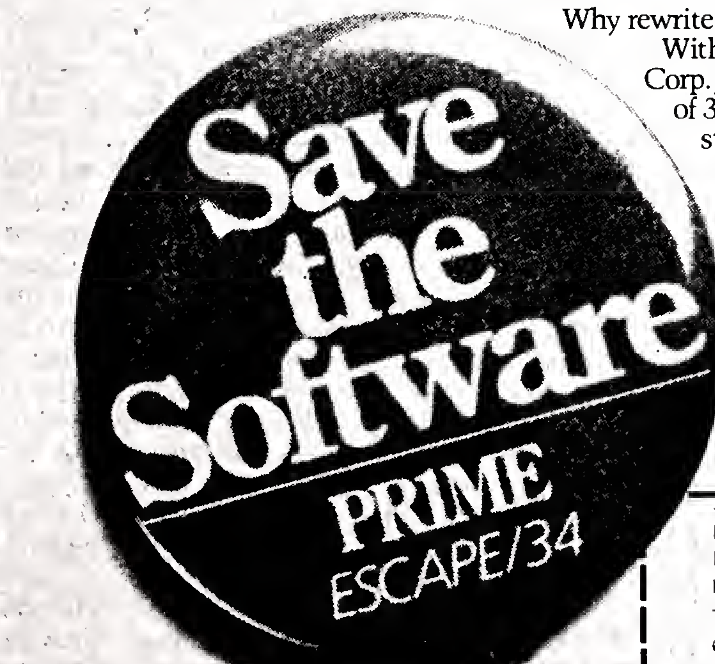
For your best
investment in printers.
all your nearest Qume distributor today.

nited States:
merican Calculator & Computer
205) 933-2344—AL
mac Electronics
206) 643-9092—WA
nacomp (206) 881-1113—CA, UT, WA
nthem Systems (415) 342-9182—CA
ohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011—MN
utler Associates (617) 964-5270—CT, MA
yte Industries
800) 972-5948 (CA Only)
800) 227-2070 (Outside CA)
avid Jamison Carlyle
213) 410-9250—CA, CO, HI, IL, NJ, TX
omputers & Peripherals Int.
315) 476-6664—NY
he Datastore (609) 779-0200—NJ
quipment Resources (404) 955-0313—GA
uture Information Systems
212) 732-3905—NYC
entry Associates
305) 859-7450—FL, GA, LA, NC, SC, TN
nland Associates (913) 764-7977—KS
nterACT Computer Systems
704) 254-1949—FL, GA, NC
ierulff Electronics
800) 338-8811—AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, MA
ID, MN, MO, NC, NJ, OH, OK, TX, UT, WA, WI
A/COM-Alanthus Data
301) 770-1150—MD
icroAmerica Distributing
800) 431-7660 (MA Only)
800) 343-4411(Outside MA)—CA, MA, TX
Midwest Microcomputers (419) 782-1115—OH
National Computers Syndicate
312) 459-6400—IL, MN
Pacific Mountain States
800) 272-3222—CA, WA
PAR Associates
(308) 371-4140—CO, UT
PCA Microsystems (512) 654-4711—TX
PCS, Inc. (214) 247-9946—TX
Pioneer Electronics
(301) 921-0660—AL, FL, GA, MD, NC, PA
Polygon Industries
504) 834-7658—LA
Printer Warehouse (213) 829-5493—(CA Only)
(800) 245-9812—(Outside CA)
R.C. Data (408) 946-3800—CA
Rudor Communcations (212) 245-5509—NYC
Schweber
800) 645-3040—AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IA, IL,
MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, WI
Southern Microcomputer
305) 621-4237—FL
Tek-Aids Industries
312) 870-7400—IL, PA, TX
Terminal Rentals (714) 832-2414—CA
Terminals Unlimited
800) 336-0423—24 Locations
Tricom (516) 483-9700—NY
Unico (512) 451-0251—TX
Western New York Computer
716) 381-4120—NY

Canada:
Abacus Data Services
(416) 677-9555—Ontario
Datamex (416) 781-9135—Ontario, Quebec
DataTech Systems
(604) 479-7117—Alberta, BC, Ontario
Data Terminal Mart
(416) 677-0184—Alberta, BC, Nova Scotia,
Ontario, Quebec
Future Electronics
(416) 697-7710—Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec
Micro Distributing (604) 941-0622—BC
Printerm Data (416) 977-1711—Ontario

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

Move up from your System/34 without losing your investment.



Why rewrite your software just because you've outgrown your System/34? With the ESCAPE/34 software package developed by Database Systems Corp., you can migrate all your System/34 applications to the Prime 50 Series of 32-bit computers. ESCAPE/34 makes up to 95% of your RPG II statements compatible with Prime. Any remaining statements are automatically flagged for you.

Then once you're in the Prime family, you'll never have to worry about growth again. All our computers are fully compatible, clear up to a system with 16Mb of memory and 5 billion bytes of storage. And you can keep growing, with the most versatile networking in the industry, fully integrated office automation software, extensive CAD/CAM capability, and over 1,000 third-party applications.

Send the coupon today for more information, or call our toll-free number. And help us save your software investment.

1-800-343-2540 In Mass., 1-800-322-2450

Yes, I want to save my software!
☐ Send me the ESCAPE/34 brochure and a free "Save the Software" button
☐ Have a Marketing Representative call.
Name
Title
Company
Street
City State Zip
Telephone

Send to: Prime Computer, Inc
Prime Park, MS 15-60
Natick, MA 01760
CW 1 30 84

PRIME

Apple announces University Consortium program

Dartmouth to install Macintoshes

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

HANOVER, N.H. — "An apple for the teacher" will be taking on a new meaning for faculty and students at 24 colleges and universities across the country as a result of Apple Computer, Inc.'s new Apple University Consortium program.

The consortium was announced last week when Apple introduced its 32-bit Macintosh microcomputer [CW, Jan. 23]. Apple anticipates that by the end of 1984, at least 50,000 Macintosh micros will have been placed on college campuses nationwide.

Major universities such as Yale, Stanford, Dartmouth, Brown and the University of Michigan each expect to purchase $2 million worth of Apple products — mainly Macintoshes — over a three-year period, the vendor said. More than $60 million in commitments reportedly has been made to date under the consortium program.

At least 2,000 Macintoshs have already been earmarked for Dartmouth College here, where officials are planning to greet faculty and incoming freshmen with an offer they hope won't be refused when school opens next fall: a turnkey package at a discount price for personal use at home, in the office or in the dormitory.

Long a technological trailblazer in the academic community, Dartmouth, the birthplace of the first on-line time-sharing system and the Basic computer language, is about to embark on yet another pioneering odyssey. It will extend its 20-year-old campus time-sharing system into dormitories by way of personal computers linked to a campuswide network, the latter scheduled for completion this summer.

The preferred personal computer here is the Macintosh. Part of the new Apple 32 Supermicro family, the Macintosh is based on the same technology developed for Apple's Lisa, which incorporates a 32-bit Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor, high-resolution graphics, windows, a mouse and a graphics interface said to allow users to utilize the machine without having to learn difficult computer commands.

The Macintosh is transportable in its own carrying case and contains 64K bytes of read-only memory and 128K bytes of random-access memory. An extensive library of software packages and peripherals is being prepared for the machine, which is aimed not only at the college market but at business markets and other professionals, Apple said. The vendor estimates that more than 500 packages will be available for Macintosh and Lisa models by the end of 1984.

Dartmouth's computer store will also carry a few other alternatives — such as IBM's Personal Computer XT and PCjr. The Macintosh was chosen because it is "extremely powerful and user friendly," according to William Arms, vice-provost for computing and planning. "It has very good graphics and an excellent [propri-

See **APPLE** page 28

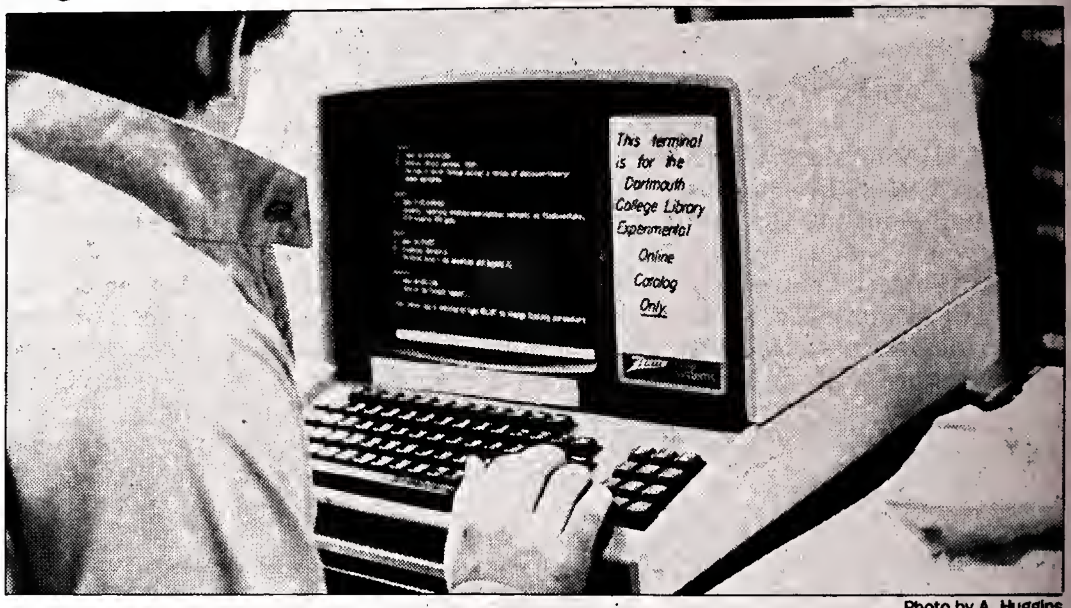

This terminal is for the Dartmouth College Library Experimental Online Catalog Only.

Photo by A. Huggins

Accessing Dartmouth's on-line catalog

Minimal problems expected

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

HANOVER, N.H. — A campuswide time-sharing network of the magnitude planned at Dartmouth College here is not without its planning problems. But thanks to the Ivy League school's 20 years of experience operating its own network, any problems are expected to be minimal, according to William Arms, vice-provost for computing and planning.

College officials are planning to offer students the opportunity to purchase at a discount, over their academic tenure, their own personal computer. Students will be able to use the computer for stand-alone word processing and graphics production and as a link to the Dartmouth College Time-Sharing system and the services it offers. The school will provide Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, as well as some IBM Personal Computers and possibly some Digital Equipment Corp. micros.

The details involved in an undertaking of this size are many, including system security, training, user resistance, technical specifications and equipment and system access to all student, faculty, academic and administrative functions. However, many of these details have been minimized by procedures and services already provided by the school's Kiewit Computing Center.

One big detail — system security — might appear to be most important. The recent wave of publicity concerning student hackers, also called systems violators, suggests that by opening up its computer system to the student population, Dartmouth could be unleashing a serious threat to its system security.

Not so, Arms said, for two reasons. "First, we have a remarkably honest student population. At the same time, we also have 20 years of experience operating a very widespread computing environment." He noted that the school's Kiewit Computing Center staff has worked out simple but secure methods of protecting data.

"We actively encourage students to break our security measures — and to let us know," Arms said. "Lots [of students] have tried to break in, but there have only been three serious break-ins over the past 20 years, each of which has led to an improvement in security procedures."

A sudden rise in the computing population can also threaten the system's health, but Arms does not expect a sudden rash of system crashes and prolonged downtime during the fall semester. Acknowledging that the impact of the new user population on the central computer will be difficult to predict, the vice-provost said the school usually incurs annual system growth of 25% and is increasing the system size accordingly.

Training is another area of concern. It is one thing to encourage widespread computer use and to provide the necessary equipment; it is another to meet a horde of potentially frustrated end users.

Again, Arms considers Dartmouth more than adequately prepared. Within the computing center is a department called Service to Academic Users, with a staff of 12 professionals and 30 to 40 students. The size of the support staff is proportional to the number of services provided, not the number of users, Arms explained.

During Freshmen Week, time will be allotted to introduce students to their new learning tools. Further, Arms claimed the Macintosh is so user-friendly that the student learning time is relatively short. Videotaped instructions scheduled during the first few weeks of school will also be available.

Grants from Apple, the Sloan Foundation and Carnegie Corp. will provide funds to develop instructional materials and to train the faculty.

Dartmouth will turn to another existing service to provide students and faculty with computer equipment: the computer store, located in the computing center.

Honeywell and IBM terminal emulation at prices that will blow the socks off the competition.

We began by designing the best protocol converter on the market, favored for years by discriminating buyers, including several FORTUNE 500 companies. They like our quality. But they love our prices. As much as 60% below the competition. Line for line, we've got the best product at the lowest price you'll find. Our MZ-80 is a real workhorse in a remarkably compact cabinet. And at the heart of it all, the 6 Mhz Z-80B™, the fastest, most powerful 8-bit cpu available. It will run bi-sync to your IBM-compatible host using ASCII CRT's to emulate 3270 terminals. Printers and other devices are also supported. For slightly more, we can handle most other popular host protocols, including Honeywell VIP.

But that's not all. There's a whole range of other functions this little wonder can perform. Try it risk free for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll take it back.

Number of Lines/ System	Suggested List Price*
4	$ 4,620.
8	$ 5,620.
12	$ 6,620.
16	$ 8,620.
20	$ 9,620.
24	$10,620.
28	$11,620.

*Plus a one-time software use license of $500 per system. Call or write for complete price list and discount schedule.

TE
Thomas Engineering Company
1040 Oak Grove Road
Concord, CA 94518
(415) 680-8640

What
three letters
represent the
most powerful
on-line computer
in business
today?

TX

The most powerful on-line

Time was, the answer to the previous page was as easy as ABC.

But that was yesterday.

Today, the world of business computing is being introduced to a system featuring over two-and-a-half times the performance and twice the price/performance of its nearest competitor.

A versatile system. Able to compile the information of the largest corporations into a single relational data base. Instantaneously updated and fully available across the entire system.

An expandable and compatible system. Allowing the simple addition of future programs and equipment, without sacrificing past investments.

And most importantly, a system that won't let you down. Because its fault-tolerant design won't let itself down. Even if a major component fails.

This system isn't from IBM.

It's from Tandem.

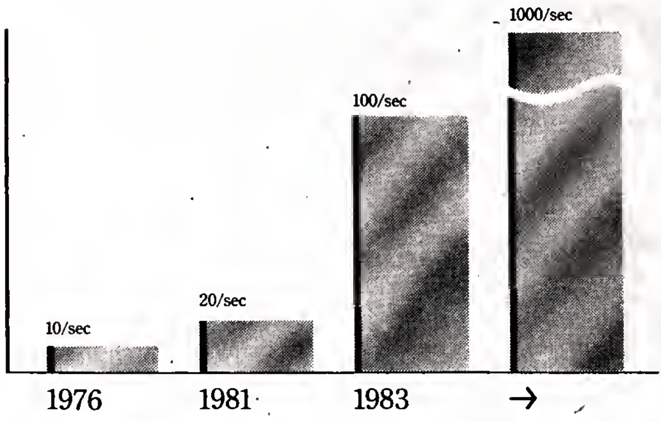
Introducing the NonStop TXP™ system.

TXP: 32-bit transaction processing.

The TXP system processes high volume loads faster and more economically than any other system. Executing over 100 transactions per second now and thousands of transactions in the near future.

It's built around multiple parallel 32-bit processors. Each addressing 16 MB of physical memory and over a gigabyte of virtual memory.

To help memory keep pace with that kind of processing, TXP pulls 64 bits on each memory access.



Our success can be summed up in a second.
Transactions per second. Numbers unsurpassed in the industry. On-line systems that fit your needs today. And tomorrow. With more processing power on the way.

The TXP system also features parallel data paths. Manipulating 32 bits of information in a single cycle, two 16-bit operations in the same cycle.

And TXP incorporates extensive pipelining, to process multiple instructions simultaneously. Each processor overlaps instructions in three levels: Fetching one, while preprocessing a second, while executing a third.

While helping TXP deliver full 32-bit power, for less.

Cache memory pays off in faster response times.

Cache memory is a high-speed data storage area between the processor and main memory. It lets the processor store more frequently used information closer. So it can get to it faster.

And our tests have shown that the TXP cache memory has a 98% "hit rate." Which means the requested data is virtually always nearby for fast access.

The result? Larger volumes of work can be processed in shorter amounts of time. Helping TXP to be even more productive.

Making cache memory pay big dividends.

A system you'll expand, not disband.

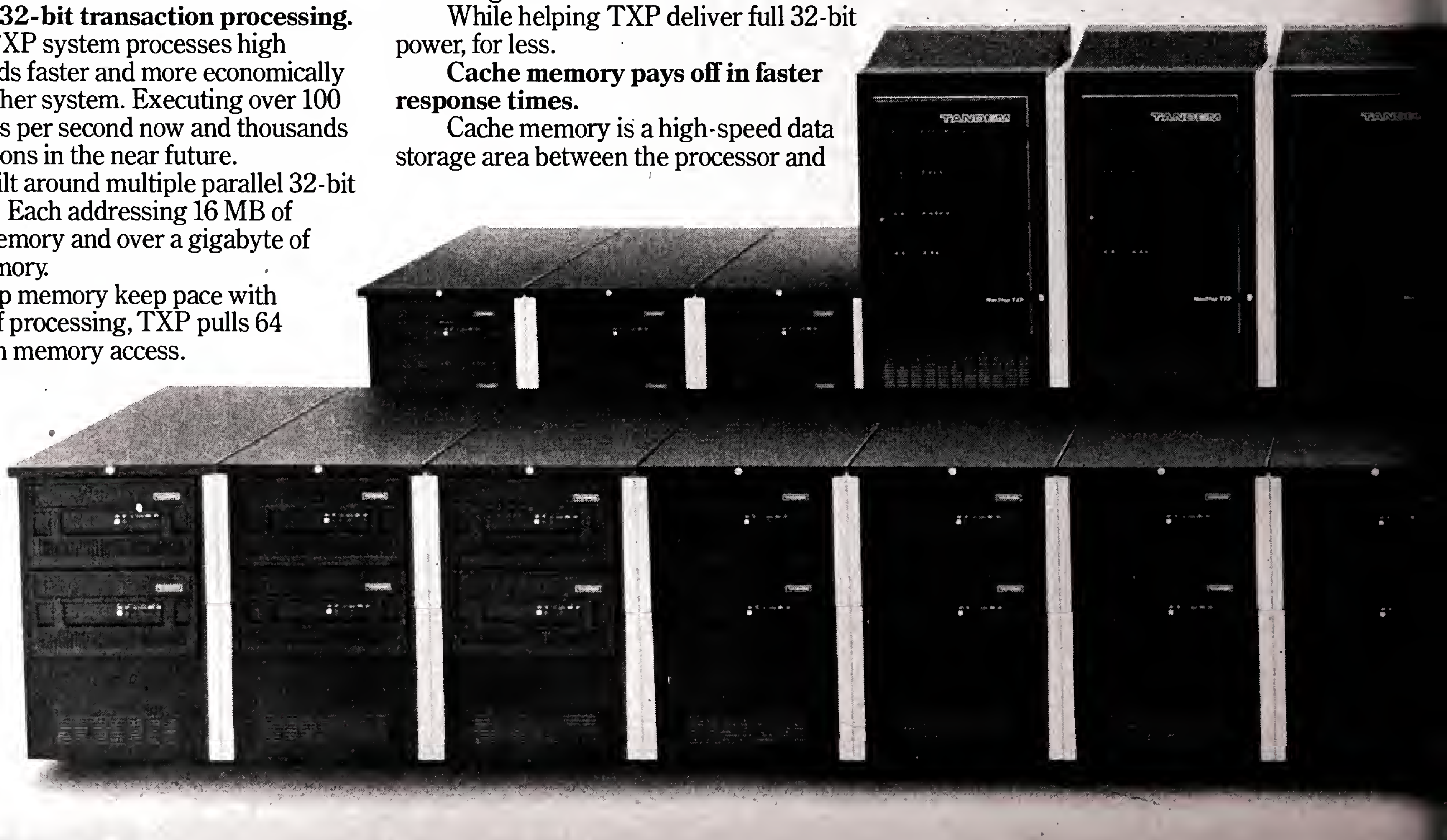
Most computer systems have very limited expandability. So if a company outgrows its computer's capacity, it usually means starting again from scratch.

Selecting and buying a larger and more expensive system.

Then reprogramming.

Then re-training.

Plus all the chaotic disruption and



XP

computer in business today.

massive loss of revenue that's unavoidable during the switch-over.

Not so with the TXP system.

It can expand from two to 16 processors. Increasing its power by a factor of eight.

That's more power than any of the largest mainframes.

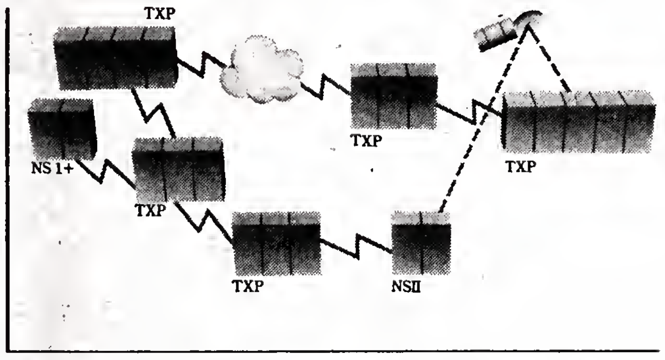
And the additional processors can be installed while TXP is running at full speed. No downtime. No reprogramming.

Still not enough power? Up to 14 TXP systems can be joined together by high-speed fiber optics. Linking the systems together as one computer with 224 processors.

But that still isn't the full potential of the TXP.

TXP systems at up to 255 sites can be joined in a worldwide network. Generating the power of over 4,000 processors.

And that gives TXP the most powerful on-line computer capacity in business.



The most powerful computer network in business today. *Users access a single unified global data base from any of thousands of terminals anywhere in the system.*

Expandability our competition wishes they could disband.

NonStop™ system compatibility from the people who started it all.

TXP can process more information and support more programs, users and devices than any other computer designed for on-line transaction processing.

Devices you most likely already have.

Even devices made by IBM.

But what if your company isn't quite ready for the TXP system's awesome power?

We suggest the Tandem NonStop II™ system. The second most powerful on-line computer in business today. The cost effective solution for medium to large corporations.

What if your company is somewhere between a Nonstop II and a TXP?

No problem. They can be combined. They can share the same data and programs. In fact, NonStop II and TXP processors can coexist in the same cabinets.

And what if your company needs even a smaller computer? We make a smaller computer. The Tandem NonStop 1+ system. Perfect for those low-volume sites where less processing power is needed.

Tandem literally wrote the book on NonStop™ transaction processing. That's because we introduced the first NonStop system.

Over eight years ago.

And for over eight straight years, despite attempts by others, we've continued to lead the industry.

Learn all about TXP, ASAP.

For complete literature, contact your local Tandem Sales Office.

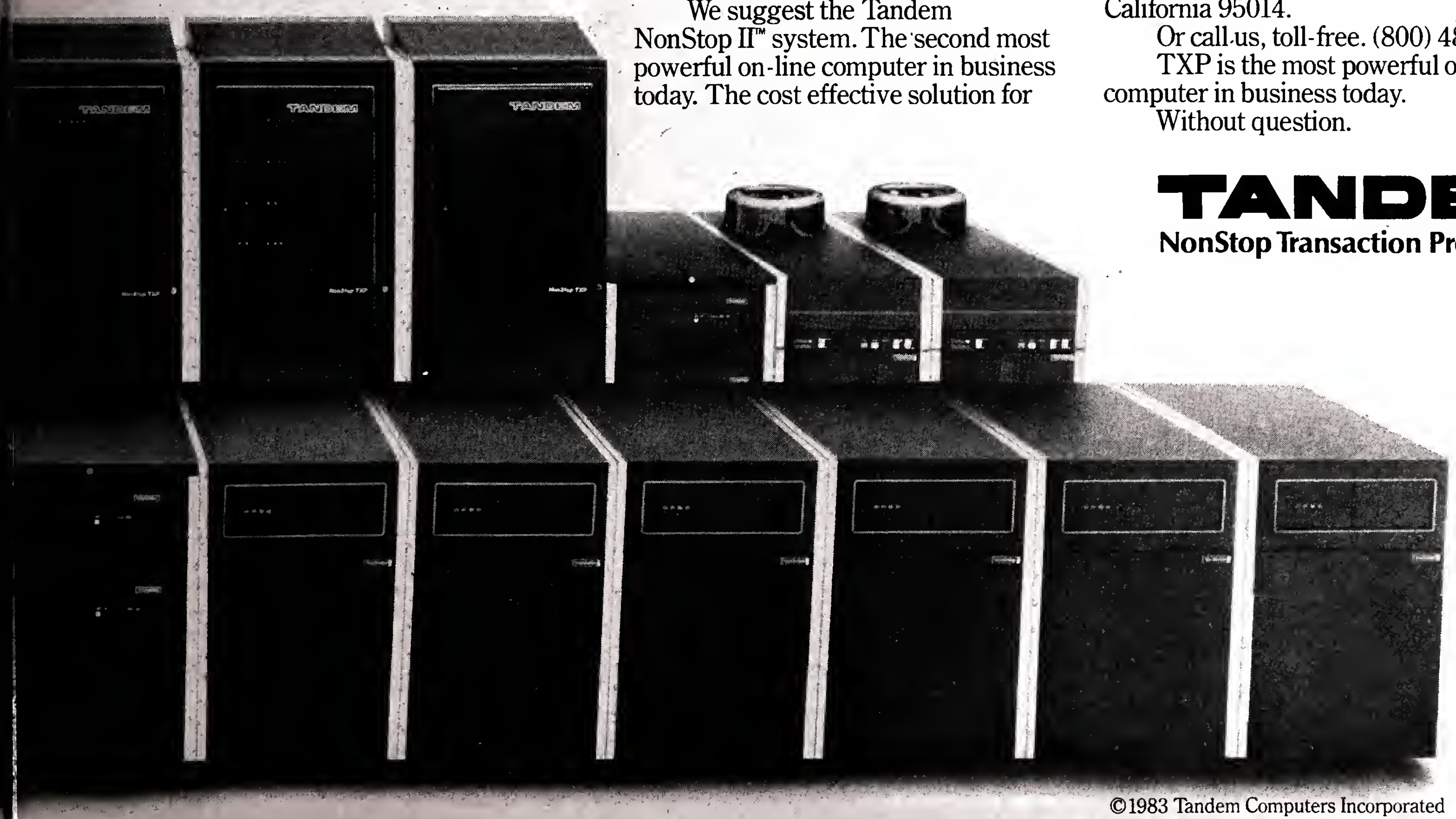
Or write Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014.

Or call us, toll-free. (800) 482-6336.

TXP is the most powerful on-line computer in business today.

Without question.

TANDEM
NonStop Transaction Processing



©1983 Tandem Computers Incorporated

APPLE

from page 24

etary] operating system designed around a user interface."

The private liberal arts school plans to purchase initially about 2,000 Macintoshes and to provide students with a package that includes the computer and some software at a significantly discounted price, about $1,250 (the Macintosh retails for $2,495). Payment will be spread out over the student's college career; when the student graduates, the computer will be his.

Both students and faculty will be strongly urged to use the computers, but no one will be forced, Arms said. "It is very important that [participation] be optional," the vice-provost explained, adding that it is not the school's job to tell the faculty how to teach, but rather to provide an environment to support it. Arms estimated that virtually 96% of the academic population has done some computing.

For students who do not want to buy the computer, Dartmouth will be adding a few personal computers to the "terminal clusters" now situated about the campus in public areas. However, Arms said the emphasis will be on private ownership. He noted that the personal computer has been priced so that it will be affordable by all students, including those receiving financial aid.

Students will be able to use their personal computers in either stand-alone mode or over the school network. In stand-alone mode, students can use their Macintosh to run a variety of graphics programs, avail themselves of word processing applications and write their own programs in Basic or Pascal. Using the campus time-sharing network, students can send electronic mail to faculty and friends, look up research materials in the library's computerized card catalog without leaving their rooms, perform statistical work and simulations and access the school data base.

For example, a student could write a term paper using word processing software in stand-alone mode and then link up to the time-sharing network to send the paper to a professor's electronic "address." Although the student will have a copy of the paper in his floppy disk library, getting a hard copy may be a little tricky. Nonetheless, the vice-provost said the school takes "full responsibility for providing enough public printers to meet demand." Placing printers in dorms is being considered.

Conference calls are another possibility through the time-sharing network, Arms added. Students will even be able to determine whether a book has been taken out before heading for the library, once circulation is input into the school's data base.

Course registration is computerized, as is student billing. Students present magnetic-striped identification cards when making purchases in the school's cafeterias and coffee shops, for example, and are billed accordingly. Once the network gets under way, these bills could be sent to students via electronic mail.

Dartmouth net subbing out terminals

HANOVER, N.H. — Personal computers are getting to the stage where they can be linked to function as efficiently as a mainframe-based time-sharing network, according to William Arms, vice-provost for computing and planning at Dartmouth College here.

"In the last 12 months, we have reached the crossover point where personal computers are good enough and cheap enough to [provide students with their own computers linked to the school's time-sharing system]," he said.

Dartmouth's plan to sell discounted personal computers for private student use next fall is "a big move from having [public] terminals in shared spaces," according to Arms, who believes today's powerful microcomputers have made such a move both possible and inevitable.

Moreover, Dartmouth views the insertion of computers in the academic environment as "a logical extension of what we've been doing in the past — a step forward on the curve of what we've been trying to do," the vice-provost added. Although some members of the academe believe computers are bigger than liberal arts, Arms holds that the reverse is true.

The growth of computing at Dartmouth has increased each year. In fact, Arms said, there has been no year when growth rose less than 10%. For example, the Amos Tuck School of Business Administration recently purchased 50 IBM Personal Computers [CW, May 16], resulting in a 1:7 ratio of computers to students. Reportedly, almost every course at Tuck requires the use of a computer in some way.

The school is beginning to see greater growth in this area, and as a result of its planned campuswide network of stand-alone/time-sharing personal computers, slated to take off this fall, it most certainly will experience a surge in computer use.

Currently, Dartmouth has a campuswide network that has been extended to all academic buildings except the medical school, a time-sharing system and support staff. All of the terminals within the network can talk to each other.

The school is also linked electronically to four or five colleges in the Northeast. "We had [most of this] for such a long time that a lot of things are routine," according to Arms.

Migrating to XA?

Take CGA software with you. All of our products are MVS/XA enhanced, compatible and ready to go.

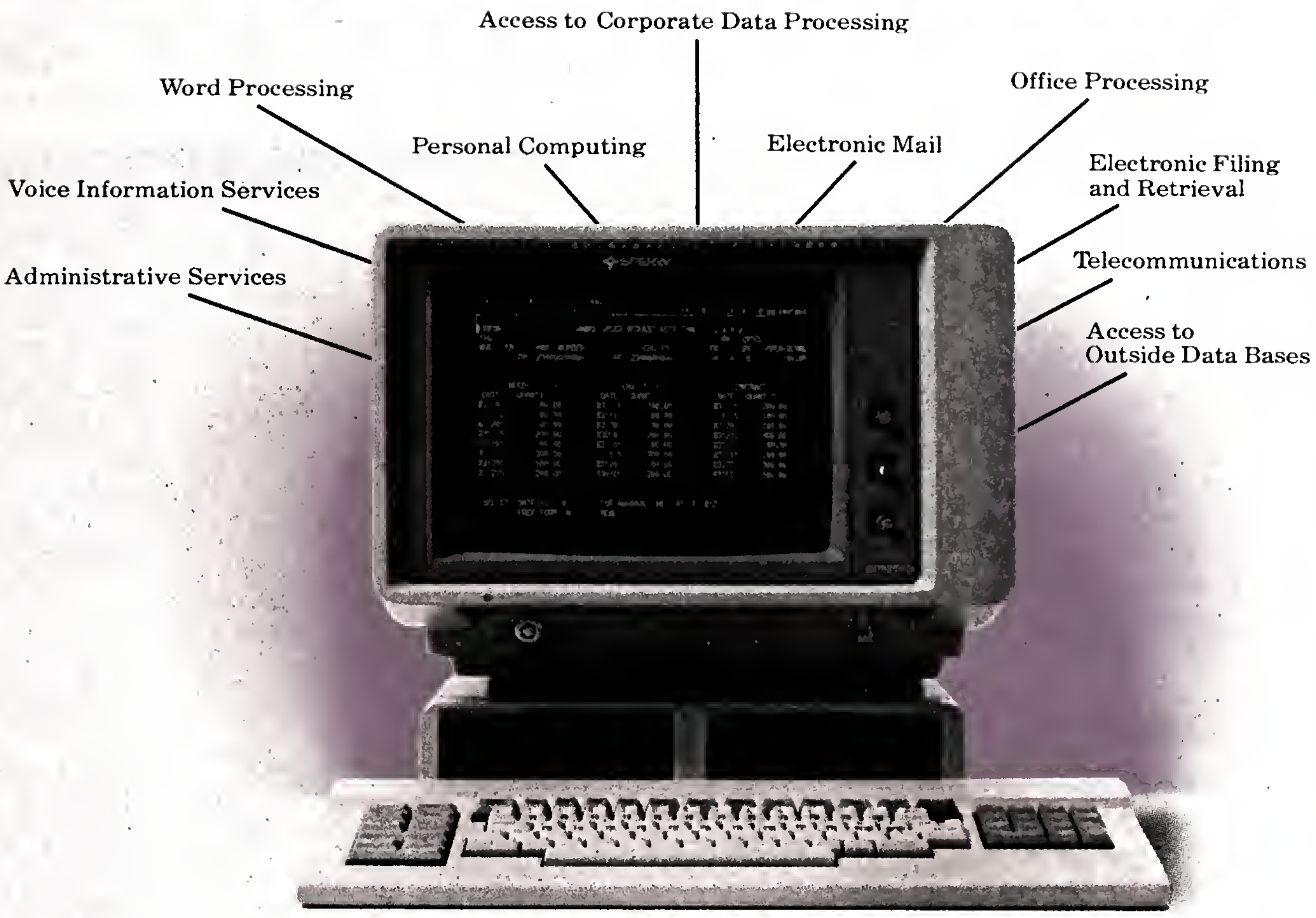
Super-MSI,™ MSM,® GCD,® TOP SECRET,™ PAC/MASTER.™ We're ready when you are.

Our clients wouldn't expect anything less.

Specialists in the Software Industry
cga
Software Group Products
960 HOLMDEL ROAD, HOLMDEL, NEW JERSEY 07733. 800-237-2067

SPERRYLINK™

OFFICE SYSTEM


Access to Corporate Data Processing
Word Processing
Office Processing
Personal Computing
Electronic Mail
Voice Information Services
Electronic Filing and Retrieval
Administrative Services
Telecommunications
Access to Outside Data Bases

Information. Not automation.

The office information system that puts the mainframe into the mainstream.

The SPERRYLINK Office System.

It's a personal computer. Time manager. Word processor. Data processor. Link to the corporation, and to the world outside. And it's a critical link to the wealth and immediacy of mainframe information, and the means to project it into the minute-by-minute business day.

And most importantly, any desk station can be any and all of these things, as intelligent as you want it to be—whenever and wherever the need arises.

When new needs arise, SPERRYLINK will rise to the challenge. Re-adapting as your company grows.

This is the SPERRYLINK System: built by people who see the mainframe not as a monolith, but as a readily accessible resource.

A system beyond conventional ideas of office automation. Beyond words and numbers, voice and image.

Because it doesn't just help people work better.

It helps people work together.

Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems,
Department 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell,
PA 19124

SPERRYLINK is a trademark of Sperry Corporation. ©Sperry Corporation 1983

SPERRY

We understand how important it is to listen.

Booklet out for banks

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The American Bankers Association (ABA) has published a booklet featuring a checklist of factors to consider when choosing bank microcomputer software.

"What About Software? Selecting a Package for Your Bank's Microcomputer" is a three-part booklet covering a definition of the nature of software, an evaluation model to use in acquiring software and hands-on case studies in which the model is used in a banking context.

The authors of the publication are from Aurora Systems, Inc. of Madison, Wis.

Single copies of "What About Software" (No. 022600), which is part of the ABA's Competitech series of booklets, may be obtained for $20 by ABA members and $30 by others from Order Processing, ABA, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

An annual subscription to Competitech, published monthly and sponsored by 44 state banking associations, may be purchased by ABA members for $195 and by nonmembers for $275 from the ABA Accounting Department at the same address.

PC-World Expo starts Feb. 1

HOUSTON — PC-World Exposition, a three-day conference and exhibition on microcomputers, is scheduled at the Astrohall here beginning Feb. 1.

Richard Dalton, editor of *The Whole Earth Software Catalog*, will speak on "How I Became Compatible With My IBM PC." Other speakers and panelists include Rod Canion, president of Compaq Computer Corp.; *Infoworld* Consulting Editor John Dvorak; Harry Miller, Steve Cook and Andrew Fluegelman, editors of *PC World*; Esther Dyson, president of Rosen Research, Inc.; and Richard Rabins, president of Alpha Software, Inc.

Programs scheduled include sessions on hardware and software for professionals, networking, data base management and others.

Conference and exhibit admission is $30. More information is available from Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 860, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

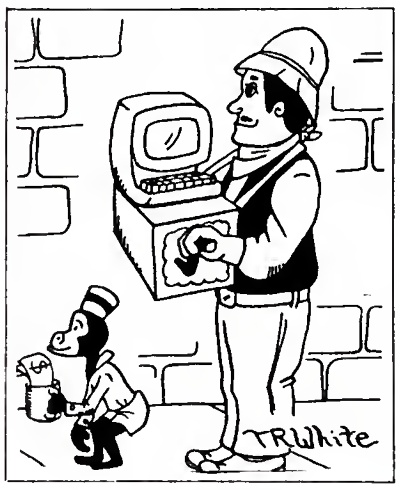
Siggraph accepting nominations

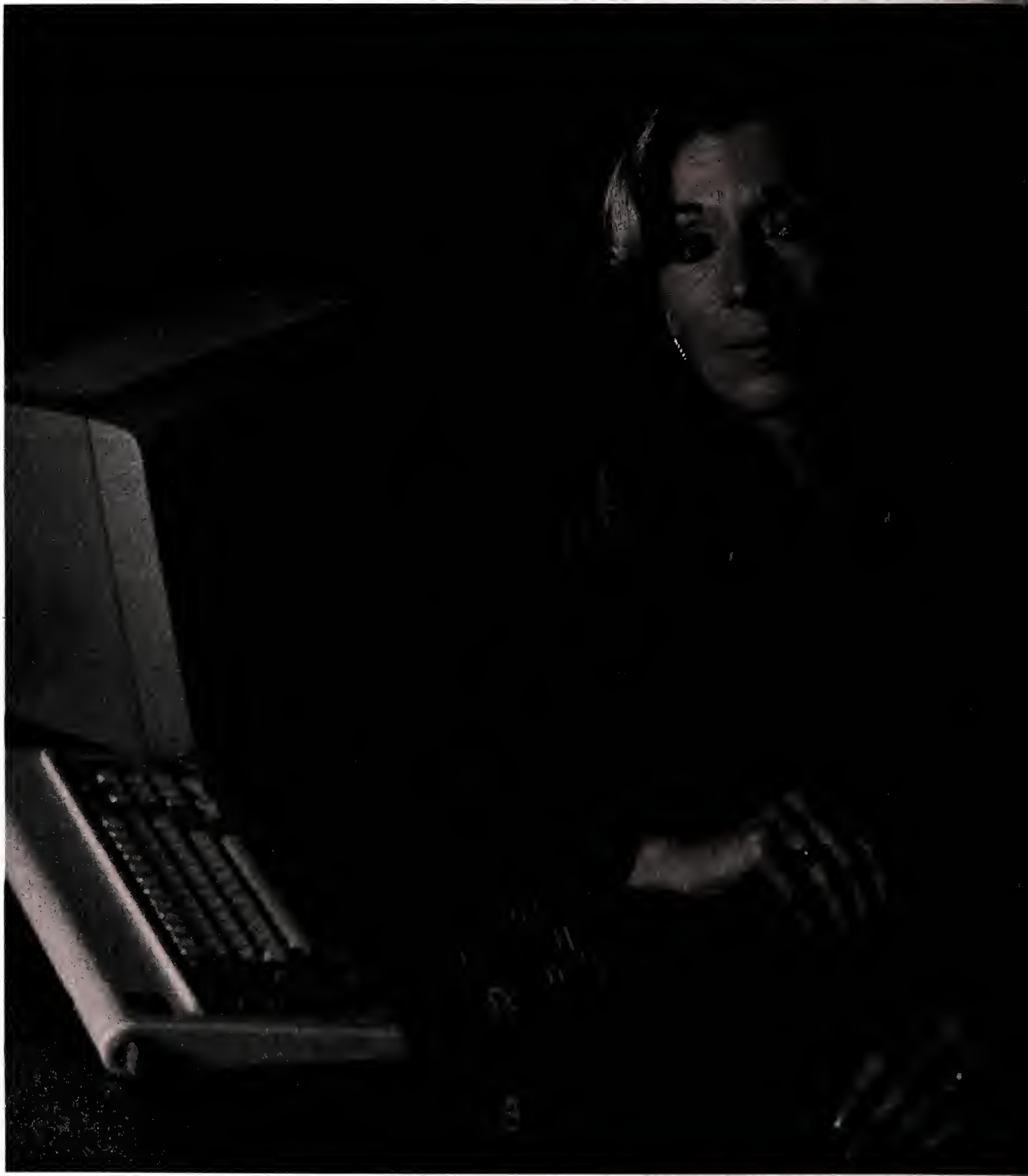
CHICAGO — The Association for Computing Machinery's Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics (Siggraph) is accepting nominations for the Computer Graphics Achievement Award, a $500 award that recognizes accomplishments in computer graphics. The award is given for development of algorithms, hardware design, innovative application of computer graphics and works of art.

Each nomination should include the name and address of the person nominated, a description of accomplishments, a statement by the nominator describing the significance of the accomplishment and the nominator's name, address and telephone number.

The award will be presented July 25 in Minneapolis during Siggraph '84, a five-day graphics conference.

Nominations can be sent to Siggraph '84 Conference Office, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.





Power. That's the key to CDI/100. It's a new concept in PC operating system environments so powerful, so personal and so remarkably flexible, that it can be tailored to the dimensions of any size operation.

We've integrated the best generic features of the minicomputer world with the convenience of Microsoft's MS-DOS.

The learning process is traversed as quickly and easily as an open door. What it brings to your IBM PC is a new generation of data base management capabilities in a system that becomes as personal as your fingerprint.

For virtually limitless application in a system that will

Symposia to cover fourth-generation tools

WAKEFIELD, Mass. — Data management and fourth-generation language products for mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers will be the focus of the National Data Base and Fourth-Generation Language (DB&4GL) Symposia Series for 1984.

The sponsor, Digital Consulting Associates, Inc. here, announced that the series will highlight recent developments in high-level fourth-generation languages, distributed data base architectures, prototyping, relational data bases and user-oriented data base management systems.

The DB&4GL Symposia Series will be held on four occasions throughout 1984 at the following sites: Los Angeles, March 6-9; Washington, D.C., April 24-27; Chicago, May 15-18; and New York, June 18-21.

Digital Consulting Associates' President Dr. George Schussel is scheduled to lead the first day of the symposium in an intensive review of data management principles. He is also expected to speak on the topic of information centers.

The fee for the entire four-day National DB&4GL Symposia Series is $750 from Digital Consulting Associates, 339 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880.

Method/1 users group to meet

ATLANTA — The annual Method/1 Users Group Conference is scheduled at the Terrace Garden Inn here Feb. 22-24, with about 80 to 100 companies using Arthur Andersen & Co.'s project management and systems development methodology expected to participate.

Ronald L. Cullum, an associate director of Arthur Andersen's Data Management Systems, will speak on automating the work of programmers, analysts and project managers and on methodologies for using high-level, fourth-generation languages.

Registration fees are $250 for the first registrant from each firm and $150 for each additional registrant. More information is available from Arthur Andersen, 33 W. Munroe St., Chicago, Ill. 60603.

Osra to hold annual meet

LOS ANGELES — The third annual conference of the Office Systems Research Association (Osra) will be held Feb. 18-19 at the Los Angeles Hilton. The conference immediately precedes the American Federation of Information Processing Society, Inc.'s Office Automation Conference.

The Osra conference will include refereed paper sessions on technology and the office and personnel implications of office automation.

Attendance will be limited. Preregistration fees are $60 for Osra members, $85 for nonmembers. On-site registrations cost an additional $10. More information is available from Edward G. Thomas, 574 University Center, Cleveland State University, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

Presidents have fought for it.
Prime Ministers have died for it.
All you have to do is ask for it.

grow just as far and just as fast as you do, ask for CDI/100, coming soon, wherever you buy your software. And look for us at SOFTCON, Booth L4077. Because personal power has never been this simple.

Exceptional New Software Concept
- Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help Features
- Relational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Work Flow Manager

CDI 100™

CDI, 1309 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004

INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.™

CIC CYBERSERV INTERNATIONAL CO

Automation and Systems Design consultants
To Industry and Government
Presents:
"Planning The Automated Office"
A practical three day seminar on how to use
Office Automation technology to
reduce costs and increase profits.
Featuring Joseph M. Coogan
A seasoned seminar leader
with 22 years experience in
information processing.
Have Fun While You Learn!
- Winter Sports.
- Outstanding resort facilities.
- Fabulous casinos/big name entertainment.
- Picturesque lake setting.

March 26, 27 and 28, 1984
High Sierra Hotel
South Lake Tahoe
Stateline, Nevada
$695 Registration Fee Includes:
- Three nights lodging (double occupancy)
- Three lunches and refreshments
- A personal computer for 2 of the attendees

Send Fee or request for brochure to:
Cyberserv International Co.
1091 W. California Avenue
Mill Valley, CA 94941

INTERNATIONAL REPORT

CW INTERNATIONAL NEWS NETWORK

CHINA

SHANGHAI — The Shanghai Software Development Center opened here this month following the establishment of a similar center in Beijing. Since so much of China's computer activity is concentrated in the two cities, it is thought that the formation of these government-funded centers will make better use of China's resources. The charter of the centers is to undertake large software development projects for both domestic and foreign users.

BEIJING — Guangdong Computer Center has developed a Unix-based operating system said to run on a variety of large and small computer systems. While retaining the basic functions and features of Unix, the software also reportedly handles Chinese, Japanese, Russian and Greek character processing.

BEIJING — The TP series of microcomputers developed by the Beijing Polytechnical University is reportedly gaining in popularity in the U.S., Sweden, New Zealand and Africa. Industrial analysts here believe exports of the domestically produced single-board machine, based on the Zilog, Inc. Z80 microprocessor, will soar once an international distribution network is established.

JAPAN

TOKYO — Japan and the U.S. have agreed to extend for three more years a 1980 arrangement that enables Japan's Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. to purchase American telephone equipment, according to a Japanese Foreign Ministry spokesman.

TOKYO — Mitsubishi Corp. has unveiled a videotex system called Mapservice that serves as a "town guide" to downtown Tokyo. Two of the Mapservice machines are set up in the Roppongi Information Center. They offer the user electronic information on a number of stores, restaurants, bars and discos in Tokyo. The system also provides hard copy. Now in its testing stage with an independent memory, Mapservice is expected to be on-line in March with daily news bulletins and a file of some 300 Tokyo stores.

KOREA

SEOUL — Samsung Electronics Co. and Hewlett-Packard Co. have signed an agreement to form a company to develop computer products and to sell and support HP products here. Called Samsung-Hewlett-Packard Ltd., the joint venture will be 55% controlled by the U.S. vendor. The agreement is subject to the approval of the Korean government.

SPAIN

MADRID — Some $600 million worth of government funds is reportedly being funneled into Spain's high-technology sector to spur the domestic market. The money is intended to expand Spain's production and reduce dependence on imports, according to Industry Minister Carlos Solchaga.

WEST GERMANY

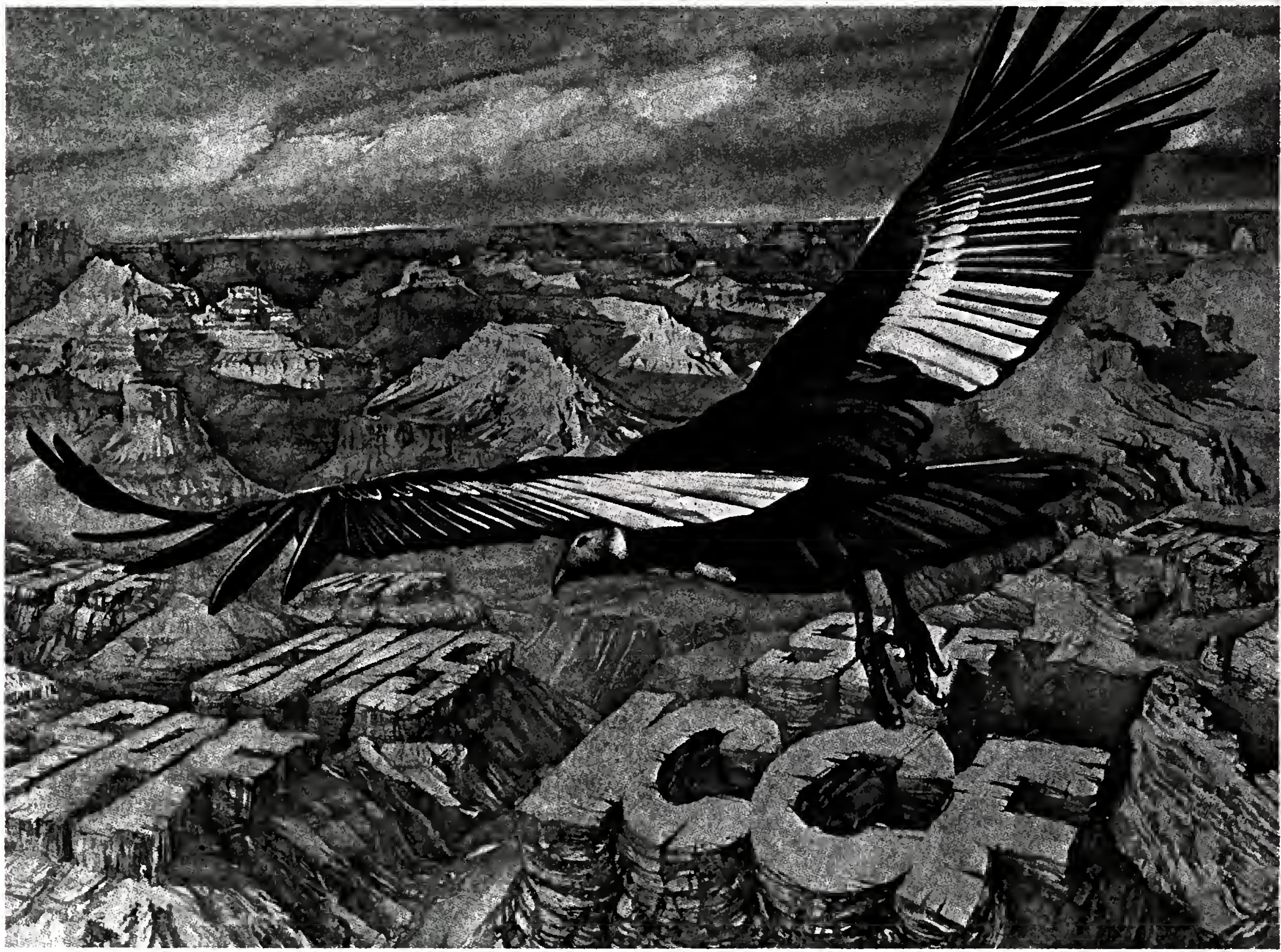
COLOGNE — Honeywell Bull AG has introduced three additions to its Series 6 product line: Model 6/210, Model 6/290 and a microcomputer desktop system called Mikro 10. The Mikro 10 is said to be IBM-compatible and capable of emulating the IBM 3270 terminal. It runs under Honeywell's proprietary Gcos operating system and also runs Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating systems. A basic Mikro 10 configuration with 512K bytes of main memory and two 650K-byte floppy disk drives is priced at $5,720, with first shipments slated for April.

Teleconference set for April

PHILADELPHIA — The 1984 International Teleconference Symposium, which will examine the applications, techniques and benefits of teleconferencing and ongoing developments worldwide, will be held here April 3-5 at the Marriott Hotel.

The meet is cosponsored by Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat); AT&T; ITT World Communications, Inc.; MCI International, Inc.; RCA Global Communications, Inc.; Satellite Business Systems; and TRT Telecommunications Corp. In cooperation with Intelsat, the symposium will be linked via satellite during portions of each day with Toronto, Tokyo, London and Sydney, Australia. On the second day of the symposium, the satellite will link with all these sites simultaneously, a spokesman said.

Prior to Feb. 1, registration is $495; after Feb. 1, registration is $595 from Comsat World Systems Division, Comsat, 950 L'Enfant Plaza S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024.



CONDOR
on-line programming that reaches new heights in productivity

To get the most from your IBM mainframe, you need CONDOR – a reliable, easy-to-use, high-performance system that soars above the rest through improved programmer productivity and low resource consumption. CONDOR's highly efficient processing methods and I/O facility improve system response time and can substantially expand the capacity of your CPU while minimizing personnel requirements.

You can write and edit programs with CONDOR and submit them for compile or execution. You can view and modify data from input and output queues, release or cancel jobs, and spool output to local and remote printers.

CONDOR's built-in library management system automatically reorganizes as you process for optimum conservation of disk space. In addition to offering stringent security against unauthorized access and supporting multiple versions, it provides detailed audit reports and program cross-referencing – both batch and on-line.

Boosting productivity even more, CONDOR's own high-level interactive programming language lets you create programs and JCL in a fraction of the time required with other languages. And a powerful set of interactive utilities makes system maintenance a breeze.

CONDOR operates standalone or as a task under CICS and the other major TP monitors to give you total flexibility, and it supports DOS/VS(E) and MVS operating systems for versatility and upgrading capabilities.

No wonder respondents to a recent Datapro survey rated CONDOR tops in reliability, efficiency, ease of use, ease of installation, support, and realized financial savings.

So for a system that out-performs the others and gives you complete control of all your data processing, choose CONDOR. Call for a free trial. You'll be glad you made the right choice.

For more information contact Phoenix Computer Corporation, 11949 Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, California 90230. Toll-free (800) 255-5049 or (213) 827-4500 in California.

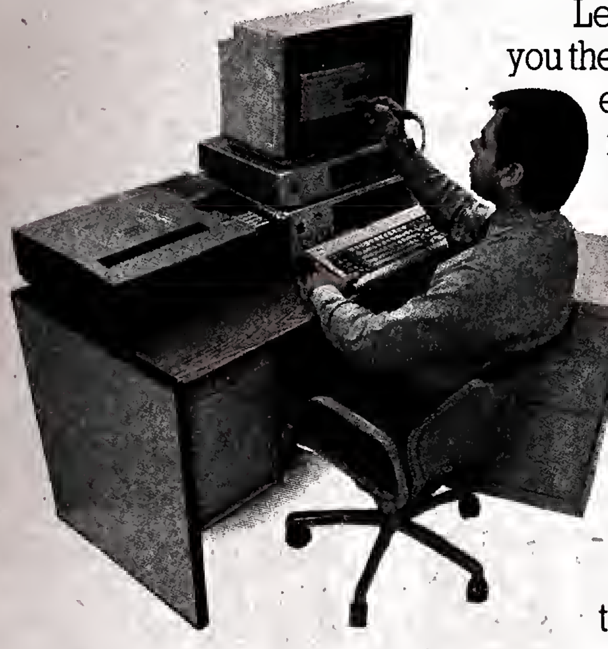
CONDOR

A WORD TO ANYONE LOOKING FOR UNIX™ TRAINING:

Guaranteed.

Introducing Vision. The first UNIX Interactive Videodisc Training Curriculum. And our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Simply lease any one of three Vision Courses: UNIX Overview, UNIX Fundamentals or 'C' Language Programming. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.



A Free IBM PC and Laser Discplayer.

Lease all three Vision Courses for one year. And we'll give you the use of a complete interactive videodisc system at no extra cost. You get an IBM PC, laser videodisc player, color monitor and Interactive Training System Controller. Absolutely Free.

Training in Action.

Interactive video training combines the power of the computer, the speed of a laser disc and the personality of classroom instruction. To involve, to motivate, to excite. To capture and hold a student's interest in a way no other medium can.

Students learn by doing, so they learn faster, comprehend better and retain information longer. Because training is targeted, they learn only what they need to know to do the job. Now.

What's more, Vision was developed by Interactive Training Systems, the acknowledged leader in interactive video training. And Computer Technology Group, a leader in UNIX training.

The result? UNIX training so fast, so effective and so affordable, we back it with a full 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. (Frankly, it's one guarantee we're confident you'll never get to use.)

Send us the attached coupon. Or call us at 1-800-227-1127.

AFTER MARCH 31, 1984 OUR FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER IS NO LONGER FREE!

☐ Please have a representative contact me immediately.

☐ Please send me more information about Vision, the UNIX Interactive Video Training Curriculum.

Name ____________

Company ____________

Title ____________

Address ____________

City ______ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ____________

Interactive Training Systems, Inc.
4 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

BE
A HERO.
BUY
A HERO.

Heros were meant to rise above it all. So why is it you keep getting caught in the middle? Is it your fault that personal computers in every department are hoarding data? They won't even have a simple conversation with the mainframe.

Why should you be pestered by complaints when work is lost? Or duplicated? Even triplicated? Not to mention what happens to costs.

Your organization is a victim of Computer Shock. Badly in need of a HERO™.

HERO RESCUES COMPUTER WORLD FROM CHAOS.

MDS HERO is the intelligent, desktop Networked Personal Computer. It does everything a personal computer can do. And more. But most of all, our HERO is famous for interacting—it works beautifully with mainframes.

With the MDS SUPER 21™ Communications Processor, HERO can converse intelligently on IBM networks. HERO emulates IBM 3270 SNA and 3776 remote job-entry systems. Our SUPER SNA™ option gives you both on one communications link.

HERO also runs software under MS-DOS. Plus its own multi-tasking operating system.

HEROS OF THE WORLD UNITE.

With HERO and SUPER 21 on your side, there's no end to what you can conquer. You can draw on private, departmental, and corporate databases. Bring individual workstations out from their isolation. Thanks to you, information will be bound together, in a network of organization. All under your control.

What's more, if you take advantage of our own INTELLIGENT 3270™ (only MDS has it), your people can write their own programs, and integrate them with data in the mainframe. Using HERO, you can reach into the database and retrieve information. Then either return it, or store it at the workstation.

HEROISM GETS REWARDED.

With our HERO and SUPER 21, you'll have what's out-of-control under control, fast. Your current data processing investments will become part of a growing bank of knowledge. All of it cost-efficient.

Besides, old HEROS never die. Nor do they fade away. They're modular in design, so they manage to be immortal. They grow with you. All the way.

YOU CAN BE BIG WITHOUT BEING BLUE.

MDS is everywhere Big Blue is. We even stretch beyond the Blue horizon. And we grew big for one big reason: we've helped our customers to grow.

MDS can do the same for you, too. Wherever you are on this Big Blue planet, we'll give you more than mere office automation. We'll organize your organization. Our service people will be at your beck and call. Around the globe. Around the clock.

So be a hero. Buy a HERO. Ask our customers about us. And give us a call. Dial **800-MDS-HERO.**

You'll soon see that heroism has its rewards.

MDS
MOHAWK
DATA
SCIENCES

7 Century Drive, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054. And over 430 locations, wordwide.

MDS is a registered trademark and HERO, SUPER 21, INTELLIGENT 3270 and SUPER SNA are trademarks of Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

IEEE chief laments tech education

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Declaring that American technological education "borders on a national disgrace," Dr. Richard J. Gowen, 1984 president of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), recently called for a national commitment to enhanced math and science education.

Gowen, vice-president and dean of engineering at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology in Rapid City, told a press conference here that "as I look to the future, I am very concerned . . . about the technological literacy." He said schools are not adequately preparing students for a technological world and criticized what he sees as unsophisticated computer use in the classroom.

Gowen urged scientists and engineers to work with local school boards to design better math and science curricula and said there is a need to provide salary supplements for teachers in those disciplines.

The IEEE, with approximately 250,000 members in 120 countries, is in its centennial year, Gowen noted.

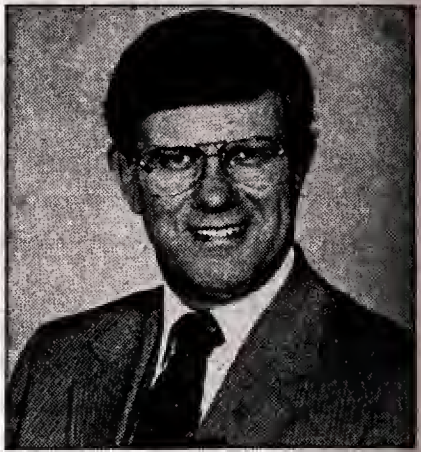
Discussing computers in the classroom, the IEEE president said, "we really haven't begun to use computers in education to their full capabilities."

Students must be prepared "so that they see a computer as you and I see a piece of paper . . . to take a computer and use it as an extension of their minds.

"The need today is for the engineers and scientists of this country to recognize the urgency of the need we have for math and science education in this country and to take action," Gowen said. Noting that the government is reluctant to initiate new programs and that bills to upgrade math and science education are stalled in Congress, Gowen urged technically trained people to become involved in local education programs.

On the national level, he called for special funds to support the education and salaries of math and science teachers. He also recommended financial support for teaching colleges. Salary supplements could keep qualified engineers and scientists from leaving schools for the private sector, he said.

Reiterating his concern that "we are falling behind [other countries] and unless we take action will fall further and further behind," Gowen described himself as optimistic that the U.S. will meet this challenge. "I believe that once we understand the problem, something will be done."



Dr. Richard J. Gowen

New edition out of IEEE guide

SILVER SPRING, Md. — The fourth edition of *Tutorial: Software Design Techniques* has been released by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.'s (IEEE) Computer Society Press.

The fourth edition was edited by Peter Freeman of the University of California in Irvine and Peter I. Wasserman of the University of California in San Francisco.

The publication costs $20 ($32 for nonmembers) from the IEEE Computer Society, Suite 300, 1109 Spring St., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION

PLAN TO ATTEND THE ONE-DAY EVENT THAT CAN CHANGE THE FUTURE OF YOUR BUSINESS!

IDC's 19th ANNUAL INFORMATION INDUSTRY BRIEFING SESSION

"THE MICRO MEETS THE MAINFRAME"

Whether you're a user or vendor; whether you represent a small company or large organization — you must attend IDC's 1984 Briefing Session!

Each year IDC's widely respected team of Senior Market Research Experts presents a day-long look at the trends shaping the information processing industry — trends destined to have significant impact on the future of *your* business. Our focus for 1984 — THE MICRO-MAINFRAME CONNECTION.

You'll benefit from:

- 1984 User and Vendor Survey Results
- 5 Year Industry Forecasts
- Technology Updates
- Market Strategy Analysis
- Interaction with Fellow Industry Executives

You can't afford to be without this kind of in-depth information about *your* industry! Only IDC's Briefing Session can give you *the tools* necessary to make informed business decisions for 1984 and beyond!

Join IDC in the city nearest you!

BOSTON, MA
Friday, March 2, 1984
Copley Plaza

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Monday, March 5, 1984
Hyatt Regency Crystal City

CHICAGO, IL
Wednesday, March 7, 1984
Hyatt Regency O'Hare

DALLAS, TX
Friday, March 9, 1984
Lincoln-Radisson

LOS ANGELES, CA
Monday, March 12, 1984
Hyatt Los Angeles Airport

SAN JOSE, CA
Wednesday, March 14, 1984
Red Lion Inn

We will contact you with Registration Confirmation and complete Hotel Information. To register, fill out and return the form below!

Sponsored by International Data Corporation, the leading market research analysis, consulting and publishing firm for the Information Processing Industry.

Join IDC's Senior Staff as they cover the hottest topics in information processing . . .

- Technology Update '84
- The Micro/Mainframe Connection
- Trends in Communications and Networking
- Microsystems Buying Patterns: The Business/Professional User
- Personal Computer Market Trends
- Software Trends: Mainframes to Micros
- IBM Strategy
- Industry Predictions

Registration

Individual: $475 — Regular rate for the first attendee from an organization

Group: $395 — Reduced rate for each additional attendee from the same organization.

The Program will include Luncheon and Special Presentation and cocktail reception following the sessions. All registrants will be provided with a Briefing Session Binder containing all data analysis presented by each speaker.

SESSIONS FILL FAST! Drop this card in the mail to reserve your seat at the IDC Briefing Session nearest you! Or, call Diane Testa at (617) 872-8200.

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Organization ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ________
Telephone ______________________

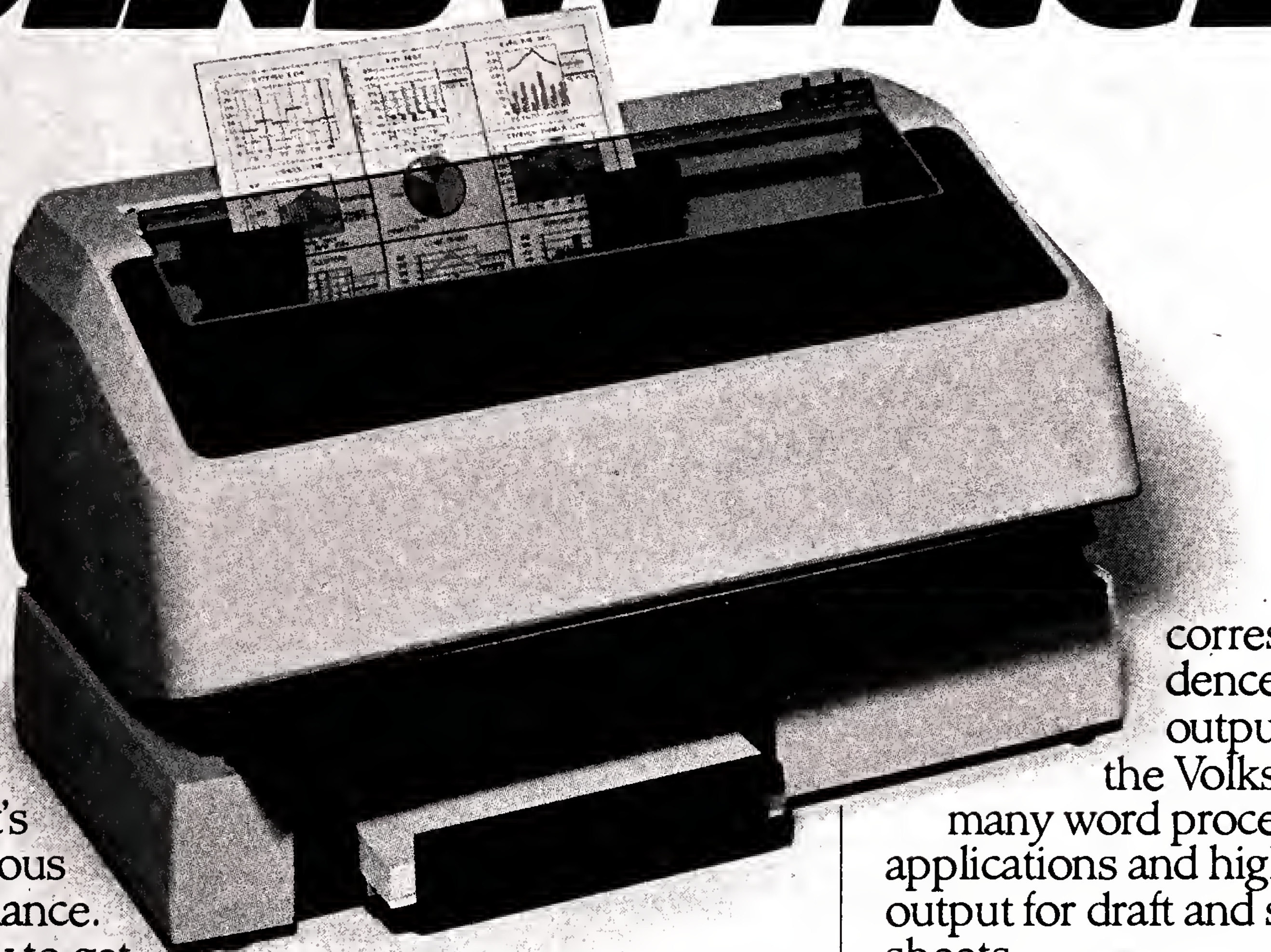
☐ Yes! I will attend the ______________ (city) Briefing Session
☐ My check for $______ is enclosed. ☐ Please bill me $______
☐ Please send me more information
NOTE: Please copy this form for additional registrations.

Mail to: Diane Testa
International Data
Corporation
Five Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701

IDC
INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION

BS 1/30/84 CW

Soup up your Volkswriter.®



Everybody knows Volkswriter,® the word processing software package that's become synonymous with high performance. Now, there's a way to get even higher mileage out of your Volkswriter. Hook it up to a Dataproducts P Series dot matrix color printer.

The versatile P Series translates the executive class, word processing capabilities of the Volkswriter into brilliant full color charts, graphs and text. It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its sheet feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses pin feed or plain paper and has the brains to fill every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has to justify to do it. And the P Series color printer has dual speed capability for correspondence quality output for the Volkswriter's many word processing applications and high speed output for draft and spreadsheets.

The Dataproducts P Series color printer. Think of us as a supercharger for your Volkswriter.

For more information go to your nearest computer store and ask about the Dataproducts P Series color printer, or call Dataproducts, 1-800-258-1386.

Dataproducts computer printers

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

Volkswriter is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.

CALENDAR

WEEK OF FEB. 12

FEBRUARY 14-17, LOS ANGELES — **Data Communications: Components, Systems and Networks.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

FEBRUARY 15, CHICAGO — **The Fourth Annual Talmis Conference: The Industry Takes Stock.** Contact: Talmis, 115 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill. 60301.

FEBRUARY 15, NEW YORK — **Knowledgeman for Applications.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 15-16, SALT LAKE CITY — **Intermountain Telecommunications Show.** Contact: Jon Taylor and Co., P.O. Box 356, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110.

FEBRUARY 15-17, NEW YORK — **CICS/VS Recovery/Restart.** Contact: Teltech, 39 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.

FEBRUARY 15-17, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Modern Auditing Concepts.** Contact: MIS Training Institute, Inc., 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

FEBRUARY 15-17, NEW YORK — **Structured Technologies in Software Testing.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

FEBRUARY 15-17, ATLANTA — **Managing Application Software Support.** Contact: Infosci, Inc., Box 7117, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026.

FEBRUARY 15-17, MONTEREY, CALIF. — **Small Computers.** Contact: Dataquest, Inc., 1290 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

FEBRUARY 16, NEW YORK — **Introduction to Dbase II.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 16-17, NEW YORK — **Computer Litigation 1984: Resolving Computer-Related Disputes and Protecting Proprietary Rights.** Contact: Practicing Law Institute, 810 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

FEBRUARY 16-17, NASHUA, N.H. — **Corporate Problem Solving With Microcomputers.** Contact: New Hampshire College, Resource Center, 2500 N. River Road, Manchester, N.H. 03104.

FEBRUARY 16-17, SAN FRANCISCO — **Advanced Structured Techniques.** Contact: Infosci, Inc., Box 7117, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026.

FEBRUARY 16-17, LOS ANGELES — **Evaluation and Selection of Security Software.** Contact: Marge Cohen, MIS Training Institute, Inc., 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

FEBRUARY 17, NEW YORK — **Executive Briefing.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

WEEK OF FEB. 19

FEBRUARY 20, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Successful Strategies for Acquisition and Control of Microcomputers: The Revolution.** Contact: Datamation Institute, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167.

FEBRUARY 20-21, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Introduction to SPSS-X for New Users.** Contact: SPSS, Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611.

FEBRUARY 20-22, ORLANDO, FLA. — **PC Intro.** Contact: Harris Education Center, 6220 S. Orange Blossom Trail, Orlando, Fla. 32809.

FEBRUARY 20-22, LOS ANGELES — **1984 Office Automation Conference.** Contact: Trudi Riley, American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc., 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, Va. 22091

FEBRUARY 20-23, SAN FRANCISCO — **The 14th Annual Conference for Computer Output Micrographics.** Contact: Computer Micrographics Technology, Suite 200, 100 N. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95128.

FEBRUARY 20-24, PHILADELPHIA — **Advanced C Topics Seminar.** Contact: Plum Hall, 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, N.J. 08232.

FEBRUARY 20-24, ORLANDO, FLA. — **IDMS-DC Programming.** Contact: Harris Education Center, 6220 S. Orange Blossom Trail, Orlando, Fla. 32809.

FEBRUARY 21, CARY, N.C. — **SAS Services Workshop.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

FEBRUARY 21, NEW YORK — **Advanced Lotus 1-2-3.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 21-22, HOUSTON — **CICS/VS Performance and Tuning.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

FEBRUARY 21-22, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Computer Negotiations Workshop.** Contact: International Computer Negotiations, Suite 1701, 200 St. Andrews Blvd., Winter Park, Fla. 32792.

FEBRUARY 21-23, SAN FRANCISCO — **Structured Analysis.** Contact: Infosci, Inc., Box 7117, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026.

FEBRUARY 21-23, SAN FRANCISCO — **Structured Analysis: Tools and Techniques.** Contact:

See FEB. page 41

People talk.
Interstate listens.

In the office of the future, voice recognition makes any telephone a computer input tool.

And we've responded with the broadest range of voice recognition products in the industry. Years of experience, a comprehensive product line, and price/performance leadership have firmly established Interstate Electronics as the largest U.S. supplier of voice recognition equipment. We cover your requirements from evaluation hardware to volume production. On everything from chip-level recognizers to board-level products and complete systems.

Throughout our long-term commitment to voice, we've listened hard to meet your needs. As a result of widespread product acceptance, we've been able to drop prices dramatically. We've also made voice more readily available through a network of local distributors. And brought application knowledge to more and more companies through in-depth Interstate workshops held across the country.

We invite you to join with us in this healthy, growing market which is projected to hit $1-billion within the next ten years. And we'd like to give you a sampling of key products that are available now.

The first is a limited vocabulary, speaker-independent voice recognition component, priced below $6.00 in quantities. Designed for a wide variety of high-volume applications, Interstate's VRC008 puts voice control capabilities in the price range of appliances, games, and even toys.

Voice recognition is the natural, convenient, accurate way for command, control and data entry when hands and eyes are busy.

In addition, we make and market a two-device NMOS chip set that recognizes up to 200 words or short phrases with 99 + % accuracy. This VRC100-2 can be easily incorporated into any computer peripheral manufacturer's product to create an extremely user-friendly interface.

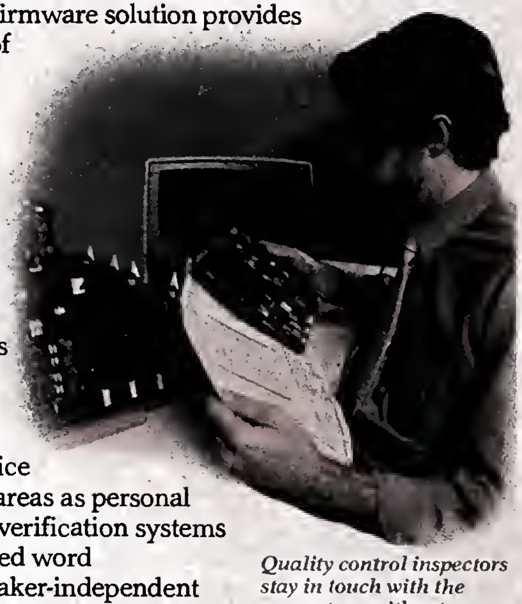
The SYS300 is a complete speech recognition system with a vocabulary of 100 words or short phrases. Just plug it in to any RS-232C ASCII terminal and start talking. Interstate provides everything you need—recognition board, power supply, enclosure, cable, and microphone—for voice the easy way.

Interstate's board-level VRT300 is a high-accuracy, low-cost speech recognizer for DEC VT100™, C. Itoh CIT 101, Plessey PT 100-B™, and other compatible terminals. Interstate's complete hardware/software/firmware solution provides easy incorporation of voice input and is totally software-transparent. It offers recognition of 200 words with 99 + % accuracy.

This is just a portion of our present line, and a host of new products is currently under development. We're adding to our past breakthroughs in voice by working in such areas as personal computers, speaker verification systems for security, connected word recognition, and speaker-independent digit recognizers for the telephone.

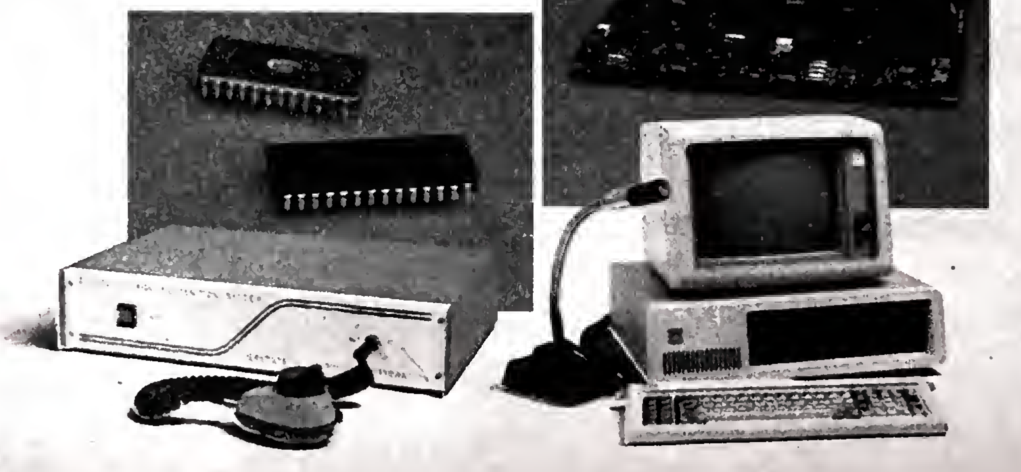
As more and more people talk, we'll continue to listen. And continue to support the expanding needs for voice technology by opening up new applications.

We invite you to grow with us in this intriguing technology. For details, write or call: Director of Business Development, Voice Systems, Interstate Electronics Corporation, P.O. Box 3117, Anaheim, CA 92803, Telephone (714) 635-7210, (800) 854-6979, in California (800) 422-4580, TWX 910-591-1197, Telex: 655419.



Quality control inspectors stay in touch with the computer—without touching the terminal.

VT100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. PT 100-B is a trademark of Plessey Peripheral Systems, Inc.



INTERSTATE
ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION
A Figgie International Company

Interstate.
The voice of authority.

NOW THERE'S HELP FOR MIS DIRECTORS FACING PERSONAL PROBLEMS.

Presenting the Stratus Office Solution™ (SOS). It Will Integrate Your Collection of Information-hungry IBM PCs into a Fault Tolerant Office System.

Somehow the personal computer revolution has become your personal problem, hasn't it? They're lined up with their IBM™ PCs demanding access…access to the corporate data files …access to shared data and hardware…

To compound the problem, the IBM PCs represent, for many of these users, their very first relationship with a computer of any kind.

You need a solution right now and it has to be comprehensive and so easy to understand that even your neophytes will be in high gear on day one. And if they're going to depend on it, it should be fault tolerant. What you need is the Stratus Office Solution (SOS).

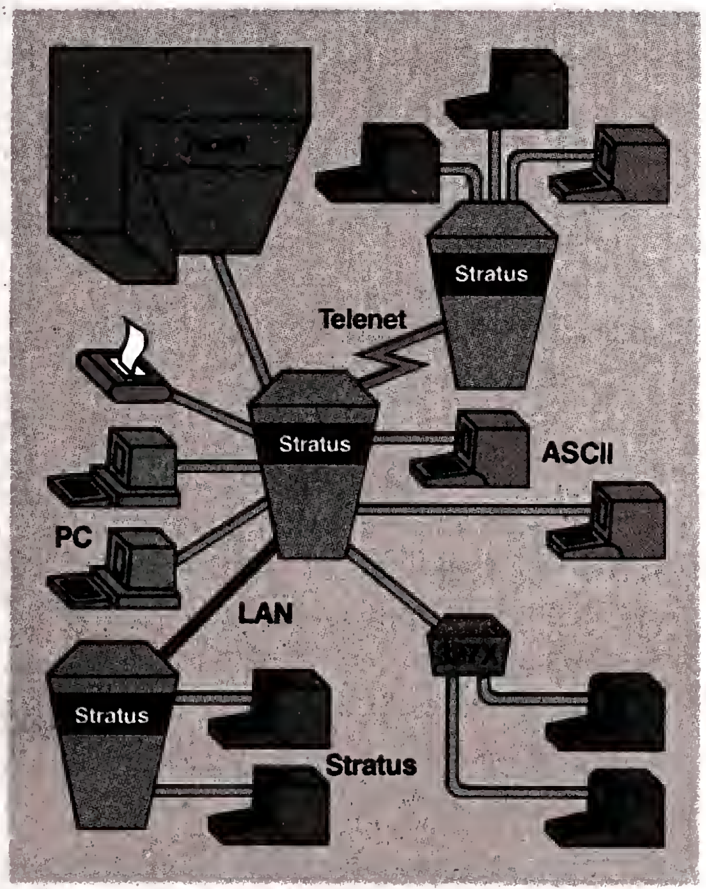
SOS Combines Comprehensive Software and Fault Tolerant Hardware

Stratus is the company that made its mark with its hardware-based fault tolerant super-mini. Now it is offering a turn-key software package built around this super-mini that is made to order for companies with an IBM host and from 20 to several thousand independent IBM PCs and/or 3270 and/or conventional terminals.

Here's a quick look at what you get with SOS (without having to write a single program):

☐ Controlled IBM PC access to mainframe data

☐ Data exchange between IBM PCs



☐ Data conversion to 1-2-3™ and VisiCalc™ formats

☐ Electronic mail at IBM PC, 3270, or ASCII terminals

☐ Word processing on IBM PCs using WordStar,™ or MultiMate™ (a Wang-like word processing package)

☐ Text conversion from WordStar and MultiMate formats

☐ Stratus Word processing

☐ Shared access to Stratus printers and disks

☐ Calendar management at IBM PC, 3270, or ASCII terminals

SOS lets your collection of isolated PCs become part of an integrated, electronic office system. And unlike any other office system in the world, it is based on fault tolerant Stratus/32 hardware that provides continuous availability and transparent networking. Not only can you count on it to work well, you can count on it to always work.

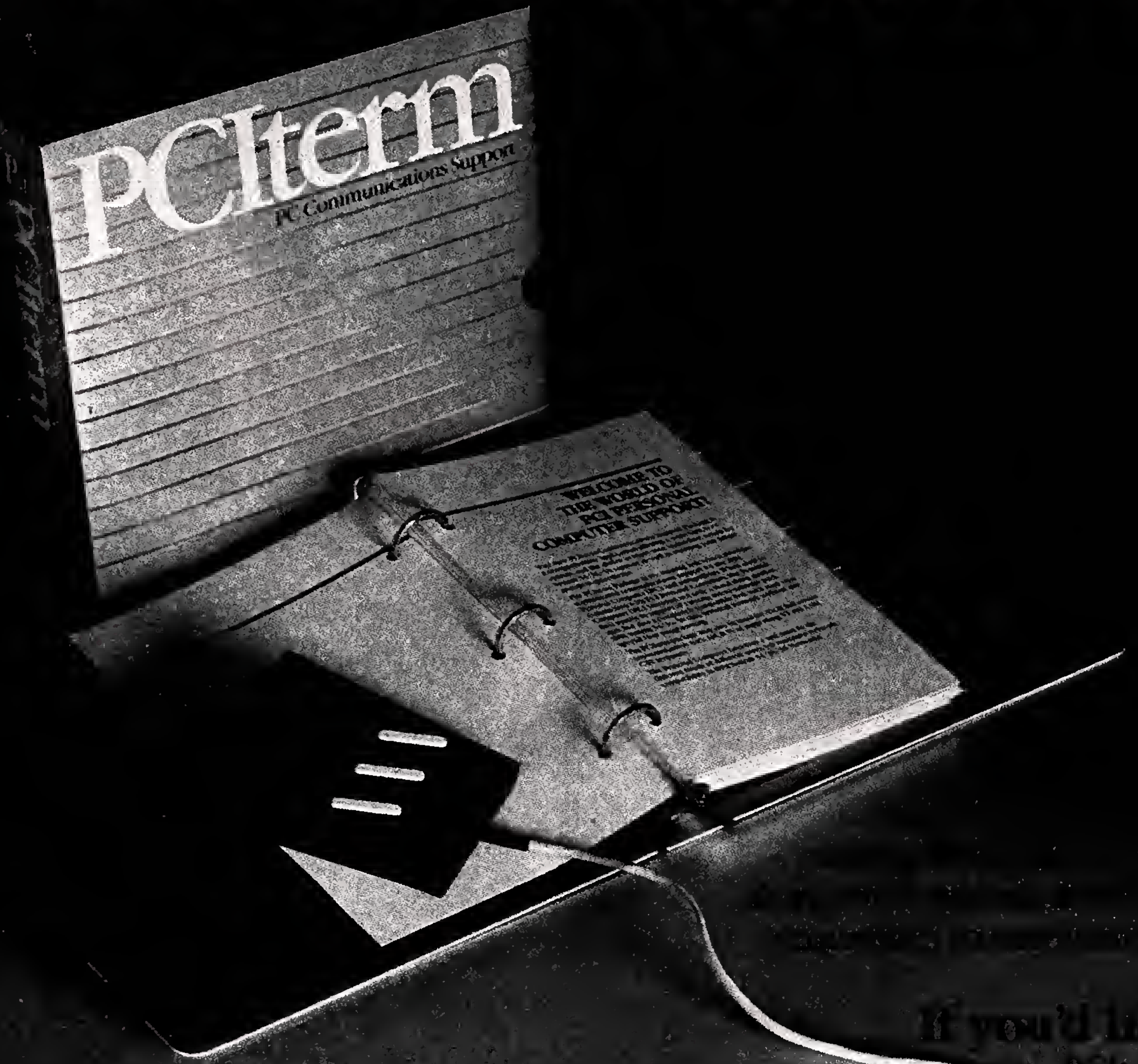
Call Stratus today. Ask for Keith Johnson: 1-800-255-1515 or in Massachusetts: 1-617-653-1466. Turn those "personal" problems into personal success stories… and instant company assets.

Stratus Office Solution and Continuous Processing are trademarks of Stratus Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.

Stratus
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

The tale of the mouse and the window (cont'd).


PCIterm
PC Communications Support
WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF PCI PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT

Introducing PCIterm™ Protocol Computer's powerful new IBM PC (and compatibles) Support Software Package for Systems 34/36/38 and 303X, 308X, 404X, etc., etc.

Protocol Computers, Inc. is taking mouse/window-environment technology to the next step – all the way to the most powerful asynchronous communications support package on the marketplace today: PCIterm.

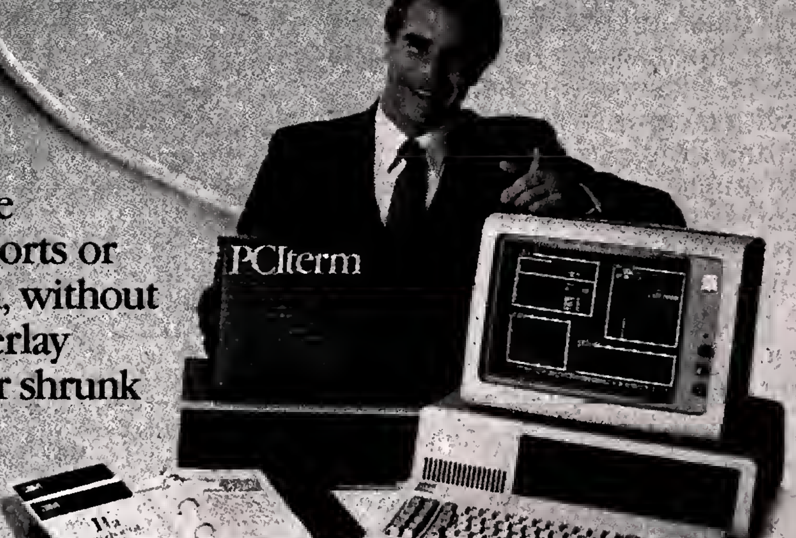
In conjunction with PCI's protocol converters, PCIterm is the word for redefining "user friendliness." You get increased speed of PC screen I/O, dynamic memory allocation, prompted error detection/resolution and other sophisticated programming techniques – all with minimal consultation of a User Manual.

Definable Windows. PCIterm lets you define the size, location and contents of various user-defined view ports or windows, allowing you to view and scroll a virtual screen, without destroying any data under the window. Windows may overlay other windows, and they can also be moved, expanded or shrunk at any time. Other features include help screens, virtual memory screen buffers, color support, file transfer, text editing and notepad capabilities.

The Mouse (cont'd). You have the option of using pop-up menus or keyboard commands – or a mouse to execute functions and control the overall program. The auto key-in feature provides a means of defining keyboard macros, ideal for long log-in sequences, or [illegible]

If you'd like to hear about the ongoing PCIterm story, write "PCIterm" on your business card, and send it to Protocol Computers, Inc., 6150 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91367-3773. Or call **(800) 423-5904**, or in California **(818) 716-5500.**

Making the non-IBM world IBM compatible.



PCI PROTOCOL COMPUTERS, INC.

FEB.

from page 38

Mary Aliano, AGS Management Systems, 320 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

FEBRUARY 21-23, NEW ORLEANS — **Softcon.** Contact: Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167.

FEBRUARY 21-23, CHICAGO — **Focus on Data.** Contact: Robert W. Yearick, Du Pont Statistical Seminars, Room X-40236, Wilmington, Del. 19898.

FEBRUARY 21-23, DALLAS — **Timeplex Multiplexing and T-1 Seminar.** Contact: William A. Planagan, Timeplex, Inc., 400 Chestnut Ridge Road, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675.

FEBRUARY 21-23, ARLINGTON, VA. — **SAS Basics Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511. Also being held Feb. 22-24 in Cary.

FEBRUARY 21-23, NEW YORK — **CICS/VS Logic and Debugging.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Feb. 28-March 1 in New York.

FEBRUARY 21-24, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **CICS/Design.** Contact: Comped Technical Corp., 10 E. 21st St., New York, N.Y. 10010.

FEBRUARY 21-24, LONDON — **European Information Technology and Office Automation Exhibition.** Contact: British Information Services, 845 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

FEBRUARY 21-24, FORT LEE, N.J. — **Vsam: Its Structure and How to Use it.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

FEBRUARY 21-24, LOS ANGELES — **CICS/VS Command-Level Debugging.** Contact: Teltech, 39 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.

FEBRUARY 21-24, SAN FRANCISCO — **Vtam: From Start to Finish.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Feb. 21-24 in Fort Lee.

FEBRUARY 21-24, NEW YORK — **CICS Application Design.** Contact: Sysed, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

FEBRUARY 21-24, LOS ANGELES — **IMS/DB (DL/1) Application Programming.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

FEBRUARY 22, NEW YORK — **Dbase II Programming.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 22, NEW YORK — **CICS/VS Application Design.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Feb. 24 and Feb. 29 in New York.

FEBRUARY 22-23, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) 1984 Conference on U.S. Technology Policy.** Contact: Lisa I. Ladaw, IEEE, Inc., Suite 608, 1111 19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

FEBRUARY 22-24, ARLINGTON, VA. — **SAS Processing Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

FEBRUARY 22-24, RENO, NEV. — **Pick Spectrum '84.** Contact: International Data Base Management Association, Inc., Suite 210, 9740 Appaloosa Road, San Diego, Calif. 92131.

FEBRUARY 22-24, BALTIMORE — **Gateways to SNA.** Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., P.O. Box 569, Nutley, N.J. 07110. Also being held Feb. 29-March 1 in Boston.

FEBRUARY 22-24, NEW YORK — **Software Quality Assurance.** Contact: McCabe & Associates, Suite 111, 5501 Twin Knolls Road, Twin Knolls Professional Park, Columbia, Md. 21045.

FEBRUARY 22-24, NEW YORK — **Micro and Personal Computers: Technology and Applications.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

FEBRUARY 22-24, IRVING, TEXAS — **SAS Computer Performance Evaluation Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

FEBRUARY 23-24, HOUSTON — **Recovery/Restart.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

FEBRUARY 23-24, DENVER — **The Fourth-Generation Data Management Software.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 339 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880.

FEBRUARY 23-24, BOSTON — **Digital PABX: Architectures Networks Systems.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

FEBRUARY 23-24, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Computers in Construction.** Contact: CIP Information Services, Inc., 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

FEBRUARY 24, SAN FRANCISCO — **Overview of Software Engineering.** Contact: Infosci, Box 7117, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026.

WEEK OF FEB. 26

FEBRUARY 27-28, NEWARK, N.J. — **PC-DOS and the IBM Personal Computer for Mainframe Programmers.** Contact: Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 989, Montpelier, Vt. 05602.

FEBRUARY 27-MARCH 1, NEW YORK — **Vsam: Structure and Programming.** Contact: Teltech, 39 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.

Lease a Magnuson PCM for a short term at low, long term rates . . .

We'll give you long term rates. You give us a short term commitment. With more processing power to the dollar, the Magnuson M80 is the most cost-effective alternative to IBM's 4300 series. Now Phoenix Leasing sweetens the deal by offering low, two-year rates on a lease you can cancel after every 6 months—with no penalties! **Phoenix Leasing means inexpensive flexibility.** Meet your immediate processing needs, without tying yourself to projected long term hardware requirements.

Compare Magnuson with IBM

		MIPS*
Magnuson	M80/42	.77
IBM	4341-1	.72
IBM	4341-10	.58
Magnuson	M80/32	.56
Magnuson	M80/31	.42
IBM	4331-2	.40
IBM	4341-9	.38
Magnuson	M80/30	.24

*COMPUTERWORLD estimates

. . . and get guaranteed support.

We'll give you these bargain rates, and we'll guarantee support. Our Magnuson M80's are supported nationwide by a major national service organization, so you can be sure of receiving prompt service, no matter where you are in the country. **Complete support guaranteed.** If we ever fail to provide you with satisfactory support, you are under no obligation to keep the system. It's as simple as that. **Complete systems, immediate delivery.** Phoenix Leasing has Magnuson systems in inventory ready for immediate delivery. And we can provide a complete system, including peripherals, all in one flexible lease package. **Backed by a company that knows what it's doing.** We've been leasing data processing equipment for more than 11 years, and we have acquired more than $500 million worth of equipment. We currently have over 6000 leases helping companies meet their data processing needs. **Call Kirby Fiegel today.** Don't miss out. Call Kirby at (800) 227-2626. (In California, call (800) 772-4021.) Find out how you can take advantage of this outstanding opportunity.

PHOENIX LEASING
495 Miller Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941

EDITORIAL

The Seducer

Since the first of the new year:

- Teradata Corp. announced an integrated data base computer.
- IBM revamped its System/38 line.
- IBM put a Unix-like operating system on the Personal Computer.
- Digital Equipment Corp. put a Unix-like operating system on the VAX-11 supermini.
- AT&T enhanced Unix System V.
- Burroughs Corp. introduced the A 9, a new line of mid-range processors.
- Apple Computer, Inc. finally introduced the Macintosh.
- Cincom Systems, Inc. entered the decision support system market.

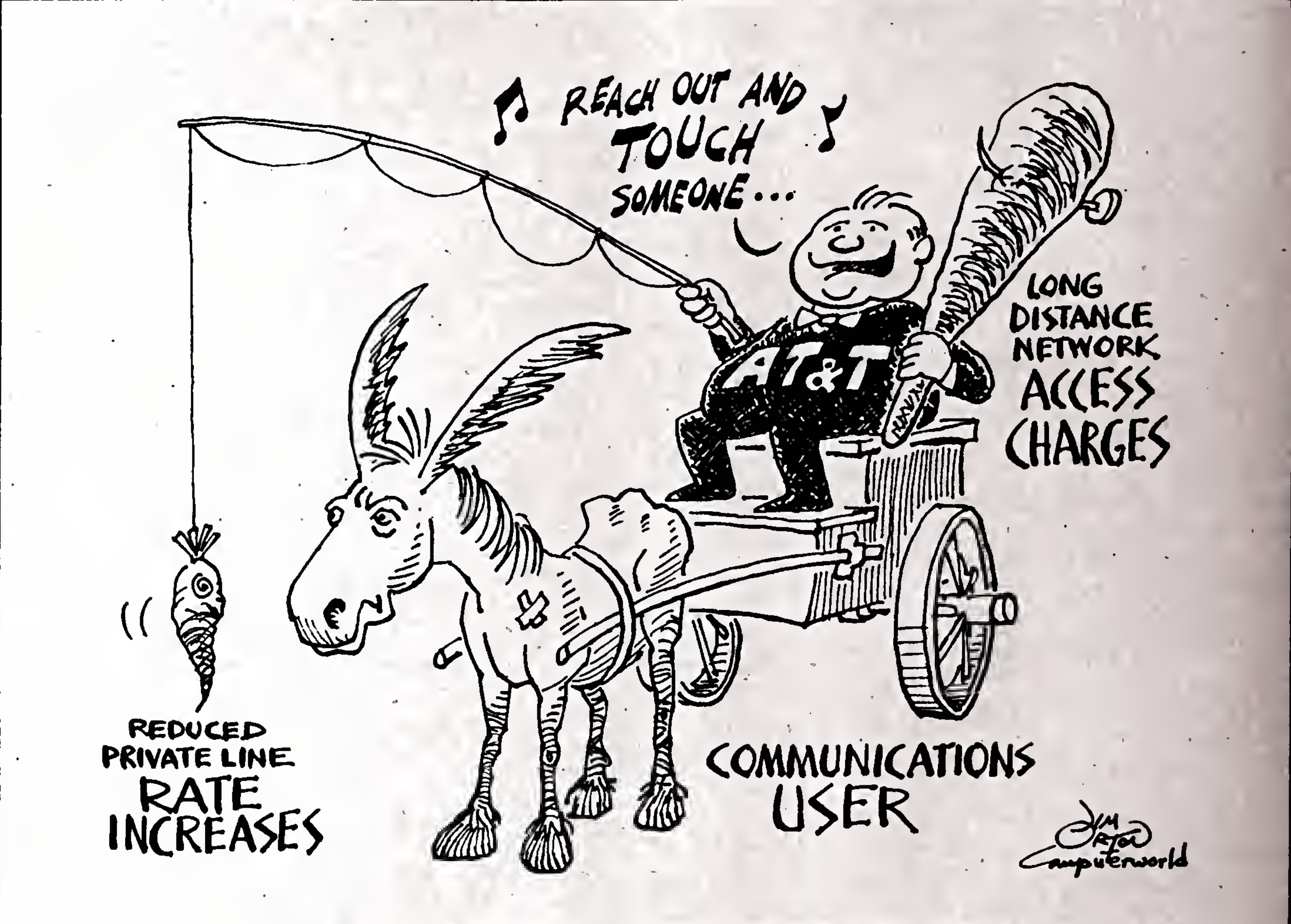
Those are just some of the significant computer industry developments that management information systems executives have had to absorb since Jan. 1. And they can expect many more as the recession continues to wind down and vendors respond to the loosening of user purse strings with ever more seductive displays of technology.

With this sort of temptation, it's understandable that the day-to-day reality of just getting the job done looks dull, especially in the middle of a long winter. It's hard to concentrate on the work at hand — implementing a new but predictable payroll package, updating a claims processing system, ironing out some problems in a receivables program — when tomorrow promises alluring technology.

But it's exactly that unrelenting, day-to-day reality that made us take notice of the results of a survey recently conducted for Robert Half International, Inc. The Half survey found that when data processing managers hire, they look for candidates with technical experience. After those candidates are hired, however, it is "personal attributes" — logic, receptiveness and communication skills — that become critical if they want to advance [CW, Jan. 23].

So we come thudding back to reality. We're reminded that it is the solution, not the machine — no matter how seductive — that is important. And it is the DPer who can explain that solution — not just code it — who will make the biggest mark on his user community.

The message? The coming year is certain to tantalize us with many technological enticements. But let's not be too dazzled by them. We've got a job to do.


♪ REACH OUT AND TOUCH SOMEONE... ♪
AT&T
LONG DISTANCE NETWORK ACCESS CHARGES
REDUCED PRIVATE LINE RATE INCREASES
COMMUNICATIONS USER
Computerworld

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Another case for Mumps: running business operations

I was very pleased to see Casimiro Alonso's In Depth article "A case for Mumps" [CW, Jan. 9].

Mumps has, for years, suffered from a bad reputation. Many programmers view it as some sort of specialized language that can be used only in medical applications. As Alonso's article demonstrates, this lack of understanding is their loss.

We use Mumps to run all the business operations of our company. This includes order entry and inventory control, accounts receivable, general ledger and accounts payable, payroll, programming management, electronic mail and character and graphics generation through a VP-1 from Chyron Corp. We have one Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 at each of our three stations and another for our corporate headquarters. Response time is less than 1 sec, and our file storage efficiency is excellent.

I realize I am biased, but given the productivity and power, as demonstrated in the article, could *Computerworld* do more articles on this overlooked, but very useful, language?

W. Lowell Putnam
Director, systems development
Springfield Television
Springfield, Mass.

View of key decision maker ignores other DP heads

Charan S. Lohara's article, "Communications manager to emerge from automation" [CW Jan. 9], was extremely biased and not carefully thought out.

The communications manager is certainly an important individual in the corporate structure; however, to indicate that he should be the "key decision maker in a company's information management process" is shortsighted, to say the least. Lohara completely ignores the data processing manager, who handles the mainframe activities, and the department heads, who handle their own office automation equipment. These individuals are also decision makers in their own right.

The key decision maker should be the individual who is appointed to integrate and direct the functions of the three groups: data processing, office automation and telecommunications. Effective coordination should be his main goal. He may be able to obtain some cost savings from elimination of duplicate facilities, better scheduling and use of equipment, standardization of services to all departments and tighter management controls.

I'm disappointed that Lohara doesn't understand this new technologies concept.

Patrick T. LaBarber
Telecommunications consultant
Midlothian, Va.

Computerworld welcomes letters from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less; they may be edited for the purposes of clarity and brevity. Letters should be addressed to Editor, Computerworld, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor
John C. Whitmarsh

Executive Editor
Rita Shoor

Assistant Managing Editor
Cheryl M. Gelb

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Senior Editors:
Software
Paul Gillin
Communications
Jim Bartimo
Phil Hirsch
Systems
Tom Henkel
Industry
Bill Laberis
Features
George Harrar
International Editor
Susan Blakeney
Associate Features Editor
Barbara Van Scoyoc
Staff Writers:
James Barbagallo
Peter Barfolik
James Connolly
John Gallant
Lynn Haber
Patricia Keefe
Paul Korzeniowski

Correspondents:
New York
David Myers
Suite 7G
401 East 80th St.
New York, N.Y. 10021
212/570-2135
Washington, D.C.
Bureau Chief: Jake Kirchner
445 National Press
Building
529 14th St., N.W.,
Washington, D.C. 20045
202/347-6718
West Coast
Bureau Chief: Jeffry Beeler
Correspondent: Robert Batt
1060 Marsh Rd.
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
415/328-8064

Chief Copy Editor
Donovan White
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Kathie Gow
Copy Editors:
Becky Batcha
Dave Bouffard
Bruce Crane
Elizabeth Morse
Deborah Scaduto-Horn
Thomas Schmidt
Charlotte Ziems
Assistant to the Editor
June Fettig
Editorial Assistants:
Mary DeCristoforo
Joyce Furia

Contributors
Education
J. Daniel Couger
Human Connection
Jack Stone
Turnaround Time
Larry Long
Microcomputers
Thomas Madron
The Data Center
John P. Murray
Lecht on Science
Charles P. Lecht
Special Publications
Computerworld Extra!
George Harrar, Editor
Computerworld on Communications
Bruce Hoard, Editor
Computerworld OA
Ann Dooley, Editor
Computerworld Buyer's Guides
Marcia Blumenthal, Editor

Main Editorial Office: Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 44 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina;* Australia's *Australasian Computerworld* and *Micro Computer Magazine;* Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo;* China's *China Computerworld;* Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MikroData;* France's *Le Monde Informatique;* Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt* and *PC Welt;* Italy's *Computerworld Italia;* Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *PC Japan;* Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico;* Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData;* Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas;* Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator;* the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe;* the U.S.' *Computerworld, Desktop Computing, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run* and *80-Micro.*

COMPUTERWORLD READER QUIZ

YES NO

☐ ☐ 1. Is *Computerworld* on your desk every Monday morning?

☐ ☐ 2. Do you receive *Computerworld On Communications* and *Computerworld Office Automation* every other month?

☐ ☐ 3. Do you know about the latest job position announcements? (when you've still got time to send your resume)

☐ ☐ 4. Can you rely on *Computerworld Buyer's Guides** for product information? . . .

☐ ☐ 5. Do you know the very latest news in the computer field?

If you've answered **NO** to any of the above, you're probably reading someone else's issue of *Computerworld.* Don't you need your own? When you're a subscriber, we'll guarantee that *Computerworld* is on your desk every Monday morning. And, what's more, as part of your subscription, you'll receive all of our special-focus publications.

Now's your chance to say YES! Subscribe today for a full year of Computerworld at our special introductory rate of $39 (save $5 off the $44 annual subscription rate).

Complete Form On Reverse,
Then Return In Attached
Postage-Paid Envelope. Or Use Your
Charge Card and Call
TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-5730.

☐ **Please enter my subscription (details on back)**

☐ **I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:**

☐ **address** ☐ **title**
☐ **industry** ☐ **other**

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

COMPUTERWORLD

U.S. Only

CW-138

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States ~~$44;~~ Canada, Central & South America $110; Europe $165; All Other Countries $245 (Airmail Service)

Special Introductory Offer — Only $39.00 Save $5.00

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am-Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC

(MC Only · List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: ____________ Expiration Date: ________

First Initial		Middle Initial		Surname
Your Title				
Company Name				
Address				
City		State		Zip Code

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld's* Index.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Box 897,
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)

End Users
- **10** Manufacturer (other than computer)
- **20** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- **30** Medicine/Law/Education
- **40** Wholesale/Retail Trade
- **50** Business Service (except DP)
- **60** Government—State/Federal/Local
- **65** Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
- **70** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
- **75** Other User ________

Vendors
- **80** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-related Systems or Peripherals
- **85** Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
- **90** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
- **95** Other Vendor ________

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle One)
- **11** President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
- **12** VP/Assistant VP
- **13** Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
- **21** Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
- **22** Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Administrative Services
- **23** Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- **31** Manager/Supervisor Programming
- **32** Programmer/Methods Analyst
- **35** OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
- **38** Data Comm Network/Systems Mgmt
- **41** Engr/Scientific/R&D/Tech Mgmt
- **51** Mfg Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt
- **60** Consulting Mgmt
- **70** Medical/Legal/Accounting Mgmt
- **80** Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
- **90** Other ________

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as user, vendor or consultant
- **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
- **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
- **D.** Communications Systems
- **E.** Office Automation Systems

CW 138

VIEWPOINT

Fourth-generation languages in client areas

THE DATA CENTER

JOHN P. MURRAY

The installation and effective operation of a sound data base management system (DBMS) can, if the DBMS provides a strong fourth-generation programming language, produce dramatic results in areas outside the management information services department. There is simply not any question, provided management information services handles the issue competently, that such a programming language will be both well received and heavily used by the client areas.

> *'If the DBMS does, indeed, provide a good fourth-generation programming language (and some do not), every effort should be made to move as much of the programming, and later on, system design function, as possible to the client areas. This process has to be planned, it has to be managed and, most important, it has to be supported by management information services. If those criteria are followed, solid results can be obtained for all concerned.'*

The result of such an effort can take at least some of the more immediate pressure off management information services, can increase client productivity and, perhaps most important, provides management information services clients with improved understanding of the management information services function and causes those clients to develop greater empathy for the function of information processing. There is nothing like having to do the job yourself to improve your understanding of the problems it presents.

Many installations go to great difficulties and considerable expense to install and operate a DBMS and then, for a variety of reasons, fail to reap many of the benefits of that system because the installation's management is unwilling to accept a reasonable amount of risk and to put forth a reasonable amount of effort to bring the benefits of the DBMS to the management information services clients. Such a circumstance is unfortunate. While much can be realized through even the restricted use of the DBMS, there are substantial benefits to be realized in the client areas if an aggressive effort is pursued to push that use out to those areas.

When I discuss this issue of increased client use of the fourth-generation languages with people in other management information services departments, I hear any number of reasons (none of which in my view is valid) why they are unwilling to expand the programming language to the client areas. The arguments range from "too heavy a use of the system resource" to "loss of management information services control" to "an unwillingness on the part of the clients to learn how to use the language."

The right reason

I suspect that often the real reason has as much to do with management information services being fearful of relinquishing some of its areas of control and power as it has to do with any other reason. After all, if anyone with rather limited experience can write a program and obtain answers to their questions, what happens to management information services.

Regardless of personal concerns, if the DBMS does, indeed, provide a good fourth-generation programming language (and some do not), every effort should be made to move as much of the programming, and later on, system design function, as possible to the client areas. This process has to be planned, it has to be managed and, most important, it has to be supported by management information services. If those criteria are followed, solid results can be obtained for all concerned.

Of course there are inherent risks in such a process. The political considerations must be faced and handled. Hardware utilization will increase — the more being done, the more resource required — but much of this issue can be addressed through processing scheduling and system structure.

When the DBMS is in operation and the environment has stabilized, the next step is to begin an aggressive effort on the part of management information services to train clients in the use of the fourth-generation programming language. The goal here, which should be announced at the onset, should be to build an environment in which the clients can write and run their own programs and where, in time, they can accept increasing responsibility for the design and development of their own systems.

This training should be carried on by management information services on a formal basis. Training classes should be scheduled on a regular basis. These classes should be structured so that as clients obtain the basic programming skills, they can move to more advanced levels. The training should be followed up in order to determine its effectiveness and the degree to which those who have taken the training are using it to gain increased control of their particular areas.

Also, this training follow-up can be used to determine what changes should be made in the training program.

Opportunities to management

The ease of use of the good fourth-generation programming languages, combined with their effectiveness, present opportunities to management information services to begin to leverage the uses, and the ultimate benefits, of the technology to the organization at large.

Seeing the effort to provide expanded use of the fourth-generation languages through is, indeed, a time-consuming and often frustrating task for the management information services department. This is particularly the case in the typical management information services departments that already have more to do than they can handle; yet the results, if appropriately handled, outweigh the difficulties.

There are installations that have done a good job in this area. Anyone who has reservations about the effectiveness of such a program and its value to an organization should locate such an installation to find out how the job has been done. Our world is changing rapidly; if we do not remain ahead of our management information services clients, they will move ahead without us. We have a responsibility to make sure that what is being done is being done correctly. We may lose some of our control and authority as the technology improves, yet we still have the responsibility. We need to accept that responsibility.

Murray is director of management information services for Rayovac Corp., Madison, Wis., and author of Management Information Systems as a Corporate Resource, *published by Dow Jones-Irwin.* ‡

Where are the knowledgeable micro retailers?

HUMAN CONNECTION

JACK STONE

I'm willing to put aside, for the moment, my frustration, anxiety, depression and irritation with personal computer retailers to state that my preference is to work with the independents — those not directly owned, affiliated with the large chains or manufacturers — because the salesmen usually don't attempt to hide their ignorance. I laud these folks for their candor when they state, "I just can't keep up with every last detail on every machine we merchandize" even though many of them have no idea about what's involved with a machine system. The people I really fault are the managers who cannot produce even one representative in their outlets who has an operating knowledge of each machine on display, especially those in which I am personally interested.

If you haven't gone on the personal computer circuit lately, you have a big treat in store for you. The level of computer knowledge is so frighteningly shallow in most retail businesses that one is given to wonder why the majority of machines sold to new users aren't returned within the warranty period for "lack of performance," a nonbellicose expression that stands for "lack of use or understanding."

Nonconfiscatable machine

Take the case of my search for a nonconfiscatable machine, that is, one with a low profile, to take on my writing trips out of the country. After going round and round for weeks with the vendors, I finally decided the small lap type was the ticket simply because of its small body print, low weight and its price of $800. Its carryability is, far and away, the major feature since raw computer power, software support and LCD screen are shockingly limited when compared with the desktop machines at that price.

My systems strategy was this: I would type draft material into the machine while back-seating on the motor tour and dump random-access memory (RAM) onto a conventional tape cassette when its capacity is reached, about 10 double-spaced typewritten pages. Upon return, I would read the tapes directly into my Processor Technology Sol 20 "host" computer and transfer the files to disk. (I don't have the communicating software in my host).

Having evaluated demos of offerings from Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc. and NEC Information Systems, Inc. at retail stores, I settled on the NEC because of its vast RAM — all of 16K bytes compared with Tandy's 8K bytes — and its huge display — all of 40 by 8 char., about twice that of the Epson. Naturally, before I purchased the machine, I wanted to validate that both the NEC and my host would read and write the same tapes.

After searching high and low in Washington, D.C., for dealers, I found only two. The salesman at the first store claimed that although he was heavily experienced in large mainframes, he was a little short of experience on the NEC.

The salesman at the second outlet — his colleagues identify him as the one who "really knows the machine" — wasn't much better, except that he was determined to solve the puzzle and took the machine and my tape recorder with him on a weekend retreat to resolve the matter.

Sensing that I was staring at a pending loss of an $800 investment, I exercised my right as a customer to drop out of the lap market and found a low-cost, guaranteed nonconfiscatable equivalent with a far better price: a spiral notebook and three ball-point pens. ‡

Electronic Peace Corps — an info exchange

READER'S PLATFORM

DAVID H. ROTHMAN

In a Boston suburb, an engineer earning $50,000 a year spends countless hours twiddling with his new IBM Personal Computer. The technology engrosses him, but he lacks a sense of purpose. In Southeast Asia, meanwhile, a young man is wrestling with calculations needed to build a hydroelectric dam. He thinks his figures are correct, but isn't certain, and thousands of people will die if the dam collapses.

Can the Massachusetts engineer somehow help his counterpart abroad?

There is a way, if politicians will for once appeal to the better instincts of technicians. An Electronic Peace Corps could bring the two people together and offer the Third World some of the best American technical expertise via computer networks.

Until recently, the idea would have been laughable. Computer terminals cost several thousand dollars each, and special lines to Asia all went for hundreds of dollars or more an hour. But now a lap-size computer from Radio Shack sells for around $1,000 in a version practical for short reports and electronic spreadsheets.

Much better, cheaper, simpler portables are on the way. What's more, thanks to satellites, international communications costs are plummeting to a fraction of earlier levels. MCI Communications Corp. has just started an electronic mail service with letters costing only $1 for about 1,000 words; and the service, although domestic, illustrates the decline in computer network prices.

Even today, a home computer user can send a four-page message over regular phone lines to an underdeveloped country in Asia for less than $20. Special computer lines and the right equipment could push the cost below $5.

So an Electronic Peace Corps wouldn't threaten the taxpayers. By exporting knowledge instead of people, it would give us more for our money.

Computer files

The U.S. government might keep computer files listing:

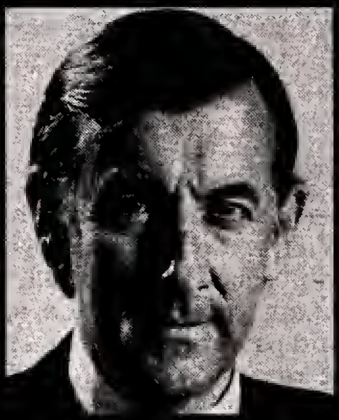
- ■ Exact skills required in underdeveloped countries and teachable through computer links.
- ■ People in underdeveloped countries who needed those skills and asked for Electronic Peace Corps help. Contrary to rumor, you don't have to be American or Japanese to benefit by way of computers. Even the mainland Chinese are building IBM-compatible micros for applications ranging from agriculture to water-power projects.
- ■ American computer users, volunteers, who could teach Third World professionals via the networks.

Already an English teacher in Colorado has tutored students as far away as Australia via Source Telecomputing Corp.'s The Source, an electronic information service, and schools in the U.S. are going on-line. And there's no reason the Electronic Peace Corps couldn't use the same techniques Peace Corps-fashion. An expert in the U.S. might regularly correspond by computer with his less experienced counterpart abroad. Swapping complicated technical data, this could receive written answers either instantly or within a day. The Electronic Peace Corps' E-Mail could overcome time differences. The Massachusetts engineer could tap out his advice at night; his counterpart in Asia could read it during normal business hours.

Obviously, the Electronic Peace Corps wouldn't replace any Americans in the field; indeed it would help to install equipment and offer enough tutoring to get the communications links going.

Nor would the Electronic Peace Corps aid people directly at the village level. It would be elite-to-elite assistance, with the welfare of the nonelite mattering in the end, and its beneficiaries would write and read English or have access to translators. They would be a few, carefully chosen people, such as the young dam builder or:

- ■ A public health administrator who wants to computerize his records so his people can spend more time in the field and less time being bureaucrats. Corpsmen might write programs specifically for that purpose. Also, the Electronic Peace Corps might contract with commercial firms to allow adaptation of existing software to Third World situations. Some programs might arrive by satellite.
- ■ A doctor who wants to check diagnoses and determine drug dosages.
- ■ A veterinarian baffled by an epidemic that is killing thousands of cattle in an already-impoverished area.
- ■ A government administrator trying to establish a more efficient food distribution network.
- ■ A civil engineer working on a



8 Good Reasons to Attend the James Martin Seminar

1. James Martin has been writing **THE BOOK** on the Computer Industry for over 3 decades.
2. He is **the most** sought after consultant in the Computer Industry.
3. His predictions and recognition of major computer developments are unsurpassed.
4. With over 31 top-selling books, Martin **is** the industry's #1 selling author of all time. His book, *Application Development without Programmers*, is the Computer Industry's #1 selling book of all time.
5. James Martin has the **unchallenged** reputation as the world's finest lecturer in his field. Over 20,000 individuals worldwide have attended the James Martin Seminars. Many return year after year.
6. James Martin ". . . can lay fair claim to being the most influential DP guru of all time." – *ICP Interface*
7. A fast-moving, high-density, interactive 5-day program packed with information for all DP designers, management, and staff. Quite honestly, the James Martin Seminar is the industry's best educational value for the money.
   - Attend the seminar designed to dramatically increase your DP capability.
   - A major increase in productivity is attainable through the methods taught in this seminar.
   - **5 days with James Martin will dramatically alter your approach to DP.**

Many DP organizations are beginning to break the cycle of low productivity, poor responsiveness, and high application backlog of traditional DP. Now is the time for you to act. Attend the James Martin Seminar this spring. Learn the new technologies and their application to your organization. You'll discover why James Martin is . . .

8. . . . The Man the DP Experts Listen To!

Check the appropriate box on the coupon for more information on James Martin's 1-Day Seminar, THE END USER REVOLUTION for executives and professionals everywhere who ought to be using computers more effectively. This 1-day seminar will be held on the first day of the 5-day seminar.

Call **(213) 394-8305** or
mail the coupon today for a detailed brochure.

Washington, D. C.	April 2-6, 1984
San Francisco	April 9-13, 1984
Chicago	April 23-27, 1984
Boston	April 30-May 4, 1984

Send more information on the following James Martin Seminars
☐ **New** 1-day End User Revolution Seminar
☐ **New** 5-day DP Revolution Seminar

NAME
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP
TELEPHONE CW 1/30/84

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE
741 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90402, (213) 394-8305

road or bridge for isolated villagers who hope to sell food to cities.

- A communications specialist who wants to modernize his country's phone service.

In many countries, the Electronic Peace Corps might concentrate on communications at first for obvious reasons. Even nations with primitive phone systems, however, can already accommodate some use of computers for international communications.

With communications links established, some Third World computer students, and perhaps others, could tap into Electronic Peace Corps-sponsored data banks at American universities. Electronic mail tutors could guide them through the electronic maze. The Electronic Peace Corps' emphasis, of course, wouldn't just be on solution of immediate problems, but also on instruction. The goal would be the same as the traditional Peace Corps: to promote self-sufficiency. In the future, Third World countries might still use American computer banks for technical data, but now they wouldn't need guides. In some cases, in fact, Third World technical people would make contributions of their own to the data bases without leaving their countries.

Instruction in culture

Lest the Ugly American be transported abroad electronically, the Electronic Peace Corps corpsmen would receive instruction in cultural differences and general information about the country they were helping. They might attend special training sessions for several weeks. Then, having demonstrated their commitment, they would work for the Electronic Peace Corps from their homes at nights and on weekends.

Also to reduce costs and the chance of misunderstandings, corpsmen and the people abroad might use written communications rather than voice most of the time. They might start out exchanging questions and answers within strict formats. Eventually, the contacts between the volunteers and the people in the Third World might turn informal.

The Electronic Peace Corps, moreover, would offer other benefits. It would encourage computerization in underdeveloped countries. What better way to dramatize the usefulness of the technology and to glamorize the technical skills that some prestige-minded Third World universities have slighted.

Americans, too, through the Electronic Peace Corps, would come out ahead. In solving problems halfway around the globe without leaving their homes except for a few weeks, they'd gain an appreciation of the possibilities of telecommuting. That might help mitigate the effects of any future energy crisis. And mass telecommuting would also lower highway construction costs and, by reducing lengthy commutes, make life more bearable. The more people with computers, the more firms would offer telecommuting.

Also, the Electronic Peace Corps would be good news for the domestic computer industry, which would find a larger market for its products both here and abroad. Forget about the dangers of high-tech giveaways. The Electronic Peace Corps wouldn't pass on the secrets of the latest generation of mainframes. Instead, using already-common micro technology, it would help Third World professionals solve their countries' everyday problems. Remember, too, that many people in the Electronic Peace Corps wouldn't even be computer experts. They would simply be using electronic mail to pass on their technical skills to the Third World.

Yet another benefit of the Electronic Peace Corps could be a domestic offshoot. Its focus might be different. Because of lower communications costs, the domestic version might take more chances helping nonexperts without credentials. A gifted high school writer in Harlem, N.Y., might tap out short stories on a school computer; a famous author across town might zip the files back, with comments easily inserted electronically. Likewise, a Beverly Hills, Calif., executive might volunteer help to a small businesswoman in Watts.

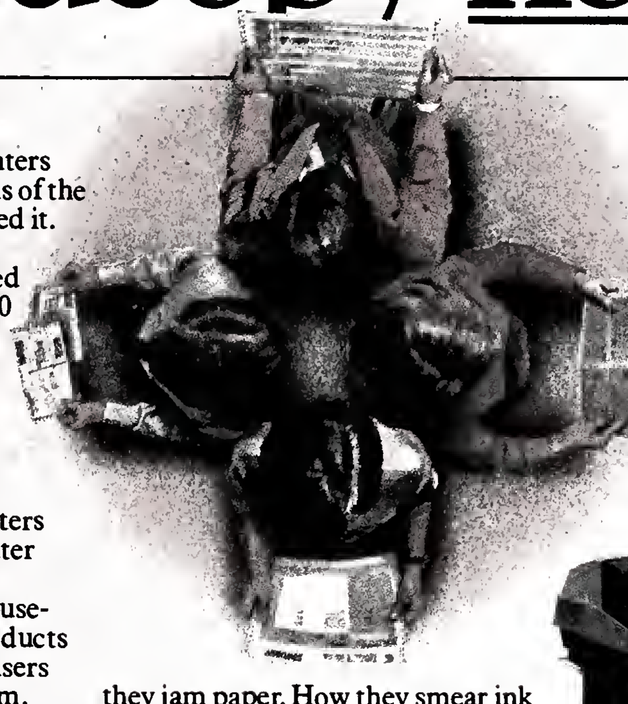
The most urgent need for Electronic Peace Corps-style assistance, however, is now in the Third World, where, because of technical backwardness, so many are starving. An excellent pilot site for the project might be Sri Lanka. Started with strong encouragement from Sri Lanka's president, the Arthur C. Clarke Centre for Modern Technologies is studying the use of telecommunications, computers and other high tech in the Third World.

A final question remains. Would enough American techies want to serve in the Electronic Peace Corps? Volunteerism is alive and well in scores of users groups that computer owners have formed to protect themselves against the wiles of salesmen and exchange technical information. American amateur radio operators have been sharing hints with their colleagues abroad for years. And without phone costs to worry about, many computer owners might be similarly helpful.

The Electronic Peace Corps, of course, should no more replace Volunteers for International Technical Assistance than it should compete with foreign-based groups such as the Arthur C. Clarke Centre. The Third World badly needs them all. Championing the Arthur C. Clarke Centre, a Sri Lankan diplomat quoted H.G. Wells' observation that human history was becoming "a race between communications and catastrophe." And the Electronic Peace Corps, in its own small way, could help to give the former a head start. ‡

Rothman is a free-lance writer in Alexandria, Va.

The printer for the people who need hardcopy now.



Dataproducts B-Series line printers help you put the paper in the hands of the people who need it. When they need it.

The family of three, the B-300, B-600 and the B-1000, was designed to whisk out the printout, from 300 lines per minute to as much as 1100 LPM. And to operate at those speeds day after day.

How could we build 160,000 line printers and not make an impression?

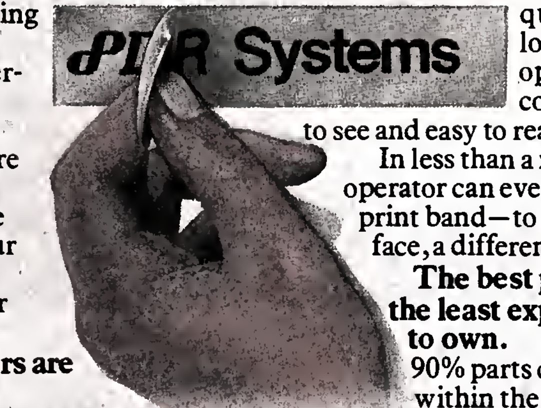
We've produced more line printers than all other independent computer printer makers combined.

So why isn't Dataproducts a household word? Because most Dataproducts line printers are delivered to end users with somebody else's name on them.

Virtually every major OEM in the business has selected our B-Series printers for the systems they sell. Each has made that selection after months, sometimes a year, of intensive evaluation.

More than anything else, they look for a machine that can perform reliably over a long period of time. Their reputations are at stake.

Which is why the safest choice for your company may be a printer you've never heard of.



The best printers are the easiest to use.

Dataproducts probably knows more about the people who use computer printers than anybody. We know how they slam cabinets. How they jam paper. How they smear ink on their pants.

We conceived the B-Series for the operator. Extensive diagnostics help the operator locate and correct troubles fast. Long-life ribbon cartridges are quick and clean to load. The machines open wide so all controls are easy to see and easy to reach.

In less than a minute, the operator can even change the print band—to a different typeface, a different language.

The best printers are the least expensive to own.

90% parts commonality within the family minimizes spares inventories and training. Power consumption is low.

Operators fix most problems. When they can't, the B-Series is designed to help service people get you back on-line quickly.

And because we make so many of these printers, we don't have to charge a lot of money for yours. You get low initial cost. And low cost of ownership.

If you'd like to know more about our B-Series printers, or the name of our distributor in your area, call (213) 887-3924.

Or send the coupon below.

Dataproducts Corporation,
6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365

☐ Send details! ☐ Send a sales rep!

Name ____________

Title ____________

Company ____________

Type of business ____________

Address ____________

City ________ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ________ Ext ____

Also send information on:
☐ 120-200 LPM dot matrix printers ☐ Graphics and label printers ☐ 35-55 CPS letter quality printers ☐ 1500-2000 LPM high performance printers ☐ Printer supplies

Dataproducts is a registered trademark. B-300, B-600 and B-1000 are trademarks of Dataproducts Corporation.

1/30-CW

DATAPRODUCTS
The Printer Company

Dataproducts

Figure $50 a line for programming.

When people look at business computers, they sometimes overlook a crucial consideration: the price of writing and maintaining software.

But we didn't. When we designed the HP 3000 family, we created special productivity tools to reduce the high price of developing applications software. With dramatic results.

Many HP 3000 customers now use 1/5th the amount of code writing these programs, compared with using high-level applications language. Since the average program costs you about $50 a line to develop, you can see why EDP budgets go so much further on an HP 3000.

You can use our development tools with the entire HP 3000 family. And, as all four systems are fully compatible, you can run the same, identical programs on your small branch office computer and on the big system in your regional headquarters. Without spending a penny to rewrite code or recompile.

Now divide by five.

Features like these have helped many of our customers recoup the entire price of the hardware by cutting the time and effort involved in developing and maintaining the software.

So if you're looking for ways to lower your computing costs, take a look at the HP 3000. Call your local sales office listed in the white pages and ask a Business Computer Specialist about the HP 3000. Or write for more information to Tom Rappath, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 03185, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V., Dept. 03185, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

BD02312

How To Get A Better Grip On Your 3270 Network.

With More Flexibility Than Ever Before. Getting a grip on your 3270 applications is a real challenge. You've got to find the best way to bring IBM host applications to non-3270 terminals and personal computers. Without a lot of fuss and bother.

Fortunately, Datastream has a flexible solution. One that won't cost you an arm and a leg.

With our 3270 SNA or BSC Cluster Controllers, you can attach personal computers, ASCII terminals and printers to IBM hosts, giving more people 3270 functionality. And giving you more control of the computing activities in your company.

Our Multi-Path Controller allows personal computers and ASCII terminals to communicate not only with multiple IBM mainframes, but with minicomputers (including DEC®) and timesharing hosts as well. It even allows personal computers and terminals in the network to talk to each other.

All Datastream controllers feature security, dial-in or direct-connect access, remote dial-in diagnostics and more.

To extend your 3270 investment even more, use our controllers with Datastream's low-cost Display Stations. They offer 3278 functionality keystroke-for-keystroke. Plus features even IBM doesn't have. Like DEC VT100 emulation. Remote dial-in. Additional soft keys. And other 3290-type keyboard features like 24 PF keys.

All this makes for a very tidy, secure, economical way to expand your network.

And put 3270 within everyone's reach.

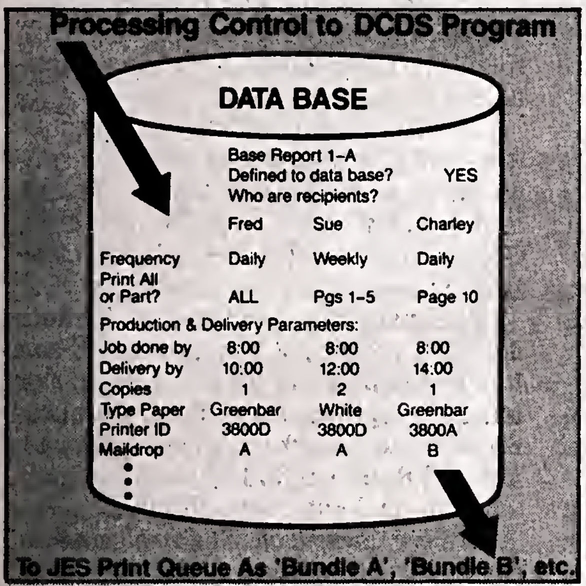
Call toll free: 800-952-2500
(Outside California)

DATASTREAM

2520 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/986-8022

®DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
©1984 Datastream

SOFTWARE & SERVICES


Processing Control to DCDS Program
DATA BASE
To JES Print Queue As 'Bundle A', 'Bundle B', etc.

Base Report 1-A
Defined to data base? YES
Who are recipients?

	Fred	Sue	Charley
Frequency	Daily	Weekly	Daily
Print All or Part?	ALL	Pgs 1-5	Page 10
Production & Delivery Parameters:			
Job done by	8:00	8:00	8:00
Delivery by	10:00	12:00	14:00
Copies	1	2	1
Type Paper	Greenbar	White	Greenbar
Printer ID	3800D	3800D	3800A
Maildrop	A	A	B

On-line package supports MVS

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Value Computing, Inc. has announced an on-line software package that is said to allow IBM MVS sites to control better the format, length, routing and distribution of reports.

Called the Data Center Distribution System (DCDS), the product includes a data base that allows on-line forecasts to be generated of report production and availability. Before reports are printed out, they are matched with "customizing parameters" contained in the data base and broken up and individualized for each recipient. Parameters include paper, printer identification and delivery location. Only the Sysout DD JCL statement needs to be changed, according to a spokesman.

Recipients receive only the pages of each report that are specified in the data base. All reports that are to be printed on the same printers, in the same time frame and destined for the same mail drop location are printed together in an unbroken sequence to form a bundle. The bundle contains one job with one set of job separator pages. Each bundle is delivered whole to its preassigned mail drop where distribution takes place.

DCDS prints only the parts of a report for which a recipient asks. In beta test, the product has saved the average MVS installation between five and 10 boxes of paper per day, the spokesman said.

The product can be interfaced with the company's Data Center Management System, Comput-a-Charge, Valu-Lib and SMF Express, all of which share a common data base.

DCDS is priced from $40,000 and will be available in April.

Value Computing, 498 N. Kings Highway, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

AT&T keynoter lauds Unix

Porting capability called revolution

By John Gallant
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Calling it one of the most important revolutions in the computer industry for the 1980s, a top executive of AT&T said the Unix operating system will "finally end the long tyranny of hardware" through its unique porting capabilities.

During his keynote address at the recent Uniforum International Conference of Unix Users here, Jack Scanlon, vice-president of computer systems for AT&T, said the expanding acceptance of Unix as an industry-standard operating system — in commercial applications as well as in its traditional role in scientific and engineering environments — will allow users to marry hardware and software in the system most applicable to their needs. "Unix has moved from an interesting research tool to a major force in the industry," Scanlon said.

Scanlon labeled IBM's foray into the Unix market with its PC/IX operating system as a positive step toward wider acceptance. He also maintained that Unix has become a "significant force within the government," having been utilized by the Departments of Defense, Energy and Commerce. In addition, Unix is gaining favor in several other agencies, including Agriculture, Transportation, Health and Human Services and the Interior, he said.

Scanlon said that he expects the total number of Unix installations to triple in 1984 and that revenues from Unix products sales and support will increase by a factor of five to more than $8 billion by 1986. He added that attendance at the Uniforum conference, which was expected to draw more than 8,000 visitors, was a sign of the increasing acceptance of and commercial interest in the operating system.

"Over 90% of our computer science graduates have had experience in using Unix," Scanlon said. "They have recognized the importance of the system's incredible versatility and its portability across a wide range of processors. All of these factors have increased the acceptance of Unix. What we are witnessing is a natural evolution of Unix into the commercial world."

The AT&T executive said a major problem in promoting Unix has been the lack of an industrywide standard. Scanlon said AT&T is working to overcome that obstacle by providing application packages and support for System V, which the industry giant has touted as the new Unix standard since licensing began last year. "We initially developed System V to maximize the synergy of our own programming staff. This system has withstood the test of one of the toughest agencies in the world, namely, AT&T," he said.

According to Scanlon, Unix represents a "classic match" between emerging market needs and advancing technology. Unix's porting and multitasking capabilities, he added, are crucial to the future proliferation of all levels of processors. "The software transparency between machines provided by Unix is critical. This system plays well on a whole range of hardware, allowing the networking of diverse capabilities," Scanlon said.

Unix also has proved a boon to indepen-

See **UNIX** page 50

ADR/Roscoe release backs IBM OS

PRINCETON, N.J. — Applied Data Research, Inc. has announced Release 5.3 of its ADR/Roscoe on-line programming system for IBM OS environments.

According to the company, enhancements include more flexible communications support, reduced terminal transmission for faster response times on remote terminals, an expanded and more efficient editing work area and an interactive user profiling system with new library security.

It also is said to feature IBM 3279 color graphics support for ADR's extended time-sharing option (Etso), designed to let users execute applications in an interactive environment, the company said.

The enhanced version also features new structured programming constructs and enhanced memory management in the Roscoe programming facility, new system interface support and a message-switching facility, ADR said.

Permanent license prices for Roscoe are $49,700 for IBM MVS sites and $42,400 for non-MVS sites.

The permanent license price for Etso is $14,000.

Leases are also available, the vendor said.

ADR, CN-8, Rt. 206 & Orchard Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Lotus

Lotus 1-2-3 tied to Interactive Data Corp. network/56

INSIDE

- Issco graphics software drives new output devices/**51**
- Fasbe Group updates IBMS for large DEC computers/**52**
- Wang users get spreadsheet/**55**
- Project management system runs on System/38/**52**

DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS

DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS

SATURN-CALC

ELECTRONIC FORECASTING AND FINANCIAL MODELING

Available for immediate delivery

- Provides multiple worksheets in a file
- Outputs ASCII files compatible with WP SATURN and other applications
- Written in assembly language
- Supports most common CRT's — VT100, VT 52, ADDs, Hazeltine...
- Provides help text and prompts
- Supports variable width columns

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL
800-328-6145

SATURN®

SATURN SYSTEMS, INC.
6875 WASHINGTON AVENUE SOUTH, SUITE 218
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435 • 612/944-2452

DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS

DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

AMALGAMATED SOFTWARE OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.
Acceler8

Amalgamated Software of North America, Inc. has introduced Release 2 of its disk management system for the IBM System/34.

The product, Acceler8, speeds disk accesses and reduces the need for key sorts and overflow indexes, the vendor said.

Two new procedures, Savefile and Rstrfile allow users of Acceler8 to save and restore the index portion of a file along with the data, the vendor said.

In addition, the System/34's speed of random access is increased, while the amount of required storage is reduced with Acceler8.

The system can be leased for $150/mo per installation or purchased for a one-time license fee of $3,300.

Amalgamated Software of North America, P.O. Box 1068, Malibu, Calif. 90265.

BRITZ PUBLISHING, INC.
Quicklib

Britz Publishing, Inc. has announced Quicklib, a library of public domain software for the IBM System/34 and 36 series computers.

The initial selection, consisting of approximately 50 entries, includes operator and programmer utilities, such as programs to change uppercase letters to lowercase letters, duplicate data files, index files and change record lengths or file sizes, according to the vendor.

The software was written by Britz Publishing personnel, and the company is soliciting public domain software from other sources for inclusion in the Britz library. Anyone who sends software that is accepted in the library will receive a free copy of the public domain software, the vendor said.

A copy of the public domain software is available for $10 from the publisher.

Britz Publishing, 1814 Capital Towers, Jackson, Miss. 39201.

UNIX

from page 49

dent software developers, Scanlon said, allowing them to offer their products in a greatly expanded market. More important, he added, acceptance of Unix means the elusive goal of programmer productivity may finally be within reach. "Programmer productivity will gear up at last," Scanlon said. "We will also be able to end the wasted effort of rewriting applications for new hardware or operating system environments. That means a savings of 20% to 50% of each programmer's time."

What's more, Unix will foster a "renaissance in computer architecture," Scanlon said. "Systems designers have been hamstrung for 20 years. Designers were only allowed to replicate old architecture because marketing insisted that the new system run the old software. It was a case of throwing new technology at old architecture. Unix has begun to change all that, allowing designers to utilize the system's high-level language and compilers."

DATANEX, INC.
General-purpose workstation package

Datanex, Inc. announced that its general-purpose workstation software, which uses the Hasp communications protocol, now supports Digital Equipment Corp.'s DMF 32 and DPV11 communications boards.

The package allows DEC's PDP-11 and VAX-11 minicomputers to communicate with other computers and networks, such as IBM mainframes and Control Data Corp.'s Cybernet networks, the vendor claimed.

Transmission speeds range from 2K bit/sec to 56K bit/sec, according to the vendor.

A single CPU license for VAX-11 systems is priced at $5,500. For PDP-11 systems, a single CPU source-code license ranges from $1,995 to $5,000, the vendor said.

An annual support and upgrade fee is priced at 15% of the purchase price.

Datanex, P.O. Box 1728, Eugene, Ore. 97440.

MASSCOMP; CREARE RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, INC.
Mc/link; Mc/hasp

Masscomp has announced a joint development venture with Creare Research & Development, Inc. of Hanover, N.H., for two software programs for Masscomp's MC-500 and Workstation 500 32-bit computer system under the Unix operating system.

Mc/link provides a communications facility between Masscomp systems and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 series minicomputer running under DEC's VMS operating system.

The Mc/link program provides up to 63 virtual communications channels.

The Mc/hasp package is said to allow both Masscomp systems a complete batch job preparation and entry and postprocessing system for IBM, Control Data Corp. and other mainframe computers, the vendor said.

The package emulates a Remote Job Entry (RJE) station, and RJE can be accomplished over dial-up or leased telephone lines using synchronous modems, which typically operate at 4,800 or 9,600 bit/sec.

Each package costs $5,000.

Creare Research & Development, Great Hollow Road, P.O. Box 71, Hanover, N.H. 03755.

Some of the best names in software are quite attached to our network.

These people know PCs. They also know a good idea when they see one. That's why they're building future networking software around today's networking standard — Ethernet. And why they chose our PC networking system to help them do it. EtherSeries from 3Com.

What EtherSeries is doing for them.

"3 large, growing, and diverse Ethernets are at the heart of our software development activities. Our 3Com hardware has been very reliable — it has never failed us."
— Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft (Bellevue, Washington)

"We want to develop our popular dBase II® to a multiuser networked database environment. To meet the demands of our customers we chose the high-performance 3Com EtherSeries.™"
— David Clayton Cole, Chairman, Ashton-Tate (Culver City, California)

"The ease of sharing information and printers led our 1-2-3™ advanced development team to choose 3Com's EtherSeries™ over all of the alternatives."
— Mitch Kapor, President, Lotus Development (Cambridge, Massachusetts)

"We wanted network software transparency. Our PFS:® software runs without ANY change on 3Com's EtherSeries™— it protects our user's software investment."
— Fred Gibbons, President, Software Publishing (Mountain View, California)

"The Ethernet standard and 3Com's EtherSeries™ will be an important part of our in-house networking strategy. It provides the connectivity we require for our growing organization."
— Bob Frankston, President, Software Arts (Wellesley, Massachusetts)

"Our mainframe link software and Peachtree software ran perfectly in the 3Com environment. We dropped

PRODUCTIVITY AIDS

M. BRYCE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Interface to Pride Automated Systems Design Methodology

M. Bryce & Associates, Inc. has announced an interface package for its Pride Automated Systems Design Methodology (ASDM) and Software House, Inc.'s System-1022 Data Base Management System (DBMS) software.

According to the vendor, the interface uses the logical data base design specifications generated from Pride ASDM to produce automatically the necessary physical file statements for System-1022. The bridge is said to be a productivity aid for users of the two products.

Pride ASDM is described as an integrated and automated approach for engineering and manufacturing information systems. System-1022 is described as a DBMS operating on the Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 mainframes.

The interface is sold as a $7,000 option to Pride ASDM, which is priced at $80,000.

M. Bryce & Associates, 1248 Springfield Pike, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215.

IMSL, INC.

IMSL Library Edition 9.1

IMSL, Inc. has announced that its IMSL Library of mathematical applications is now available for use with the Gould, Inc. Concept/32 superminicomputer.

According to a vendor spokesman, the IMSL Library contains 540 Fortran subroutines for a broad range of mathematical and statistical applications.

The software was designed to reduce the time and cost involved in developing application programs by allowing the programmer to select complete, fully tested subroutines from the library rather than writing them.

Dubbed Edition 9.1, the IMSL Library system is compatible with Concept/32 superminis using the Fortran 77+ compiler.

The spokesman said the library is useful in applications such as simulation, oil and gas exploration, communications, engineering and research and development.

A one-year license for the IMSL Library is priced at $2,500 or $1,700 for universities and colleges, the vendor said.

IMSL, NBC Building, 7500 Bellaire Blvd., Houston, Texas 77036.

APPLICATION PACKAGES

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORP.

Configurator 8

Integrated Software Systems Corp. (Issco) recently announced expanded output device capabilities for its interface to its computer graphics software packages, Disspla and Tell-a-graf.

Additional devices supported by Configurator 8, the eighth release in a series of software device interface libraries, reportedly include the entire Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. D-Scan terminal family; Digital Engineering Corp.'s Gen II graphics retrofit board; the Benson, Inc. 9000 series electrostatic plotters; two C. Itoh Electronics, Inc. graphics terminals and Datagraph VTC 8001; and Jupiter Systems, Inc.'s Jupiter 7 and Modgraph GX 100 terminals.

A company spokesman said Issco's software packages run on popular mainframes and minicomputers from Apollo Computer, Inc., Burroughs Corp., Control Data Corp., Cray Research, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Honeywell, Inc., IBM, Perkin-Elmer Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Sperry Corp.

The announced release will be provided at no charge to existing customers. Disspla is priced from $9,500 to $61,000; Tell-a-graf is priced from $9,500 to $52,000.

Issco, 10505 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

GARY BROWN ASSOCIATES, INC.

Fams/OL

Gary Brown Associates, Inc. has announced the Fixed Assets Management System/On-Line (Fams/OL) for the IBM System/36, which is said to utilize that hardware's ability to track data through variable access paths.

Fams/OL offers users an automated tool for complete asset accounting and property reporting and is easy to use, the vendor claimed. It is also available for the IBM System/34.

The system features extensive asset data designed to give the user a single source of reference control and analysis and management for assets, the vendor said.

Other features include the ability to parallel three modes of depreciation per asset, a choice of nine depreciation methods, 16 optional reports and the ability to handle multiple companies and divisions.

A complete On-Line Tax Reference Guide is provided, and data is said to be edited on-line for syntax and compliance with established tax regulations.

The system profile is easily modified to establish summarization levels and reporting control, the vendor said.

The Fams/OL package is priced at $3,200.

Gary Brown Associates, 322-B Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, N.C. 27409.

See **TOOLS** page 52

Bill Gates Microsoft
David Clayton Cole Ashton-Tate
Fred Gibbons Software Publishing Corp.
Bob Frankston Software Arts

EtherSeries™ right into our IBM Information Center and can now share disks and printers."
— Dennis Vohs, Executive Vice President, MSA (Atlanta, Georgia)

"We wanted the expandability of 3Com's Ethernet as a base for our networked products. VisiSeries™ for EtherSeries™ is the beginning of a family which will include VisiOn™."
— Dan Fylstra, Chairman, VisiCorp (San Jose, California)

What EtherSeries will do for you.

Tying into 3Com EtherSeries was a smart business move for these PC software experts. And it can be for you too. You'll maximize office efficiency, now. Cut operating costs, now. And you'll realize the full potential of your IBM PCs using software that is readily available off-the-shelf, now. All for the low price of $950 per link.

And until January 31, 1984, we'll give you our award-winning EtherMail — a $750 value — with the purchase of EtherSeries and three PC links.

EtherSeries is available at leading computer stores. Call or write Cory Randall at 3Com for more details.

☐ Please have your 3Com representative call.
☐ Please send me more information.
CW 1/30
Name________
Title________
Company________
Division________
Address________
City/State/Zip________
Phone________
3Com Corporation, 1390 Shorebird Way, P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 961-9602.

3Com is EtherNet.

dBase II® is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus 1-2-3™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. PFS® is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. VisiSeries™ and VisiOn™ are trademarks of VisiCorp.

TOOLS

from page 51

INFORMATICS GENERAL CORP.

Claim Receiver

Informatics General Corp. has announced a software product designed to speed movement of medical claims information from the National Electronic Information Corp. (Neic) clearinghouse to insurance companies.

Claim Receiver reportedly expedites claims as they are submitted to Neic by hospitals and transfers information to insurance companies that are Neic subscribers according to the UB-82 claim form recently approved by the federal government.

Claim Receiver operates in batch mode with IBM OS and DOS. It is said to feature a history file to provide a permanent audit trail and a file-control report.

The product is available at a price of $10,000.

Group Insurance Systems Sales, Informatics General, 9441 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75243.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Ecomsets; DSS/2; ODE/PDE

Lehigh University has announced three software systems for mathematical modeling, which are said to be designed for use with a variety of mainframe systems.

The systems are the Educational Computer-Based Models for Socioeconomic Technological Situations (Ecomsets) package, the Differential Systems Simulator, Version 2 (DSS/2) package and the Mathematical Software for Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (ODE/PDE) package. A spokesman said the packages can be run on mainframes from manufacturers, including IBM; Amdahl Corp.; Burroughs Corp.; Control Data Corp.; Digital Equipment Corp.; Honeywell, Inc.; Prime Computer, Inc.; and Sperry Corp.

The spokesman said the underlying mathematics within the systems contain ordinary and/or partial differential equations, and all coding is in standard, transportable Fortran IV. All three systems are available on 9-track tape and range in size from 15,000 to 18,000 lines of Fortran IV.

The Ecomsets system is priced at $100, the DSS/2 system at $1,000 and the ODE/PDE system at $1,000.

Lehigh University, Whitaker No. 5, Bethlehem, Pa. 18015.

HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

Materials Management System

Health Information Systems, Inc. (HIS), has announced an on-line module for IBM mainframe systems that is designed for tracking inventory items used by the health care industry.

The Materials Management System reportedly is interfaced to other HIS systems, such as Accounts Payable and General Ledger. It is said to feature an English-language conversational mode with a "help" key feature and functions that include creating, editing and canceling purchase orders on-line and tracking inventory items requisitioned and dispensed to all hospital departments.

Available now, the system is priced at $45,000 as an additional module for HIS Accounts Receivable.

Health Information Systems, 4522 Hamilton, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219.

COLLIER-JACKSON, INC.

CJ/Fixed Assets

Collier-Jackson, Inc. has announced CJ/Fixed Assets, an on-line, data base-oriented fixed assets accounting system for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 that provides property depreciation and control for medium-size to large corporations.

At company, division and department levels, CJ/Fixed Assets is said to track property and create separate or consolidated reports. CJ/Fixed Assets is also said to allow users to define parameters to determine specific types of assets and sorting sequences for these reports.

The system can keep an unlimited number of books, the vendor said, allowing users to set up test books as well as standard accounting books.

CJ/Fixed Assets supports a variety of depreciation methods. The system automatically interfaces to CJ/Advanced General Ledger and can adapt to other automated general ledger systems. CJ/Report Writer is available as an add-on feature. The license fee is $18,000.

Collier-Jackson, 3709 Jetton Ave., Tampa, Fla. 33629.

THE FASBE GROUP, INC.

Version 3.4.6 of IBMS

The Fasbe Group, Inc. has enhanced its Interactive Business Management System (IBMS), a financial application package for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11, Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 computers.

The new release (Version 3.4.6) features on-line, interactive processing and increased throughput, according to the vendor. An allocation module which provides the user with fixed-amount, fixed-percentage and variable-percentage allocations in either update or nonupdate mode has been added to the general ledger subsystem.

The accounts payable system now includes multiple bank, recurring payment and one-time vendor processing capabilities. The security module provides encryption techniques for internal control, and a new report writer module uses English statements for report writing, according to the vendor.

A one-time CPU licensing fee for IBMS costs between $5,000 and $20,000.

The Fasbe Group, P.O. Box G, Nashua, N.H. 03061.

AGS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

PAC III

AGS Management Systems, Inc. recently announced that its Project Analysis and Control (PAC III) project management system is now available for use on the IBM System/38 running under IBM's CPF-BC operating system.

PAC III reportedly combines networking, resource scheduling, estimating and accounting functions in a single project management system that may be used by many groups within one company to provide a single standard for project management within the organization.

A company spokesman said new options for the package include management graphics in color to display schedules and budgets; network color graphics to provide a picture of network and critical activities; and an earned value option to help locate variances by comparing scheduled vs. actual performance in work effort and budget.

The package is priced from $40,000 to $56,000.

AGS Management Systems, Department MS, 320 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

SHIRLEY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

Mister for DEC VAX-11s

Shirley Software Systems, Inc. has announced that its Management Information System for Time, Expenses and Resources (Mister) Project Management system is now available for use with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 series of processors.

The Mister package consists of nine modules that are said to assist managers in planning, scheduling and monitoring work. The vendor said the package is useful in applications such as engineering design, construction, software development, public utilities planning, research and development and shipbuilding and repair.

Mister reportedly utilizes Critical Path Method techniques to schedule multiple projects with numerous activities per project. Network graphics are available on all standard plotters and many dot matrix printers, according to the vendor. The system reportedly offers more than 50 standard reports, and an on-line report generator feature creates customized output.

The Mister system also includes an interactive data entry module that asks users simple questions to assist in defining a schedule. The system was designed to operate on the VAX-11/730, the VAX-11/750 and the VAX-11/780 under the VMS operating system. Mister is priced

Continued on page 54

MicroAge®

"BECAUSE WE COULDN'T AFFORD MISTAKES!"

"They guided us over the rough parts when we needed it"

"During September of 1982, we started our MicroAge Computer Store in Tulsa, Oklahoma with 3 people. Today we have 21 people working for us and two stores. By following MicroAge's advice and marketing strategy when we started in business, we were able to reach Tulsa's business computer buyers in a much shorter time than we could have on our own."

"Both of us had technical backgrounds in computers but lacked the marketing experience necessary to reach our goals. We used MicroAge's experience and leadership to guide us through the rough spots and boost our sales and marketing potential."

"MicroAge...they helped us build a sales organization to reach the Oklahoma businessman."

John E Mosier
John Mosier
MicroAge Franchisee

George B. McLawhon
George McLawhon
MicroAge Franchisee

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

MicroAge®
COMPUTER STORES
"The Solution Store" ®
1457 W. Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 968-3168

HIGH PERFORMANCE HANDLING

File-AID Puts You in the Driver's Seat to Access Data without Programming.

File-AID gives you high performance handling benefits.

- ☐ Immediate Data Access Without Programming
- ☐ Improved Testing Effectiveness
- ☐ Lower Conversion Costs
- ☐ Better Use of VSAM
- ☐ Reduced Production Delays
- ☐ Increased Security
- ☐ Improved Programmer Productivity

File-AID the Key to High Performance.

File-AID speeds up the utility functions associated with record and file handling.

File-AID is a dependable and reliable tool. And it is supported by a crew of professionals at Compuware, a company with over 2,000 users worldwide.

File-AID is flexible and able to respond in all situations: test and production; regular and special functions.

File-AID is efficient. It combines many utilities into one inexpensive, easy-to-use productivity tool.

File-AID gives the professional greater control over his data environment.

File-AID can put you in the driver's seat fast. It is easy to use and requires virtually no training. The menus, panels, tutorials and control information make it a natural extension of your current environment.

File-AID/SPF

All Access Methods.

File-AID/SPF supports BROWSE, EDIT & UTILITY functions for all standard IBM access methods.

Record/Member Selection.

File-AID/SPF provides expanded IF, AND, and OR logic for record or member selection and processing.

Logical JCL Processing.

File-AID/SPF recognizes JCL as a special format and JCL is treated as logical statements.

Improved Edit.

File-AID/SPF provides a record editor for all access methods with no record or file length restrictions.

New SPF Utility Functions.

File-AID/SPF provides many new utility functions including:

- ☐ Load module CSECT and directory entry mapping
- ☐ Selective COPY functions for records/members.
- ☐ New full function VTOC utility.
- ☐ Full VSAM cluster, alternate index and path support (display, delete, etc.) without the IDCAMS utility.

Ease of Use.

File-AID/SPF requires no training.

File-AID/BATCH

All Access Methods.

File-AID supports all standard IBM OS or VS access methods and device types.

Multi-Function Utility.

File-AID/BATCH is a parameter-driven utility which combines the most often used file and record handling functions.

- ☐ Print, list or dump whole records or portions of records.
- ☐ Copy up to 99 datasets without control cards while mixing any file organization or record format.

File-AID is a comprehensive, easy-to-use data manipulation utility.

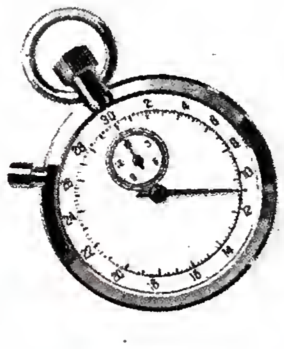
- ☐ Selective retrieval or sampling from any file based on record position, or data contents to the bit level.
- ☐ Altering data format or record structure.
- ☐ Access multiple datasets.
- ☐ Accumulate data in any format.

Additional Information.

File-AID/BATCH provides complete audit trail information as well as concise control card error messages.

Flexibility.

The flexibility of File-AID/BATCH is demonstrated by its ability to combine data from different sources or to copy data from or to unlike devices or access methods or record formats.



Test Drive File-AID with a FREE PRODUCT EVALUATION TIME TRIAL.

Get behind the wheel. Try File-AID's High Performance Handling with your own drivers and crew. For your FREE 30-day evaluation call 800-521-9353 (in Michigan or Canada: 313-540-0400).

☐ Trial Information ☐ Additional Product Information

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Co. Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ____ Zip ________

Phone ____________ Operating System ____________

File-AID

COMPUWARE

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE THAT MAKES SENSE

Corporate Headquarters
32100 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, Michigan 48010
(313) 540-0400

International Offices: New South Wales, AUSTRALIA Phone: (61-2) 816-1177 / Luton, Bedfordshire, ENGLAND Phone: (44-582) 28-463 / Paris, FRANCE Phone: (33-1) 247-1341 / Herzliya, ISRAEL Phone: (972-52) 58912 / Milano, ITALY Phone: (39-2) 345-2211 / Tokyo, JAPAN Phone: (81-3) 479-1600 / Oslo, NORWAY Phone: (47-2) 56-5570 / Bryanston, SOUTH AFRICA Phone (27-11) 878-5600 / Hamburg, W. GERMANY Phone: (49-40) 23-3251

Continued from page 52

between $26,000 and $78,000 depending on the number of modules selected.

Shirley Software Systems, Suite 208, 1936 Huntington Drive, South Pasadena, Calif. 91030.

DATA PROCESSING SERVICES, INC.

Distribution Processing System/38

Data Processing Services, Inc. has announced an integrated inquiry software system for distribution processing on the IBM System/38.

Distribution Processing System/38 consists of order processing, invoicing, inventory and accounts receivable programs, a spokeswoman said.

It reportedly fully integrates the inquiry system as a separate subsystem to give users ready accessibility to all levels of data. Access is gained through one "door" to save time, according to the vendor.

The system stores up to 20 inquiries for each user session, permitting review of previously selected data without reentry of selection criteria, the vendor said.

Other features include multicompany and multidivision processing, custom menus for each user and flexible pricing.

Distributed Processing System/38 pricing starts at $60,000 for a one-time license fee.

Data Processing Services, 8604 Allisonville Road, Indianapolis, Ind. 46250.

NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

Version 4 of VUE

National Information Systems, Inc. has announced Version 4 of its VUE software, which it described as a computerized project management system.

The vendor said Version 4 features on-line Help messages, redesigned menus, a new command mode, expanded resource capabilities, a new time-schedule network and the incorporation of all processing into a single module.

VUE is said to accommodate the entering and reporting of information for planning, scheduling and tracking project activities.

The redesigned menus, Help messages and command mode reportedly combine to make the system easier to use, and the organization of the menus has been changed to improve the logical flow of information.

With the expanded resource capabilities, the user can now specify up to 100 resources for a project, as opposed to 10 resources in earlier versions, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The time-schedule network report is said to provide bar chart information and precedence relationships of activities.

VUE runs on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11, PDP-11, Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000, most Honeywell, Inc. computers and all Perkin-Elmer Corp. processors, according to the vendor.

It is priced between $5,000 and $22,500, depending on the operating environment and the options chosen, according to the vendor spokesman.

National Information Systems, 20370 Town Center Lane, Cupertino, Calif. 90514.

COMMUNICATIONS ANALYSIS CORP.

Moste

Communications Analysis Corp. has announced that its Management of System Telephone Expenses (Moste) system is now available for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 series of superminicomputers and PDP-11 series of minicomputers.

Moste runs under DEC's VMS and RSTS/E operating systems. The software package processes telephone call detail records from the output of any private branch exchange or Centrex system. A series of telecommunications management and traffic analysis reports can be generated for control over telephone expenses.

According to the vendor, each call is identified by its precise city and state destination and is priced using appropriate rates. Calls are summarized at extension, department, cost-center, division and company levels.

Calls can also be organized by account codes for billing back charges to clients or tenants. Exception reports can be produced, listing all calls in excess of a predesignated threshold of minutes and/or cost.

According to the vendor, management reports allow calls to be accounted for at every level of an organization and allocated to justifiable budgets. Wats usage is also broken down, call by call, for internal control.

According to the vendor, Moste is fully documented and supported. Ongoing maintenance and updates are available to reflect rate, tariff and central office changes. Performance-critical portions of the program are implemented in assembly language, and reports are processed using DEC's VAX Basic.

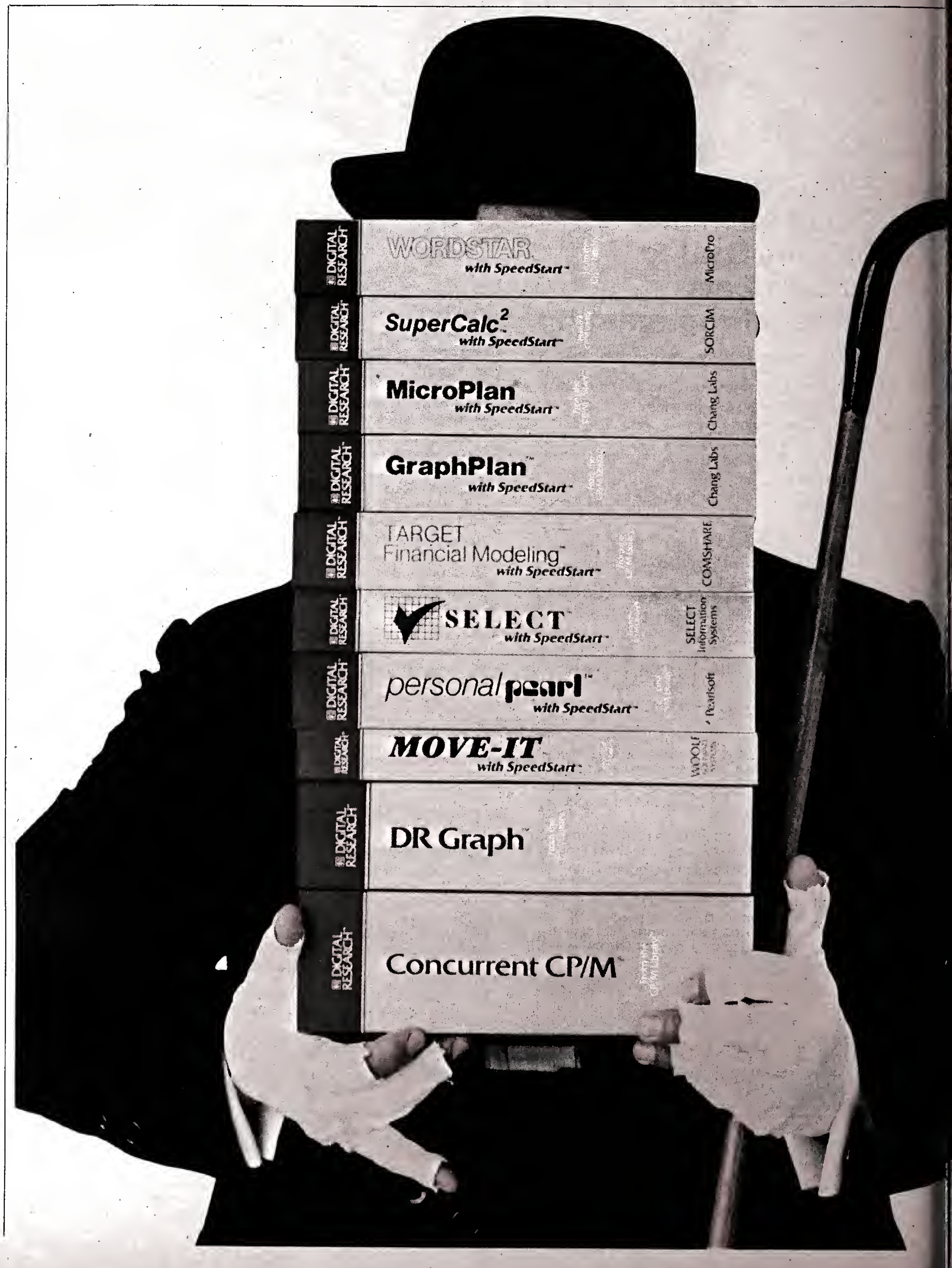
The one-time license fee for the Moste system is $17,000. For companies with multiple locations, each additional switch location can be incorporated under the license for $3,500.

Communications Analysis, 100 Fountain St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

MASSCOMP

KIC

Masscomp has announced the addition of the Kellers Integrated Circuit (KIC) application software program to the standard software library running on its 32-bit Unix-based MC500 series and Workstation


DIGITAL RESEARCH
WORDSTAR with SpeedStart
MicroPro
SuperCalc2 with SpeedStart
SORCIM
MicroPlan with SpeedStart
Chang Labs
GraphPlan with SpeedStart
Chang Labs
TARGET Financial Modeling with SpeedStart
COMSHARE
SELECT with SpeedStart
SELECT Information Systems
personal pearl with SpeedStart
Pearlsoft
MOVE-IT with SpeedStart
WOOLF
DR Graph
Concurrent CP/M

500 computer systems.

According to the vendor, KIC is an interactive color graphics program developed at the University of California at Berkeley for the mask-level design of integrated circuits. The program's color graphics editor can work with Nmos, Cmos and bipolar integrated circuit technologies, and it has symbolic layout and split-screen capabilities that reportedly provide a design tool for layout engineers, according to the vendor.

The KIC screen is said to incorporate both a coarse viewport and a fine-positioning viewport called a magnifying glass. The user creates geometries on a two-dimensional mask-coordinate system with integer coordinates.

The package reportedly supports several types of layout geometries, including boxes, polygons, wires, labels, lines, flashes, arcs and doughnuts. KIC supports layouts of up to 25 layers and can be recompiled to increase this standard maximum number of layers.

The MC500 series and the Workstation 500 processors reportedly both feature the high-performance computational and graphics display power needed for computer-aided design and engineering and other sophisticated tasks.

The KIC application software is free of charge to existing users. A typical configuration of the Workstation 500, including the standard software library with the KIC application program, is priced at $43,000, the vendor said.

Masscomp, One Technology Park, Westford, Mass. 01886.

HOURGLASS SYSTEMS, INC.
Calc Master

Hourglass Systems, Inc. has introduced a spreadsheet program for users of the Wang Laboratories, Inc. 2200 MVP, LVP, SVP and VP computer systems. Called Calc Master, the program incorporates consolidation, window access to other spreadsheets, alphanumeric sorting and logic comparison.

A typical Calc Master module contains a data capacity of up to 64 columns and 999 rows, the vendor said. For larger spreadsheets, the package has consolidation and file look-up features to transfer data among spreadsheets. In addition, Calc Master can be bridged to other programs such as accounting, sales records and inventory.

According to Hourglass Systems, Calc Master is designed around the concept of a cell which contains the data at the intersection of a column and a row. Any cells may contain text or numeric data. In addition, the program allows the user to vary column widths individually, control decimal and comma formats and use prefix characters such as the "$" sign, the company noted.

Other features of the package include global editing, data block moves, "if-then" logic, on-screen Help, sorting, regression analysis, curve fitting, random number generation for simulation and trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

Pricing for Calc Master begins at $495.

Hourglass Systems, P.O. Box 312, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60138.

AGS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
PAC II; PAC III

AGS Management Systems, Inc. has announced that its PAC II and PAC III project management systems are now available for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 systems.

The VAX-11 versions of PAC II and PAC III have been improved with network and management graphics, the vendor said. The packages' network graphics are in color and are said to provide a clear picture of network and critical activities. Management graphics, also in color, displays schedules and budget information in pie charts designed for management presentations, the vendor said.

PAC II can plan, monitor, cost and analyze projects, the vendor said. In addition, it is said to simulate, schedule, allocate resources, evaluate networks, develop float, provide target scheduling and offer standard and custom reports.

PAC III is a network scheduler and cost processor and can direct and tract multitask projects across functional lines, the vendor said. It can be used by more than one group in an organization to provide an economical single standard for project management.

The VAX-11 version of PAC II is priced at $42,000, and the VAX-11 version of PAC III is priced at $56,000.

AGS Management Systems, Department MS, 320 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

STEEL HEDDLE MANUFACTURING CO.
AIM

Steel Heddle Manufacturing Co. has announced Application Integration Module (AIM), an enhancement to its Wizard Mail IBM mainframe electronic mail system.

The enhancement allows electronic messages to be integrated into in-house applications, according to the vendor.

Whenever a message is sent, an audible alarm is sent to a user's terminal, and a message appears on the screen, the vendor said. Wizard runs under CICS, BMS or VM operating system environments, the vendor said.

The program costs $395 without the new option, $495 with it. After March 1, the prices will rise to $895 and $995, respectively.

Steel Heddle Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 1867, Greenville, S.C. 29602.

Introducing software for the IBM® PC with a $350 bonus!

Now's the time to invest in the business software you've wanted for your IBM PC.

Because for a limited time, if you buy any two of the famous business programs in the CP/M Applications Library,™ we'll give you the highly-acclaimed Concurrent CP/M™ operating system for your IBM PC—absolutely free. That's a bonus worth $350.*

Introducing SpeedStart™—the exclusive load-&-go software system.

The CP/M Applications Library offers more than just the best name-brand IBM PC software in the business. Each of our applications delivers the unmatched convenience of our exclusive SpeedStart single disk system.

SpeedStart is a special version of the powerful CP/M-86® operating system that's built into each of our software disks.

When you're ready to work, just load the disk, turn on your IBM PC and go!

SpeedStart eliminates the time-consuming task of loading a separate operating disk and then "installing" the software.

In fact, the SpeedStart system gets you to work faster and easier than any other software available today.

Best of all, it's yours at no extra cost.

What's more, SpeedStart can be by-passed to run software under the IBM PC operating system of the future—the remarkable, multi-tasking Concurrent CP/M.

The operating system of the future can be yours—free!

There's a good reason why Concurrent CP/M is receiving rave reviews by industry experts. It enables your IBM PC to run up to four separate jobs at the same time.

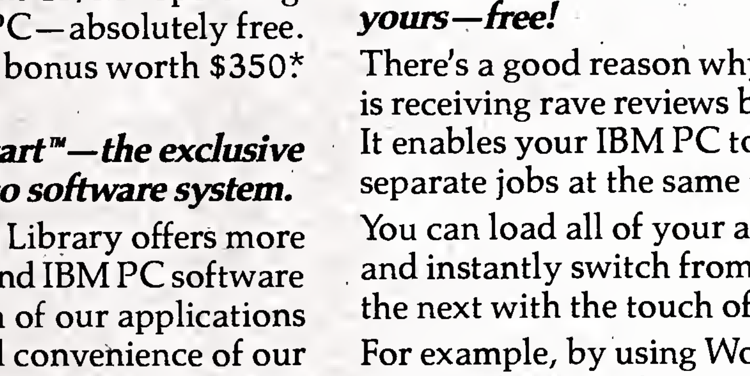
You can load all of your applications at once, and instantly switch from one program to the next with the touch of a key!

For example, by using WordStar® and SuperCalc®2 simultaneously, you can print documents while working on your budget. You can even exchange data from one application to another. The time-saving possibilities are endless.

Best of all, this $350 operating system is yours for the asking when you buy any two IBM PC business software packages from the CP/M Applications Library at your computer store.

But hurry, this special offer ends March 1, 1984! For the name of the nearest participating dealer call toll free: 800-227-1617, ext. 404 (in California, 800-772-3545, ext. 404).

DIGITAL RESEARCH™



Buy any two applications and get Concurrent CP/M FREE!

*Suggested retail price

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
SuperCalc2 is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation.
The Digital Research logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved. ©1983 Digital Research Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

INTERACTIVE DATA SERVICES, INC.
OID Data Base

Interactive Data Services, Inc. has announced a data base designed to compute the tax liability of buyers and sellers of original issue discount (OID) bonds.

The OID Data Base is available on magnetic tape sent monthly to banks, brokerage houses, insurance companies and other firms. It is based on an Internal Revenue Service (IRS) list of corporate and government obligations and is designed to reduce the amount of time needed to prepare IRS Form 1099-OID.

The service is priced at $1,800 per year.

Interactive Data Services, 22 Cortlandt St., New York, N.Y. 10007.

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING, INC.
Automatic Price/Cost Updating

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. (ADP) has announced a price and cost inventory updating service for wholesalers and distributors.

Automatic Price/Cost Updating reportedly is available now on tapes fed into ADP clients' computers or as one of the series of on-line accounting services provided to clients using ADP printer terminals.

The service, used with ADP's order entry or inventory system, is designed to eliminate manual price recording by automatically updating inventory item prices through magnetic price tapes. The tapes are provided by third-party pricing companies.

According to ADP, prices for Automatic Price/Cost Updating are flexible, beginning at $50 per month.

Automatic Data Processing, One ADP Blvd., Roseland, N.J. 07068.

ON-LINE DATA BASES

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP. INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.
Lotus-Interactive Data link

Lotus Development Corp. and Interactive Data Corp. have announced an agreement under which the Lotus 1-2-3 microcomputer spreadsheet system can be integrated with Interactive Data's family of micro-mainframe business products and data bases.

According to the firms, Lotus 1-2-3 is available to Interactive Data clients who use the IBM Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT to link to Interactive Data's worldwide micro-mainframe network of financial and economic data and business software. The firms said Lotus 1-2-3 can be linked to Interactive Data's proprietary analysis language, Xsim, and its data management language, XDMS.

The Lotus-Interactive Data link will also reportedly enable clients to communicate with the Chase Econometrics Division's data bases directly through 1-2-3. Clients will be able to access and download data directly into 1-2-3, manipulate the data without being connected to the mainframe and then upload the data to the mainframe. Under the agreement with Lotus, Interactive Data will become a value-added reseller of 1-2-3.

Lotus 1-2-3 can also be linked to Interactive Data's PC Screen, an investment industry package that enables an analyst to scan more than 5,000 companies to identify those meeting his financial criteria. As an example of pricing information, the vendor said Lotus 1-2-3 is available for $435 if purchased with PC Screen, which is licensed for $4,000 monthly.

Interactive Data, 486 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

ITT DIALCOM, INC.
Compmail+

The Computer Society of the Institute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers (IEEE) has announced that electronic mail and information services are now available for use by its 80,000 members. The services, called Compmail+, are provided by ITT Dialcom, Inc.

Compmail+ subscribers will be able to communicate with each other via terminals and also order IEEE Computer Society publications electronically from an on-line catalog, IEEE said.

Other features will include on-line registration for IEEE conferences, seminars and meetings and electronic calls for papers in conjunction with those conferences, according to an IEEE spokesman.

A group bulletin board where members can post notices for all Compmail+ subscribers is also available. Access to the full range of ITT Dialcom information services is also available.

Compmail+ can be used with any Ascii-compatible terminal, personal computer or telex terminal. Each user will be responsible for his personal usage at charges of $16/hour.

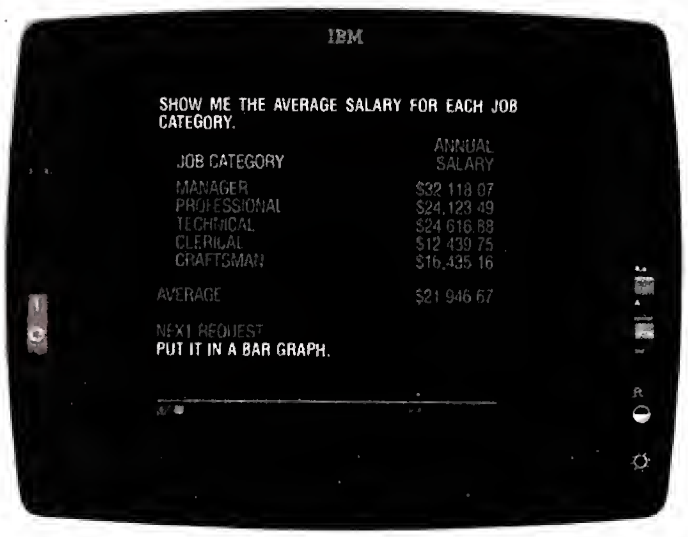
There are no start-up fees, enrollment fees or minimum charges except for direct billing clients who will have a $25 monthly minimum. IEEE members have credit card or direct-billing options.

Credit card billing, using either Visa or Mastercard, will be handled through the Maryland National Bank, the IEEE spokesman said.

A special introductory offer of a $30 credit against usage, excluding external data base fees, is available to IEEE members.

IEEE Computer Society, 1109 Spring St., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

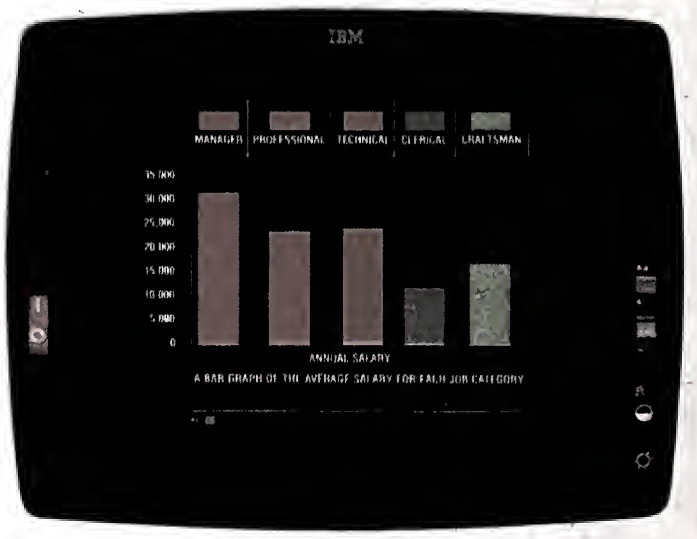
INTELLECT.™
NO SOONER SAID THAN DONE.



SHOW ME THE AVERAGE SALARY FOR EACH JOB CATEGORY.

JOB CATEGORY	ANNUAL SALARY
MANAGER	$32 118 07
PROFESSIONAL	$24,123 49
TECHNICAL	$24 616 88
CLERICAL	$12 439 75
CRAFTSMAN	$16,435 16
AVERAGE	$21 946 67

NEXT REQUEST
PUT IT IN A BAR GRAPH.



To use INTELLECT, the natural language query system, all you have to do is ask—in everyday conversational English—and you'll retrieve. Immediately, in either text or full-color graphics.

INTELLECT, the world's only successful *true* natural-language query system, is an ideal tool for your information center. INTELLECT's powerful information retrieval capabilities are so advanced that it understands questions and responds with answers as if you were talking to a knowledgeable colleague. Executives access data themselves—more easily than ever before—without learning *any* technical jargon or "computerese." It's so easy to use, it doesn't even have a training manual!

Whether you use INTELLECT as a retrieval system or as an effective data analysis tool, it transforms raw data in the data base into information and presents it in finished color graphics in a matter of seconds. It's a live dynamic interface that fully integrates your existing database and graphic systems.

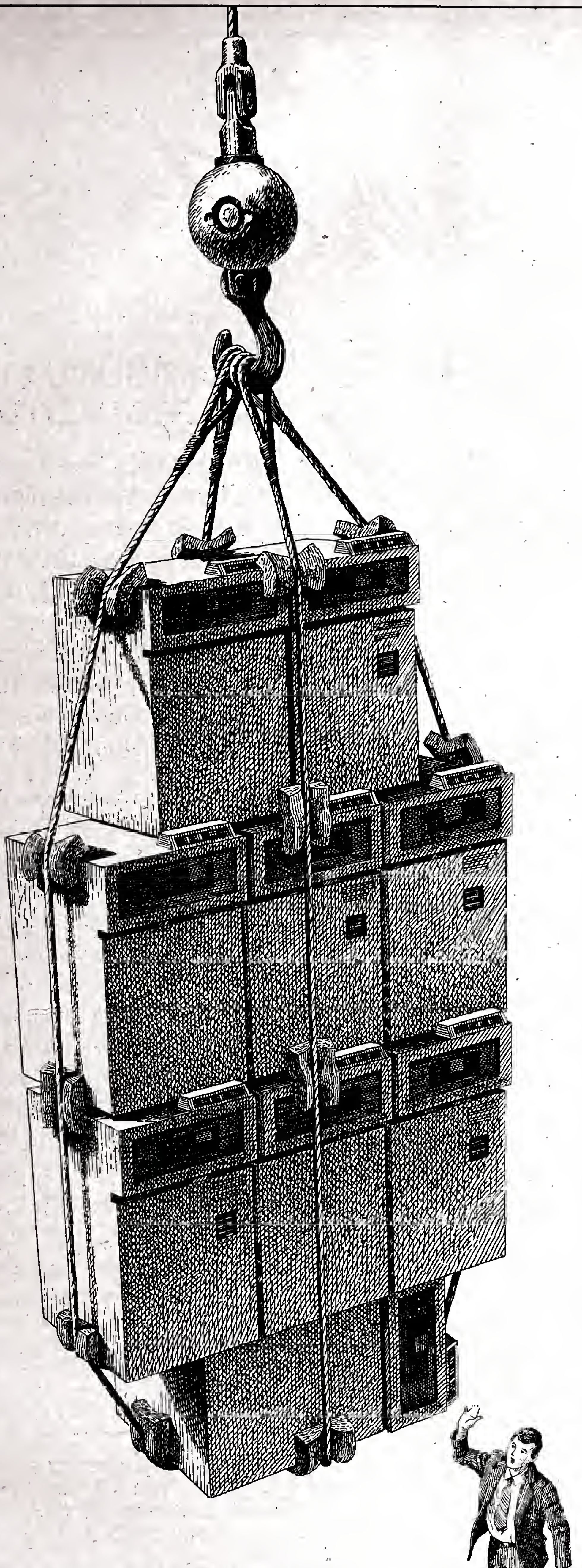
Already hard at work in hundreds of organizations, INTELLECT is ideal for marketing, finance, personnel, manufacturing, and banking applications.

INTELLECT is an important technological breakthrough. You can learn more about it by attending one of our nationwide seminars. Or put its amazing power at your fingertips in minutes with one of our demonstration tapes.

Call or send coupon for more details. Look into INTELLECT, and be an eyewitness to the future of computing.

NO SOONER SENT, THAN DONE.
Tell me more about INTELLECT.
Name ____________ Title ______
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________
Hardware Type ______ Info Center? ______
_____ Demo Tape _____ Seminar _____ Sales Presentation
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254
C-130

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254 617-890-8400



How to put 640 square feet of computer disk storage in a 7′x 3′ space.

There's no way to store that much data in that little space if you're using disk drives. Even 3380 class. But Masstor Systems' M860 Mass Storage System – a different kind of data storage technology – can solve the problem.

The entry-level M860 stores 55 billion bytes of data on-line and can be expanded to 440 billion bytes. At one-quarter the cost of disk. And less than 4% of the floor space. It also automates tape operations, making processing much faster and more economical.

The M860 is a third storage alternative for your IBM and other plug compatible mainframes. One that offers more on-line storage capacity for your new applications and requires no conversion of your existing programs. Masstor has an M860 solution for Sperry, Honeywell, DEC/VAX and CDC mainframes, too. As well as a way to hook them together in a network: MASSNET.

The M860 and MASSNET are two of a family of Masstor Systems' strategic products that allow you to move, store and share data efficiently and economically.

To find out more, contact Dave Ball at Masstor Systems Corporation, 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, California 95050. (408) 988-1008. And cut your data storage problems down to size.

MASSTOR SYSTEMS

Strategic solutions to moving, storing and sharing data.

THE BUSIER YOU ARE, THE BETTER YOU LIKE IT.

PASSWORD™ is a modem so efficient and convenient there is little to do but turn it on to transmit at 300/1200 baud. Operating features include auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, full/half duplex. PASSWORD has all this, plus a two-year limited warranty, at a price of just $449.*

TELPAC™ telecommunications software (optional) programs PASSWORD to transfer files, in terminal or host mode, with multiple error checks. Phone directory gives choice of timed automatic or one-touch dial and logon. Command mode includes file display and update, menus and help, and much more. Write or call for complete specifications.

**Suggested list for PASSWORD complete with power, phone, RS232 Interface cables. TELPAC software optional extra, $79.*

PASSWORD, TELPAC, USR logo and U.S. Robotics are trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

☐ Tell me more about PASSWORD, TELPAC.

NAME ________________________

COMPANY ________________________

ADDRESS ________________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ________________________

TELEPHONE ________________________

314

COMMUNICATIONS

Recruiting fires stoked

In telecommunications industry

NEW YORK — Hiring and recruiting in the telecommunications industry have started to heat up again. During 1983 the recession in hiring in the industry gradually ended, and the job market became markedly tighter, but the industry is still not up to prerecession hiring-activity levels, according to a survey recently released here.

The "15th Annual Telecommunications Salary Survey," by Personnel Resources International, Inc., also reported that prevailing industry salary rates have continued their climb, especially in telecommunications specialties experiencing tight supply conditions such as junior- and intermediate-level technicians in private branch exchange and data communications areas as well as design and systems engineers, advanced network planners and telecommunications software development personnel, according to the report.

> "*In the telecommunications manager, they're looking for someone with a more technical background . . . Ten years ago they just wanted somebody that knew something about phones. — Jay Jacobson, president of Personnel Resources.*"

In order to fill the shortages in these job areas, Jay Jacobson, president of Personal Resources, said he anticipates retraining programs and a relaxation of degree requirements. "Some of these jobs will be filled with people from the military, and there will be some coming out of the telephone companies, but not many. Companies will relax their degree requirements, and they'll train technicians to be so-called engineers."

The first effects of the AT&T breakup to be seen in the manpower market are among independent suppliers, who hope to compete against Western Electric Co. in improving their sales to the regional telephone holding companies, the survey said. Jacobson has had requests from them for sales personnel and for systems, development and product-support engineers with experience with Bell or other suppliers.

According to the survey, Personnel Resources has had a number of requisitions from independent telephone companies for planning engineers and managers, both in engineering and marketing, with a preference for candidates with a B.S. in electrical engineering and an MBA for both functions. Some telephone companies sought sales and technical personnel for their unregulated sectors in the radio, interconnect, supply and consulting businesses.

Cellular radio has created demand for a large number of radio systems engineers, coordinators, technicians and salesmen. Manufacturers of cellular radio hardware also are seeking design and development technical personnel.

They especially are interested in technical personnel who can integrate telephone and radio equipment.

Specialized common carriers did not seem to be affected much by the recession and continued to look for all types of personnel. Some data carriers had special needs for engineers with backgrounds in packet switching, fiber optics and other new technologies. The demand from resale common carriers has been uneven, as some have experienced financial ups and downs. Satellite carriers listed fewer openings than in 1981. Telephone interconnect companies continued to look for experienced marketing and installation personnel, but refined their needs and specifications, as their industry has reached a point of maturity.

Large telecommunications users, such as banks, insurance companies, general energy and manufacturing firms, started looking for analysts and telecommunications managers in late 1983 after a general hiatus, the survey said.

"In the telecommunications manager, they're looking for someone with a more technical background," Jacobson said. "Ten years ago they just wanted somebody that knew something about phones or someone who was a salesman for the telephone company. But now they want much more experience in networking and certain state-of-the-art equipment, and they want an engineering background or computer science background, where at one point a liberal arts or business degree seemed adequate."

According to Jacobson, telecommunications salaries increased an average of 8% to 9% last year, and he expects the market to pick up with the improving economy.

The survey is free.

Personnel Resources, 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10173.

Tymshare service integrates nets

Tymshare, Inc. has announced a value-added data communications service called Edi-Net, which allows direct computer-to-computer transmission of business documents between different organizations with dissimilar computers and document formats.

The Edi-Net service integrates use of Tymshare's public packet data communications network, Tymnet, with a collection of processing capabilities to identify, process and deliver documents electronically, the company claimed.

Edi-Net delivers a highly formatted message that can be directly processed by the recipient's computer, Tymshare said.

For an organization capable of generating a standard message, Edi-Net provides a store-and-forward service for message distribution.

The service is capable of handling any standard message, including the Uniform Communication Standard, now used by the grocery industry, and the Ansi X12 standard.

The price for Edi-Net service ranges from 35 cents to 80 cents per 1,000 characters transmitted.

According to Tymshare, pricing is dependent upon communications options, time of day transmitted and total character volume.

Tymshare, 20705 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

E-Mail expected to precipitate major changes

PARSIPPANY, N.J. — The burgeoning acceptance of electronic mail as a viable messaging conduit spells major changes for both business and industry, according to a study recently released here.

By the close of 1983, 18% of all U.S. businesses used some form of computer-based electronic mail. And with close to 20% actively planning to implement electronic mail in the near future, a clear message in dollars and cents is beginning to get through to vendors, according to "The Report on Electronic Mail" by The Eastern Management Group.

Larger companies, as measured by the number of employees, have been the first to apply comprehensive electronic mail systems. The report states that 38% of all companies employing over 50,000 employees presently use electronic mail. Conversely, of companies with fewer than 1,000 employees, only 11% have considered the sometimes prohibitive expenses as justifiable.

Upward turn expected

According to John Malone, president of The Eastern Management Group, those figures are expected to take a turn upwards. "It's not surprising to find that of those organizations with over 50,000 employees that currently do not utilize electronic mail, close to 100% are either planning or considering its future use," he said. "What is somewhat startling is that well over 50% of businesses with less than 1,000 employees have similar intentions."

Aggregate revenues in 1983 from electronic mail technologies (excluding computer-based message systems) approached $1.5 billion, according to the study. Contributing to these revenues were monies from teleprinters (56%), store-and-forward voice systems and services (6%), intelligent copiers (11%) and facsimile units (27%).

"The next handful of years will be pivotal," Malone said. "Industry match-ups and conflicts which have been developing recently will intensify. Revenues from one technology will shift to another. Users, who have themselves become increasingly sophisticated, are not fond of redundancy — not in today's corporate environment where each dollar invested must be justified.

"A natural result of close technological scrutiny will be a reduction in consumption of overlapping instruments," Malone continued.

"Why sink money into telex, intelligent copiers and facsimile? Some industries are bound to suffer erosion as others prosper. The trick will be to anticipate in which direction the trends are heading," he said.

The report indicates that by 1987 electronic mail aggregate revenues will have more than doubled the 1983 total, as users pour close to $3.2 billion into the different technologies.

The report, which forecasts the spreading of electronic mail through 1991 for technologies such as computer-based message systems, telex, store and forward voice, facsimile and intelligent copiers, predicts a good deal of interindustry casualties. But, despite such casualties, the market as a whole will prosper.

The report costs $1,500.

The Eastern Management Group, 4 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

RIXON

Rixon brings out a full-duplex modem for use on a DDD network or two-wire private line/61

INSIDE

- Alaska will get its first public packet-switched network. The $2 million network supplied by Tymnet will provide statewide access/**65**
- The IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT can now emulate the functions of an IBM 3780 or 2780 with terminal emulation products from Software Dynamics/**61**
- A file controller for point-of-sale terminals debuts/**61**
- A local-area network for Kaypro portable computers was brought out by Adevco. Up to 100 machines can connect/**61**
- A fiber-optic video link providing four channels of color or black-and-white video was Introduced by Anaconda/**62**

NEW FOR IMS

BMP RESTART
BATCH DL/I RESTART

Automatic restart of BMP and BATCH DL/I jobs

- Eliminates manual intervention at restart for jobs that issue IMS XRST (Restart) calls.
- No JCL or application program changes are required.

IMS input logtape never required for restart

- Checkpoints are automatically identified and retrieved from a Restart Dataset which can be shared by multiple IMS systems.

Multiple restart options provided

- Jobs may be restarted by original job name or separate restart job name.
- No limit on number of jobs which may be restarted.
- Displays provide complete status of all restart jobs.

Free 30 day trial

BMP RESTART and BATCH DL/I RESTART are available for a free, no obligation, 30 day trial.

For more information, return the coupon below.

For faster action, call (713) 491-8800.

BMC
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2002
Sugar Land, Texas 77478
(713) 491-8800
Telex 77-4132 (FLECKS HOU) ATT: BMC
In Australia and New Zealand Contact:
AMDAHL DIVISION FAL
27 Palmerston Crescent • South Melbourne 3205
Phone 690-7322 • Telex AA 35201

Please contact me with more information about
☐ **BMP RESTART** ☐ **BATCH DL/I RESTART**
I am interested in a free 30 day trial ☐

NAME__________
TITLE__________
COMPANY__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY______ STATE______ ZIP______
TELEPHONE__________

Clip and Mail to: **BMC SOFTWARE**
P.O. Box 2002/Sugar Land, Texas 77478
CW

COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLERS

TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT, INC.

TMI-9110 Advanced File Controller

Transaction Management, Inc. has announced the TMI-9110 Advanced File Controller for its TMI-2100 point-of-sale terminals.

When the TMI-9110 is connected to the terminals through a high-speed communications link, it supports Universal Product Code symbol scanning for up to 50,000 items, according to the vendor.

Software specially written for drug stores is part of the system. Other components of the package include a 10M-byte, Winchester-style, fixed head disk; a 365K-byte, removable flexible diskette; data communications hardware; a CRT terminal; a keyboard; and a printer. The price for the TMI-9110 Advanced File Controller is $4,995.

Transaction Management, 100 Keystone Road, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936.

PROTOCOL CONVERTERS

SOFTWARE DYNAMICS, INC.

SDI3780; SDI2780

Software Dynamics, Inc., has announced two communications emulators for the IBM Personal Computer and the Personal Computer XT.

The SDI3780 is designed to emulate the IBM 3780 RJE workstation. It is said to emulate all functions except Home Mode and On-Line Test Mode. The SDI2780 is said to emulate all functions of the IBM 2780, except Six-Bit Transcode, Synchronous Clock and Off-Line Operation.

According to the company, reading, printing and punching are simulated via disk or diskette and IBM PC-DOS-supported printers on both products. The software emulators require an expansion slot resident in a binary synchronous communications adapter board. Now available, the SDI2780 and SDI3780 are priced at $599.

Software Dynamics, P.O. Box 247, Dunedin, Fla. 34296.

MULTIPLEXERS/ MODEMS

INTERNATIONAL DATA SCIENCES, INC.

Models 6220; 6240

International Data Sciences, Inc. has announced the Model 6220 and the Model 6240 limited-distance modems.

The Model 6220 was designed for asynchronous operation over private or leased, two- or four-wire, nonloaded, metallic (twisted-pair) lines at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec, the vendor said.

It can be used in both point-to-point and multidrop network configurations and is suited for local data distribution up to 16 miles, according to the vendor.

The Model 6240 can be used in both point-to-point and multidrop network configurations and is suited for short-haul data transmission.

It provides asynchronous operation at data rates of up to 4,800 bit/sec over loaded lines and up to 9,600 bit/sec over nonloaded lines, according to the vendor spokesman.

The Model 6220 is priced at $300, and the Model 6240 costs $400.

International Data Sciences, 7 Wellington Road, Lincoln, R.I. 02865.

ANCHOR AUTOMATION, INC.

Volksmodem

Anchor Automation, Inc. has announced the Volksmodem, which interfaces with most personal computers.

The modem features a 300 bit/sec operation, plug compatibility with any wall phone jack, full/half duplex switch, voice and data switch for phone use without modem disconnection, advanced Cmos low-power circuitry and standard 9V battery power with automatic selection of originate/answer mode, according to a vendor spokesman.

Volksmodem is priced at $79.95.

Anchor Automation, 6913 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406.

RIXON, INC.

R2424

Rixon, Inc. has introduced the R2424, a microprocessor-based full-duplex modem that operates over the direct distance dialing (DDD) network or two-wire private lines.

The modem operates synchronously or character asynchronously at speeds of 2,400 or 1,200 bit/sec.

For alternate voice and data operation, a front-panel talk/data switch is included to allow calls to be answered manually with the telephone or automatically under the control of the data terminal equipment, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The R2424 is priced at $1,195, the vendor said.

Rixon, 2120 Industrial Pkwy., Silver Spring, Md. 20904.

LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS

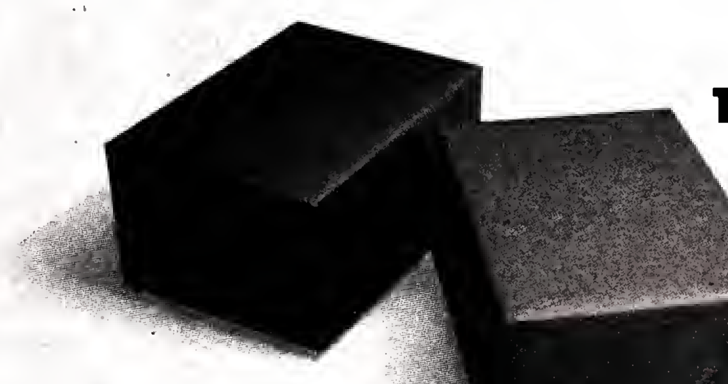
ADEVCO, INC.

Web

Adevco, Inc. has announced the Web, a local-area network system for Kaypro Corp.'s Kaypro computers.

Continued on page 62

Everything a VAX user could ask for in a storage subsystem.



The Emulex package deal.

Software transparency, low prices, rental/purchase option plans, a trade-in program and a service security blanket. Included are pretested drives and controllers; direct factory installations; fulltime hardware/software applications assistance; and nationwide service through Control Data, General Electric and Tymshare.

Emulex innovation—introducing our Eagle disk/Keystone tape combination.

Where else can you get a unit that optimizes the Fujitsu Eagle's 1.8 MB/sec transfer rate and provides backup, archiving, journaling, and the media interchangeability of ½-inch tape? All in one 42-inch cabinet. Best yet, the PXD-51 is available in six DEC-emulating models for PDP and VAX users on the CMI, SBI or Unibus.

The world's best drives and controllers.

Emulex subsystems let you be very picky. You select proven tape drives and disk drives from 80 to 675 MBytes. Plus you can mix and match fixed and removable disk drives of varying sizes and configurations. At the heart of the subsystem is an Emulex controller designed specifically for your particular DEC CPU.

Emulex has been and continues to be the pioneer in DEC-compatible subsystems. And in each product our objective is clear: to make your DEC system faster, more efficient and capable of processing larger, more complex programs more reliably than any other alternative.

Find out more about the total Emulex package. Phone toll free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600. Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

DEC and Unibus are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Eagle is a trademark of Fujitsu Corp.
Keystone is a trademark of CDC Corp.

EMULEX

The genuine alternative.

COMMUNICATIONS

Continued from page 61

The system consists of hardware modification and networking software. Connected by ordinary wire, each computer can communicate with every other computer on the network, the vendor said.

Up to 100 machines can plug into the net in any combination of Kaypro II, 4 or 10 computers. The system can operate over a distance of up to 2,000 ft. The product costs $350.

Adevco, P.O. Box 606, Camp Hill, Pa. 17011.

DATA LINK
Models 310, 310A; Model 310SC

Data Link has developed a family of local-area network products that utilizes existing twisted pair phone lines to form local data communications networks.

The Model 310 asynchronous line interface adapter was designed to operate in point-to-point, multipoint or switched user-routing networks. As many as eight simultaneous, full-duplex, 9,600 bit/sec data transmissions may take place over a single twisted pair, according to the vendor.

The 310A line interface adapter and a companion supervisory controller, the Model 310SC, were designed for local-area networks with as many as 999 addresses. With the Model 310 and a 310SC, over 30 users may operate on a single eight-channel bus.

Prices for the line interface adapters start at $350 for the Model 310 and $525 for the Model 310A.

Data Link, Suite D-1, 1085 N.W. 12th, Issaquah, Wash. 98027.

PERSONAL COMPUTER GATEWAY, INC.
Data Pouch

Personal Computer Gateway, Inc. has introduced Data Pouch, a personal computer networking system.

Some of the product's features include an RS-232 interconnect to virtually all personal computers, 80M bytes of disk storage and a star network rather than a ring network. Designed to be used by up to 16 users simultaneously, the product allows transmission speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec and direct-line or dial-up interfacing. It also lets users take advantage of existing in-house telephone wire or install standard four-wire lines, the vendor said.

The price for the 20M-byte model is $13,000; the 80M-byte model costs $18,000.

Personal Computer Gateway, 22 Daniel Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANDERSON JACOBSON, INC.
EDR option board

Anderson Jacobson, Inc. has announced an error detection and retransmission (EDR) option board for the company's AJ 4048 full-duplex modem.

The board provides data transfer at 4,800 bit/sec in full-duplex, asynchronous data transmission.

Data flow from the terminal continues uninterrupted during the retransmission. A high-level data link control-like protocol eliminates delay by allowing the EDR to transmit new frames while waiting for old ones to be acknowledged, the vendor said. The price is $495.

Anderson Jacobson, 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

3M CORP.
API kit; BPI kit

The 3M Corp. has introduced an asynchronous protocol interface (API) kit designed for use with computers using serial communications, including many micros and minicomputers, and its biphase interface (BPI) kit, designed for operation with IBM 3278; 3276 and 3178 terminals.

The API kit can also be used to link the company's 900-page Search to its Micropoint II index processor, an electronic file-management system. The API kit operates at bit/sec rates from 50 to 19,200, using RS-232C ports and the Ascii code set, the vendor said. Each kit costs $2,495.

3M, P.O. Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133.

ANACONDA WIRE & CABLE CO.
Ericsson's ZAV 101 fiber-optic video link

Anaconda Wire & Cable Co., a member of the Ericsson Group, has announced Ericsson's ZAV 101 fiber-optic video link, which provides transmission of up to four channels of black-and-white or color video.

The link permits a transmission distance of 3 km (1.8 miles), which can be expanded to 8 km (5 miles) when several links are used in a series as repeaters. Signal bandwidth is 50Hz to 6 MHz.The price for a one-channel system is $1,790.

Anaconda Wire & Cable, 11200 W. 93rd St., Overland Park, Kan. 66204.

See **AUXILIARY** page 63

Has your most productive asset been working at half speed?

Look at it this way.

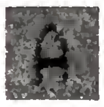
If you had to shade screen glare with one hand, enter data with the other. Hour after hour. Just how efficient would you be?

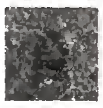
The fact is, CRT glare takes its toll. On your terminal users. And on department productivity.

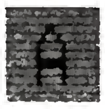
But now there's a sensible solution.

Introducing Glare/Guard® anti-glare panels.

Glare/Guard instantly eliminates up to 94 percent of all CRT glare. Resolution is always sharp. And image brightness and clarity are dramatically enhanced — even under bright, fluorescent lighting.


Without anti-glare panel


Etched panel


Glare/Guard

The result? No screen washout.

Glare/Guard's secret is HEA® — a special High-Efficiency Antireflection coating we applied to the windows of NASA's Space Shuttle. And only Glare/Guard has it.

Glare/Guard's durable, laminated-glass design lasts indefinitely. It quickly retrofits to virtually every leading display terminal — no tools required. Its smooth surface is easily cleaned. And Glare/Guard sells for $99, regardless of display size.

Of course, there are less expensive anti-glare products available. But the nylon strands of mesh screens cause fuzzy images. While etched panels merely spread glare around and blur resolution.

Only Glare/Guard does exactly what an anti-glare panel is supposed to do. And that's getting your terminal user's attention out of the glare, and back onto the screen.

Glare/Guard panels cut glare 94%.

Call 800-447-4700 for free brochure.

Glare/Guard anti-glare panels are another quality product manufactured by OCLI. Just call us toll free and we'll send your free brochure, including our helpful sizing guide. Or write Glare/Guard, OCLI, Dept. 109D, 2789 Northpoint Parkway, Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7397.

Better yet, place a trial order with your dealer and install Glare/Guard panels on your busiest terminals. You'll see the difference, instantly.

Glare/Guard® and HEA® are registered trademarks of OCLI — Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. ©1983 OCLI — Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved.

Glare/Guard®
A difference you can see.

Let your people go.

Let's begin by giving you the credit you deserve.

You're part of an organization that's rushing past today's goals and is poised to boldly attack the future. You and people around you are capable of greatness and eager to prove it. The minds you need are in place. Now, set them free.

Join the revolution in progress.

Like any significant intellectual revolution, the arrival of high tech management tools was greeted with some reluctance by people who had managed to get on rather well without them.

But the value of a business person's time and the pressure of competition have made the personal computer a partner in our business life.

Given that as a fact, the question is, how do you make the talents of this new partner work to your advantage?

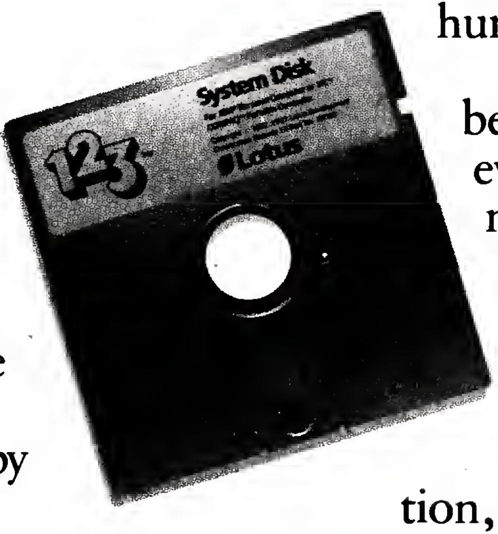
You have probably already made a decision—or you may be making it now—about the personal computer you'll employ.

But as you discover more about what this technology can accomplish, you'll find it essential to learn more about the software that drives the hardware.

Your next great decision.

Now that we've discussed the necessity of working with software, let's consider which software is capable of working with you. Naturally, we're somewhat prejudiced, but frankly, 1-2-3™ from Lotus™ is a classic combination of simplicity and sophistication; a management tool that encourages the computer novice and inspires the computer expert. That's why many people consider 1-2-3 from Lotus to be the most productive software in the world.

The fact is, while the phrase 'integrated software' has been tossed about by many software companies, 1-2-3 from Lotus made it a reality by combining spreadsheet, information management and graphic functions into one powerful, easy to use program.



Moreover, this program works at a pace up to five times faster than anyone else's.

Now we can't promise that you'll work five times faster. But we will guarantee that with 1-2-3 from Lotus, you'll be inspired to try.

The Lotus position.

Long before the world was introduced to 1-2-3 from Lotus, the lotus position referred to a posture of thoughtful repose, where the body was relaxed and the mind was set free to travel as far as it could.

And that concept of letting human intelligence seek its potential is the essence of Lotus today.

1-2-3 from Lotus is the first software that's truly compatible with the most incredible personal computer ever created—the human mind.

For we believe the best thing we could ever offer decision makers is the chance to discover how much they really can accomplish.

Let your people go.

For more information, call 1-800-343-5414 (In Massachusetts call 617-492-7870) and find out more about 1-2-3 from Lotus.

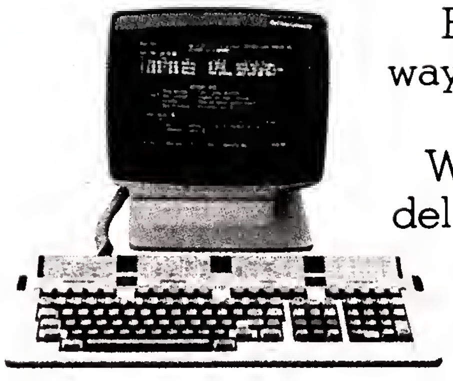
Lotus

The hardest working software in the world.

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.

WITH DATA GENERAL, YOU WON'T BE A PRISONER OF YOUR IN-BOX.

DATA GENERAL INTEGRATED OFFICE AUTOMATION



Burying information under a ton of mail at the bottom of your in-box is not the best way to get it when it's critical to a decision.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

With Data General's CEO® Comprehensive Electronic Office, information is delivered electronically. Instantly. Unerringly.

But that's only the beginning.

TOTAL OFFICE AUTOMATION

The CEO system automates just about everything in your office. CEO electronic filing files the way you do. Its electronic calendar keeps tabs on trips, appointments, and meetings—even confirming them all.

Of course, CEO includes easy-to-use word processing. And all this is integrated with data processing for total decision support.

DON'T DUMP YOUR EXISTING EQUIPMENT

Best of all, instead of having to dump your existing equipment to automate your office, you can build the CEO system around it.

Because it not only ties in with other Data General computers, but it also ties in with the most widely-used mainframe and word processor.

Instead of just a series of personal computers, each CEO workstation becomes part of a global network, with access to data from IBM mainframes.

AS LITTLE AS $5,000 A WORKSTATION

And with the CEO system, the cost per workstation can be as low as $5,000, depending on application.

CALL NOW

For more information on office automation that's a generation ahead, call: **1-800-554-4343, Operator 05A** or write Data General, M.S. CEO 05 A, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

Copyright 1983 Data General Corporation, Westboro MA   CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation

AUXILIARY

from page 62

RAPICOM, INC.
CCITT Group 3

Rapicom, Inc. has introduced the 5000 microprocessor-controlled CCITT Group 3 facsimile device, which provides a built-in 9,600 bit/sec step-down modem for a document transmission speed of 15 sec/page.

The product is a desktop digital facsimile transceiver that incorporates automatic broadcast functions via programmable memory.

Some features include memory storage of up to 100 telephone numbers for autodialing; an assigned three-digit code for accessing stored telephone numbers; and a redialing sequence if a remote terminal fails to accept a telephone call from the transmitting facility, the vendor said. The price is $6,200.

Rapicom, 7 Kingsbridge Road, Fairfield, N.J 07006.

DATA SWITCH CORP.
Model 600

Data Switch Corp. has introduced the Model 600 data processing switch designed for the one- or two-IBM or compatible CPU environment.

The Model 600 handles data throughput speeds of up to 8M byte/sec and supports data streaming. Synchronous switching allows switching onto and off of an active channel without interrupting CPU operations, the vendor said.

All equipment interconnections are displayed on the Model 600 control panel. Key-and-lock security is provided to prevent unauthorized configuration changes. The product also has a diagnostic display and built-in signal generator for monitoring signals passing through attached channels, according to the vendor. Its price is $25,700.

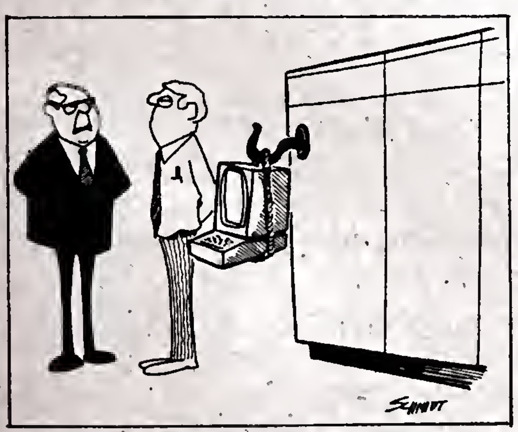
Data Switch, 444 Westport Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06851.

WICAT SYSTEMS, INC.
ICI board

Wicat Systems, Inc. has announced an intelligent communications interface (ICI) board for use with the company's multibus product line (Systems 150, 155 and 160).

The ICI board features a local Motorola, Inc. 68000 processor dedicated to handling character I/O and contains 16K bytes of random-access memory for local program and data storage. It can support a maximum of eight RS-232 asynchronous I/O ports and performs data I/O at 9,600 bit/sec on all ports simultaneously, the vendor said. Prices range from $1,295 to $2,870.

Wicat Systems, P.O. Box 539, 1875 South State, Orem, Utah 84057.



'When you said it was "hooked up" to the mainframe, I thought you meant . . .

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS, INC.
AMI

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc. has announced the AMI set of devices that allow from eight to 32 RS-232 data lines on a demand basis to transmit to one RS-232 output port.

The units can be used with bar code readers, optical character readers, hand-held terminals, word processing workstations or production line monitors.

Units simultaneously monitor all input lines. Transmission is bidirectional, and rates from 150 to 19.2K bit/sec are supported, the vendor said. Prices range from $1,843 to $2,643.

Advanced Systems Concepts, 435 N. Lake Ave., Pasadena, Calif. 91101.

Alaskanet now operational

ANCHORAGE, Alaska — Alaskanet, the first Alaska-based public packet data communications network, became operational in early January.

Supplied by Tymnet, Inc., the $2 million network provides statewide access through sites in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Juneau and Prudhoe Bay. An additional location in Seattle gives direct access from the 48 continental states.

Alaskanet is owned by Alascom, the operator of telecommunications services in Alaska. It was installed in seven months and consists of 17 interconnected nodes.

The network nodes provide host computer and terminal interfaces, switching, data flow and error control, user access and routing, remote monitoring and control and the recording of accounting information and other functions.

The primary "supervisor," a computer that selects the most efficient path from data source to destination, together with the network monitor and control system make up the network control center in Anchorage. A backup supervisor is located in Fairbanks. The system includes a remote monitor, control-diagnostic capabilities of the node and modem systems and 24-hour staffing at the control facility.

How to load your 38 for maximum MRP performance

Not many System/38 users know how. Perhaps you already found that out by using another system. If this is your first time, check out the features that are important to you. Our users enjoy the benefits of a closed-loop MRP II system that allows direct access for anyone to all the information stored. We have a query facility that lets you generate user reports. And we utilize an advanced data base architecture which increases programmer productivity, making changes needed for expansion simple and economical. We even have a PC link which lets you transfer information to your IBM Personal Computer for interaction with popular planning micro products such as 1-2-3™ from Lotus®

Loaded with RMS/38 the potent IBM System/38 can make your business hum with the precision these economic times demand. Loaded with anything else you may have to settle for second best. In the fiercely competitive arena for manufacturing management efficiency, where survival depends on increased productivity—and profits—the software system you use can spell the difference between satisfaction or frustration, maybe even success or failure.

Only RMS/38 has 15 powerful applications to provide you with all the ammunition you'll ever need for total control. Control not only of manufacturing but all those vital support functions as well, including distribution and finance. Total software...RMS/38!

Reduce inventory; eliminate parts shortages; acquire time for skillful buying; schedule production based on demand, not parts availability; determine whether to buy or build needed components; improve part number, inventory, and routing accuracy; and order in time for delivery on time. You can with RMS/38.

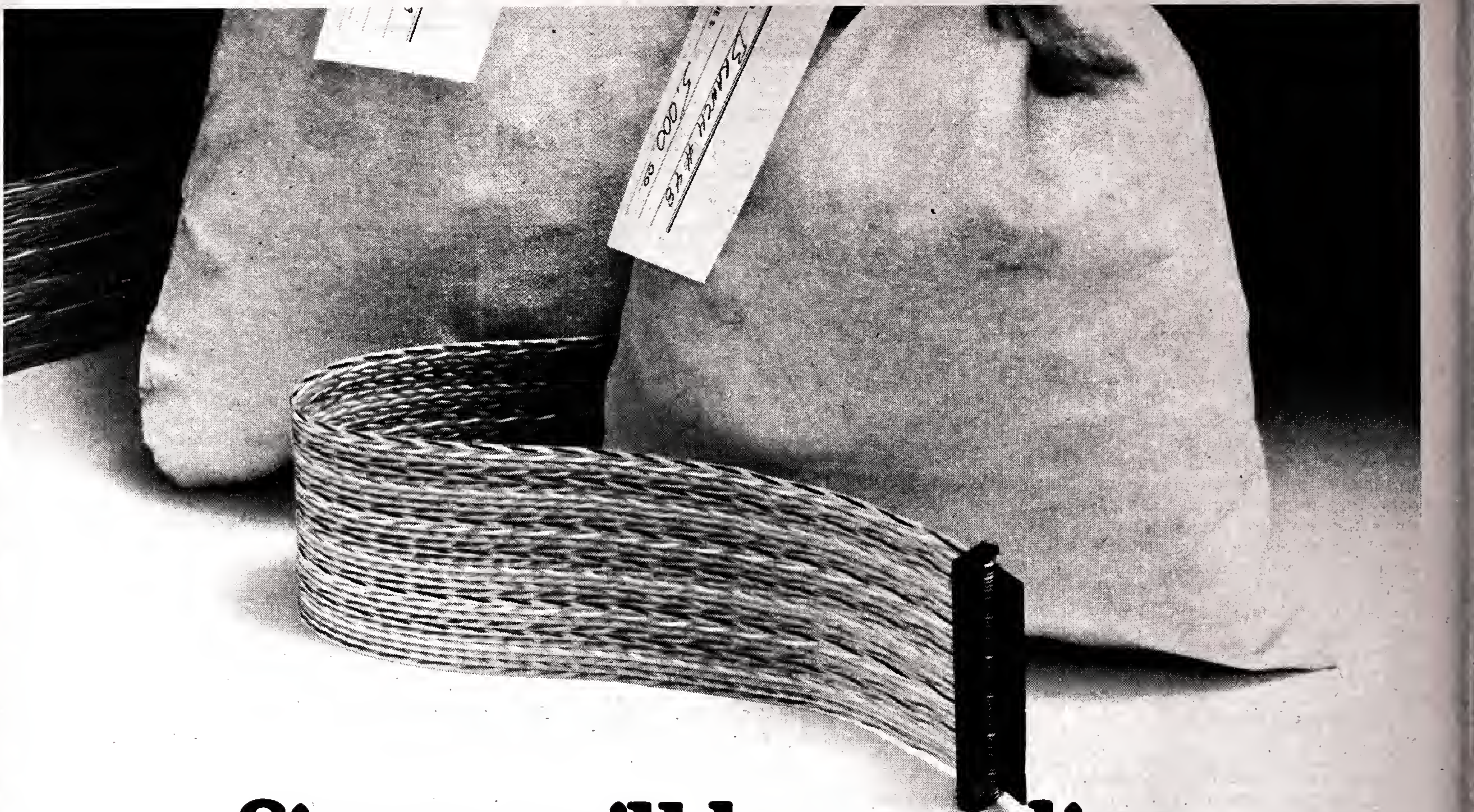
If your present MRP system, whether manual or automated, represents something less than a total integration of business and manufacturing systems; if it doesn't offer the distribution and financial support of closed-loop MRP II; if it doesn't offer you control in an unpredictable environment; then maybe it's time you investigated the building block software of RMS/38.

For a free demonstration or more information, contact PCR, Professional Computer Resources, 2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 60521 (near Chicago). Also in New York, San Francisco and Los Angeles.

pcr
ALL THE SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED.
312/932-2200

1-2-3™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

PRODUCT STRUCTURE
PRODUCT STANDARD COSTING
INVENTORY CONTROL AND PURCHASING
MASTER PRODUCTION SCHEDULING
MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING (MRP)
SHOP FLOOR CONTROL AND COSTING
CAPACITY REQUIREMENTS PLANNING
ORDER PROCESSING
BILLING
SALES ANALYSIS
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
RMS QUERY
RMS PC/LINK



Since you'll be spending millions of dollars per month on data communications networks, you want all the information you can get. Right?

Here's how to get it.

Just wait for your February 27th issue of **Computerworld.** Then read the special report on Data Communications Networks from cover to cover. You'll get it all:

- *Local area networks*
- *public packet-switched networks*
- *private branch exchange (PBX) networks*
- *teleconferencing networks*
- *satellite networks*
- *CATV networks*
- *videotext and facsimile networks*
- *voice/data network integration*

You'll get tutorials — bylined opinion/analysis pieces by experts in the field on the use of networks and the future of the networking industry. You'll get case studies of how companies have used specific networks to solve specific business communications problems. And you'll get information on lots more — with articles on everything from microwave links to how AT&T's divestiture will affect voice/data networks.

If you spend — or are planning to spend — millions on data communications networks, then you can't afford to miss the February 27th special report on Data Communications Networks in **Computerworld.**

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

And, if you've got product or service ads that will help our readers make informed choices for 1984 — then you need to get your ad to us by February 10th. To reserve space in the February 27th issue, call one of the sales offices listed below, or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director.

To: Ed Marecki, *National Sales Director*
CW Communications/Inc., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
☐ *Please send me advertising information for Computerworld.*
☐ *Please have a sales representative call me.*

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Telephone ______________________

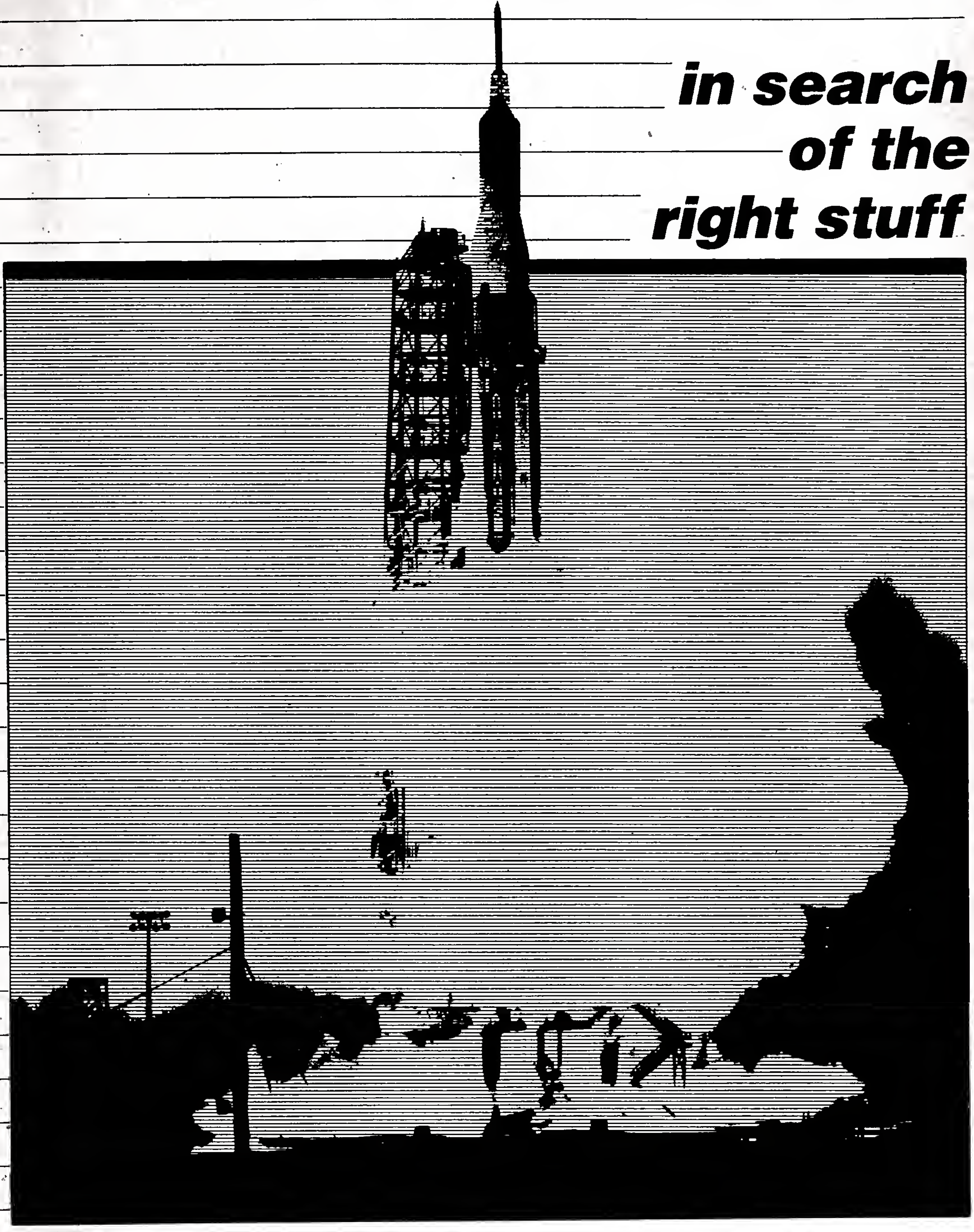
CW 2/10

Sales Offices
BOSTON/Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Michael Kelleher, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley *(617) 879-0700* • **CHICAGO**/Art Kossack, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick *(312) 827-4433* • **NEW YORK**/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno *(201) 967-1350* **ATLANTA**/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters *(404) 394-0758* • **SAN FRANCISCO**/Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theodora Franson, Barry Milione, Nicole Boothman (recruitment) *(415) 421-7330* • **LOS ANGELES**/Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, Bill Healey (714) 261-1230

SPECIAL**REPORT**

Application packages:

in search of the right stuff



Edited by John Gallant and Paul Gillin

January 30, 1984

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Avoiding the ‘package trap’: caution advised

By Naomi Lee Bloom
and Richard Schneider
Special to CW‡

> *‘The “package trap” is the idea that the package itself solves the business problem. Its greatest danger is that once an application has been identified as amenable to a package-based solution, too little emphasis will be put on the analysis of the business problems that dictate the need for the system.’*

A lot has been written lately about the advantages of using packaged application software. Unfortunately, not enough attention has been given to the problems inherent in applying a generalized application design to a specific organization’s unique set of objectives and constraints.

The “package trap” is the idea that the package itself solves the business problem. Its greatest danger is that once an application has been identified as amenable to a package-based solution, too little emphasis will be put on the analysis of the business problems that dictate the need for the system. Some symptoms of the package trap are:

- Users who are not willing to commit time on the front end to discuss their business problems.
- Unwillingness of management information systems staff to discuss the functionality of existing systems to be replaced by the new system and/or those with which it will interface.
- Users, in general, who do not really want to know how the package works.

Adaptations must be made to the systems development life cycle to facilitate a package-based solution. Some of the ideas expressed here are broadly applicable to all package-based implementations, while some are more narrowly focused on those systems that require a significant amount of package customization.

The first and probably most important step is to select a project team whose members have previously implemented large-scale application packages. The team can be nearly invaluable, particularly if the system requires a significant degree of customization.

Another benefit of using people with specific package experience is their knowledge of the vendor’s support organization and the degree and kind of technical support the vendor is able to provide.

During the project’s concept definition phase, the recognition and understanding of the business problem is paramount. Guard against “analysis on the periphery,” where analysis is only performed on those business functions that appear to be outside the functionality of the package. Recognize that with a less-than-complete understanding of the business purpose of the system, any subsequent need for increased or modified functionality will prove difficult to implement.

It is never too early in the project to begin the fight against describing the package as a “black box.” This syndrome holds that the user puts data into the package and gets results out — how the package works is of no importance. In a situation in which some customization is necessary, the black box approach immediately falls apart. How can a package be modified to accommodate a business function outside the package’s scope if the package’s structure is not analyzed and understood?

Even beyond the consideration of package modifications in the near term, it is important to look at the package as the basis of future system enhancements. The user must understand what functionality the system will support immediately and what functions the system may be modified to support in the future. The user must also recognize that the relative difficulty of accommodating new features will depend heavily on the package’s technical architecture.

One significant opportunity presented by a package-based implementation is the ability to get some software up almost immediately. The vendor’s “vanilla” software should be installed as soon as possible on the user’s equipment. Once in place, this baseline software can be used to perform a wide array of functions, from modeling the production environment for hardware and communications analyses to prototyping user interfaces.

A corollary benefit of installing the package sooner is that it may be tested sooner. Do not assume that since a particular piece of software is in operation at several sites it will not contain bugs or undocumented features. A healthy dose of skepticism pays dividends. Develop a set of representative test data, and subject the “vanilla” package to thorough testing.

Structure the project’s development plan so as to keep the software vendor off the critical path. Experience shows that vendors often cannot respond to subtle software problems without significant lead time. You also cannot rely on the vendor to describe the business implications of his software architecture. The project team members with previous experience with the vendor’s package will be the best insurance against mismatches here.

When designing modifications and enhancements to software packages, there are a few subtleties to keep in mind. To achieve the true cost/benefit of a package-based application, efforts should be made to minimize the amount of modification. This approach will frequently require the user to choose between restructuring existing procedures to work with the package and customizing the package to work with existing procedures. Your efforts will be rewarded with substantially reduced development risk and long-term reliability and maintainability. During the system design phase, provision should be made for the way in which future vendor releases will be incorporated into the system.

Extensive testing is just as necessary for package-based applications as for custom systems. While the classic unit- or module-level test is not truly applicable to unchanged portions of the software package, it is appropriate for modules containing new or modified code. Consequently, a test plan should be developed during the system design phase which addresses the modular design of the new system as well as the business function it is meant to serve. It is crucial that the user participate heavily in all phases of testing.

Generally, vendor-supplied packages come equipped with some manner of user-oriented documentation. Significant savings may be achieved by incorporating that documentation into the system’s user manual.

Structured walk-throughs are also a necessity; even more so when they address modifications to the package. These design walk-throughs should include not only the project development team, but also the system’s immediate users and those in the DP organization who will be charged with maintaining the new system. Accelerate the development of modules that are to interface with existing systems.

Because it is prudent to keep the vendor and his product support staff off the project’s critical path, it is also important to establish an error-analysis approach that exhausts all other possible sources for an error before turning to the vendor.

Bloom is a senior principal and Schneider is a principal with American Management Systems, Inc., in Arlington, Va.

INSIDE

Avoiding the ‘package trap’: caution advised/**SR2**
Analyze needs before selecting packages/**SR3**
Applications shopping: Don’t buy until it fits/**SR4**
Don’t expect magic from packaged software/**SR6**
Application myths hinder implementation/**SR7**
Use business sense when evaluating packages/**SR9**
System helps valve maker control inventory/**SR10**
System spices up restaurant’s info exchange/**SR12**
Single-vendor purchases can lead to horror stories/**SR13**
Package implementation commands planning/**SR15**
Poor training renders packages worthless/**SR16**
Tool lets insurer cancel costly time-sharing/**SR18**
Prototyping slashes insurance firm’s backlog/**SR23**
System tracks utility’s construction needs/**SR24**
Tips on shopping for software/**SR31**
Fuel parts maker speeds operations via MRP/**SR32**
Hasty hardware decision plagues furniture firm/**SR33**
In-house system cuts number-crunchers’ costs/**SR37**
System integrates payroll, personnel duties for city/**SR40**
System helps resolve DPer, end-user woes/**SR43**
How do you choose a personnel system?/**SR45**
Systems methodology wraps up the package/**SR46**
MRP software study/**SR47**
Tips for automating the general ledger/**SR49**
Package helps GTSI team grab Nasa contract/**SR51**
CBT maximizes railroad’s end-user training/**SR52**
A view of the claims processing spectrum/**SR53**
Programmer’s tool kit eases maintenance ills/**SR56**
Financial package increases user control/**SR58**
On-line system keeps subcontractors in check/**SR59**
Detailed evaluation key to package selection/**SR60**
Risks of custom-designed tools cataloged/**SR62**
Retail chain joins DP, financial operations/**SR64**
General ledger helps company pick up pace/**SR66**
Library use up 10% with on-line system/**SR68**
Firm handles decentralization with EMS/**SR70**

Analyze needs before selecting packages

Requirements analysis valuable to modeling business functions

By A. B. Popek
Special to CW

Correctly defining and analyzing current and future business requirements is the best way to identify, select and implement application software packages effectively.

Although requirements analysis technology has been used traditionally for system and application development, the technology's methods for modeling business functions and data requirements are equally valuable for identifying or evaluating application software solutions.

Unfortunately, in many cases, packages are purchased to solve symptons of much greater, unrecognized business problems. Data processing departments are now finding it necessary to follow a disciplined set of analytical procedures before and during the selection process. This procedure should include analyzing the functional and informational requirements that the package will address, identifying available packages that suit these needs, comparing the packages' capabilities with the defined requirements, identifying the costs for modifying the best-suited software, if necessary, and comparing the software's benefits to its cost.

The goal of requirements analysis is to create guidelines. These are derived by analyzing both the business area needing a solution and the application software candidates. The results of this analysis process can be used to compare the ability of the packaged software to solve the problem at hand. The guidelines also can be used to form an information base for computer applications solutions not yet existing.

The data processing department should begin to determine business requirements by conducting a systematic series of interviews with users. Following extensive interviewing, six tools can be used to model and analyze the functional and data requirements. These tools include global and detailed hierarchical models, information flow diagrams, a function/data matrix, data structure diagrams and a relational model.

Each model and each diagram builds on the analysis conducted with the previous model. The new models, created in proper sequence, verify the accuracy of previous models.

The first step in this analysis process is to create a hierarchical model that represents an overview of the business area or software package being studied. The hierarchical model reduces the area being studied to the functions it performs and depicts these functions graphically.

For example, in analyzing a warehouse's processes, the functions associated with buying parts and tracking vendors are organized graphically with the subfunctions of each process listed in a hierarchical model (Figure 1).

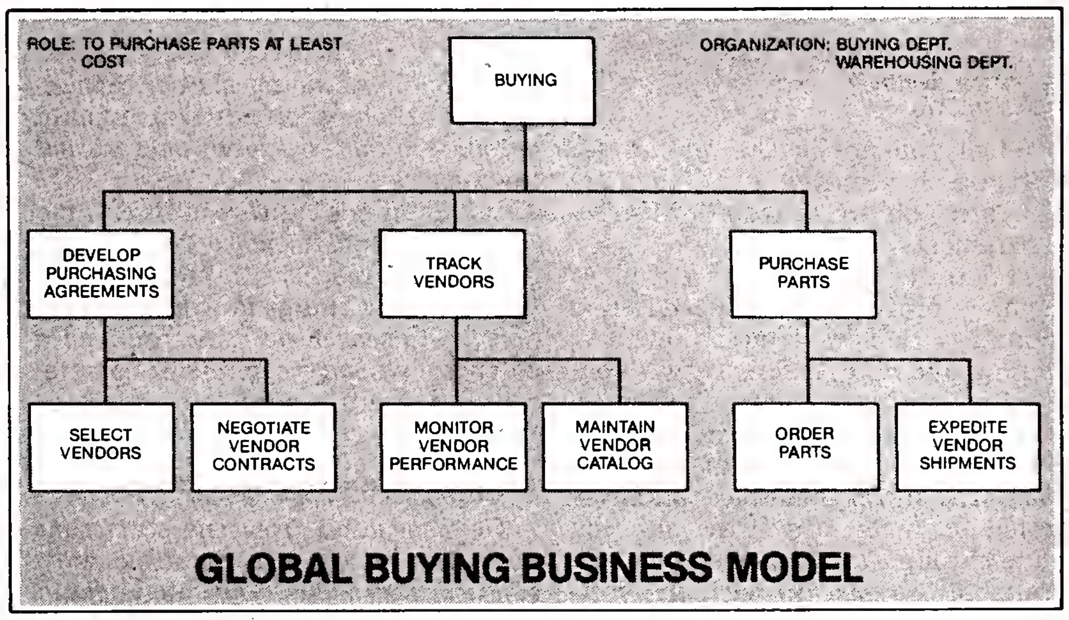

ROLE: TO PURCHASE PARTS AT LEAST COST
ORGANIZATION: BUYING DEPT. WAREHOUSING DEPT.
BUYING
DEVELOP PURCHASING AGREEMENTS
TRACK VENDORS
PURCHASE PARTS
SELECT VENDORS
NEGOTIATE VENDOR CONTRACTS
MONITOR VENDOR PERFORMANCE
MAINTAIN VENDOR CATALOG
ORDER PARTS
EXPEDITE VENDOR SHIPMENTS
GLOBAL BUYING BUSINESS MODEL

Figure 1

The functional components described in the hierarchical model are now used to create an information flow diagram. The information flow diagram graphically illustrates the relationships between business functions, the information, materials and data these functions use and internal and outside agents affecting that information.

For example, in purchasing parts, a purchase order for a vendor is one piece of information. The vendor order file is listed as an information stock. An information flow diagram graphically labels the function and stores it and both inside and outside agents to show the flow of information among them.

> *'The goal of requirements analysis is to create guidelines. These are derived by analyzing both the business area needing a solution and the application software candidates. The results of this analysis process can be used to compare the ability of the packaged software to solve the problem at hand.'*

The information flow diagram is also useful in describing the relationship between the functions that computer applications should support and the information used by the functions to generate outputs. Guidelines for evaluating software packages can thus be established.

The requirements analysis process includes detailed steps for analyzing the models and diagrams once they are created. This procedure includes checking for problem areas such as functional overlapping and informational bottlenecks. If a problem is found in a diagram or model, the correction is then incorporated into all previous models.

Next, the information in the first two models is summarized in the function/data matrix that shows how each function creates or uses the identified data (Figure 2). For example, in analyzing the buying model, taking orders creates a customer order document, while answering customer inquiries uses this customer order document. In a correctly organized business, if a function creates data, another should use it. If there is a different situation, this is a sign that a problem exists.

FUNCTION/DATA CLASS MATRIX FOR SALES AND BUYING BUSINESSES

DATA CLASSES FUNCTIONS	CUSTOMER ORDERS	CUSTOMER INQUIRIES	PRODUCT SPECIFICATION	TECHNICAL ADVERTISING	VENDOR PERFORMANCE	VENDOR CONTRACTS	VENDOR ORDERS	CATALOG	CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS	PART DEMAND	PART REQUISITIONS	VENDOR SHIPMENTS
TAKE ORDERS	C							U	U			
ANSWER CUSTOMER INQUIRIES	U	C						U				
INFORM CUSTOMER ABOUT PRODUCTS			C									
ANSWER TECHNICAL INQUIRIES		U	U					U				
ARRANGE TECHNICAL ADVERTISING			U	C								
MONITOR VENDOR PERFORMANCE					C		U					U
SELECT VENDORS			U		U	C		U		U		
NEGOTIATE VENDOR CONTRACTS						C				U		
ORDER PARTS						U	C	U			U	U
EXPEDITE VENDOR SHIPMENTS							U					
MAINTAIN CATALOG						U		C				

C—CREATES U—USES

Figure 2

To understand further the operation of a function, the detailed hierarchical model selects one functional component and reduces that to detailed procedures, events, conditions and decisions associated with that activity.

For example, to order parts, all the processes associated with this activity, such as getting parts for reordering, setting shipping instructions and filing purchasing orders, are represented in a hierarchical model. This detailed activity model thus creates precise specifications that can be used as criteria for comparing available software.

To take a more detailed look at the information the functions use, the data structure diagram takes actual data items, such as a vendor purchase order, and describes all their contents, such as vendor name, buyer name, purchase order number and purchase order date. As with the detailed activity model, this information is then depicted in a hierarchical model.

These data structure diagrams are then used to form a relational model, which is organized in table form. A relational model, such as one for all vendor information, consists of information that relates to each data item and illustrates the relationships between this data.

In application development projects, these detail-level models are a prerequisite for computer application design and, therefore, serve as an effective comparison tool. They also provide a base for sharing data between applications.

Once this modeling and analysis procedure is completed, a business in search of an appropriate software package knows exactly what functions the software must satisfy, what data is involved, how those functions relate to the data and how that data relates to other data within the business. In a broader sense, the business knows more about itself, about its problems and about how an application package can both help with those problems and operate with other existing computerized applications.

After the appropriate software candidates have been chosen, they are analyzed again using the same procedures. The specific requirements that each satisfies now can be compared and the best candidates chosen. The cost of modification is also calculated if that application package cannot solve all the problems in a designated area.

Developing an application software solution is greatly simplified using the technique of analyzing the business according to its detailed functional and informational needs. On the other hand, a business may discover after completing this comprehensive requirements analysis that a computerized solution is not necessary and that the problem can be rectified by other means.

Popek is executive vice-president of Technology Information Products Corp.

Applications shopping: Don't buy until it fits

Software should enhance, not revamp, operations

By Nancy N. Boyle
Special to CW‡

When you are in the market for software, it seems that everywhere you turn you are barraged with advertisements.

The trade magazines are full of them; professional newsletters abound with new product releases; your mailbox is overflowing with unsolicited advertisements; and salesmen call you on the telephone to convince you of the merits of software you have never heard of and will probably never use. How do you wade through the reams of material available to come up with the software package most suitable to your application?

Researching software packages can be a time-consuming project that could ultimately wear you down to the point of accepting a package that only slightly resembles your original specifications. More than one highly competent decision maker has been reduced to babbling-idiot status after spending time in the software maze.

The main concept behind computerizing a specific area of your operation is to take advantage of the speed and efficiency the computer can provide.

Even the best package on the market is not going to improve a sloppy or misdirected procedure. Only you are capable of doing that. Prepackaged or off-the-shelf software should enhance your current operational procedures.

It should not cause you to revamp an entire department to fit the program more readily. If your current way of doing things is working well, don't stop searching until you find a software package capable of complementing your everyday business transactions.

Software-hardware compatibility

Keep in mind from the start that not all software is compatible with all hardware. This point alone could save you hours of valuable time. To begin, find out if the product that caught your eye is going to run on your present hardware system.

Next, find out how many packages have been sold and installed to date. Most new programs inevitably contain some bugs, so you are usually better off with a time-tested package. Ask for customers' names and phone numbers, and talk to these users. No one is going to give you a better idea of how the software actually works in a real-life situation, and no one is going to tell you more honestly about support, enhancements and overall performance. If you are refused access to present customers, keep looking.

Third, take a careful look at the documentation. If it in any way resembles instructions to the astronauts from National Aeronautics and Space Administration Control, change your mind about the package, unless the end users of the system thrive on highly technical jargon. Never be embarrassed by the fact that you do not understand the documentation.

It is the software vendor's responsibility to provide you with clear, concise and easy-to-understand directions. Don't let your lack of technical expertise be intimidating. Rather, demand documentation that accommodates all levels of computer understanding.

As more and more users voice their displeasure over documentation written for electronics engineers and computer science graduates, more vendors will finally admit that what has been done in the past is no longer acceptable. The price of your software program must include helpful, easy-to-use documentation, or you can eliminate another package from the pack.

Many software packages are available with enhancements at little or no cost to the user. If you are looking at one of them, make sure you have a clear understanding of what type of change is included in the price. Once you deviate from this standard, the cost to you can skyrocket. Before you buy, find out exactly what constitutes an enhancement vs. a more costly modification.

Source code availability

Will the software package you are considering provide you with the source code, or at least the file structure, so that minor changes can be handled by your technical people? If the source code is not provided, can it be purchased separately? Is there any software maintenance contract required, or is free customer support included on an ongoing basis? Is training necessary and if so, where is the training to take place. Who pays for the cost of training — is it included in the price?

If you are looking at one or more software packages and hoping to tie one to another, as is often the case with word processing packages, will they interface with one another? Can interface compatibility be designed by one of the vendors. How much will it cost?

Only by answering these questions can you find the solution to your specific software problems.

Boyle is a marketing representative for Whelan Associates, Inc., a computer systems consulting firm located in Spring House, Pa.

6 Reasons Why Crwth Leads the Field of End User Training

1\.
COMPLETE CURRICULUM

Offering the only full curriculum of CBT courses for the End User, Crwth's product line ranges from computer literacy through fourth generation language courses. Crwth supports their material with continual updates and is backed by a knowledgeable team of professionals.

2\.
AUTHORED BY GARY DeWARD BROWN

Crwth provides the most experienced writing staff in the industry. Gary DeWard Brown, whose books include System/370 JCL, Beyond COBOL, and Surviving with Financial Application Packages, directs the Crwth writing staff and authors many of the courses.

3\.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Crwth offers all its courses on a FREE TRIAL basis. Crwth is happy to make this guaranteed satisfaction offer because of confidence in their product. Each new course is tested extensively before it is made available to the public. If you are not 100% satisfied, just return to Crwth—NO CHARGE.

4\.
THE INFORMATION CENTER PEOPLE

As the Info Center has grown from concept to reality, Crwth has been there with support, guidance and quality courseware. Facilitating this phenomenal growth with computer based training, Crwth has earned its nickname—The Information Center People.

5\.
QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER

Crwth offers a FREE subscription to their quarterly industry newsletter upon request. The first quarter 1984 issue features a national survey of the current status of the Information Center.

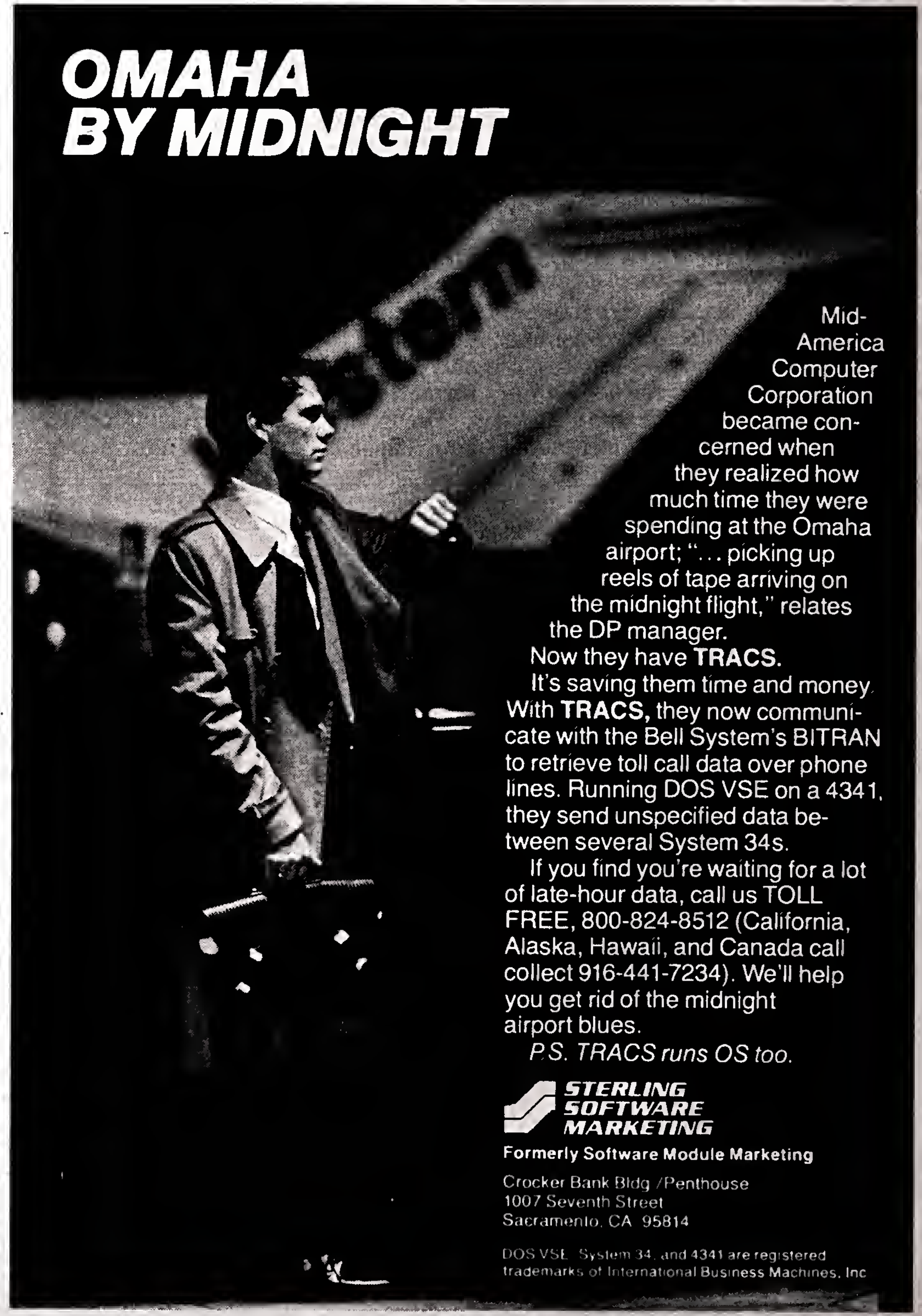
6\.
TOLL-FREE ASSISTANCE

Crwth realizes that questions arise when an immediate response is important. Their Info Center experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

800-282-2372
INSIDE CALIFORNIA 213-391-6788
CALL FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG!

CRWTH
The Information Center People

Please send me your CBT course information!
COMPANY ____________________
NAME ____________________ TITLE ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
Crwth Computer Coursewares · 613 Wilshire Blvd. #200 · Santa Monica, CA 90401



OMAHA BY MIDNIGHT

Mid-America Computer Corporation became concerned when they realized how much time they were spending at the Omaha airport; "... picking up reels of tape arriving on the midnight flight," relates the DP manager.

Now they have **TRACS**.

It's saving them time and money. With **TRACS**, they now communicate with the Bell System's BITRAN to retrieve toll call data over phone lines. Running DOS VSE on a 4341, they send unspecified data between several System 34s.

If you find you're waiting for a lot of late-hour data, call us TOLL FREE, 800-824-8512 (California, Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada call collect 916-441-7234). We'll help you get rid of the midnight airport blues.

P.S. TRACS runs OS too.

STERLING SOFTWARE MARKETING
Formerly Software Module Marketing

Crocker Bank Bldg /Penthouse
1007 Seventh Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

DOS VSE, System 34, and 4341 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

10,000 CICS Users Said There Had To Be A Better Way . . .

We Gave Them GENER/OL™

Feature for unique feature, GENER/OL is the leader in online CICS applications development. This 5-star performer channels on-line technology for maximum productivity, efficiency, and flexibility.

Complete with award-winning documentation and responsive support, GENER/OL offers uncommon software productivity in the Pansophic tradition.

Call us today for the performance of a lifetime!

PANSOPHIC®

(800) 323-7335

Pansophic Systems, Inc., 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Illinois 60521. In Illinois, call (312) 986-6000.

Don't expect magic from packaged software

By John R. Wark
Special to CW‡

Applications packages have overcome one bad reputation — the not-invented-here syndrome — only to get another bad rap: Sometimes they fail, and worse. Sometimes they fail *and* use up a lot of time, money and people in the process.

There are many reasons for the failure of package solutions, but the reasons boil down to one simple truth: Packages are sometimes used to relieve an organization of its responsibility to do some aspect of the job of implementing an information system. But packages are not magic; they do not implement themselves, and they are not free from problems.

Many organizations find that applications packages are a valid solution to their information processing needs.

However, packages are not a panacea for the array of data processing problems to which they're often applied, such as multiple-year applications backlogs, shortages of skilled developers, long development lead times and the high cost of in-house development.

The following rules may help you avoid many of the mistakes and false assumptions that organizations make when choosing an applications package.

Analyze problem

Don't decide to buy a package until the problem has been analyzed. If you haven't gone through the analysis phase of the development cycle, how do you really know what kind of application needs to be developed? You can't solve any problem effectively until you know what problem you're solving.

There is a corollary to this rule: Don't assume the package vendor has done the analysis for you. It can be very comforting to think that the vendor has analyzed the problem. How else could the package have been created?

But the vendor has not analyzed *your* organization. You must answer these important operational questions: What procedures do you follow? How do you intend to modify them? What data do you use to operate your business? How do you define that data? You must know the answers if you are to make a good decision on which, if any, package is appropriate.

Make vs. buy

After this phase has been completed, you are ready to perform a make-vs.-buy analysis, and a third rule comes into play. Don't decide which package to buy until you are sure you need a package.

All too often a premature decision to buy a package is coupled with a decision to buy a specific package.

Consider all options, and perform a complete make-vs.-buy analysis, which will result in two decisions: That buying a package is either better or worse than in-house development and that, if buying is better, a specific package is better than the others and should be selected.

Wrong package

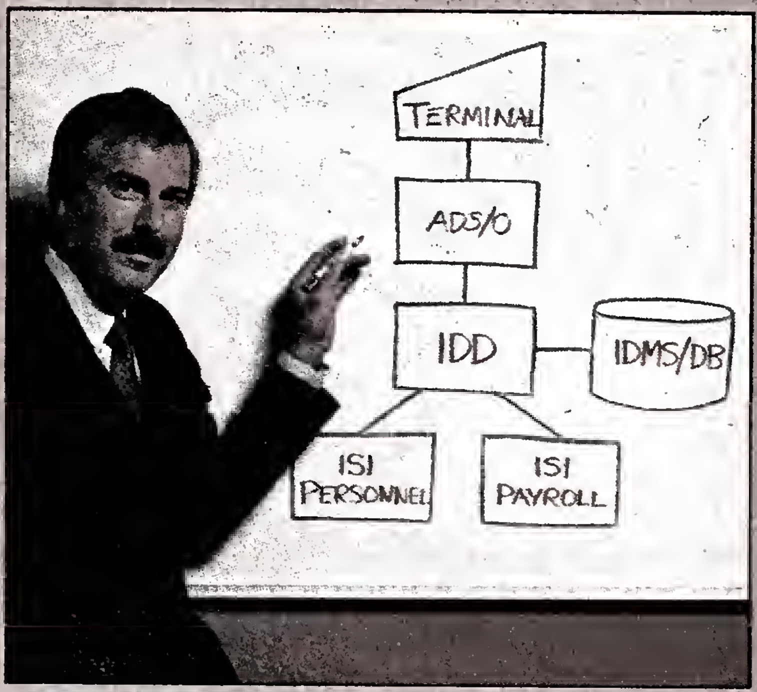
Don't assume a package will take less time, cost less money or require fewer resources. The wrong package, applied to the wrong problem, can waste enormous amounts of time and cost huge sums of money. Applications vendors can present any number of horror stories in which companies spend enormous sums of money and extended periods of time trying to implement the wrong package.

Also, don't assume buying a package relieves you of the responsibility to learn an application. Package acquisition is often viewed as a way

See **ANALYSIS** SR/8

No waiting.
No kidding.

"Today we are installing the industry's only native IDMS Payroll/Personnel System using ADS/O."
Bob Tatum, ISI Vice President of Product Management



Finally. The one and only completely native IDMS human resource solution. All of the dialogue screens, schemas and files reside on IDD. The entire on-line system has been developed using ADS/O exclusively. And there are no interface programs.

Now, you can receive it. Just like Ford Motor Company, Harvard University, TRW-ESL, Fluor Engineers, Inc. and the City University of New York. And there are many more.

We have the industry's most advanced system architecture. We offer more on-line (real-time) payroll/personnel expertise than any other vendor. We deliver the best system documentation in the business. We're committed to customer service and we're ready and willing to be on-site to help clients with any aspect of their installation. In addition to IDMS, our products run under IMS, NATURAL/ADABAS, CICS/VSAM and others. We'll be glad to tell you more. Just call.

Setting the standards for excellence.

INTEGRAL SYSTEMS INC.
165 Lennon Lane, Walnut Creek, California 94598
In the U.S. call toll-free 800-824-8199, in California 800-824-8198,
locally and in Canada (415) 939-3900.

Sales and support offices located throughout North America.

Application myths hinder implemention

By Ravi Nayar, Gary Silvers and John Ward
Special to CW‡

In recent years, organizations have frequently turned to packaged software as a solution to their business systems needs, and industry experts predict this trend will continue well into the future.

While packaged software may offer significant benefits over custom-developed systems, organizations frequently encounter unique types of implementation challenges. The following are 10 common myths that have often hindered the implementation of packaged software.

Myth No. 1: Detailed implementation planning is a waste of time.

Organizations justify this belief by asserting that planning is unnecessary since the programs are already written. This is simply not true. Although the programs are written, all other tasks normally associated with systems development and implementation remain.

Further, the package implementation plan should be developed as more than just a checklist. It should include tasks, measurable goals, responsibilities and due dates. The implementation plan assists in measuring progress and is especially useful when specific tasks are not completed on time and revised target dates need to be established.

Myth No. 2: Support provided by the vendor will be sufficient to implement the system within the required time frame.

Vendors generally support their products well. However, unless the organization has contracted for a complete solution, where the vendor performs all aspects of systems implementation, the responsibility for implementing a successful system rests with the customer. This result cannot be achieved solely with vendor support because most vendors simply do not maintain the resources to support numerous implementations. User and DP involvement are required elements for a successful package implementation.

Myth No. 3: Since the programs are already written, nothing can go wrong.

Because packaged programs are usually written with optional features, everything can go wrong. Thus, many decisions must be made regarding utilization of these optional features. These decisions include developing classification schemes, reporting relationships, using report writers and screen generators, processing options, processing error rejections and ensuring security. User procedures should also be developed. The conversion effort itself involves many key elements, including building or converting files and developing data processing operating procedures.

Myth No. 4: If the package doesn't fit, modify it.

Before any decision is made to modify the package code, the organization should first determine whether the modification is truly necessary or is not implemented merely to install a nice feature that the old system happened to provide. If it is determined that a particular feature is required and would satisfy a legitimate business need, two alternatives to modifying the package should first be considered.

First, attempt to effect the modification through manipulation of the package's parameters and switches. Most packages have been designed to incorporate considerable flexibility through parameters, tables, switches and tools such as report writers and screen generators. If the requirements cannot be met with this approach, then consider a front-end or back-end approach as an alternative. This involves developing programs to perform the needed function external to the software package. The custom-developed programs either feed data to the software package or extract data from the software package.

Myth No. 5: Since a computer will be used, the DP department must be responsible for the project.

While active participation by the DP department is important, user involvement is more important. The user must feel comfortable with the package and all the related implementation decisions, because, in the final analysis, the package will become the user's system.

Myth No. 6: Since the programs are already written, only junior-level personnel need be assigned to the implementation project.

Junior-level personnel may be least suited for the implementation project. Typically these packages perform functions critical to the successful operation of the organization. Thus, decisions made throughout a package implementation will affect the way the business operates well into the future. It is important that supervisory-level personnel be actively involved throughout the implementation.

Myth No. 7: A project manager is not necessary.

A project manager, preferably from the user side, is an essential in-

See **MYTH** SR/8

We just made WORD-11 a native of VAX.

That's right. At Data Processing Design, we've just upgraded our popular WORD-11™ word processing package for DEC™ systems to native mode for VAX.™

Now users of DEC systems can enjoy even faster, more efficient operation. The Version 3.0 WORD-11 package provides easier, expanded system management, and supports new output devices—including laser printers.

By converting WORD-11 from Macro-11™ to full native Macro-32™ mode, we increased its efficiency and made it possible for you to optimize your system resources.

There are more enhancements, too. The new package includes scientific character set support for VT100™ terminals and the Diablo 630 ECS™ printer. Journaling. Military-style paragraph numbering to extend the existing standard outline paragraph numbering system. An advanced system management utility. And support for the Xerox 2700™ laser printer.

And, of course, Version 3.0 still has all the features that over 1500 computer installations worldwide depend on. Such as list processing, built-in dictionaries, automatic table of contents and footnoting, grammatical editing keys, and more.

For more information about WORD-11 Version 3.0, contact us at DPD. We'll be happy to provide complete details.

And point out the benefits of going native.

dpd **Data Processing Design, Inc.**
AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

CORPORATE OFFICE
1400 North Brasher
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 970-1515

NY OFFICE
420 Lexington Avenue, Suite 633
New York, NY 10170
(212) 687-0104

WASHINGTON D.C. OFFICE
4520 East-West Highway, Suite 550
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 657-4098

WORD-11 is a trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.
DEC, VAX, Macro-11, Macro-32 and VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Diablo, 630, Xerox® and 2700 are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

ANALYSIS

from SR/6

to cope with an inexperienced DP staff. Successful package implementation requires DP expertise in the applications area on how the package works and how it meets the needs of the organization.

Buying a package sometimes aggravates the problem of applications knowledge. You must not only learn how the organization works in the analysis phase, but also how the package works and how it can be adapted to the organization.

The problem of adaptation raises another issue. Don't over-modify a package. If you have to make significant changes to a package, it's probably the wrong package. Try to find a package that doesn't need to be heavily modified to meet your needs. Over-modification has many problems, including the cost of the modifications. Make sure you take this into account in your make-vs.-buy analysis.

Another important issue is who will make the modifications. If you modify the package at your organization, remember the cost of your time. If the vendor modifies it, make sure you add not only the cost for modification, but also the assignment of your staff to present your applications needs to the vendor.

Take into account the effect that changes have on vendor documentation. Also, be sure you understand the effect modifications have on vendor-supplied package maintenance and enhancements. If you are going to modify a system to the extent that vendor-supplied maintenance is no longer useful, that additional cost must be considered in your analysis also. Be sure you have carefully considered the implications of assuming the responsibility for all future package maintenance.

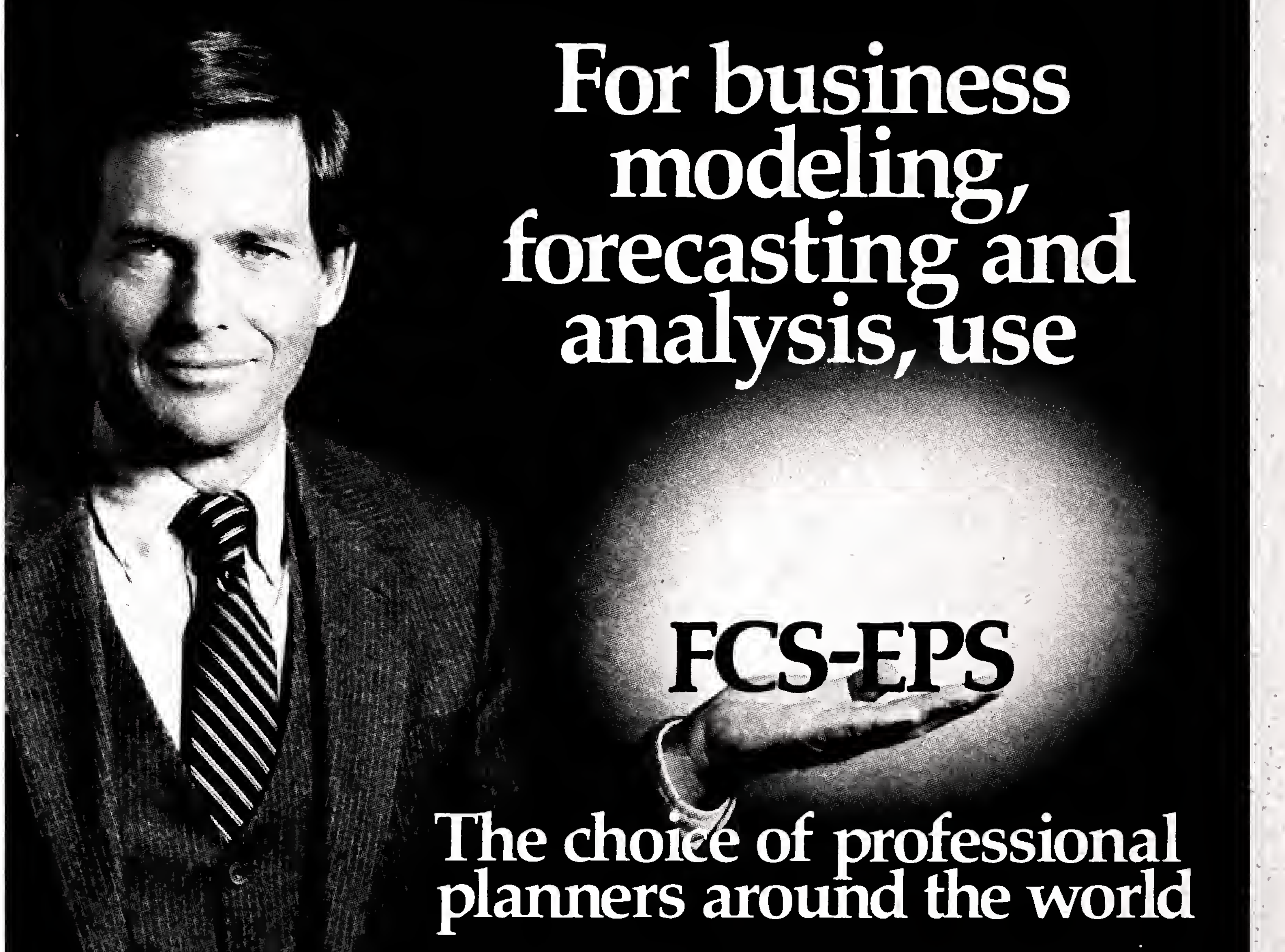
Don't ignore or underestimate the cost and time associated with education of users and the DP staff. Don't ignore education; you will pay the price eventually.

There can be other hidden package impacts that might not be immediately obvious. What effect does package acquisition have on data administration and efforts to build an integrated data base? The effects here may be subtle and the costs difficult to assess. However, you will pay a price down the road if a portion of corporate data is managed using tools that are incompatible with your other data bases.

Further, the data may not be controlled and secured consistently with your other data. Data from a key application may not be available through the set of tools you have provided to your users in your corporate information center. What price do you pay for not being able to integrate information easily from different vendors' packages to meet new business requirements?

The decision to buy a package involves hard work, careful analysis, an understanding of your organization and consideration of both short- and long-term effects. If approached correctly, a package can be a good solution to your organization's information processing needs. If approached incorrectly, a package can create problems as bad as or worse than the crisis it was intended to avert.

Wark is vice-president for technology and co-founder of DBMS, Inc. of Naperville, Ill.



For business modeling, forecasting and analysis, use

FCS-EPS

The choice of professional planners around the world

For the business planner, using FCS-EPS begins with Business English, the FCS-EPS language. It's so close to spoken English you'll be pleasantly surprised. With it, simple models may be developed after less than two hours training. Yet, it is so powerful, it can handle the most complex models. FORTRAN subroutines are gone forever.

Hierarchical consolidation, full color financial graphics, merger/acquisition analysis, relational database management . . . FCS-EPS provides these and many other tools needed to solve the toughest decision support tasks, and all with system efficiency that won't impact tightly-scheduled minis and mainframes.

FCS-EPS is available for most mainframes, minis and micros and is fully supported around the world.

Contact EPS today about the FCS-EPS decision support solution. Ask for your free copy of "Selecting and Evaluating a Decision Support System" and learn why FCS-EPS is the choice of planning professionals around the world.

EPS
One Industrial Drive
Windham, NH 03087
603-898-1800

NORTH AMERICA Atlanta (404) 972-1980 • Chicago (312) 773-4888 • Cleveland (216) 524-8440 • Dallas (214) 631-0968 • Houston (713) 771-0618 • Los Angeles (213) 827-8961 New York (212) 563-5656 • San Francisco (408) 292-6212 • St. Louis (314) 851-9414 • Tampa (813) 962-3528 • Toronto (416) 279-8711 • Montreal (514) 631-2090 • Ottawa (613) 234-1414 Winnipeg (204) 943-4852 • Calgary (403) 234-9785 • Vancouver (604) 669-4250 • Mexico City (905) 539-2286 **INTERNATIONAL** London (01) 579-6931 • Brussels (02) 3470740 Rotterdam (311) 890-4108 • Cologne 49-2203-210551 • Basel 061 72 27 72 • Paris (01) 321 6457 • Milan (02) 688 6960 • Oslo (02) 67 50 64 • Caracas (58-2) 781-3366 • Lima (51-14) 416705 Buenos Aires 311 2712 • Sao Paulo 284-0085 • Sydney (02) 439 3722 • Tokyo (03) 437-0654 • Madrid 448 5608

MYTH

from SR/7

gredient for a successful package implementation. The project manager should, at a minimum, serve as an overall coordinator for the project, providing a single point of focus to direct and monitor the project resources.

Myth No. 8: Vendor training is not necessary.

Organizations often wrongly assume that the personnel assigned to the project are experienced in systems implementation and thus don't need any additional training or that vendor-supplied documentation can be used effectively on a self-study basis. As a result, vendor training is sometimes sacrificed in the contract negotiation process.

While vendor-supplied documentation is generally complete and accurate, it is normally intended to serve as a reference tool, supplementing the education available from the vendor. Documentation should not be viewed as a substitute for education. Project team members should receive vendor training, preferably at the vendor's education center.

Myth No. 9: Since the package is installed at hundreds of other companies, a systems test is not necessary.

A systems test is the test performed when the software is physically installed or loaded onto the computer. It should be performed because there are often installation-dependent factors that may make the DP environment unique. The vendor should be present at the time the systems test results are reviewed in order to help validate the results. Don't assume the system will install clean just because it is a package.

Myth No. 10: Since a systems test with vendor-supplied data has been performed, additional user-defined acceptance tests are not necessary.

User-defined acceptance tests are also a crucial ingredient for successful package implementation. The acceptance tests should be conducted after all parameters have been determined and installed. This will ensure that the package will perform the required functions in a manner acceptable to the organization.

Nayar, Silvers and Ward are managers in the management advisory services group of Deloitte Haskins & Sells.

Use business sense when evaluating packages

By Arthur Willner
Special to CW‡

Application software packages exist to enhance, expedite and automate the processing needs of end users.

The reasons to buy and use an application package are time, money and effectiveness. Compared to the chief alternative, a custom-developed system, an application package can be up and running much sooner at a lower cost than a large development effort. The drawbacks are doubts about satisfying the company's particular needs, adaptability and the unknown factors that lie between promise and reality. These are all pragmatic considerations, but packages are often evaluated, selected and implemented in non-business-like ways that obscure their purposes.

Users typically go through a number of stages, including frustration and incapacity with their current system, justification and persuasion for a new system, hard work at coping with the old while contributing to the new and lots of waiting and placation while waiting for the shiny new system. Excessively high expectations can't help but lead to dissatisfaction and disappointment.

Rigorous efforts

The rigorous efforts involved in identifying and defining system requirements portend a product that will answer all of those needs. Packages are often sought because the scope and complexity of the needed system cannot be developed and delivered by in-house DP within a tolerable time frame. However, to expect a package to meet all requirements is folly. Packages are generalized software adaptable to many users, environments and needs. Because they are marketed widely, they are inherently less functional than in-house systems. They represent a compromise wherein a company foregoes some of its requirements to get a functioning system operational sooner.

Determining how much to forego with a package is an individual decision. As a yardstick, though, a good package should meet 90% to 95% of a company's requirements. An additional problem concerns the speed of implementation. In the back of most users' minds is the expectation that a package will be up and running immediately. This is unrealistic considering the time-consuming labors of loading data, learning the product, establishing procedures and controls and acclimating the staff to the product.

The decision to buy or investigate packages often breeds long, drawn-out analyses replete with committees and meetings. Vendors are analyzed, scrutinized and visited, the charter being to find the one and only package that's best for the company. Evaluation is a vital task and needs to be done well. If one package is clearly superior, that should be evident. Packages compare like most products in that they usually have contrasting advantages and disadvantages, so there often is no one package that is just right — yet many that will be suitable.

Prolonging evaluation exemplifies the law of diminishing returns in regard to time, the most precious commodity. This is time management, pure and simple. Don't forget the cost in labor of all those people at all those meetings. In cases where the choice is to build or buy rather than which to buy, the same warning applies with an added guideline: In-house development should be chosen only when the requirements are highly specialized.

Price is often an issue, not so much because of the expense itself but as a justifica-

See EVALUATE SR/10

IBM System 34/36 business software: 9,000 companies choose Para Research

In just three years Para Research has become the world's largest supplier of IBM System 34/36 software. The quality and reliability that's built into our software has made it a standard among IBM users. It's proven in 9,000 companies ranging from the Fortune 500 to companies with 50 employees.

Our software is backed by comprehensive documentation and responsive customer support. And it's surprisingly inexpensive. Each system is user friendly, and provides the quick response and accurate reports you need to improve every part of your business.

New Technology – IBM/36

IBM's new System/36 offers a powerful, versatile alternative to other minicomputers or even the IBM personal computer. It's designed as a small business system, but can support up to 30 terminals. The key to the System/36 is advanced technology. For example, multiple internal processors control specific system components and functions – such as work stations, printers, communication lines, disk and tape drives.

A single computer processor can do only one thing at a time. With the multiple processor design of the System/36, all processors can work concurrently on their own specific tasks. This means that the entire system can do more than one internal processor managing all operations. A 2-byte data path speeds data retrieval from memory. Built-in error checking and recovery provide maximum reliability. Extensive self-diagnostic and problem solving features help users troubleshoot and diagnose problems on their own. It all adds up to one of the most thoroughly tested and reliable IBM systems ever.

Word Processing

Easy Text is an easy-to-use system with on-line documentation. "How to Use Easy Text", a self-instructional feature, provides on-screen instructions. Users with little or no experience can generate letters, memos, reports, mass mailings almost immediately.

Create documents up to 99,000 lines or 2,200 paragraphs of text. Create page designs up to 132 print positions wide. Scan for key words and phrases, move text within a document, include text from one document in another. Tabbing, automatic centering, manual hyphenation, boldface printing, underlines, long-line entry, optional new page printing and delete option safeguards. With Easy Text, every work station on your computer can function as a word processor. $750. Free demonstration diskette available for 30 days.

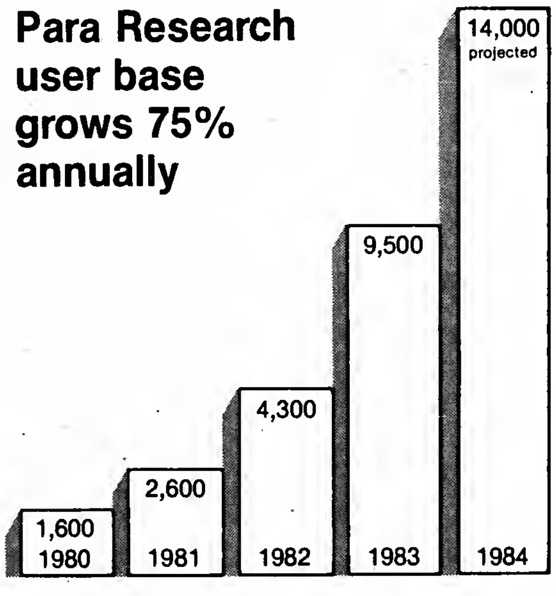
Financial Modeling

Easy Calc combines the best features of the best electronic worksheets. Use it for budgeting, cash flow analysis and sales forecasting with improved ease and power. Includes return on investment, depreciation and amortization. Create a spreadsheet in only 15 minutes. Create a format once and then store it for future use.

Build formulas of up to 96 characters. Create worksheets with 52 columns and 999 rows. Columns vary from 8 to 14 characters. Consolidate 998 worksheets into one. Print up to nine integers to the left of the decimal. That's $999,999,999.99! Built-in error detection pinpoints exact error position. Designed for multi-work station environments. Choice of on-line or batch calculations. Learn to use Easy Calc in only a few short hours. $1,200. Free demonstration diskette available for 30 days.

Accounts Payable

Handles every facet of accounts payable – from invoicing through issuance of checks. Management reports provide up-to-date information on all payables. New features allow you to: take a discount amount after discount date, select a single batch of vouchers for updating to open payables file; report status of every vendor on a vendor analysis report. Multiple line distribution for up to 19 accounts. Automatic discount option. Full reporting for audit trails and processing of multiple accounting periods. System flags vouchers for payment. $1,500.



Para Research user base grows 75% annually

General Ledger

A multi-company system that can accommodate up to 99 companies and departments. Enables you to run different periods and different accounting years concurrently. Offers a variety of reporting options. Strategic Ratio, an added menu option, creates 30 different financial ratios to analyze assets, liabilities and equity. New features include: Run each company in the GL independently. Create a unique chart of accounts, run different year-end closings, print financial statements and reports for each company.

Design your own report formats. Maintain a file, run proof list from the same menu. New error message program locates and describes any problems. New reports include balance sheets and income statements broken down by department with percents and comparisons. $1,500.

Payroll

Payroll provides up-to-date costs of specific tasks for every department in your company. Employee master files for salary, hours and other payroll items are easy to maintain. User-friendly prompts provide complete instructions for each procedure. Up to 9 deduction types for each employee.

Multiple payroll data reports including check register, QTD 941s and 10 other reports. Runs payroll for 99 companies and any combination of companies. $2,000.

Fixed Assets

A complete depreciation scheduling program that produces two-year projections. Figures depreciation over user-specified fiscal periods based on the 1982 Economic Recovery Act using the Accelerated Cost Recovery System, the 1983 Reduced Basis ACRS or eight other standard depreciation methods. Separate depreciation for tax and book. Automatically produces general ledger entries. Accepts fully expensed or non-depreciable items for asset inventory control. A series of management reports tracks depreciation schedules, reports changes in those schedules, gives projections over a two-year period and reports assets subject to investment credit. $1,500.

Accounts Receivable

Available in open item or balance forward methods. For both methods, the system has cycle billing capability, allows printing of all statements on file or statements for specific customers. Provides up-to-date status of customer records, including current balance, aging, credit checking. Many report formats. Maintains a rolling 12- or 13-period history of customer activity. $1,500.

Billing

Includes order entry and invoicing as well as analysis of inventory and sale of items within your company. You can generate picking ticket listings by warehouse or item number and maintain data on orders before shipping and invoicing. The system places order quantities in reserve until you confirm the order, then reduces the quantity on hand. This allows you to enter freight charges before the invoice is sent. $1,500.

Inventory

Gives your company complete control over inventory, both on hand and on order. It provides nine reports to let you know the status of every item at any time. Inventory costs based on four methods: LIFO, FIFO, average cost and replacement cost. Up to 999 cost levels to value your inventory on a FIFO and LIFO basis. Standard unit price plus five alternate prices per item. $1,500.

FREE Documentation

For any program you're interested in, we'll send you a perfect bound book of documentation. These books are printed on high quality paper and contain between 100 and 300 pages. Each book is filled with detailed file layouts, flow charts, screens and reports that take you through each program step-by-step. All Para Research software comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

To get your free manuals (or information on our line of IBM/38 accounting systems), call or write: Software Sales, Dept. CW17, Para Research Inc., 85 Eastern Avenue, Gloucester, MA 01930 (617) 283-3438.

System helps valve maker control inventory
Percentage of orders filled on time skyrocketed

June Woolsey accounts for storeroom contents.

Source: Crane Co.

> "Because the new system makes problems visible, we now use the information it provides in monthly planning meetings with the divisions. Each division knows what inventory the other has on hand and plans accordingly. — James Pool, plant master scheduler."

ROGERS, Ark. — Inventory accuracy and the percentage of customer orders filled on time have increased dramatically, while the dollar volume of aggregate finished goods and component inventory has plummeted since the Crane Co. implemented a new manufacturing system in its plant here.

Crane, a division of the Valves and Fittings Division of Crane USA, manufactures bronze, stainless steel and iron valves. Before Crane implemented the new software package, all of its manufacturing records were kept on cards and updated by hand. Workers pulling parts for a rush order sometimes forgot to account for them on the card file. And if a card was lost, the entire record was lost.

Mistakes caused huge inventory buildups at Crane. Often the purchasing department reordered an item simply because a vendor was giving a price break. "The inventory was unreal," Mirian Von Struble, purchasing manager, explained. "There was a 64-year supply on some things. And there were always missing items. We had no control."

In addition, she said, parts were not inspected as they were received from vendors. "We spent many hours just retooling parts so we could use them," said Bill Wells, machine shop general foreman.

In 1979 Crane USA approved a plan to implement a Material Requirements Planning II system at the plant here. In December 1979, Management Science America, Inc.'s Manufacturing System was selected.

We wanted it straight off the shelf — plain vanilla," said Robert Holiman, who was responsible for evaluating and selecting the software. "We also wanted every module they had to sell."

Once the system was chosen, Crane created a steering committee to establish business procedures compatible with the new software. One of its most important tasks was to create ironclad operating procedures and controls.

Under the new procedures, products would no longer be built without an engineering bill of material and specific manufacturing standards. "We can now provide accurate bills of material that truly represent the way the product is supposed to be built," Joe Weber, engineering manager, maintained.

The parts stockroom was another department where new procedures were implemented. "Now, there's only one way to put the inventory in and one way to take it out," Holiman said.

The receiving department also made changes. Employees are now issued drawings of each part ordered, and parts that do not match specifications are quickly rejected. As a result, suppliers no longer send unsatisfactory parts, Holiman said.

Plant Manager Russell Dutton said the change has had a ripple effect on the rest of the company. "In the assembly department, there are always matched sets of parts when they begin assembling a product," he said.

And in purchasing, according to Von Struble, "We're able to respond to the needs of production much faster now."

Crane's inventory has shot up to 95% accuracy, and the percentage of customer orders filled on time has doubled. Holiman, who became materials manager for Crane when implementation was complete, said Crane reduced its aggregate finished goods and component inventory from $8.5 million to less than $5.1 million in two years.

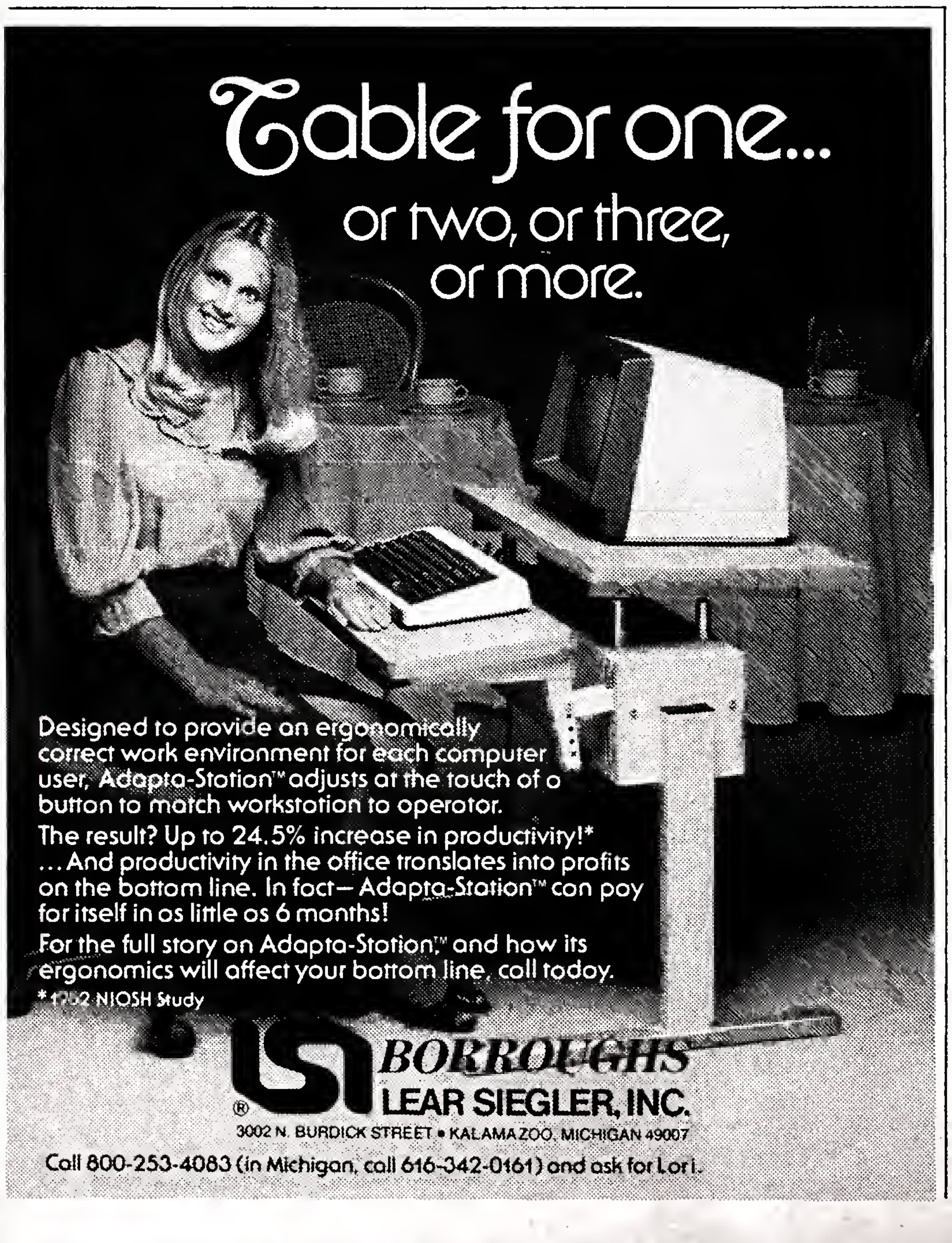
He attributed part of this improvement to Crane's review of its product line. With the new system, management was able to spot inventory that was not moving, and some of the products were either consolidated or discontinued.

Holiman said it is also simpler to maintain inventory with the new system. Stock receipts, for example, have been reduced from four documents to one.

The final challenge was to communicate the information to Crane's other divisions in different parts of the U.S. "Because the new system makes problems visible, we now use the information it provides in monthly planning meetings with the divisions," said James Pool, the plant's master scheduler. "Each division knows what inventory the other has on hand and plans accordingly."

Now, he said, Crane stays within 10% deviation from the master schedule, predicted production hours and sales forecasts.

Moreover, Holiman said the company is no longer caught by surprise with unexpected problems. "We can see problems ahead of time, and we can actually do something about them," he said.



Designed to provide an ergonomically correct work environment for each computer user, Adapta-Station™ adjusts at the touch of a button to match workstation to operator.

The result? Up to 24.5% increase in productivity!*

...And productivity in the office translates into profits on the bottom line. In fact — Adapta-Station™ can pay for itself in as little as 6 months!

For the full story on Adapta-Station,™ and how its ergonomics will affect your bottom line, call today.

*1982 NIOSH Study

BORROUGHS
LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
3002 N. BURDICK STREET • KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN 49007
Call 800-253-4083 (in Michigan, call 616-342-0161) and ask for Lori.

EVALUATE from SR/9

tion for spending cash vs. authorizing in-house labor on applications software. Most companies are not accustomed to buying application software, and management often requires greater justification for what seems to be a large cost item. But when compared with mainframe hardware costs and the alternative of in-house development, application packages are often a good buy. Cost analysis is a key management task, yet basic business management often is forgotten when dealing with the new concept of buying application software.

Packages should be evaluated for functionality and effectiveness. Technical considerations, state-of-the-art factors and efficiency are not unimportant considerations, but they are secondary. What a system does is far more important than how it's done. Users often turn to DP for guidance in evaluation and selection and get an inverted prioritization — technical over functional. The tail is wagging the dog in such cases. User departments are responsible for the data in a system and, therefore, should be responsible for the means of processing that data.

The problems described above are not common to all package users, yet they are typical and frequent. What is common to all of them is that they can and should be dealt with as management problems. The newness of buying application software or the seemingly esoteric complexities of a computer product should not be an obstacle to exercising pragmatic judgment, common sense and sound business management. As users become more proficient in managing data and computerized systems, they will find they have made room for whatever new business problems are out there awaiting them.

Willner is vice-president for development for Genesys Software Systems, Inc. in Lawrence, Mass.

More and more, personal computers in large organizations are dramatically improving productivity. But there's also a problem involved with this improvement. People are using many different, often incompatible microcomputers, yet they still need to share information, programs, and peripherals.

It's as if everyone had an automobile, but no highways leading to their destination. No traffic signs to follow. No rules of the road. The result? Mass confusion.

Until now, that is. Until Liaison from SofTech Microsystems.

Based on the p-System,™ the Universal Operating System,™ Liaison is a family of network software products that lets you establish a workable, efficient personal computer network. It allows personal computers and users to co-operate and work together so that your organization is altogether more effective. Liaison includes systems software products, such as an operating system, print servers and disk servers as well as development tools. And, a collection of network applications, including a database management package, electronic mail, and more.

Liaison lets you unite many different personal computers in an effective network. 8 and 16-bit machines from virtually all personal computer manufacturers (including IBM,® TI,® Corvus,® and Apple®) can all share programs, all work together, all co-operate.

So if you're tired of your different personal computers driving you to the brink of insanity, give us a call at SofTech Microsystems.

We'll show you how Liaison can get you back on the road to recovery.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16885 West Bernardo Drive • San Diego, CA 92127 • (619) 451-1230

Liaison, p-System, and Universal Operating System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Corvus is a registered trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing Liaison.™ Software that allows personal computers to co-operate.

System spices up restaurant's info exchange

With financial software, micro-to-mainframe link

PLEASANTVILLE, N.Y. — Application integration with microcomputer-to-mainframe linking capability was the answer for the daily corporate information requirements of Pizza Hut, Inc.

Pizza Hut, a leading pizza restaurant chain, recently upgraded its existing line of McCormack & Dodge Corp. on-line products to include McCormack & Dodge's recently released Millennium series.

Millennium offers an on-line, integrated systems application environment that incorporates uniform structure and consistent features across all applications, according to a spokesman. This common structure, based on generically defined program functions and reusable code, provides borderless query across all applications, real-time design and update of screens, on-line security to the field level and the optional interactive PC Link, allowing IBM Personal Computer-to-mainframe information exchange.

Now in its 25th year, Pizza Hut has shown healthy growth rates. The chain has restaurants in all 50 states and in 16 foreign markets, and management predicts the company and its franchises will build a minimum of 200 restaurants per year for the next five years.

In 1979, Pizza Hut replaced all financial systems and accounting functions for its 2,000 company-owned restaurants with McCormack & Dodge software. Beginning with the G/L Plus general ledger system in 1979, Pizza Hut has purchased the A/P Plus accounts payable system, F/A Plus fixed assets system, CPA Plus, capital projects accounting system, H/R Plus human resource system and P/O Plus purchasing information system.

DP requirements

To accommodate data processing requirements that include up to 700,000 journals and 450,000 general ledger master file records, Pizza Hut maintains an IBM 158 and an IBM 3033 running under IBM's OS/MVS operating system. It is now awaiting delivery of an IBM 3081.

Ed Dreher, senior financial project leader for Pizza Hut, reports the company first became interested in the Millennium technology at the 1982 McCormack & Dodge User Conference in New Orleans.

In April 1983, Dreher went to McCormack & Dodge's headquarters in Natick, Mass., for a Millennium demonstration. "From that point on, we wanted to get up on the system as soon as we could," Dreher said.

Millennium's on-line capabilities, borderless query and PC Link were primary considerations for Pizza Hut, Dreher said. "With Millennium, we plan to decrease our closing schedule, partially because of the online posting feature," he said. "But also, because of the flexibility of the borderless query, we anticipate not having to run as many batch reports for closing.

"Millennium provides more accurate financial data," he added. "With the on-line, real-time update and query, we are able to see where we are now, as opposed to using data from the batch reports, which may have run the prior week."

Daily reporting requirements also will be reduced, Dreher noted. "For example, we ran on-request Auditor [report writer] reports with our G/L Plus system, as well as daily requests for accounts payable, fixed asset and capital project information. Most of these requests should go away with Millennium's on-line inquiry," Dreher said. "We estimated that we spend a fair percentage of time researching one-time inquiries from our field offices. With on-line inquiry, they can look into it themselves."

Millennium's on-line Help documentation was another selling point, Dreher said. "It really talks you through the system. Also, Secure, the multilevel security system provided with the package, gives us the extra security to let us send a lot of functions out to the field offices. Previously, we didn't have the security to let our offices get into that information." With the PC Link, Pizza Hut's field offices can use the microcomputer as a terminal and can do spreadsheet and budgeting at the regional level.

Interacting with non-McCormack & Dodge files is another important facet of Millennium for Pizza Hut, Dreher said. "For example, in our internal systems, we have a hierarchy of Pizza Hut reporting relationships," he noted. "With the foreign file feature of Millennium, we can give our people access to this data without having to write a special online inquiry system."

Pizza Hut plans to use a delivery scheduling system using the PC Link to access its order file. After downloading restaurant order information to the Personal Computer, the data can be used for order delivery. Another tentative plan is to use the system to bring in time sheets electronically from the field offices, he said.

"We also can see using the [PC] Link for consolidations," Dreher said. "We download the financial data to the [Personal Computer] and perform the consolidations there. Currently, consolidations are a man-

See **LINK** SR/14

Management will
D.P. department

Before ISSCO

Time is too short to wade through mountains of data. Management wants you to cut the number of printouts without cutting key information.

Fortunately, there's ISSCO. Our graphics software makes it easy to turn a large stack of numbers, in any data format, into concise artist-quality charts and graphs.

But condensing facts and figures is only part of what you can do. ISSCO software is also valuable for presentations. It lets you take data directly from your computers and reproduce it on paper, overhead transparencies or 35mm slides.

And don't think you'll be getting those frazzled images and fuzzy

Single-vendor purchases can lead to horror stories

By Woodrow W. Chamberlain
Special to CW‡

There is really no need to document the advantages of using packaged software solutions.

In addition to the reduced time factor and cost considerations, the introduction of packaged software often helps to prevent new systems from being introduced which simply automate "business as usual."

However, a dangerous syndrome has been slowly developing within the DP organization relative to application software. It is the feeling that the best option available to a company is to "get the complete solution" from a particular vendor.

More than applications

To support this notion, a variety of vendors exist in the software business today that provide not only application packages such as financial and manufacturing systems, but also complete data bases, decision support systems and micro-to-mainframe links.

The clear-cut message of these vendors and the people who select them is that the up-front integration of a variety of software packages is of more value to the business than the individual functional excellence often provided by independent and separate software application vendors.

This reasoning is both specious and dangerous, since it shortchanges the decision makers in regard to the richness of information that can be provided by purchasing the best functional package available.

Problem is minimal

In truth, the problem of integrating a variety of today's packaged software is minimal. A DP organization that subscribes to the "purchase from one vendor" philosophy is reliving past horror stories about package integration that are no longer valid.

The one-vendor selection provides a more modern horror story. Specifically, it denies user functionality and organizational flexibility in the future because the marriage to a major vendor often results in a continuing erosion of reasonable alternatives.

This loss of flexibility, which is vital to the success of most businesses, cannot be overlooked. DP managers should always make selections based on maintaining maximum flexibility in the event that new technological developments occur. The single-vendor alternative commits a company to the fortunes of a single vendor and suggests that one vendor will be capable of maintaining state-of-the-art knowledge in all areas — an unreasonable supposition at best.

See **VENDOR** SR/14

New acquisition criteria spurring software changes

By John Donnelly Jr.
Special to CW‡

The most dramatic change in applications software packages in two decades has occurred recently with the emergence of new acquisition criteria. Functional comprehensiveness and degree of functional fit with the acquiring company had been, in many cases, the sole determining factors.

The new criteria are related to the software technology used to implement the system. Senior management will no longer tolerate applications systems that are incompatible, nonintegrated, expensive to maintain and difficult to enhance.

Management is looking beyond functional capabilities at any one time to an information strategy that allows applications to work together as a single system, to be tailored to meet unique requirements, to be implemented separately and to access application data for decision support. Above all, this strategy allows one set of software code to satisfy the diverse requirements of all operating departments and all levels of management.

Some of the specific criteria are as follows:

■ *On-line real-time* — The application must be built on advanced data base performance terminal networks and automatic backup and recovery for data integrity.

■ *Horizontal Integration* — All applications systems must work together automatically and be driven by one common data base. The order entry and accounts receivable systems use a single customer data base. The purchasing and accounts payable systems use a single vendor data base. Cash disbursements in accounts payable automatically generate the journal entries for the general ledger.

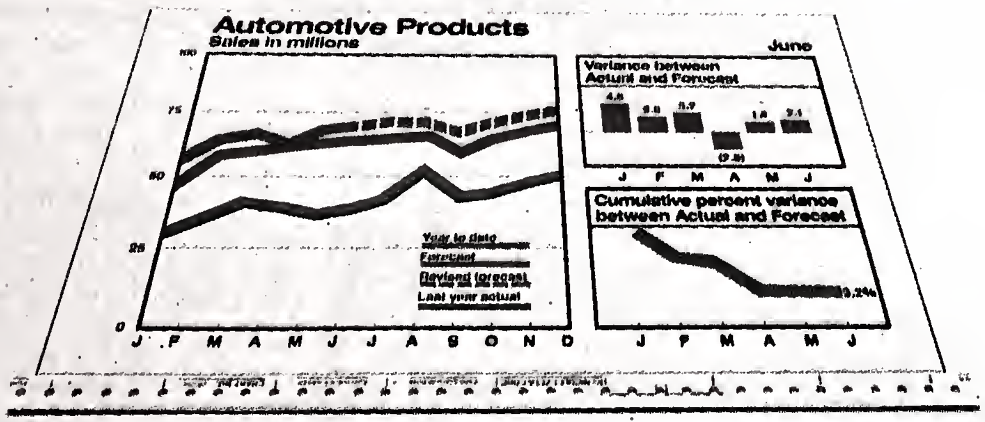
■ *Vertical Integration* — All applications systems are driven by a user-controlled application dictionary and developed using advance data base tools, such as a fourth-generation language, a report writer, a query language and information network methodologies.

■ *Information Center* — Application end users must have information center capabilities so they can generate their own reports, perform their own ad hoc queries and download summary or detail trend data directly from the application data base to a personal computer.

■ *Decision support systems* — Applications systems must be integrated with an intelligent personal computer-to-mainframe link. End users must have the ability to access the application data base directly and then perform analysis and modeling without having to enter any

See **CRITERIA** SR/14

e happy to hear the
is producing less.



After ISSCO

letters many people associate with graphics. ISSCO graphics are always sharp and clear.

Isn't it time your D.P. department started producing less? For a free copy of our 40-page manual, "Choosing the Right Graphics Devices," write ISSCO, 10505 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121. Or call (619) 452-0170.

ISSCO® GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Draw faster conclusions with ISSCO.

VENDOR from SR/13

Carried to its logical extreme, if every manufacturer was to select all its application and operating software from a single vendor, then we could expect the world in the future to have one computer vendor, one software vendor, one car manufacturer and so on.

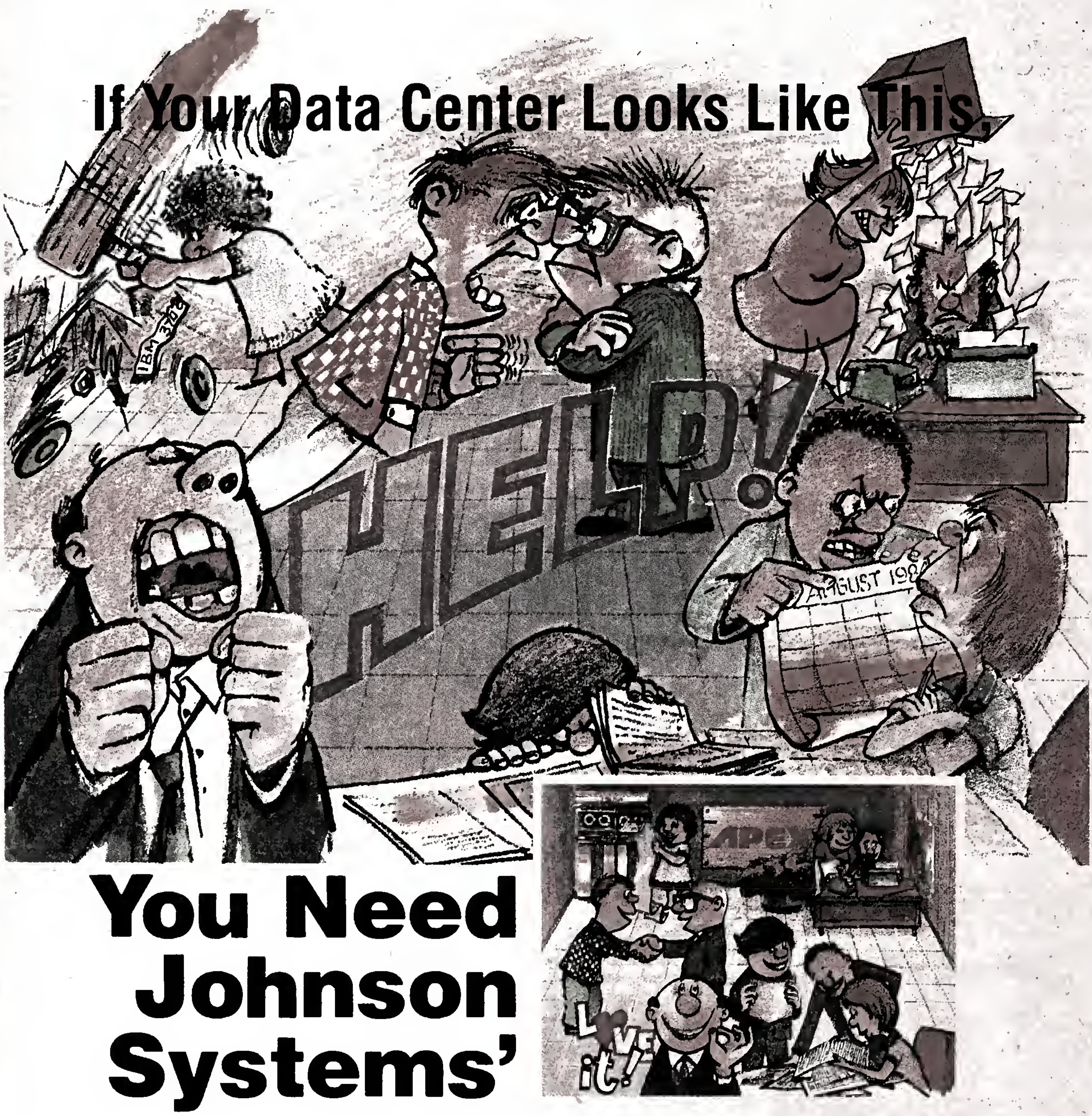
The nurturing of new developments and new products can only be realized by farsighted managers capable of making a decision to select the best products available on the market, forcing the industry to provide state-of-the-art products while allowing a maximum competitive posture in the international business scene.

The key question is why should data processing managers looking at application software behave any differently from their counterparts in computer operations?

They shouldn't, unless they want to be remembered as lacking the vision and the competence to select the right product at the right time, while constantly maintaining the maximum number of options for their organization.

Chamberlain is president of Rath & Strong Systems Products, Inc.

> *'This loss of [organizational] flexibility, which is vital to the success of most businesses, cannot be overlooked. DP managers should always make selections based on maintaining maximum flexibility in the event that new technological developments occur. The single-vendor alternative commits a company to the fortunes of a single vendor and suggests that one vendor will be capable of maintaining state-of-the-art knowledge in all areas — an unreasonable supposition at best.'*



You Need Johnson Systems' APEX!

APEX—Automated Production Control System. APEX is the most comprehensive production planning and workload management system available in today's market. APEX eliminates card handling and reruns due to setup errors, assures correct job sequencing, allows viewing of output before its printed, and provides immediate up-to-date status of all production processing. Some of APEX's powerful features include . . . **Flexible Scheduling • Interactive Job Setup • Automatic Job Submission • Automated Restart/Recovery • Online Output Review • Management Reporting • Single Source of Production Information** for IBM 370, 303X, 43XX and all PCM's, MVS, VS1 Environments.

If you're looking for ways to avoid the turmoil in production processing, then put APEX to work for you.

Johnson Systems
8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, VA. 22102 **1-800-368-1010** or (703) 821-1700
NATIONAL OFFICES: Chicago (312) 655-3490 San Francisco (415) 562-4818 Dallas (214) 247-3252

CRITERIA from SR/13

data redundantly or learn programming syntax and file structures.

Evolutionary — The applications system must be structured so that new capabilities can be added without conversion of existing code. Future applications must be integrated horizontally without disruption.

Technology integration — The software foundation supporting the application must be built on an architecture that will embrace any new technology. For example, a manufacturing control system must be architecturally structured to allow future integration of bar code scanning, computer-assisted design and manufacturing, automatic testing equipment and so on.

Results — Senior management is demanding cost-effective information systems that generate measurable results. Application systems must be able to show quantifiable productivity gains, improved operations, market penetration and financial performance.

The best example of applications software that is being acquired based on the new criteria is manufacturing software packages. The manufacturing industry has found that there is much common functionality across companies within a particular industry segment and even across industry segments.

The recognition that computerized manufacturing information systems can be used to plan material requirements, control material movement, control production orders, reduce manufacturing lead times, reduce inventory and define common functionality has provided the basis for the manufacturing software packages that are now available. Today there are over 100 manufacturing software packages on the market. The problem is that very few of these packages measure up to the new criteria.

In the past there was a general perception that all manufacturing software systems were similar in design, development and technique of implementation from a software technology standpoint. If a package met all requirements, it was assumed the package would provide the tools necessary to achieve benefits.

Based largely on the disappointing results of the older systems software, evaluation teams have started considering the software technology that drives the manufacturing functionality. Manufacturing management realizes that manufacturing applications software is not limited to reporting on what has happened, but rather is capable of planning and controlling the tactical and strategic operations of the company.

Donnelly is director of public and investor relations at Cullinet Software, Inc., in Westwood, Mass.

LINK from SR/12

ual effort."

Pizza Hut will be using Millennium's inquiry to access balance sheet information, Dreher explained. "We review our financial data at the end of the period. The type of information we want is basically exception reports. We used batch variance reports before; now it's on-line and real-time." Dreher noted that with Millennium, he expects to reduce processing by 15% to 20% across the total financial systems.

Package implementation commands planning

By K. J. McMenemy
Special to CW‡

The lack of understanding of how long it takes to implement a software package successfully and of the kinds of resources needed to complete an implementation is a major problem many companies experience.

This lack of understanding has resulted in packaged software that has never gotten off the ground and packages that are implemented poorly, allowing them to operate to only one-tenth of their capabilities — sometimes with even less functionality than the system they replaced. It has also resulted in unfair criticism of the packages and their vendors.

Today's packaged systems are much more "user driven," meaning that people who use the application are actually designing and operating the systems. The benefit here is that one package can be general enough to satisfy the needs of many different companies, while it can be tailored by each company to meet specific requirements without programming changes.

Factors considered

When systems were developed in-house, people became aware of how much time and effort it took to design, build and implement a major system. Thus, these factors were considered in their planning. It was because of this awareness that people began to look for alternatives.

Software packages are sold as a fast and easy alternative to in-house development. That impression is aided by the claims of software vendors that their packages can be installed and running in three days. For your own protection, you must clarify the important difference between "installed" and "implemented."

"Installed" means that the software programs will reside on your computer, awaiting the information to make them functioning systems.

In other words, the programming and debugging are done. "Implemented" means that all information is loaded, all necessary interfaces have been programmed and tested, all systems and user personnel are competent in operating the system, all documentation is completed and the system has paralleled the old system to prove the validity of the functions and information.

As you can see, the terms are very different in their definition and, more importantly, in their impact on the purchaser. Therefore, it would be better to think of a software package as a means of eliminating only the time spent on initial systems design and programming, remembering that mass amounts of information must still be entered into the system.

Some suggestions that may help in planning for the implementation of a software package include:

- Prepare an implementation plan with realistic times, resources and targets.
- Have both data processing and application user resources dedicated to the project.
- The roles of individuals on the project team must be clearly defined, and regular meetings must be held to monitor progress.
- Make certain that the design is well thought out and documented and that everyone is in agreement before beginning.
- Know your application package. Get training and hands-on experience up front.
- Get outside help if it is needed, but never give up control of the project.

McMenemy is president of Kalon & Co., Inc., a Canadian firm specializing in financial systems software.

SEMINARS
On Vital Problems in Data Processing

Data Management & 4th Generation Language
▶ 4th Generation Data Management Software
• Denver (Feb. 23–24) • Chicago (March 1–2)
▶ Relational Databases by C. J. Date
• Dallas (Feb. 1–3) • Boston (Feb. 6–8) • Seattle (May 7–9)
▶ Database Technical Developments by C. J. Date
• New York (March 28–30) • Los Angeles (April 2–4)
• Chicago (May 2–4)
▶ Information Centers
• New York (May 30–31)

Micro Software and Hardware
▶ Microcomputer Data Base Management Systems
• Chicago (Feb. 13–15) • Atlanta (Feb. 27–29)
• Boston (April 9–11) • San Francisco (May 21–23)
▶ Micro Personal Operating Systems (UNIX, XENIX, MS-DOS, CP/M, Etc.)
• Washington, D.C. (Feb. 2–3) • Los Angeles (March 1–2)
• New York (April 12–13) • Dallas (May 10–11)
▶ Micro/Personal Computers: Comparative Analysis and Implementation Guidelines
• New York (March 12–13) • Denver (March 15–16)
• Washington, D.C. (April 5–6)
▶ dBASE II
• Chicago (May 7) • New York (May 10)
• Washington, D.C. (May 14) • Atlanta (May 17)
▶ Lotus 1-2-3
• Chicago (May 8) • New York (May 11)
• Washington, D.C. (May 15) • Atlanta (May 18)

Communications
▶ Electronic Communications for the 1980's
• Dallas (March 21–23) • Boston (May 2–4)
▶ Data Communications and Networking for Personal Computers
• Chicago (March 26–28) • New York (April 9–11)
• Washington, D.C. (May 7–9) • Denver (May 30–June 1)

Office Automation
▶ Advanced Office Automation for the 1980's
• Boston (Feb. 8–10) • Denver (March 26–28)

National Database & 4th Generation Language (DB + 4GL) Symposia
• Los Angeles (March 6–9) • Washington, D.C. (April 24–27)
• Chicago (May 15–18) • New York (June 18–21)

FOR A FREE CATALOG, PLEASE SEND IN THE FORM BELOW OR CALL (617) 246-4850

DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES, INC.
339 Salem Street
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-4850

Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
Division/Branch ____
Street ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone Number ____

Poor training renders packages worthless

By Kathy Czech
And Kathy Telban
Special to CW‡

The software package met all criteria to solve the company's business problems. It was purchased and installed, but no one used it. Could it be that no one was properly trained?

When packaged software is chosen, a criteria list is usually developed, and the software is evaluated against it. Buried somewhere in that list is training. A software package must be able to solve the business problems of a company, but without proper training it could be ineffectively used and worthless. To avoid this, training must be a primary concern in the evaluation process.

In order to evaluate training, you must know what your training needs are and what the vendor will supply. To determine needs, examine the way the package will be implemented in the organization. Who and what jobs will the package impact? A list of those affected might be very limited in scope for a programmer productivity tool or very diverse with an information center package. Not everyone will require the same training.

Once you are aware of the various types of training required, determine how the training is to be achieved. Some training may be provided through an in-house training department. If you do not have an in-house training department, consult the vendor or an outside consultant.

What vendor supplies

In either case, it is important to be aware of exactly what the vendor can and will supply.

Training supplied by the vendor is usually of the "one course fits all" variety. For noncustomized courses, it is imperative that you examine the course material and carefully consider factors such as the training media employed, the location at which the training will take place, the availability and scheduling of training, course objectives and costs.

If the vendor provides customized courses, your homework has been done for you. You are now prepared to discuss the impact of the product and what you perceive to be the training needs.

Training programs, like every good program or software package, have design documentation. This documentation should consist of a course outline, course objectives, prerequisites and the target audience. The outline will provide an idea of the topics to be covered, and the objectives should point to what the student will be able to do after completing the training. Objectives should be stated as measurable actions. If there are no course objectives, be wary of the vendor's claims. Further investigation may be needed.

Ask if the course contains hands-on workshops. Surprisingly, most micro training does, but few mainframe vendors include this. Check to see if the workshop will be relevant to the student's on-the-job use of the product. An insurance company employee won't benefit from solving a hands-on problem designed for the manufacturing industry.

Unique audiences

The training analysis may have revealed that the software package will be utilized by different types of employees. Make certain the course addresses each of these unique audiences. Some vendors have separate courses for each audience, in other cases the course has been modularized to accommodate them.

The content of the training program is important, but just as important is the way in which the material is presented. Ask the vendor which medium is used in training — overhead transparencies, video disks, videotapes or computer-based training (CBT).

Which materials are provided with the software package, and which represent extra costs? The vendor may supply initial training with an instructor on-site at no cost and then sell you a video or CBT package for retraining. Some vendors will even sell their overhead transparencies with instructor notes and guidelines. When considering CBT, video disk or videotape, make sure the medium can be run on your current equipment.

If free training is provided, ask what the limitations are. There may be only one free class. Ask about the class size: Is there a limit on the number of students allowed before a charge is added on a per-head basis? Also, if purchasing multiple copies of the software, ask if the initial training will be provided for each copy purchased.

If there are other sites that will be accessing the software at a central location, determine how remote training will be coordinated.

Training site

Ask where the training is conducted. Is it at your site, the vendor's education center or a hotel? There is a real trade-off between travel costs and a productive environment. An employee cannot be learning if he is constantly being pulled out of class to solve daily problems. Also remember that training conducted far in advance of the product installation is often wasted.

Remember that training costs money. Always figure this into the initial cost of product implementation. In fact, training can sometimes cost as much as the software package itself. If the average programmer earns $26,100 and there are 261 working days in a year, that programmer costs the company $100 per day.

For 15 programmers to be in training for five days the cost will be $7,500, a figure that does not include the additional cost of employee benefits.

Added to that sum may be the cost of vendor training itself, which can vary between $500 and $1,000 a day plus travel expenses if the vendor is not local. For five days, that amount could be between $3,000 and $6,000. This brings the grand total for training to between $10,500 and $13,500 — for just one course.

Czech and Telban are educational consultants specializing in customized DP course development and training for Dallas-based Educational Horizons, Inc.

WOLFE COMPUTER APTITUDE TESTING & TRAINING

Call Toll Free
1-800-431-1953 Ext. 828
In N.Y. State
1-800-942-1935 Ext. 828

☐ Please send more information for tests indicated
☐ Please send me one copy of each test indicated on your 30 day no-risk trial

I agree to abide by all terms & conditions of your standard trial offering

Signature ____________
P O No ____________

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

VALIDATED

30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL

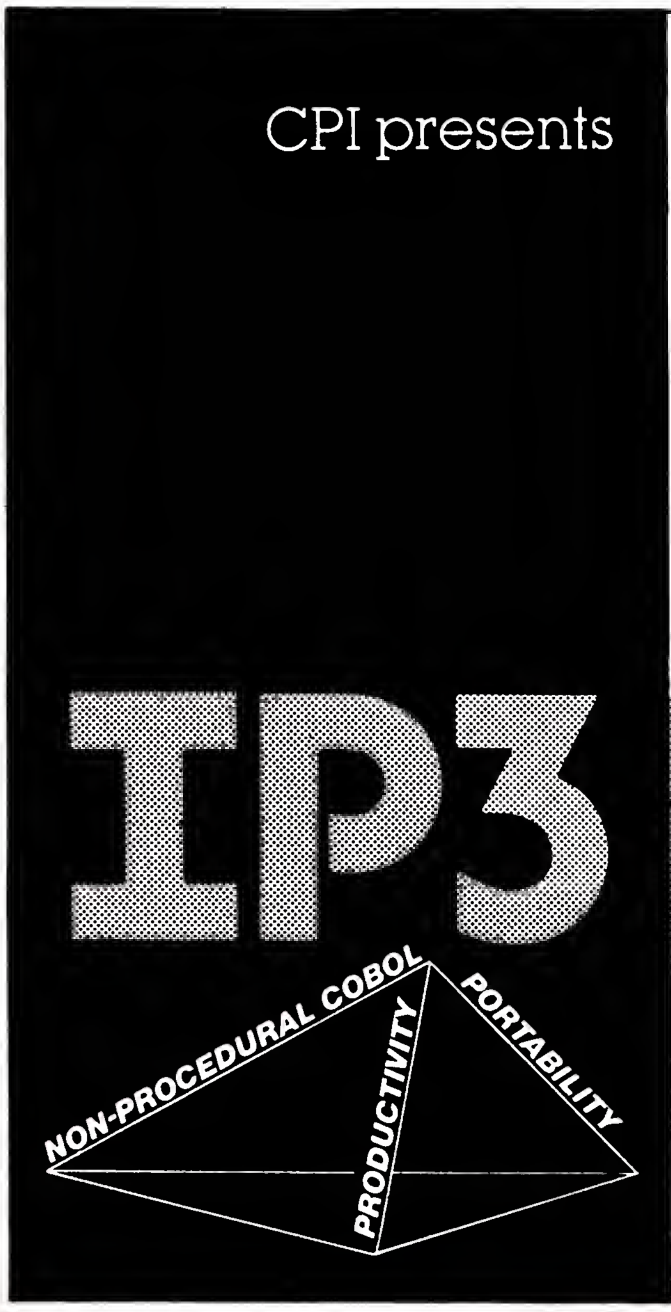
WOLFE-TEST
YOUR EDP JOB CANDIDATES . . .
. . . IN DEPTH & JOB-RELATED
COMPETITIVE TESTS ARE MERELY MULTIPLE CHOICE

Qty.	Test	Measures knowledge of	Price	Qty.	Test	Measures aptitude for	Price
____	WCOBL	Cobol Junior & Intermediate	$55	____	AABP	Applications Programmers	$ 85
____	WSCBL	Structured Cobol	$55	____	WSPAT	Programmer Trainees	$ 35
____	WPL	PL/1	$55	____	WPAT	Programmer Trainees	$ 40
____	WASM	Assembler	$55	____	SPAT	Systems Programmers	$175
____	WWJCL	MVS DS/VS1	$55	____	SAAT	Analysts	$225
____	WWDDS	DDS/VS DDS/VSE	$55	____	WCDAT	Computer Operators	$ 55
____	WWCICS	CICS/VS Command Level	$55	____	OEOAT	Data Entry Operators	$ 45
____	WWTSO	TSO/SPF	$55	____	WPDAB	Word Processing Operators	$ 55
____	WWDBC	Database Concepts	$55	____	BTPT	Bank Teller Proficiency	$ 35

CALL OR MAIL FORM IMMEDIATELY FOR TRIAL TESTS

BOX 319,
ORADELL, N.J.,
07649

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________ Tel ( ) ____________
Address ____________ City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________



IP3: Non-Procedural COBOL for
IMS/DB IMS/DC CICS/VS VSAM

Creates the data division, the procedure division and bug-free native COBOL for batch and on-line applications. Plus on-line screen generation MFS BMS UCC-10.

COMPUTING PRODUCTIVITY, INC.
THE LARROW HOUSE
WAITSFIELD, VT 05673
(802) 496-5000
Los Angeles, CA Scottsdale, AZ

CPI

National Database and 4th Generation Language Symposium

Los Angeles, March 6–9 • Washington, D.C., April 24–27
Chicago, May 15–18 • New York, June 18–21

Presented by Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.

DAY 1

The first day of THE NATIONAL DATABASE AND 4TH GENERATION LANGUAGE SYMPOSIUM (DB+4GL) will feature an accelerated class covering the important concepts of data management technology in the 1980s. This class will highlight the key tools necessary to develop modern software.

Symposium Chairman

Dr. George Schussel, *President, Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.* Dr. Schussel will lead the first day of the symposium, an intensive session covering fifty top data management products. Dr. Schussel is one of the best known and most widely respected lecturers on DBMS and 4th Generation Languages, having lectured before 12,000 professionals worldwide.

SOFTWARE PRODUCT PRESENTATIONS

On Days 2, 3, and 4, the Symposium features one hour presentations on outstanding software products (partial list below).

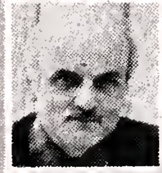
DAYS 2 3 4

VENDOR	(DB + 4GL PACKAGES)	VENDOR	(DB + 4GL PACKAGES)
Amcor Computer Corp.	AMBASE	Informatics General	MARK V, ANSWER DB,
Analysts International Corp.	CORVET		VISIANSWER
Applications Software Inc.	ASI/ST, ASI/INQUIRY	Information Builders Inc.	FOCUS
Applied Data Research	DATACOM/DB, IDEAL	Info Tech, Inc.	DS/Product Line
	DATADICTIONARY	Intel Corp.	SYSTEM 2000
Battelle	BASIS	Logica	RAPPORT
Burroughs	LINC	Mathematica Products Group	RAMIS II
Christensen Systems Inc	TELON-ADS	National Information Systems	ACCENT R
Cincom Systems	TIS, ULTRA, MANTIS	Oracle Corp.	ORACLE
	POWERHOUSE	Pearlsoft	Personal Pearl
Cognos Corp (Quasar)	CA-UNIVERSE	Perkin-Elmer	RELIANCE
Computer Associates	MODEL 204, USER LANGUAGE	Prime Computer Inc.	PRIME INFORMATION
Computer Corp. of America	IP/3	Pro-IV Inc.	Pro-IV
Computing Productivity, Inc.	RTFILE	Relational Database Systems	INFORMIX
Contel Information Systems	IDMS/R,	Relational Technology, Inc.	INGRES
Cullinet Software	Application Dev. System	Rexcom Corp.	REXCOM
	Decision Support System	Scientific Info. Retrieval	SIR/DBMS
D&B Computing Services	NOMAD 2	Seed Software	SEED
Data General	DG/DBMS, PRESENT	Sensor-based System	METAFILE
DeskTop Software Corp.	NPL	Software A G of N. A.	ADABAS, NATURAL
Digital Equipment Corp.	VAX INFO. ARCH.	Software Craftsmen, Inc.	DB 1
Henco Software Inc.	INFO	Software House	SYSTEM 1022, SYSTEM 1032,
Hewlett Packard	IMAGE	Sydney Dataproducts Inc.	CONQUER
Hogan Systems	UMBRELLA	3CI	INFOCEN
IBM Corp.	SQL/DS, DB2	Tominy, Inc.	DATA BASE-PLUS
	DMS, DATA DICTIONARY	TOM Software	SPEED II
Infodata Systems	INQUIRE	TSI International	FACETS
		Tymshare Inc.	MAGNUM

GUEST LECTURER PRESENTATIONS BY THE WORLD'S SOFTWARE LEADERS:

Richard Cobb
President, Mathematica Products Group

Henry T. Cochran
President and founder, Henco Software, Inc.



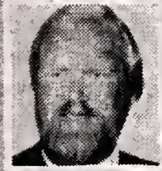
Dr. Edgar Codd
IBM Fellow of the San Jose Laboratory

Gerald Cohen
President and founder, Information Builders

Chris J. Date
President, C. J. Date, Inc.

Herb Edelstein
Vice President, SEED Software

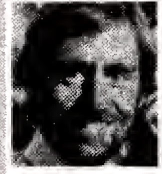
Larry Ellison
President, Oracle Corp.



Orland Larson
Database Specialist, Hewlett-Packard

John Maguire
President and founder, Software AG of N.A.

Thomas Nies
President and founder, Cincom Systems



Mike Potter
Chairman and CEO, Cognos Corp.

Greg Scott
President, MAG Software, Inc.

Kenneth Sloan
Product Manager, Applied Data Research

Dr. Michael Stonebreaker
Vice President, Relational Technology

TO REGISTER (OR FOR MORE INFORMATION): CALL (617) 246-4850 OR USE COUPON BELOW

REGISTRATION FORM

National Database and 4th Generation Language Symposium (DB+4GL)

☐ Los Angeles (March 6–9)
☐ Washington, DC (April 24–27)
☐ Chicago (May 15–18)
☐ New York (June 18–21)

TYPE OF REGISTRATION

☐ Entire 4 day symposium including lunches, refreshments, all meetings, and copy of 500 page **Proceedings of the National (DB+4GL) Symposium**...$750
☐ **Multiple:** When 2 or more registrants from a single company register together, the second and additional registrants are entitled to a $100 discount. This applies only for full, 4 day registrants $650
☐ **First Day Only,** including lunch, refreshments, and copy of **Proceedings** $375
☐ **Proceedings** only (orders must be prepaid) $250

☐ This registration confirms telephone registration.
☐ I do not wish to register at this time. Please put me on your mailing list.

METHOD OF PAYMENT
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Purchase Order Attached.
☐ Bill my firm Attn: ________________

Name ______________________________
Title ______________________________
Name ______________________________
Title ______________________________
Company ____________________ Div./Branch __________
Street ______________________________
City ________________ State __________ Zip __________
Phone No. (______)______________________

Phone or mail to: **DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES, Inc.**
339 Salem St., Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-4850 (9 am–5 pm Eastern Time)

Tool lets insurer cancel costly time-sharing

BOSTON — In the highly competitive insurance industry, sound planning and successful customer service are integral to a company's success.

So when Commercial Union Insurance Co. (CU) here replaced outside time-sharing services with an in-house, interactive computing facility, the company sought to reduce costs and respond more effectively to changing business requirements.

CU's goal was to find a product that would assimilate data for on-demand reporting, make projections for financial planning and perform sensitivity analyses to evaluate business alternatives and improve organizational performance.

After a careful evaluation, CU found that the ADR/Empire package from Applied Data Research, Inc. met its needs. "We were constantly having to constrain our analyses because of the cost of using a time-sharing service," said Steven Silva, manager of office information services for CU.

"With Empire, we can perform all the analysis required in-house, and we have a much more sophisticated tool than was available to us in the past. We still use external time-sharing, but only to supply us with external economic data which we bring in-house for analysis," Silva explained.

> "*Our organization requires an integrated approach to modeling that can only be achieved from a mainframe system.* — Steven Sparrow, manager of corporate planning systems."

CU has developed some 700 Empire models, which run on CU's Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 processors. More than 200 models are used by the Financial Reporting Department for financial statements and statutory reporting.

Models are also used for corporate planning, special risks, insurance plans, life insurance, R&D, telecommunications, tax, corporate accounting, analysis, expense budgeting, cost and expense, financial controls and financial systems. Financial planning reports that used to take seven people up to three weeks to perform are now done in a matter of days.

The first user of Empire at CU was the Corporate Planning Department. In one application, the department constructed a premium-and-loss model with a matrix of 1,100 rows by 130 columns.

The model uses data from offices across the U.S. and is designed to develop five-year plans to submit to CU's international headquarters in London. Output from the planning model is passed to a receivables model, which provides analysis of cash flow, income statements and balance sheets.

Models networked

The results are then passed to a policyholders surplus model. By networking the models, CU no longer has to gather and refine the information separately.

"To develop management plans requires a thorough review of the alternatives," said Steven Sparrow, manager of corporate planning systems. "Currently, we have 25 alternatives that we evaluate through the model using Empire's extensive "what-if" analysis tools. Using conventional programming methods or even microcomputers, we couldn't provide the same level of analysis to our management.

"The size and complexity of our organization requires an integrated approach to modeling that can only be achieved from a mainframe system," Sparrow contended.

In addition to using Empire in planning areas, the company is also using the package in its investment operation. Taking input from its investment brokers, CU can examine the effects of varying assumptions on the yields from its portfolio. With Empire's sensitivity analysis, the company can evaluate its exposure if earnings are not at the planned level.

"We know the data is correct with Empire because it is input on the terminal instead of being written down by someone in the home office," said Ron Breen, financial analyst in the Insurance Plans Department. "Calculations that use these numbers can be used in the models without fear of transcription error. This has saved my time and that of our managers and field people. Our expense allocation, which used to take a day and a half, is now completed in 24 minutes."

With the time saved by Empire, CU people are producing additional reports that aid management decision making by providing more intensive analyses.

"CU people who use Empire are becoming more creative," Silva said. "The bottom line is that, thanks to Empire, we are better able to assist users in identifying their business problems."

Argonaut

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE
SINCE 1971
ICP Million Dollar Awards

OUR ANSWER TO
MILLENIUM AND DINOSAURS

REAL-TIME PROCESSING, NOT JUST ON-LINE ENTRY/INQUIRY
Delivered in 1982
DATA IS UP-TO-THE-MINUTE, ACCURATE, AVAILABLE INSTANTLY
Delivered in 1982
DATA CAPTURE AT SOURCE WITH COMPLETE, IMMEDIATE VALIDATION
Delivered in 1982
HELP MESSAGES THAT YOU DEFINE AT THE FIELD LEVEL
Delivered in 1983
"BORDERLESS" INQUIRY AND RETURN
Delivered in 1983
SECURITY BY FUNCTION AND OPTION ACROSS ALL SYSTEMS
Delivered in 1983
INTEGRATED SYSTEMS USE COMMON DATABASE
Delivered in 1982
INTEGRATED SYSTEMS ALWAYS IN BALANCE
Delivered in 1982
DATA MUST ONLY BE ENTERED ONCE WITH ALL SYSTEMS UPDATED
Delivered in 1982
DOCUMENTATION IS MINIMIZED FOR FRIENDLINESS
Delivered in 1983
REPORTS MINIMIZED, QUERIES MAXIMIZED
Delivered in 1982
SAME REPORT WRITER FOR ALL SYSTEMS
Delivered in 1980
PERSONALIZED SYSTEMS TAKE HOURS/DAYS NOT WEEKS/MONTHS
Delivered in 1983
PERSONAL COMPUTER LINK
Available in 1984

PRODUCTS:
FIXED ASSETS
GENERAL LEDGER
HUMAN RESOURCES
INVENTORY
ORDER PROCESSING
PAYABLES
PAYROLL
PURCHASING
RECEIVABLES

PRICES:

MAINFRAME	$19,500 - $30,000
MINICOMPUTER	$ 6,000 - $16,500

ARGONAUT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
PHILADELPHIA • LOS ANGELES • LAKE TAHOE, NV • OAKLAND • 415-444-5954

- ☐ Faster access to vital accounting information
- ☐ Changing financial and human resource reporting requirements
- ☐ Training and documentation for both MIS and end users
- ☐ Standardizing applications across multiple hardware environments
- ☐ Finding a software partner who really understands accounting

is the problem...

SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL
The Software
is the
Solution

Most software suppliers think they can meet your critical financial needs by selling you a tape in a box. Not Software International! Sure, we offer an outstanding collection of proven application software. But each Software International product also comes with a unique added feature: total on-going service and support. And that's one solution you can't get off the shelf.

Software International brings you high performance solutions.

variety Choose from a full range of application software, from our General Ledger and Financial Reporting System—the industry standard—to Payroll/Human Resources, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Fixed Asset Accounting. **accessibility** Software International products are ON-LINE and REAL-TIME, so your people have instant access to critical information. **adaptability** As business needs change, the robust feature contents and powerful tools inherent to Software International products let you react quickly. And a stream of product enhancements and up-dates keep you current. **support** For your complete peace of mind, each Software International product is installed on-site by our own skilled professionals. And followed up with on-site training which can be tailored especially for your requirements. Innovative and easy-to-use documentation is provided for DP professionals and end users. **compatibility** Our products perform on a wide variety of mainframes and minicomputers, so various corporate divisions can use functionally equivalent financial software. Unlike many vendors, our products run well because each is designed for the individual architectures of the hardware, not scaled down from a single mainframe product. **reliability** What's most important, we provide reliable, responsive service including a 12-hour a day telephone hotline, and continuing education by the most knowledgeable applications experts you can find. Put it all together, and you'll **discover** what over 5,000 successful corporations the world over have already found: Software International is the solution.

SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL

Software International provides solutions to many of the world's leading corporations, including...

13 leading computer manufacturers
7 of the world's largest automobile manufacturers
7 major airlines · 11 financial service firms
5 international consulting companies
12 large insurance companies

And more than 5000 other installations large and small, worldwide. Some current customers include:

Manufacturing
- Warnaco, Inc.
- Kellwood Company
- Aladdin Industries, Inc.
- North American Philips Corporation
- Reliance Electric Company
- Digital Equipment Corporation
- Ingersoll-Rand
- Castle Company
- Polaroid Company
- Peugeot
- Subaru

Chemical, Mineral and Allied Products
- American Cyanamid Company
- E.I. DuPont
- Standard Oil Company of Ohio
- General Tire and Rubber Company
- Uniroyal, Inc.
- New Jersey Zinc Company

Food
- American Brands
- Canada Dry
- Carling O'Keefe
- Miller Brewing Company
- Chatham Super Markets
- The Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company
- Swiss Colony Data Center

Wholesale Trade, Durable and Non-Durable Goods
- Ingram Book Company
- Ames Department Store
- Kay Jewelers, Inc.

Transportation
- American Bureau of Shipping
- GATX
- Oshkosh Truck Corporation
- United Technologies
- Canadian National Railway
- Atlas Van Lines

Hospitals
- Lahey Clinic

Finance and Investment
- Citibank, N.A.
- United Merchants
- Bowater, North America Corporation
- R.J. Reynolds Industries, Inc.
- Commercial Union Assurance Companies
- Maine Blue Cross/Blue Shield
- Dow-Jones

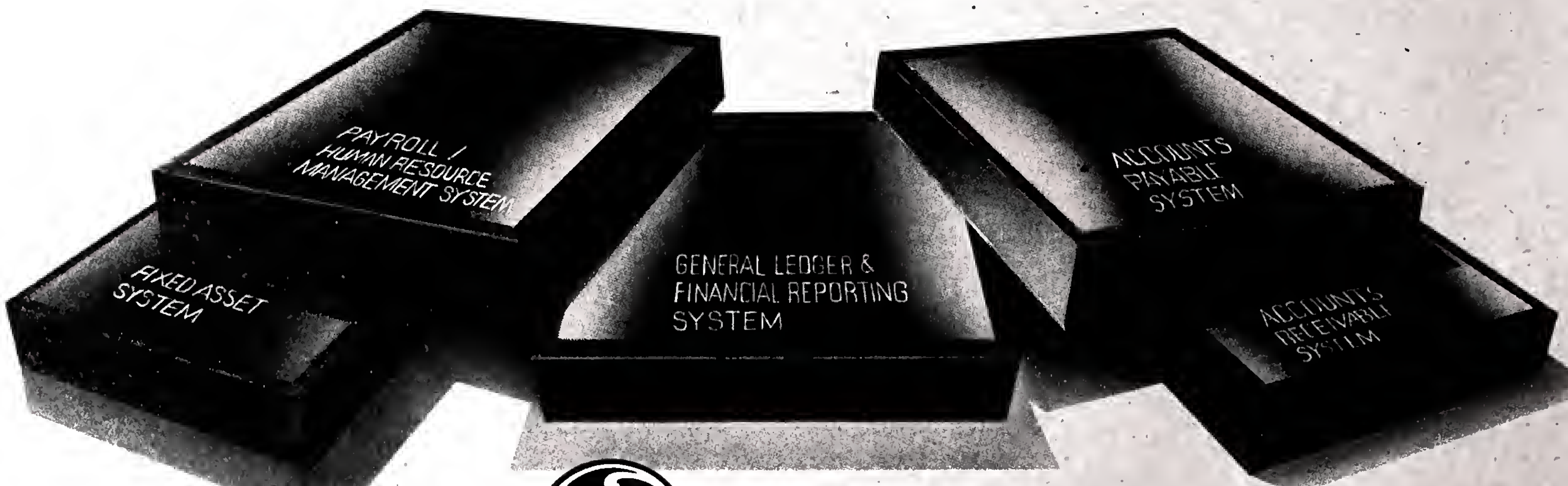
Communications
- Panasonic
- Warner Amex Cable

Hotels and Casinos
- Harrah's
- The Sands

Services, Business, Utilities, Retail
- General Cigar Corporation
- Revlon
- Seiko
- Boston Gas Company
- Marshall's, Inc.
- Levi Strauss of Canada

Call 1-800-343-4133 for solutions

Software International is a wholly-owned subsidiary of General Electric Information Services Company, which has over 190 sales and service offices worldwide. Call our toll-free number (or 1-800-322-0491 in Massachusetts) and ask for a copy of our High Performance Software brochure. Or write our Marketing Department at One Tech Drive, Andover, MA 01810.


PAYROLL / HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
FIXED ASSET SYSTEM
GENERAL LEDGER & FINANCIAL REPORTING SYSTEM
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SYSTEM
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

© Copyright 1984, Software International Corporation

Prototyping slashes insurance firm's backlog

Exploiting nontechnical personnel's creativity

NEW YORK — When Equitable Life Assurance found that it had a tremendous programming backlog, a productivity team began looking for something that would not only reduce the logjam, but enable nontechnical people to participate in applications software development and maintenance.

The company decided that a four- to five-year commitment was the only way to improve productivity in applications development and maintenance. And the only way to achieve sustained productivity would be through an integrated data processing environment, said Joe Esposito, project manager of Equitable's Applications Productivity Group.

Equitable's decision to go integrated led them to look at prototyping. "We wanted a single-window approach, where people could get into a lot of different things quickly and easily and where learning was very fast," Esposito said. "We found that a lot of programming aids were addressing only one particular aspect or another. We figured the least productive thing we could do was to get together a whole bunch of so-called productivity tools that were all totally different from each other."

Equitable chose Hogan Systems, Inc.'s Umbrella integrated applications systems for very large banking and savings institutions. "With Umbrella, we have the ability to develop a program with a layer in between so that we can manipulate the layer and not have to change the program when the data in the layer changes," Esposito said.

Umbrella is an on-line, transaction-driven active "process and data dictionary" for both batch and on-line processing, Esposito explained. It makes available an extensive catalog of software modules. "We can have one team of people writing Cobol code, another team using some of the Umbrella functions — such as editing processes — and a third team doing error codes," Esposito said. "They don't have to know what each other is doing, and they don't have to know Umbrella to use Cobol or know Cobol to use Umbrella."

System development

Development of a system becomes a matter of choosing the proper components, supplying parameters to tailor the components to the application, then integrating into the final system any programming that is unique to the application, he said.

The Umbrella system has three major components: the Processing Environment Manager (PEM); the Production Support (PS); and the Application Support (AS).

PEM isolates the application software from the hardware and the operating system so that applications are independent of the operating environment. It also directs the processing mode and functions to maintain and control the processing dictionary that stores transaction definitions, programs, work to be accomplished, data groups, data bases, logic flow, variable data and screen formats.

PS is a series of systems that provide services to the applications and control the processing of exceptions, centralized applications and cyclical transactions. It also provides audit control totals.

AS accomplishes four interrelated tasks: elimination of redundant programming, simplification of program maintenance, creation of application systems and reduction of the training requirements and skill levels necessary to create and maintain application system software, Esposito said.

"Our nontechnical people can put up all their own tables, their own edited format abilities and all their own error messages and maintain them," he said.

A by-product of Equitable's use of Umbrella has been increased creativity, he added. Umbrella has permitted Equitable to go ahead with new applications programs by off-loading some of the nontechnical work to users and concentrating the efforts of the technical staff on the new programs. What might have taken five years under the old programming methodology may take half as much time now, he said.

There has been some resistance to Umbrella by the technical staff, particularly from those programmers who want to increase their marketability by learning IBM's IMS, Esposito said. With Umbrella, however, IMS and CICS skills may not be needed, a factor many systems people don't like to hear.

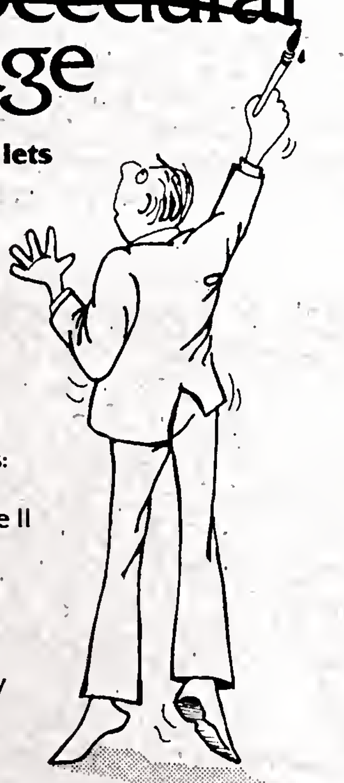
"What they haven't come to understand yet is that the thinking process, the human logic behind the real skill, can never be replaced by Umbrella" he said. "But Umbrella has freed them from those nontechnical tasks.

"The integration of telecommunications and data base through this one system — to be able to get into the technical environments as well as straight sequential files — will be the most important task facing programmers in the future," Esposito said. "Prototyping will enable the user to have input into systems design. And if a programmer or user has spent a week working on a prototype, it won't be thrown away."

See **UMBRELLA** SR/24

4th Generation Language for the Personal Computer

NPL® The NonProgrammers ~~NonProcedural~~ Language



The NPL Information Management System lets an end user build applications without becoming a programmer.

In less than one day, you will:
- create database files of your own
- specify edit and validation tests
- 'paint' data entry screens
- select, sort and merge data records, and
- print simple and formatted reports

NPL is available on the following microcomputers:
IBM-PC® & IBM-XT®, Apple® II & III,
DEC Professional® 350 & Rainbow® and the Sage II
...soon on Victor® 9000, Burroughs B20,
Hewlett Packard 9816.

If you like RAMIS II®, FOCUS® or NOMAD2® on big mainframe computers, you'll love NPL on a microcomputer...the strong language similarity means zero training time.
The NPL System is an essential tool for your company's INFORMATION CENTER.

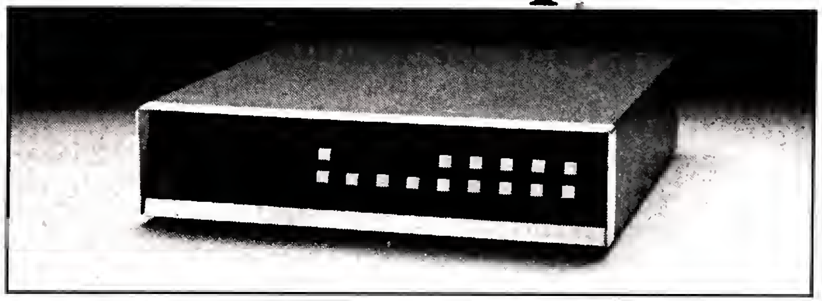
All for only **$950!**

For more information, contact our Customer Services at 609/924-7111 or write:

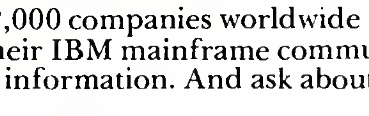
DeskTop Software Corporation
228 Alexander Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

IBM PC & IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., Apple II & Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., DEC Professional & Rainbow are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sage is a registered trademark of Sage Computer Technology, Victor is a registered trademark of Victor Technologies, Inc., RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Mathematica, Inc., FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc., NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D & B Computing Services, Inc.

For $1750 plug into the IBM 3270 with low-cost printers.



InterLynx™/3287 protocol converter features:
- Fully compatible with IBM 3274/3276 controllers.
- Use low-cost ASCII dot matrix and letter quality printers on 3270 controllers.
- 3270 Type A coax-to-async ASCII conversions.
- LU 3 (BSC) and LU1 (SCS SNA/SDLC) modes.
- Full operator panel (including reprint).
- Front panel menu setup.
- RS-232C and Centronics interface standard.
- Pseudo-transparent data feature.



Find out why over 2,000 companies worldwide use Local Data protocol converters to expand their IBM mainframe communication capabilities.
Call today for more information. And ask about our 30-day free trial program.

Local Data
INTERLYNX™/3287

LOCAL DATA • 2701 Toledo Street • Torrance • California • 90503
Telephone 213-320-7126/TLX 182518

"Your Lynx to IBM."

System tracks utility's construction needs

By keeping tabs on unusual materials requests

SAN DIEGO — Engineers at the San Diego Gas & Electric Co. (SDG&E) are organizing and budgeting transmission-line projects more efficiently with the assistance of a materials tracking system.

Designed with SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS and SAS/FSP software, the tracking system helps ensure the availability of supplies in the right quantities for complex transmission-line projects. The system works toward reducing project delays and ensuring sufficient energy transmission.

Transmission-line projects often require large quantities of unusual materials. Engineers at SDG&E thus named their SAS-based tracking system the RUM System, an acronym for requests for unusual materials. Using the RUM System, users can document and track material requests and immediately identify the status of materials necessary for transmission projects prior to the construction phase.

Developed in three stages

The automated materials tracking system was developed in three stages. The first stage involved defining the data requirements for the system. These requirements were identified from the company's existing manual materials systems.

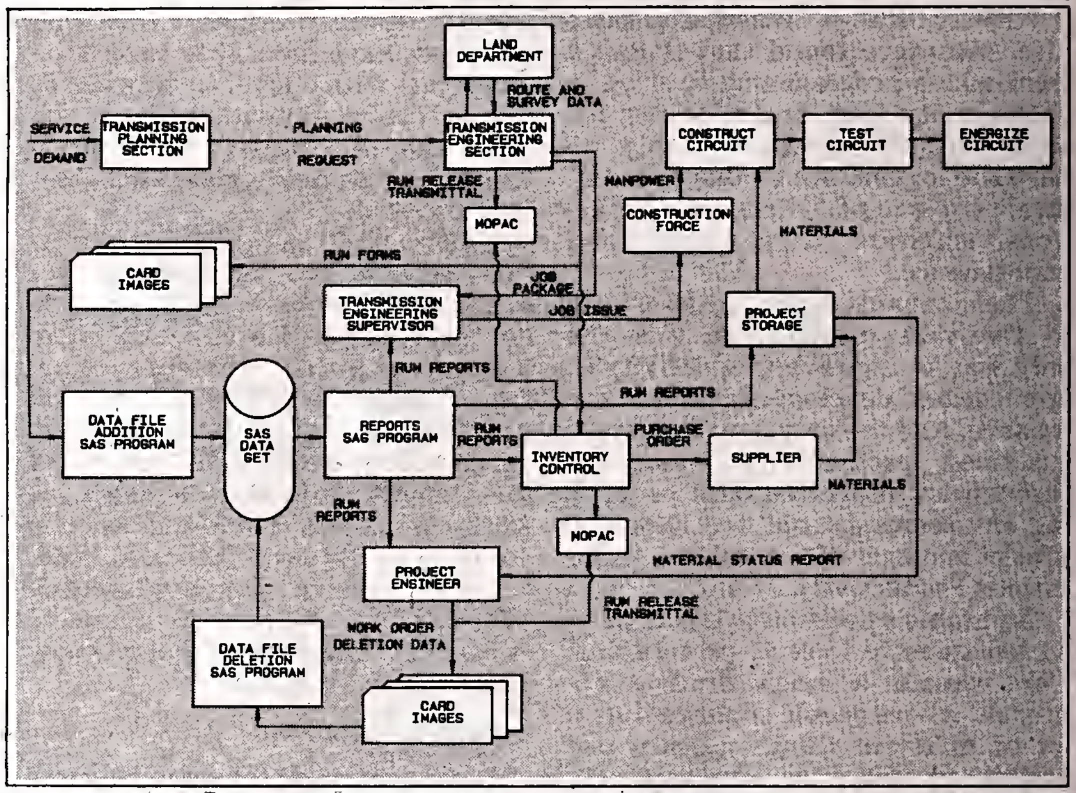
The second stage focused on the design of the data entry forms. The third stage was devoted to developing the software and procedures for updating and maintaining the data base. The computer language for the materials tracking system was also selected during the third stage.

SAS was chosen as the development tool for the RUM System because of its high-level language capability and its comprehensive file-handling and report-writing facilities, according to Dr. Roger B. Glaser, senior management analyst at SDG&E.

> *Designed with SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS and SAS/FSP software, the tracking system helps ensure the availability of supplies in the right quantities for complex transmission-line projects. The system works toward reducing project delays and ensuring sufficient energy transmission.*

SAS/FSP and the addition of the Relational Algebraic Query Language (RAQL), developed for SAS at McGill University, add flexibility to the RUM System.

With SAS/FSP, users can edit and query the RUM data base in full screen mode. RAQL was initially used in the delete step, replacing a SAS Merge with a Minus operation.



Transmission-line project life cycle with RUM System. Source: SDG&E

The RUM data base is currently being reviewed to determine if it would be feasible to restructure it in a relational format, thus allowing greater query flexibility with RAQL.

Prototype model

SAS enabled the modeling of the prototype system in a timely and cost-effective manner, according to Glaser. Card images of the material data from the RUM forms are stored as an OS file for input into a SAS program.

This program adds the new materials data to the SAS data set, which serves as the data base for the RUM System. A second SAS program uses formatted output and Macro definitions to produce the RUM System's customized reports. These reports display the source data sorted according to the information needs of the report recipients.

"The RUM System was developed easily with SAS, and it exemplified the language's potential to increase productivity," Glaser stated. Consequently, a SAS training program was developed at SDG&E to encourage further employee productivity in many SAS applications.

"The SAS-based materials tracking system has also promoted communication between the diverse segments of SDG&E that contribute to the successful completion of a transmission-line project," Glaser said.

"Reports from the RUM System have encouraged use of a common vocabulary, which in turn has reduced the possibility of misunderstandings between project participants," he said. "Other groups within the company with similar project responsibility are recognizing the RUM System as useful for their own materials tracking requirements," Glaser added.

At this time, SDG&E is purchasing a companywide material management information system. The company plans to use the graphics and statistical analysis capabilities in SAS for the new automated system.

Report No.	Primary Sort Field	Secondary Sort Field	Tertiary Sort Field	Distribute To	Exhibit
1	Stock Number	Work Order Number	(None)	Inventory Control, Project Storage	6
2	Date Required	Stock Number	(None)	Inventory Control, Project Storage	7
3	Designer	Work Order Number	Stock Number	Project Engineer, Project Storage	8
4	Work Order	Stock Number	(None)	Transmission Engineering Supervisor, Project Storage	9
5	Date Issued	Work Order Number	Stock Number	Transmission Engineering Supervisor	10

RUM report sort fields, distribution and exhibit reference number. Source: SDG&E

UMBRELLA

from SR/23

Umbrella also affects maintenance, Esposito said, since it enables the rewriting of systems that might not have been economical or practical in the past. And it will have an impact on development center technology where the considerations of hardware, software and people come to bear.

"You're putting your technical programmers where they're most needed — on the technical jobs," Esposito said.

"You're writing programs that are easily maintained or changed when necessary, and when they're changed, the alterations are across the whole system."

Talking to the French computer world is now easier than you think...
... with our sister publication
Le Monde Informatique.

France's rapidly growing market for computers and data processing systems is one of the largest in the world. Currently, the installed value of general purpose computer systems is more than $11.1 billion, and a tremendous continuing demand for data processing equipment will cause outside spending on computer-related equipment to increase at an annual rate of 16%, between 1981 and 1985.

When choosing new equipment and keeping up-to-date with this ever-changing industry, top systems executives will read *Le Monde Informatique*. *Le Monde Informatique* is a weekly tabloid newspaper with a uniquely targeted circulation of 22,000 copies. The circulation profile was developed by International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, to reach the decision-makers and buying influences at the most important DP facilities in France.

CW International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information about *Le Monde Informatique* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia,
Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS / INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700
Please send me more information on
______Le Monde Informatique
______Your Other Foreign Publications
Name________________________
Title________________________
Company________________________
Address________________________
City__________State__________Zip______

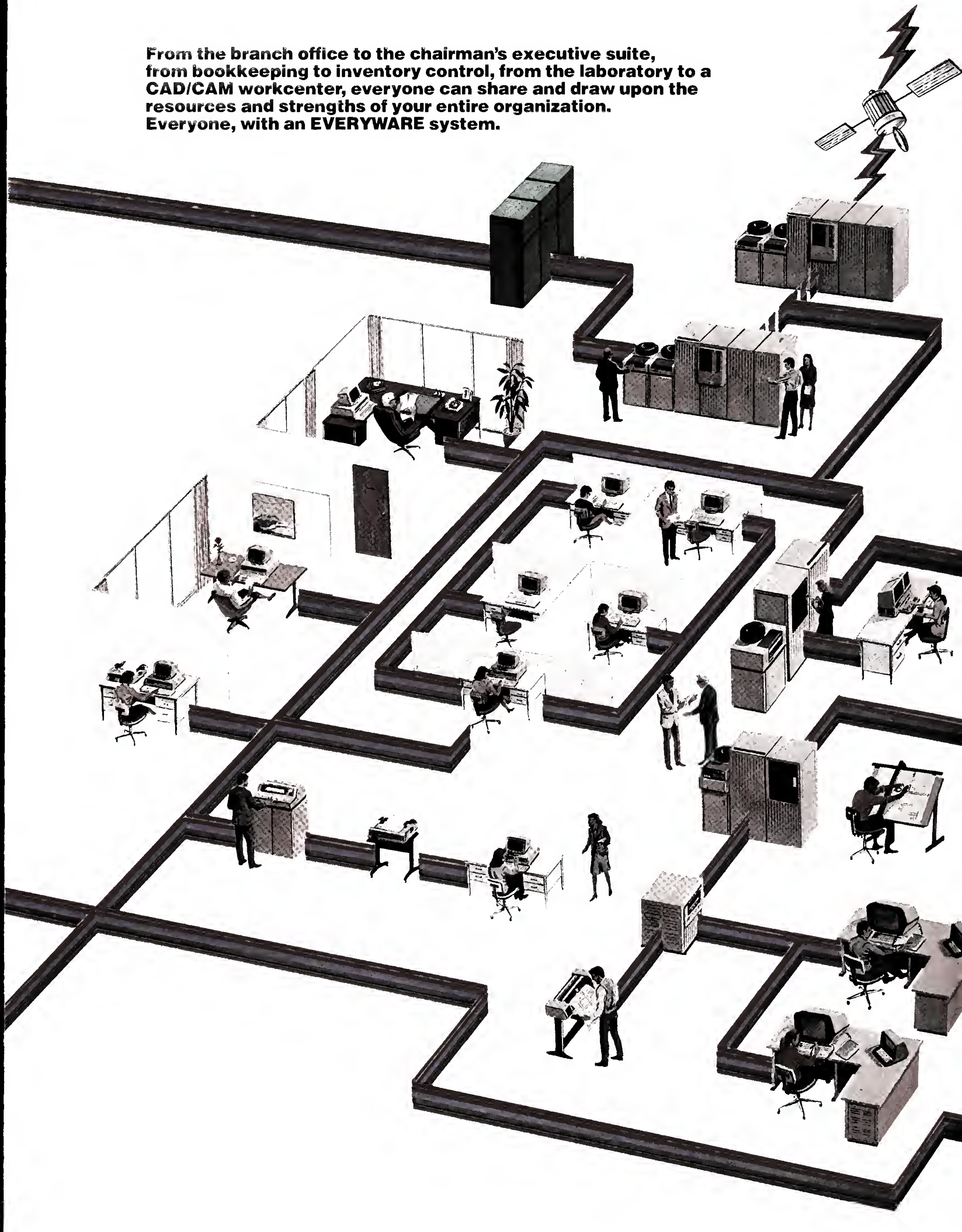
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

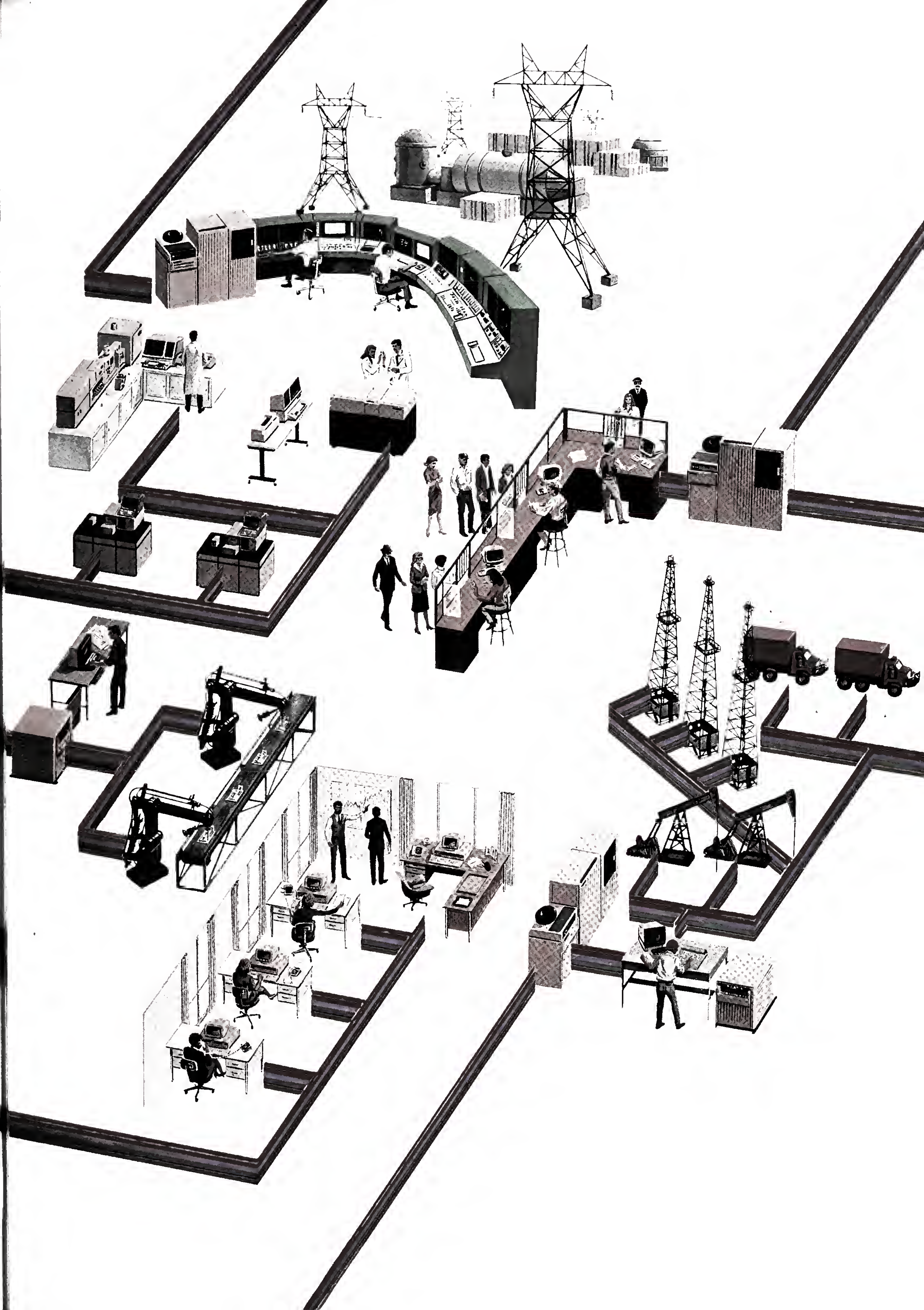
Where
can you find
the solutions
to your
compatibility,
connectivity,
portability,
and expansion
problems?

EVERYWARE™

from Perkin-Elmer.

From the branch office to the chairman's executive suite, from bookkeeping to inventory control, from the laboratory to a CAD/CAM workcenter, everyone can share and draw upon the resources and strengths of your entire organization. Everyone, with an EVERYWARE system.





EVERYWARE™ products from Perkin-Elmer.

Everything you need for the systems you want.

EVERYWARE hardware: a comprehensive selection.

Our computers range from the Series 3200 superminis—including the economical 3205 and the incredibly fast and powerful 3250XP—to the Series 7000 desktop professional computers, built around the powerful M68000 microprocessor. Since EVERYWARE hardware is based on a distributed processing architecture, it lets you bring the right amount of computing power right where you need it.

EVERYWARE software: unparalleled flexibility.

Since software is your biggest long-term investment, we set out to protect it with several key features. First, we offer a common operating system that spans our entire line of products. Derived from a UNIX* operating system, this common operating system offers programming productivity advantages. And, all our computers speak the same languages, FORTRAN and C. These languages are bridging tools that link this common operating system and our proprietary OS/32 operating system to give you both developmental advantages and real-time capability.

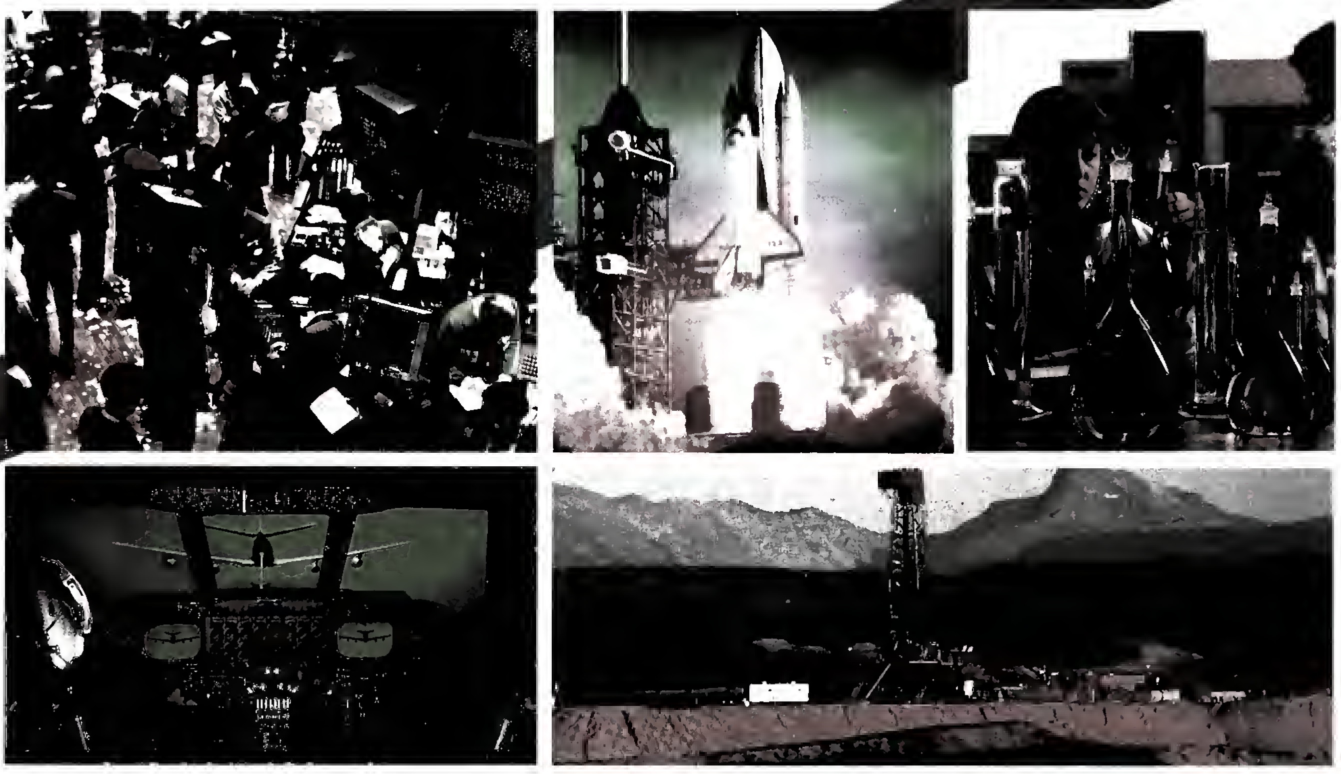
EVERYWARE software is more than operating systems and languages. It includes Reliance PLUS, a proven relational DBMS that shows how user-friendly a powerful transaction processing system can be. And there is the Resilient System, which links dual Series 3200 computers for high availability processing.

Finally, our operating systems allow you access to the huge library of existing third party software. For example, you can run a word processing package like VisiWord,™ or a spreadsheet like Supercomp-Twenty,™ and many other popular applications packages.

EVERYWARE communications: a commitment to standards.

EVERYWARE systems can share information with IBM environments via SNA or BSC using emulators for such products as IBM 3270, 3770, HASP and 2780/3780. You can form a local network or join one using Ethernet. And through Perkin-Elmer's PENnet-Plus you can use all the global facilities of the CCITT X.25/X.29 Packet Switching Network. EVERYWARE products conform to the ISO-OSI Reference Model, assuring long-term connectivity.

EVERYWARE™ systems



EVERYWARE systems.
In finance and insurance.

Today a major nationwide financial network uses Perkin-Elmer computers to flash over 500,000 updates a day to over 11,000 terminals.

EVERYWARE systems.
In flight simulation.

Perhaps the most graphic demonstration of Perkin-Elmer computer strength and real-time capability is in the re-creation of flight conditions for the training of pilots and astronauts in the United States and around the world.

EVERYWARE systems.
In science.

Perkin-Elmer is the acknowledged leader in the computerization of the lab. We provide the same leadership in computers for seismic exploration and many other fields of science and research.

EVERYWARE systems.
Everything you need from one respected source.

Perkin-Elmer is a major manufacturer of advanced computers. Our 32-bit supermini was the first of its kind and our supermini family is the broadest in the business. Computers from Perkin-Elmer are particularly sought after for use in demanding, high availability environments.

EVERYWARE software provides the flexibility to develop, port or purchase programming.

EVERYWARE communications products comprise the most comprehensive collection of protocols available from a single vendor.

These are decided advantages for those of you already using Perkin-Elmer computers. And exciting considerations for those now planning the evolution of information processing centers.

Write us or call today.
The Perkin-Elmer Corporation,
2 Crescent Place, Oceanport,
NJ 07757 U.S.A.
Tel: **800 631-2154**
toll-free or (201) 870-4712.

Perkin-Elmer is a registered trademark of The Perkin-Elmer Corporation.
EVERYWARE is a trademark of The Perkin-Elmer Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
VisiWord is a trademark of VisiCorp., Inc.
Supercomp-Twenty is a trademark of Access Technology, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PERKIN-ELMER

Printed in U.S.A.

Tips on shopping for software

By Brian R. Schick
Special to CW‡

Using purchased software packages will almost always be less expensive, take less time to get into operation and entail fewer risks than a development effort — assuming that the right package is obtained from the right vendor.

The steps involved in selecting specific software packages vary with each situation, but a general procedure is applicable in almost all cases. The basic features to look for and questions to ask are listed in the accompanying chart.

Once you have asked yourself these questions, the software you buy will at least be satisfactory for your purposes. The steps to be followed in selecting software packages include:

Classifying needs. If the computer must accommodate several different applications, decide which application is most important and choose the software for it first. Then check to see what good software is available to handle the less important applications on the same computer. If two or more applications have equal priority, you may have to compromise by selecting software to handle both applications adequately.

It is also useful to decide how essential the requirements are. Requirements may be categorized as fixed, flexible and optional. A fixed requirement means that certain functions must be performed in a specific way. For instance, a tax program should print the results in a form acceptable to the government.

A flexible requirement must also accomplish certain functions, but there is some freedom in how it does so. A payroll system, for example, must be able to calculate overtime hours, but it may not matter if straight-time pay and overtime pay are combined on a single check. An optional requirement is one that you could easily live without.

After defining and classifying requirements, write them down so that they can serve as a guide in evaluating software packages.

Make a requirements chart. You can make a requirements chart by using the specifications already developed, paying particular attention to fixed requirements. The result of this step will be a uniform means of evaluating products.

Define software capacity. The amount of data you expect the software to handle needs to be added to the requirements chart. Software capacity limits are set by the software author to ensure that the program can run in the memory available on the computer configuration for which it was designed. The present and anticipated data capacity for the next year or two should be estimated, and these numbers should be added to the requirements chart.

Given that a particular system can perform all the functions required for an application, determine how much data must be stored. Capacity is as much a question of hardware characteristics as it is of software limitations. Software product documentation should relate what kind of hardware char-

See **GUIDE** SR/36

FEATURES	QUESTIONS
The software package must have:	
Adequate functions	Will it do all of the things I want it to do?
Sufficient capacity	Can it handle all of my data? One year, two years from now?
Readable documentation	Are the manuals complete and understandable?
Fair price	Is the price comparable to similar products on the market?
The software package should have:	
Hardware compatibility	Will it work with the existing hardware I have?
File compatibility	Can I interchange files between it and other software I will use?
Ease of use	Will the people using it require extensive training?
Vendor support	Who will answer questions and provide upgrades after I buy the package?

Fill in your IBM micro/mainframe communications picture.

AST Research, the leader in IBM PC enhancement products, brightens your micro/mainframe communications picture with a full palette of economical, integrated hardware/software masterpieces. With AST Products, you can emulate IBM terminals or create PC-based Local Area Networks.

AST improves your office operating cost picture.

AST communications products give your IBM PC the flexibility to act as a terminal for your host system or as a stand-alone computer for smaller tasks. Your PC won't bog down the mainframe with unnecessary small jobs and local computing on the PC eliminates phone line charges too. Get the power of a mainframe when you need it and personal computer convenience right at your fingertips.

Applications solutions that are strokes of genius.

AST keeps pace with your ever-changing applications requirements with reliable, high quality, cost effective communications products. AST products provide support for Bisync and SNA/SDLC communications protocols as well as networking multiple PC's for sharing resources.

Choose AST products — by the numbers.

These AST communications packages are currently available:

1. **AST-SNA™** emulates a 3274/3276 controller and 3278 or 3279 display terminal using SDLC protocol.
2. **AST-BSC™** emulates 2770 batch RJE and remote 3270 display terminals using 3270 Bisync protocol.
3. **AST-PCOX™** allows your PC to connect to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller via coax cable and emulates a 3278 or 3279 display terminal.
4. **AST-3780™** emulates 2770, 2780, 3741, and 3780 RJE workstations using Bisync protocol.
5. **AST-5251™** emulates a 5251 Model 12 remote workstation connected to an IBM System 34, 36 or 38.
6. **PCnet™** is the first Local Area Network designed specifically for the IBM PC or XT and the PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0 operating system.
7. **CC-232™** is a user-programmable dual-port card capable of communicating in Async, Bisync, SDLC, or HDLC protocols.

Discover how well AST can fill in your micro/mainframe communications picture. For descriptive data sheets, write or call: AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 295370ASTRUR

AST RESEARCH INC.

Number One Add-Ons For IBM PC.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc., and Wilmot Systems, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc., and Software Systems, Inc., of Jefferson City, MO. PCOX is a product developed by CXI Inc.

Fuel parts maker speeds operations via MRP

WINDSOR, Conn. — A rapidly growing manufacturing company, Stanadyne Diesel Systems, discovered that its operations and administrative staff didn't have time to wait for information.

The company needed timely production data if it was going to achieve minimum inventories and delivery objectives. Based here, Stanadyne manufactures diesel fuel-injection pumps, nozzles and fuel filters for automotive, agricultural and industrial OEMs.

In 1977, the company began producing larger volumes of automotive products, moving from a job shop environment to that of a repetitive manufacturer. The company has also grown from a single- to a multiplant operation by building several manufacturing facilities in North Carolina.

It became obvious that Stanadyne had outgrown the Production and Inventory Control System (Pics) that had been in operation for more than 10 years. "It operated by processing manufacturing orders. We needed an 'orderless' system which would explode a master production schedule through bills of material, netting inventory as it went," said Jeff Anderson, manufacturing systems manager at Stanadyne.

"We also needed a material requirements planning [MRP] system which would net on-hand and in-process material, instead of on-hand and on-order," he said.

"Another problem we had to solve was that Pics ran once a week in a regenerative mode, forcing us to throw out our MRP each week and create another from scratch. We needed an MRP system which would run once a day and offer exception reporting."

To find the MRP system that answered all of these needs, Anderson and his committee evaluated 11 software packages. The group selected Pios, the manufacturing control system from On-Line Software International (OSI) of Fort Lee, N.J. Stanadyne installed the master production scheduling, bills of material, inventory and MRP modules of Pios.

"Pios was selected because it is compatible with the CICS/DL/1 environment running on our IBM Model 4341 mainframe," Anderson said.

"Pios also had a multiplant master production scheduling module, multiplant bills of material, which can be used for both MRP and production costing, and it provided inventory control by plant."

At Stanadyne, users design the changes they want for the system, and the data processing staff executes them. The staff has altered Pios to net inventory in-process as opposed to on-order and has masked order numbers from the shop floor and inventory staff.

Inventory module

Alterations also were made to the inventory module of Pios. "We don't move parts in and out of storage areas," Anderson said. "We now take inventory counts from the shop floor and backflush through the bill of material for each assembly to account for the pieces consumed. We altered the basic product to operate as a flow inventory."

Anderson added that the master production scheduling module was another factor in the decision to purchase Pios from OSI. "Although we assemble to customer orders, master production scheduling allows us to decouple MRP from those customer orders, providing a uniform load to the plant," he said. This module allows the planning staff to do online maintenance, simulation and capacity planning with graphics to portray resource loading.

SourceTools™ Increases Programmer Productivity

Natica zebra (actual area. 12 x 20 mm)
Photograph by Ron Cronin

Productivity in nature depends on structural integrity. Nature's forms are consistent and stable because they are built from efficient and compelling designs.

Software development is as dynamic as nature. Programmers must map a universe of details that constantly changes. Software systems can become a complicated collection of parts seemingly impossible to track ... until now.

SourceTools provides an efficient, compelling design for controlling changes in software source text files, and for constructing systems from those files. This clean design minimizes organizational and maintenance duties throughout the software life cycle. Software becomes consistent and stable.

SourceTools works with any language, and is designed for individual and team environments. It runs on VAX/VMS, PDP-11/RSX, RSTS.

SourceTools *improves productivity, naturally.*

© Copyright 1984 Oregon Software

Oregon Software
2340 S.W. Canyon Road, Portland, Oregon 97201
For Technical Information and Price, Call Toll-Free.
1-800-547-3000
Ask for Department No. 200
In Oregon Call: (503) 620-1602

SourceTools is a trademark of Oregon Software. VAX/VMS, PDP-11 RSX and RSTS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

Hasty hardware decision plagues furniture firm

By Roger Barnes
Special to CW‡

When a national furniture manufacturer decided to install a preprogrammed manufacturing applications package on an IBM System/34, the promise was an operable system in three months for less than $120,000 with only one full-time DP employee. The reality was a $700,000 package modification bill, a computer system too complex for the company's operation and an annual maintenance budget of $120,000.

A Pacific Northwest agribusiness decided to upgrade its batch-oriented card system to an interactive accounting, personnel and inventory system. A Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 with 40 terminals was installed, and a search was conducted for a preprogrammed applications package. The result was a system that did not have the capabilities of the old batch system, an annual DP operations budget twice as large as projected and a DP staff too busy with applications maintenance to do any project development.

The furniture manufacturer had to computerize to remain competitive. After assessing its requirements and a proposed DP budget, the company decided a packaged application would satisfy its requirements. Various vendors were contacted; documentation was reviewed; and the appropriate personnel attended demonstrations. A semidetailed requirements analysis was done, but a request for proposals was not prepared, and formal proposals were not required from the vendors.

Package with modifications

A package was chosen for its overall manufacturing control and accounting capabilities and because it had been installed successfully several times before. Prior to installation, several areas were identified where modifications were required and, with the advice of the vendor, modifications were budgeted at $50,000.

But what management was expecting and what the vendor was willing to provide for the money were different. As management saw what the computer could do, it wanted even more. Within months, the vendor was being asked to modify previous modifications.

A consultant was brought in to get the project under control, and a new programming contractor replaced the original vendor. By the time the company had invested $300,000 in modifications, it was too far into the project to stop. It could only put a moratorium on design changes and complete the programming based on the current change orders. By the

See **COSTS** SR/36

We've made it so easy to build expert systems, all you need is a pair of scissors.

It's true. With TIMM™ (The Intelligent Machine Model), just about anyone can now build a powerful expert system. Quickly. Easily. Without knowing a thing about computers. Just send us the coupon, or call, and we'll tell you all about this exciting breakthrough in artificial intelligence. Here are just some of TIMM's features:

- Knowledge engineering embedded in software
- Lets you quickly build prototype systems
- Is "domain-independent"
- Checks for consistency and completeness
- Learns by example, generalizes knowledge

SEND ME THE STORY OF TIMM™
Name ________________
Company ________________
Title ________________
Address ________________
City ________ *State* ______ *Zip* ______
Telephone ________________
☐ *Please call me.* ☐ *Send information only.*

Mail to: TIMM, P.O. Box 6770, Santa Barbara, CA 93160-6770
Or call, toll-free, 1-800-235-6788. In California, call (805) 964-7724

The Software Workshop®
Artificial Intelligence Laboratory • General Research Corporation

VM/CMS
USERWARE™
A Family of VM Products

SO ADVANCED IT'S SIMPLE

In just 60 days over 100 sites installed the Simple Approach.

BACKUP/CMS
THE SIMPLE APPROACH TO BACKUPS
(VM/CMS Minidisk Backup/Restore Facility)

- Interactive use
- Incremental & full backup capability
- Dynamic password acquisition
- Tape management interfaces
- Online catalog allows a restoration with only two commands: a FIND and a RESTORE
- No batch processing of any kind

TAPELIB/CMS
THE SIMPLE APPROACH TO TAPE MANAGEMENT
(VM Tape Management Facility)

- Interactive commands
- Full support for SL, or NL tapes
- Capability to share tapes
- OS/DOS tape management interfaces
- Manages tape drive allocation and tape requests
- Active tape catalog
- Full management & audit reports

PPT/CMS
THE SIMPLE APPROACH TO PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY
(VM Programmer Productivity Tools)

- SECURE
- TSCAN
- MODZAP
- TAPECOPY
- SEARCH
- SCRATCH

- All three products can be installed and working for you in the same day, thus saving you valuable time, tape, manpower and computer resources.
- An easy to use online help facility is included with each product.
- No modifications to your VM system are required.
- VM/SP release 3.0 support available.

For under $10,000, you can put all 3 Userware™ products to work in your shop today! Why pay more?

Boole & Babbage, Inc.
510 · Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

For more information or a **30-day No Obligation Trial**, call **(800) 222-6653**; in California call **(408) 735-9550**; or return this coupon.

Name ____________ Title ________
Company ____________ Phone # (   ) ________
Address ________________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______

Boole & Babbage

The single source for harder working software.

There isn't another in the world able to as advanced as

For five go

1. The Millennium environment is borderless.

Unlike any other company's software packages, Millennium packages aren't walled off from each other by separate programs and commands. So you can cross instantly from one system to the next. You can ask a question in general ledger, immediately seek an answer on-line in accounts payable, and follow the track wherever it leads. Into fixed assets, purchase order management, anywhere. While traditional packages force you to work within the narrow confines of a given application, Millennium creates a limitless environment that enables you to access applications at will. With a single key, you're free to explore the vast entirety of your information universe. No other system works like Millennium, except your own mind.

2. Millennium has common functions across all applications.

Let's say you have a half dozen different packages. General ledger, accounts payable, and so on. In the past, that meant doing everything a half dozen times. Learning the different programs and commands for each application. Training users in data entry procedures for each one. From a training and service standpoint, Millennium is infinitely less complicated because the same set of functions governs all applications. You use, for example, the same real-time update procedures for accounts payable as fixed assets. Functions never change, only the data that defines the particular application. Once you learn one set of functions, you've learned them all. And you quickly find you're faced with a much lighter load of training, documentation and support requirements.

3. All Millennium systems are real-time, on-line.

Working in the borderless environment, you perform routine file maintenance on the spot as you cross from system to system. You can update fields, records or any other information in your files instantly. There's no waiting for batch processing. You get accurate, up-to-

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Avenue, Natick, MA 01760. Sales and

software company give you anything Millennium.

od reasons.

the-second information the moment you need it. Today, not tomorrow when it's too late.

4. All Millennium systems are secure and friendly.

Although Millennium is borderless, the security is tighter than any border patrol. Totally comprehensive and user defined. You can set up any restrictions you want, right down to the field level.

Even the on-line HELP feature in Millennium is user-defined. Not only do you get comprehensive on-line documentation from McCormack & Dodge. But you're able to enter your own specific instructions and requirements on-line into the HELP data base, exactly the way you want them. This gives you complete flexibility to define corporate policies and procedures.

Millennium has a special ScreenPaint function that lets you design your own terminal screens quickly and easily. You can see and use your new screen format in a matter of seconds.

support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa.

5. Millennium offers an interactive PC link.

This gives you an enormously powerful and effective managerial tool. Without leaving your desk, you can open up your mainframe to the analytical powers of your personal computer. You can selectively download specific data from the mainframe and study it, manipulate it and graph your results. When you've finished you can upload the data back to the mainframe in minutes.

Clearly, Millennium is the software of tomorrow. But only McCormack & Dodge can install it today.

Introducing Millennium. Tomorrow's software today.

☐ General Ledger
☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
☐ Payroll/Personnel
☐ Purchase Order Management
☐ Capital Project Analysis

1-800-343-0325*

*Telex 174002

McCormack & Dodge

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

COSTS

from SR/33

time modifications were halted, the system did not resemble the original package and did not run on the originally configured computer.

The main problem was that management would not stop making changes. There was no design freeze. Management did not control the modifications, change procedures or budget.

The programmers did not insist on a detailed requirements definition and instead made modifications based on their own assumptions. In this case, installing a preprogrammed application was more expensive than starting from scratch and developing a custom application.

This disaster could have been avoided with more attention and control by management and a more detailed assessment of the company's needs and the package's capabilities. Management should have developed a detailed requirements list prior to evaluating packages. A request for proposals should have been prepared and formal proposals solicited from the vendors.

After the package was chosen, detailed specifications for modifications should have been developed and agreed upon. A separate contract should have been negotiated for programming, including cost, schedules and modification approvals. Once the programming phase commenced, no changes should have been allowed until after the system had been up and running for six months.

The agribusiness company had been running a batch-oriented card system for seven years. The annual maintenance cost of the hardware was expensive, breakdowns were frequent and the users were complaining that the system wasn't providing the information necessary to run their departments. Management decided to hire a DP manager to upgrade the system.

The new DP manager analyzed the hardware problems and interviewed the department heads to determine their requirements. Based on this information, he submitted a proposal for a new HP 3000 computer with 40 terminals. His presentation showed how he could save money and give everyone the information they needed. His request was approved immediately, and the HP 3000 was installed.

The DP manager then hired three new programmers to start rewriting the old batch systems to run on the new on-line system. He also began to look for an accounting package to run on the system. The DP manager did not understand accounting, nor did he consult with users about their requirements. He purchased a package that ran on the hardware as configured and had been used in the wholesale office supply industry.

A year and a half later, the package was not yet installed to an acceptable level, and the old hardware was still operating. The users had 397 change requests totaling 4,000 programming hours. The major problem in this case was the fact that the hardware decision was made before the applications requirements were thoroughly understood; consequently, the hardware dictated the software. When it came time to select the applications package, the users were not contacted.

Thus, the DP staff had no way of determining requirements or comparing package capabilities with requirements, and users felt left out of the process and, subsequently, weren't willing to help the DP staff or vendor install the package that had been forced upon them.

This disaster could have been avoided by taking an applications approach instead of a hardware approach to the system. The DP manager came to a small business with a small computer from a large government shop with multimainframes. The agribusiness needed a manager who was user- and applications-oriented. The analysis of the system should have been focused on detailed user requirements, and the users should have been involved in reviewing and approving the package selection and modification requirements.

Barnes is director of management services for San Francisco-based Moss Adams, certified public accountants.

GUIDE

from SR/31

acteristics are required and should also describe any limitations inherent in the software.

Locate the packages. Identify software products that meet, or come close to meeting, the requirements. Read product reviews in computer magazines, scan product advertisements in trade periodicals, visit local computer dealers, contact your industry or trade association, talk to associates who have bought computer software for requirements similar to yours or call your accounting firm. Another source of information is published directories of software.

Rank the products. This is based on a tabulation of how closely the products meet the requirements. To be sure that the software is right for your business:

- ■ Purchase or borrow the manual, and read it to understand the capabilities and limitations of the software.
- ■ Attend a demonstration of the software — if possible, using some of your own data.
- ■ Consider whether the people who will use the software can follow the instructions provided or will require special training.

If you do a thorough job in listing requirements in detail, one product should stand out above the others.

Schick is manager of management consulting services at Coopers & Lybrand in Springfield, Mass.

"Best seminar I attended on payroll/personnel systems!"

Free seminars. InSci has been giving free seminars to payroll, personnel, and data processing professionals since 1968, just three years after we developed the first human resource system ever. And we've been getting rave reviews on our seminars ever since.

Come to a free session and learn how InSci's Payroll/Personnel System can dramatically improve the productivity of your human resource functions.

Our software runs on IBM and IBM-compatible mainframes, and operates under the IMS/DL-1, ADABAS, and IDMS database management systems, as well as non-database environments.

To register, call Christine Hanavan at (201) 391-1600.

Seminar Schedule

State	City	Date	State	City	Date
Alabama	Huntsville	March 6	North Carolina	Greensboro	March 14
Arkansas	Little Rock	February 9	Ohio	Cincinnati	February 29
California	Anaheim	March 13		Cleveland	February 2
	Los Angeles	February 1		Columbus	February 16
	San Francisco	February 8	Oklahoma	Tulsa	March 13
	San Jose	March 8	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	February 2
	Santa Monica	February 22		Pittsburgh	February 23
Colorado	Denver	February 28	South Carolina	Greenville	February 22
Connecticut	New Haven	February 9	Texas	Austin	February 1
Dist. of Columbia	Washington	February 16		Dallas	February 15
Florida	Miami	March 20		Houston	February 23
	Tampa	February 8		San Antonio	March 8
Georgia	Atlanta	February 1	Virginia	Richmond	February 28
Illinois	Chicago	February 23	Wisconsin	Madison	February 9
Indiana	Fort Wayne	February 8		Milwaukee	February 29
	Indianapolis	March 1			
Kentucky	Louisville	February 16	Canada	Toronto, Ontario	March 1
Louisiana	Baton Rouge	March 22			
Massachusetts	Boston	March 6			
Michigan	Detroit	February 1			
	Grand Rapids	February 21			
Minnesota	Minneapolis	February 15			
Missouri	St. Louis	March 21			
Nebraska	Omaha	March 7			
New Jersey	West Orange	March 8			
New York	New York	February 21			

InSci

In-house system cuts number-crunchers' costs

CHICAGO — Fritz & Griffin, a general accounting firm, is working at three times the volume it did a little over a year ago, when it used service bureaus to crunch numbers and prepare monthly financial statements for clients. But with the purchase of an in-house computer system, the company is paying no more to process the heavier work load.

"Cost and inflexibility of the service bureaus caused us to explore the advantages we could gain from purchasing our own system," according to Don Griffin, a partner at the firm.

"We engaged consultants to help us find the best system. We defined our current needs and projected out three to five years, knowing elastic capabilities would be needed if the system was to have a long life with us.

"In our eyes, software designed for IBM brands had an edge over other products, especially if IBM recommended or approved of the software," he said.

Fritz & Griffin settled upon software from the Management Control Systems Division of Informatics General Corp., Woodland Hills, Calif., and the IBM Datamaster computer. Today, the firm's system also has two hard disk drives, two terminals, two printers and a word processing package from IBM.

Range of clients

Fritz & Griffin is a generalist accounting concern with clients ranging from manufacturing to retailing to transportation. The firm also provides financial services to a farm, a restaurant and a private school.

"With such a varied clientele, our computer system had to fit the needs of a group of clients without regard to industry, size of company or volume of accounting needs," Griffin said. "After careful consideration, we decided the Informatics-IBM combination gave us the best system for that kind of flexibility."

For example, Fritz & Griffin functions as a complete accounting department for some clients, making their bank deposits, writing checks, submitting checks for signing and preparing a general ledger.

"To do that, we need an integrated system where the general ledger and accounts payable programs work together, and we don't have to reenter information from one program into the other," Griffin said.

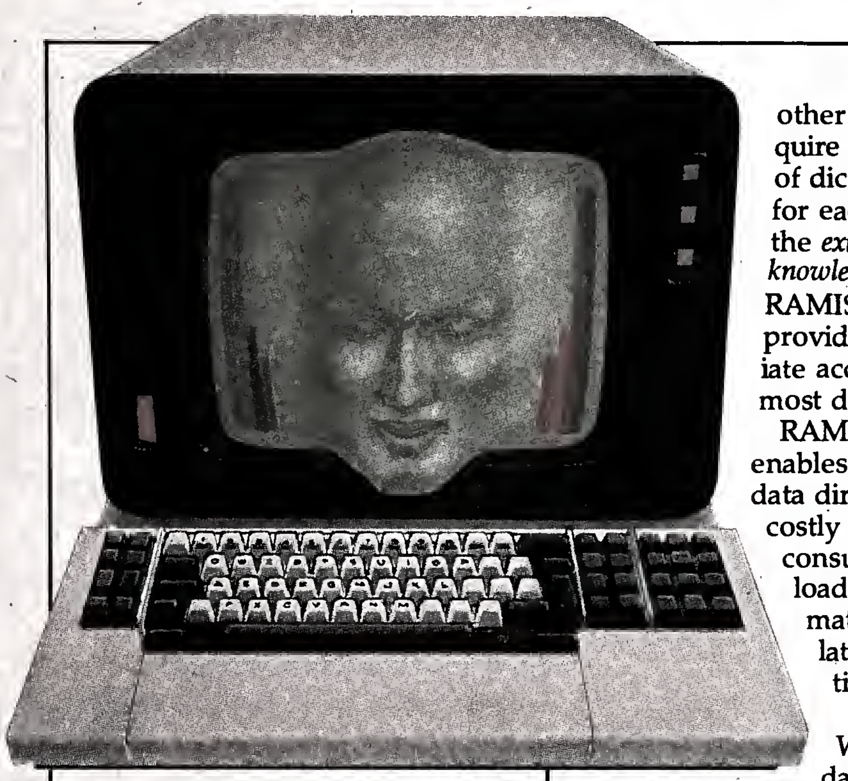
"For instance, we invoke a program tc pay a check and it's automatically posted into the general ledger. However, for certain clients, we bypass that function and just process checks after payment. Most of the systems we looked at couldn't do both."

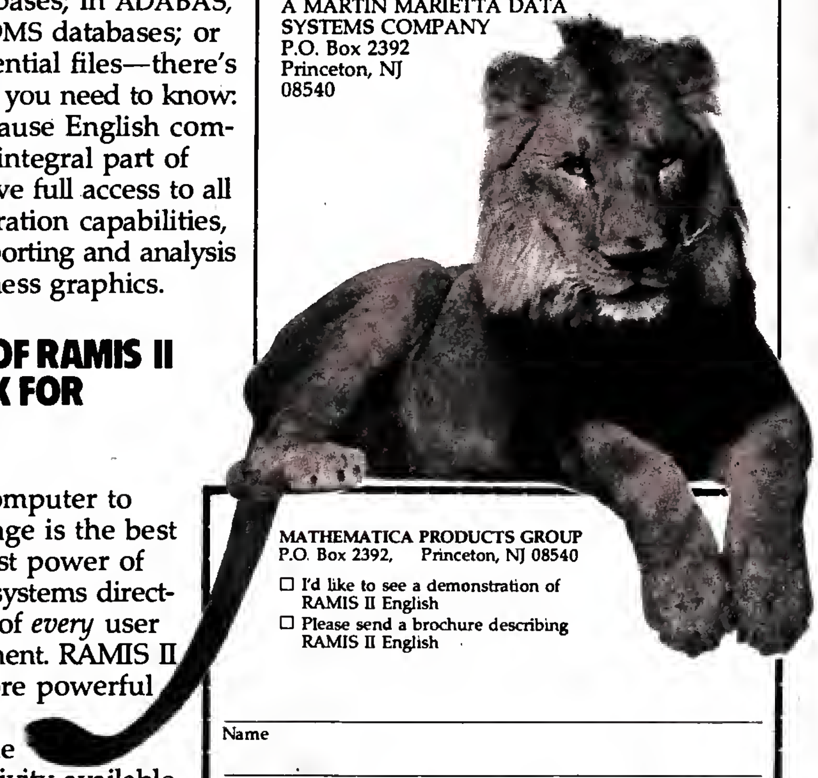
Fritz & Griffin does business differently now, because work is not sent to another location. The firm also takes some shortcuts that could not be done with service bureaus, he said.

Hash totaling was required down to account numbers with all figures tied in and zero balanced before a bureau could issue a financial statement. Accountants can now arrive at a preliminary profit figure without account number hash totals. They review an edit report to check for accuracy of posting, and then a final statement is issued.

In addition, all processing is run at night so accountants can work with fresh information every day rather than wait for mail or messenger delivery from the service bureau. "With the flexibility in our software system, we feel we can select a format for each client that will make the right impression.

"We've also been able to add or delete items depending on individual needs and even provide additional documents," Griffin added.





WITH RAMIS II ENGLISH, THE COMPUTER HAS FINALLY LEARNED YOUR LANGUAGE.

Now, you can talk to your computer the way you talk to a colleague: in plain English.

Even if you've never been on speaking terms with a computer, RAMIS II's advanced knowledge-based technology lets you ask questions, obtain answers, even create reports in only a few minutes. As a result, you can work more effectively and productively—without having to learn a specialized computer language. You just use English.

RAMIS II: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THAT DELIVERS REAL PRODUCTIVITY.

RAMIS II English combines years of research by Mathematica in linguistics and artificial intelligence with proven expertise in developing practical, easy-to-use software products. The result is maximum fluency with minimum demands on support staff. In fact, while other systems require days or weeks of dictionary setup for each application, the *extensive built-in knowledge base* of RAMIS II English provides immediate access to most data.

RAMIS II English enables you to access data directly, without costly and time-consuming downloading or reformatting, so the latest information is always available.

Wherever your data is stored—in RAMIS II databases; in ADABAS, IMS, TOTAL, or IDMS databases; or in VSAM or sequential files—there's only one language you need to know: English. And, because English comprehension is an integral part of RAMIS II, you have full access to all of its fourth-generation capabilities, from powerful reporting and analysis to full color business graphics.

THE BENEFITS OF RAMIS II ENGLISH SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES.

Teaching the computer to speak your language is the best way to put the vast power of today's computer systems directly into the hands of *every* user from *every* department. RAMIS II English is one more powerful demonstration by Mathematica of the increased productivity available through RAMIS II—the *real* leader in complete software for business.

RAMIS II ENGLISH MAKES IT EASY TO UNDERSTAND WHY WE'RE THE REAL LEADER IN COMPLETE SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS.

Let RAMIS II English speak for itself. See it in action at one of our regional Product Demonstration Centers. For more information, contact your local Mathematica office, call toll free (800) 257-5171, or return the coupon below.

MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP
A MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS COMPANY
P.O. Box 2392
Princeton, NJ
08540

MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540

☐ I'd like to see a demonstration of RAMIS II English
☐ Please send a brochure describing RAMIS II English

Name
Title
Company
Address
Telephone
Computer Operating System

CW 1/30

MPG

RAMIS® II...THE LEADER BY DESIGN

Boston (617) 357-9424 Chicago (312) 870-9710 Dallas (214) 788-1916 Houston (713) 850-8697
Los Angeles (213) 670-6962 New York (212) 980-9077 Princeton (609) 799-2600 San Francisco (415) 461-6315
Washington, DC (202) 484-5752 Basel (061) 429923 Bergen (5) 321300 Heidelberg (06221) 14051
Hong Kong 5-435714 Kingston (809) 929-7223 London (01) 580 3681 Milan (2) 546 8080 Montevideo (2) 906788
Ottawa (613) 236-8616 Paris (1) 776 41 71 Santiago (2) 31014 Singapore 273 9255 Stockholm (8) 520720
Sydney (02) 923 1677 Tel Aviv (052) 70364 Toronto (416) 226-6613

VT220
Monochrome text.

VT241
Color text
and graphics.

Digital advanc in video term

For years, Digital's VT100 terminal has been the CRT to choose if you want the most out of your computer. It has become the industry standard for reliability and ease of use. Not to mention the largest-selling ASCII terminal in the world.

Now Digital advances this standard with the VT200 family.

Three new terminals that embody everything Digital has learned about how to make people comfortable with computers. They offer nonglare screens that can be positioned for the best viewing angle. Keys that are so well arranged on our low-profile keyboard that you increase productivity and convenience. Fifteen programmable function keys eliminate keystrokes to speed up tasks. Plain-language setup commands to easily tailor the screen to each user. Plus, a built-in printer port for hardcopy convenience.

©Digital Equipment Corporation 1984

es the standard
inals. Again.

We've even included our most advanced video capabilities—like smooth scrolling and 132-column display—as standard features.

All packaged in our sleek new design that fits conveniently on your desk. And all supported by Digital's worldwide service organization.

But the best news is yet to come. Because despite all the advances, the VT200 family is very competitively priced.

Simply stated, Digital has advanced the standard. Once again.

For the full story, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700.

digital™

System integrates payroll, personnel duties for city

PORTLAND, Ore. — With 750 employees represented by 22 different employee groups and covered bv nine union contracts, the port of Portland has its hands full in administering pay and benefits. Each contract specifies different wages and benefits. Overtime rates, holiday wages and holidays and the number of personal-leave days vary depending on the union in which an employee is a member.

"A computerized system that integrates payroll and personnel functions makes it easy to perform the numerous calculations needed to generate paychecks and benefits for both our union and nonunion employees," said Carol Byers, supervisor of the port of Portland's Human Resources Information Center.

The port of Portland administers five marine terminals, a ship repair yard, three airports and three industrial parks in three Oregon counties. It also directs economic development throughout the district and supports maritime, aviation and industrial facilities along with services and related business activities. The economic impact of the port's operations on the local economy is estimated at more than $6 million a day.

Changing pay rates

A packaged software system provides the port with the ability to handle frequently changing rates of pay, such as the quarterly cost-of-living increases mandated by union contracts.

"The system also enables us to retrieve payroll and personnel information rapidly and to compile insurance, workmen's compensation, tax and other reports," Byers explained.

The port's previous computer system automated some of the payroll functions and none of the personnel functions.

Most processing was handled manually, an arrangement that limited the number of reports the port was able to produce, Byers said.

The integrated payroll and personnel system was obtained from Information Science, Inc. The system automates the processing and recordkeeping of payroll and personnel information, including job, wage and education histories, benefits, work transfers, performance ratings and other data.

This data base permits the port to update an employee's payroll and personnel records from a single entry, Byers said.

Mass updates

The port also now has the ability to perform mass updates. Changes in salary grades and ranges for an entire group of employees may be accomplished through a single entry that commands the automated procedures, Byers said.

For integrating payroll, personnel and continuous employment history functions, it required an initial investment in equipment and software of approximately $70,000, she said. For the port to develop comparable software on its own would have required an investment of at least $300,000, Byers said.

That does not include the continuing costs of maintaining and updating the system for legislative and regulatory changes, she added.

Additionally, the port was able to convert its semiautomated payroll and manual personnel systems to a completely automated system in six months, compared to the two or three years projected to develop a similar system in house, according to Byers.

The port is now able to project compensation cost and to review, in detail, time and manpower assignments.

As a result, Byers said, its executives are able to analyze productivity and contain expenses.

Scribe® supports laser printers

You've heard a lot about laser printers . . . high print quality, attractive fonts, fast, quiet, affordable. But you haven't heard a lot about software to support them.

The **Scribe Document Production System** supports more laser printers than any other software. Laser printers like the Xerox 2700, 8700, 9700, the IMAGEN IMPRINT-10™, the Symbolics™ LGP-1, the QMS Lasergrafix 1200™, and soon the IBM 6670.

Buying a laser printer? No matter which one you choose, you'll get the most from it with **Scribe**.

For more information, contact
UNILOGIC, Ltd.
160 North Craig Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
412-621-2277

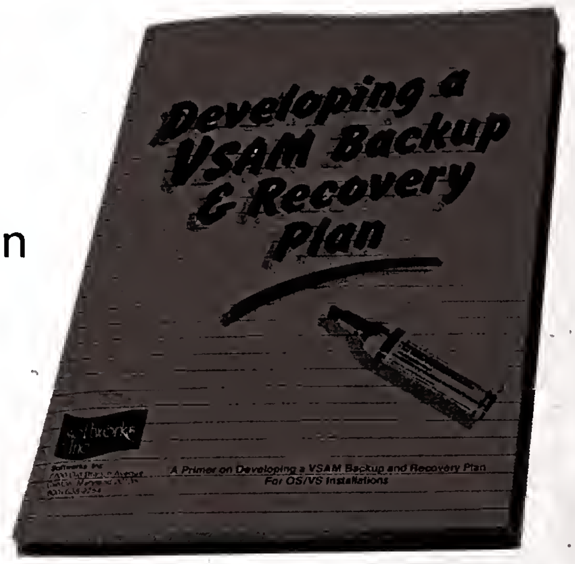
Scribe document production software is available for DEC 10, 20, and VAX, Prime, IBM mainframes, the Apollo and Sun workstations. "Scribe" is a registered trademark of UNILOGIC, Ltd.

UNILOGIC

FREE! FROM SOFTWORKS!

A Primer on VSAM Backup and Recovery for OS/VS.

- Background on DASD Management Concepts.
- VSAM DASD Space Management
- The Catalog/Dataset Synchronization Problem.
- Implications of Data Facility Extended Function (DF/EF).
- Developing a Backup & Recovery Plan.


Developing a VSAM Backup & Recovery Plan
softworks Inc
A Primer on Developing a VSAM Backup and Recovery Plan For OS/VS Installations

To get your free copy, complete the coupon below and mail it to Softworks today!

FREE! Developing a VSAM Backup & Recovery Plan For OS/US

In response to widespread interest in VSAM data integrity, Softworks has published "A Primer on Developing a VSAM Backup & Recovery Plan". It is available at no charge. Merely complete and return the coupon and your copy will be sent immediately.

☐ Yes. I am interested in VSAM Backup & Recovery. Please send me your primer on the subject.

☐ Also, please send me information on your line of products designed to help me manage my VSAM environment.

Name ________ Title ________
Company ________
Street/P.O. Box ________
City ________ State/Prov. ________
Zip/Postal Code ________ Phone No. ________
Operating System ________ No.'s Type CPU(S) ________

And mail to: **Softworks, Inc.,**
7700 Old Branch Avenue,
Clinton, Maryland 20735-9990

or call: (301) 868-4221
(800) 638-9254

softworks Inc.

When buying a package . . .

By Harold M. Snider
Special to CW‡

When investigating the option of buying a software package, there are two questions that will generate the other questions you should ask. They are: "What should it do?" and "How should it be done?"

These are the same questions you would ask when hiring a person, buying a manufacturing machine or even commissioning a new building. It is important to begin the search at the conceptual level and, as criteria are met, continue the search by asking more detailed questions.

Application software packages must be evaluated from a business perspective. It is important to know at the outset whether the package will meet your business requirements now as well as in the future.

Vendor presentations

Usually, evaluations are performed by inviting vendors of the software to make presentations to a combined meeting of business and DP personnel. After all the presentations have been reviewed by the group, packages may or may not be recommended for continued evaluation.

Meetings are then scheduled so detailed business and DP questions can be answered by the vendors. Interviews with vendors' references may also take place. Eventually, the packages will be compared and a decision made.

While this method is sound, key questions are often overlooked. Sometimes, knowledge of the answers would have influenced the final selection. Perhaps contracts would have been negotiated differently; budgets, deadlines or the overall implementation effort would have been estimated better; and roles and responsibilities of the vendor and the company would have been better defined.

Questions not asked

There are several reasons that important questions are not asked. For example:

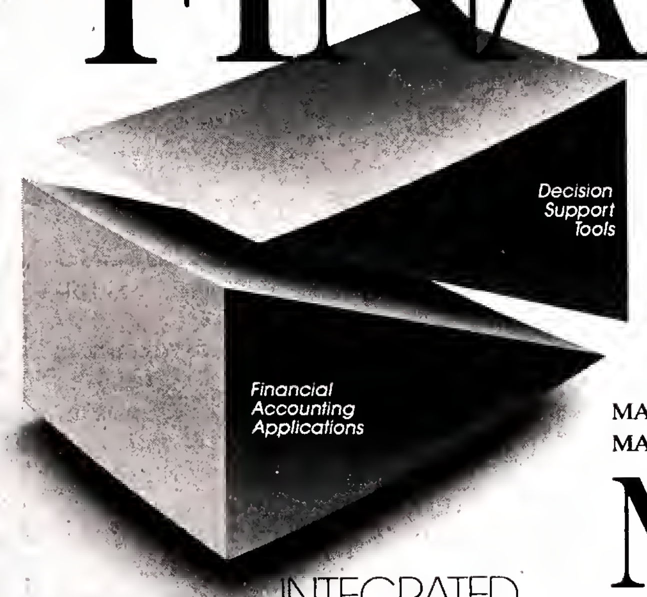
- Vendors usually emphasize what a package will do, rather than what it won't do.
- When the package is to support a given product or service, the scope of the questioning may not include other aspects of the business affected by the package.
- When the package is to replace a current system, the focus may be on what the system does now rather than the business it will represent in the future.

See **QUESTIONS** SR/42

DATA CLASSES PROCESSES	Product Description	Product Status	Product Cost	Product Futures	Raw Materials Description	Raw Materials Status	Raw Materials Futures	Employee Description	Employee Status	Employee Futures	Equipment Description	Equipment Status	Equipment Futures	Building & Real Estate Description	Building & Real Estate Futures	Promotions	Chart of Accounts Description & Status	Chart of Accounts Futures	Capital Debt	Marketplace	Purchase Order	Customer Order	Goods in Process Description & Status	Goods in Process Futures	Customer Description	Customer Credit Status	Supplier Debt Status	Supplier Description	Business	Legal Requirements	Economics
Establish Business Direction		U															U			U									C/U	U	U
Determine & Forecast Product			U	C/U														U		U		U							U		
Determine Building & Real Estate Requirements				U										U	C/U			U		U									U	U	U
Determine & Control Financial Requirements																	U	C/U	C/U										U		C/U
Determine Personnel Requirements								U	U	C/U			U		U			U		U									U	U	U
Comply With Legal Requirements	U							U	U		U						U													C/U	
Analyze Marketplace																				C/U											
Ship, Receive & Control Product Inventory	U	C/U																				U	U								
Advertise & Promote Product	U	U		U												C/U		U		U											
Market Product	U			U												U				U		U			C/U						
Enter & Control Customer Order	U	U																				C/U			U	U					
Engineer Product	C/U			U	C/U						U																	U			
Plan Seasonal Production	U			U			C/U		U			U	C/U	U										C/U							
Purchase Raw Materials					U	U	U														C/U						U	C/U			
Control Raw Materials Inventory					U	C/U															U										
Schedule & Control Production	U					U			U			U											C/U	U							
Acquire & Dispose Facilities & Equipment											C/U	U	U	C/U	U																
Maintain Production Equipment									U		U	C/U	U																		
Receive & Disburse Cash																	U		U		U	U			U	C/U	C/U	U			
Account for Product Cost	U		C/U		U	U		U	U								U						U								
Manage Accounts		U				U			U			U		U			C/U		U				U			U	U				
Hire & Terminate Personnel								C/U	U	U																				U	
Manage Personnel								U	C/U	U																				U	

Process in relation to Data Class Matrix.

LEGEND
C – create
U – use



Turn Your VAX into a Total FINANCIAL Solution

INTEGRATED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

ROSS INTEGRATES KEY FINANCIAL FUNCTIONS
MAPS is a new generation of software merging decision support tools and financial accounting applications into a powerful, flexible financial management capability. And all Ross products are fully on-line, interactive and bring you multi-user access.

MAPS/MODEL—Powerful financial modeling
MAPS/GRAPH—Quality business graphics
MAPS/DB—Flexible database management
MAPS/Pro—Micro modeling and graphics
MAPS/GL—Comprehensive general ledger
MAPS/AP—Full featured accounts payable

OUR SERVICE AND SUPPORT MAKE THE DIFFERENCE
We bring a commitment to our customers and products that reflects our 12 years of consulting experience. Our staff of experienced professionals can work closely with you to install our products, and to provide the ongoing training and support that make them true financial solutions.

MAPS from Ross Systems. The single source for integrated financial management software.

DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. MAPS and ROSS/NET are trademarks of Ross Systems, Inc. MAPS/GL was developed by Price Waterhouse under the name "FM80" and adapted for the VAX by Ross Systems, Inc.

MAPS
from Ross Systems
Financial Software Solutions

DISTRICT OFFICES: Palo Alto, CA, San Francisco, CA, Los Angeles, CA, Dallas, TX, New York, NY

ROSS SYSTEMS
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 1860 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-1100

QUESTIONS

from SR/41

■ Questioners may assume topics have been covered by others in the company, usually when several groups are set up to focus on different aspects of the package.

Clearly, a framework is needed for any evaluation, one which will actually stimulate the questioning from both the business and, to some extent, the technical points of view. Applications software basically uses and creates data for some business purpose.

Determining where the application software differs from the business can be done in a structured way, if both the business and the software are described in the same terms, namely data and its relations to business processes.

The terms and chart described below will already be familiar to those organizations involved with IBM's Business Systems Planning (BSP) methodology.

A BSP study will produce an information architecture — a high-level description of the enterprise or business unit. Although it is created for strategic purposes and is required whether you are buying or building applications software, the architecture is also valuable as a framework for evaluating software packages.

One of the charts produced by the study, the data class/process matrix, indicates which data classes are created (C) and used (U) by each business process. (See Figure on SR/41.) "Business process" can be defined as a group of logically related decisions and activities required to manage the resources of the business. Processes must be defined by management. A business perspective, rather than a data processing perspective, is required.

"Data class" is a high-level grouping of data about things or entities that are significant to the organization. The data class/process matrix shows, at a high level, what information is required in order to perform the business processes.

Vendors can produce an architecture that describes their software in terms of the company's processes and data classes. For each business process, the chart must indicate which data classes are created and used by the vendor's software.

Obviously, the vendors must not be shown the architecture developed by the company, but they must be given definitions of all the terms used. Also, creation of the chart may be difficult for a marketing representative unless a reasonable amount of time is allowed for consultation with the system designers. One to three weeks' time should be sufficient.

When the vendors' charts are finished, they can be compared to the company's chart quite easily. Each square can be investigated in an orderly fashion.

Vendors can also be compared with each other on equal terms within the set framework. The charts will tend to stimulate the questioning rather than provide answers.

Potential questions

Some questions that might arise are:

■ Was a similar chart already available, based on the vendor's definition of business processes and data classes?

■ Was the vendor willing and/or able to produce the chart? If not, why? What are the implications for on-going support?

■ What processes are not supported? Why? What is the impact on the business?

■ What data classes are not supported? What is the impact on the business? What effort is required to support them?

■ What data classes are created by more than one process? Flexibility and complexity issues may arise.

■ What data classes are used, but not created, by the vendor's system? Why? What effort is required for the company to provide the data to the system?

■ Where are the differences in the way the system uses and creates data to support the business? What is the impact?

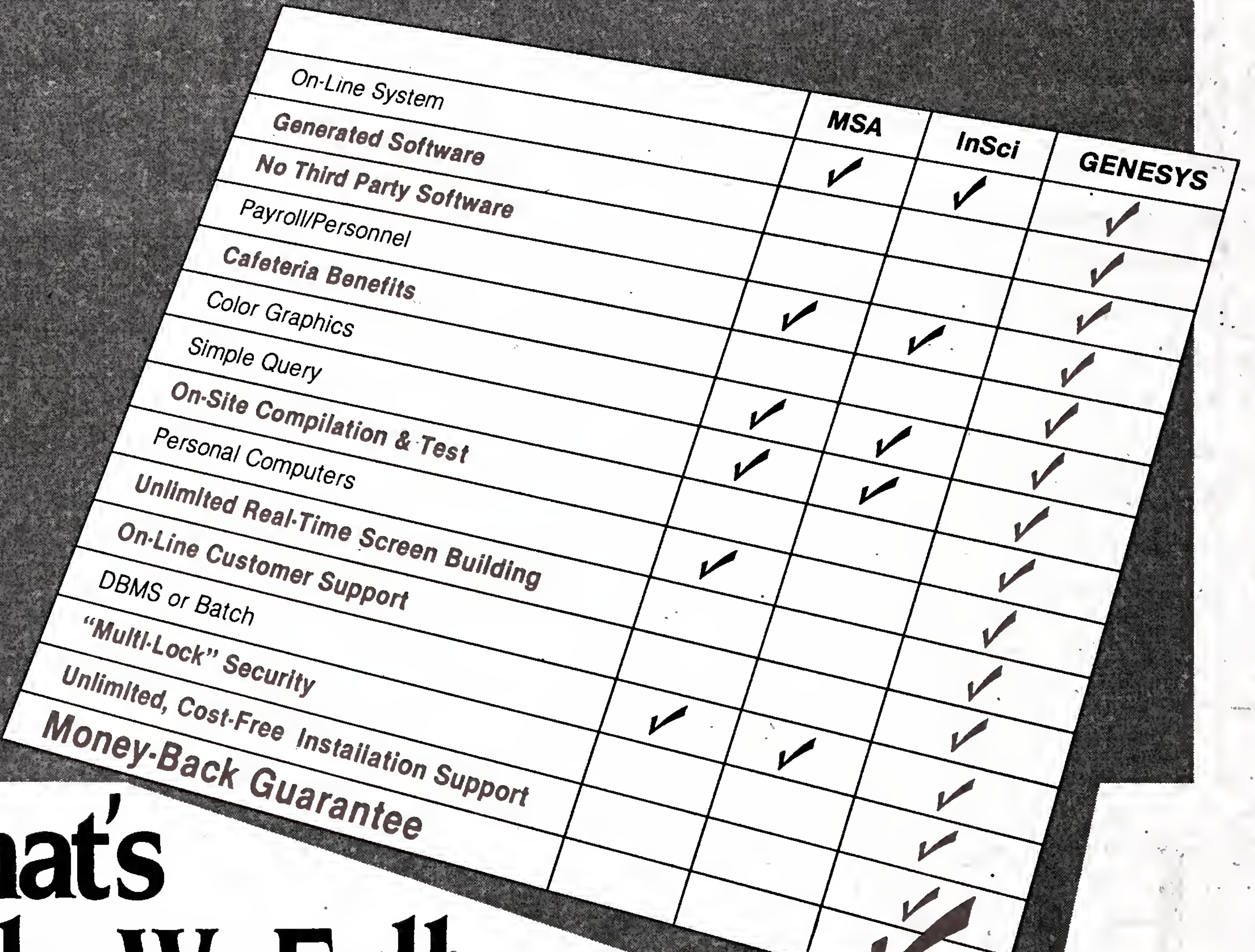
Software package evaluations rarely conclude that a package matches all of the business requirements.

A decision must be made on the optimum solution, one which can best be identified by comparing the business and the package on equal terms.

Snider is senior systems specialist for Manufacturers Life Insurance Co.

"It's Your Home Computer."

What We Do is Unbeatable.



	MSA	InSci	GENESYS
On-Line System	✓	✓	✓
Generated Software			✓
No Third Party Software			✓
Payroll/Personnel	✓	✓	✓
Cafeteria Benefits			✓
Color Graphics	✓	✓	✓
Simple Query	✓	✓	✓
On-Site Compilation & Test			✓
Personal Computers	✓		✓
Unlimited Real-Time Screen Building			✓
On-Line Customer Support			✓
DBMS or Batch	✓	✓	✓
"Multi-Lock" Security			✓
Unlimited, Cost-Free Installation Support			✓
Money-Back Guarantee			✓

That's Why We Fully Guarantee it!

Only One Human Resource Management System is good enough to be fully guaranteed. Genesys'. Our own people developed all of our software and systems. Our own people will also install our system, compiling and testing all our programs for you. Then our people will stand behind their work with a no-strings, money-back guarantee.

Genesys is simply unbeatable. Most Human Resource Systems contain the raw data you need for management reports, government compliance and to let you know "Is she promotable?". But *you* have to do a lot of work preparing data to get the information you want because they've added third party software.

Not so with Genesys. All our software is completely integrated and menu-driven. No matter what you need to know about Payroll, Personnel or Cafeteria Benefits, it's easy to get precisely the information in exactly the format you want. Just one keystroke gives you selective search, decision support, PC integration and color graphics. Real-time, from any office, anywhere in the country. With by far the tightest, most flexible security available.

We're so confident you'll be successful with Genesys we'll give an unconditional guarantee. How can you beat that? If you'd like more information on the Genesys HRMS or would like to attend an Executive Seminar near you, call Norman Bushee at (617) 685-5400.

Genesys, 10 Grafton St., Lawrence, MA 01843
Please send me information on:
☐ Genesys Seminars ☐ Payroll Accounting
☐ Personnel Administration
☐ Benefits Management

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Telephone ____________
Street ____________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______
IBM Hardware ____________
AT-21

Genesys
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

Genesys Software Systems, 10 Grafton St.,
Lawrence, MA 01843 (617) 685-5400

For The State Of The Art In HRMS
LOOK TO GENESYS FIRST!

INCREDIBLE...
TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE
OMNIBASE™
The Complete Statistical Analysis and Data Management Package similar to mainframe SAS® for IBM PC/XT
EFFORT
THE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS
212-435-7314
Rockefeller Center, P.O. Box 3012, New York, NY 10185
OMNIBASE is a trademark of Conceptual Software, Inc.
SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.

System helps resolve DPer, end-user woes

Demands on DPers cut

AUSTIN, Texas — The relationship between DPers and end users is in some ways like a marriage: It can have its strains as each struggles to understand the viewpoint of the other.

But the two groups at the Texas Department of Human Resources here have resolved many of their differences, and they give some of the credit to software from the Chicago-based firm of SPSS, Inc. The department has been using the SPSS Data Analysis System and the interactive SCSS Conversational System since 1978.

"Our end users know more about their systems than we do in the data processing shop," said Diana Williamson, director of the department's time-sharing user support section. "It makes sense to be talking to users about their files and what they want to do in their analysis, rather than just solving technical problems," Williamson added.

The department administers Texas' Aid to Families With Dependent Children program, food stamp program, foster care and adoption programs, Medicaid, health and employment services, disaster and refugee assistance, home energy assistance and other programs.

One out of six Texans

With a total budget in fiscal 1982 of almost $2 billion, the department estimates that each year its programs reach about one out of every six Texans. SPSS and SCSS software are used to organize and summarize data on most of these human services programs.

Williamson said that SPSS users can quickly handle most of their own questions by using the SPSS documentation.

Even though last month her department logged 1,600 SPSS accesses from 57 users, her shop gets called only for SPSS operational or syntax questions.

And the use of SPSS and SCSS has cut down on demands for her DP shop to come up with statistics and reports on an ad hoc basis.

User support section

The time-sharing user support section was formed two years ago, with SPSS as an end-user's tool. Users like Gary Anderson, a research associate in planning, have chosen SPSS and SCSS to analyze demographic and econometric data, surveys and internal department records for planning and forecasting. Anderson has trained about 100 people in SCSS in order to promote end-user "computing self-sufficiency."

"Under the old system, you might wait months for the DP shop to come through with some items of information — where in planning you need a quick response," he said. "By that time, invariably someone wants the information in a different format or with different variables."

"I'm a teacher by nature," said Dr. Michael Penticuff. "I've invested a lot of effort in SPSS personally." As director of data access in the program budget area, he supervises a staff of 17, most of whom use SPSS to analyze data.

"I help them to see the applications SPSS may have in their analysis, working side by side at the terminals.

"We need SPSS reporting facilities to answer an endless barrage of questions from the news media, legislators, people writing studies and administrators in other departments.

"Our analysts and researchers have to manipulate enormous data files constantly; with SPSS they can do that," Penticuff contended.

Department personnel use the packages heavily for statistics. Penticuff uses procedures such as Write Cases, Crosstabs Report and Frequencies.

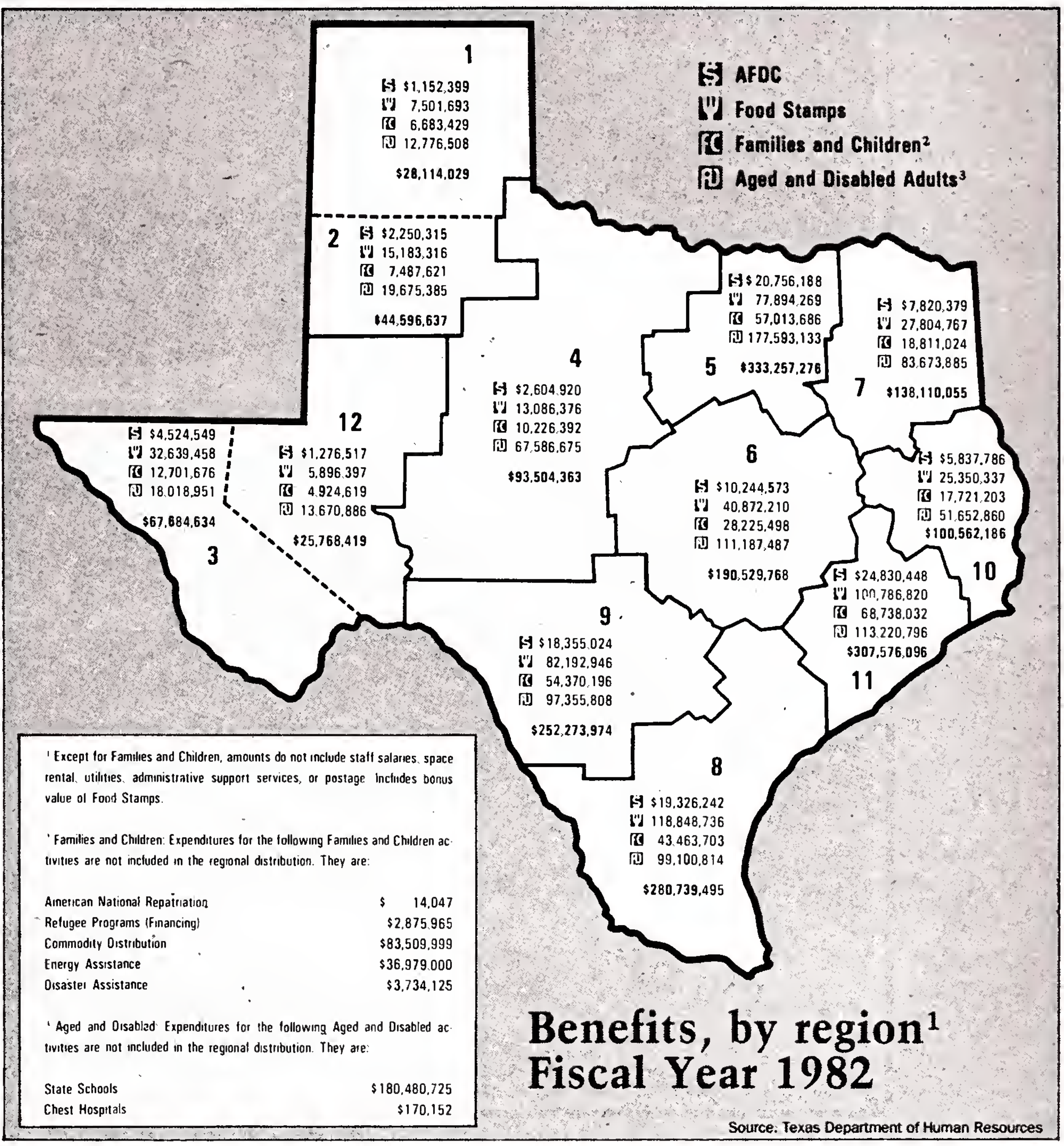
"I've even used SPSS to fill out forms, which is not a statistical process at all. Reports that had been taking people several weeks or a month to complete are now a two-hour process. We prepare the data and use the Write Cases procedure to format the output," Penticuff added.

> *"Our end users know more about their systems than we do in the data processing shop. It makes sense to be talking to users about their files and what they want to do in their analysis, rather than just solving technical problems. —* Diana Williamson, director of the time-sharing user support section."

Anderson has become involved in exploring new applications for the SCSS and SPSS systems and promoting their use in state governments. He sees SPSS and SCSS as major decision support tools for bringing quicker, more efficient analysis to areas of state government that need better ways to look at large aggregations of data.

As for the marriage of convenience between the end-user planners and administrators and the DPers, Anderson said that it is going well.

"We've developed a training system with the support of the time-sharing user support section that seems to work for all of us," he said.



Benefits, by region[1]
Fiscal Year 1982

Source: Texas Department of Human Resources

[1] Except for Families and Children, amounts do not include staff salaries, space rental, utilities, administrative support services, or postage. Includes bonus value of Food Stamps.

[2] Families and Children: Expenditures for the following Families and Children activities are not included in the regional distribution. They are:

American National Repatriation	$ 14,047
Refugee Programs (Financing)	$2,875,965
Commodity Distribution	$83,509,999
Energy Assistance	$36,979,000
Disaster Assistance	$3,734,125

[3] Aged and Disablad: Expenditures for the following Aged and Disabled activities are not included in the regional distribution. They are:

State Schools	$180,480,725
Chest Hospitals	$170,152

WALKER.
THE MOST
WIDELY-USED
FINANCIAL SYSTEMS
ON ADABAS.

Walker offers ADABAS users a real time, integrated, interactive financial system: Accounts Payable. Purchase Order. Materials Management.

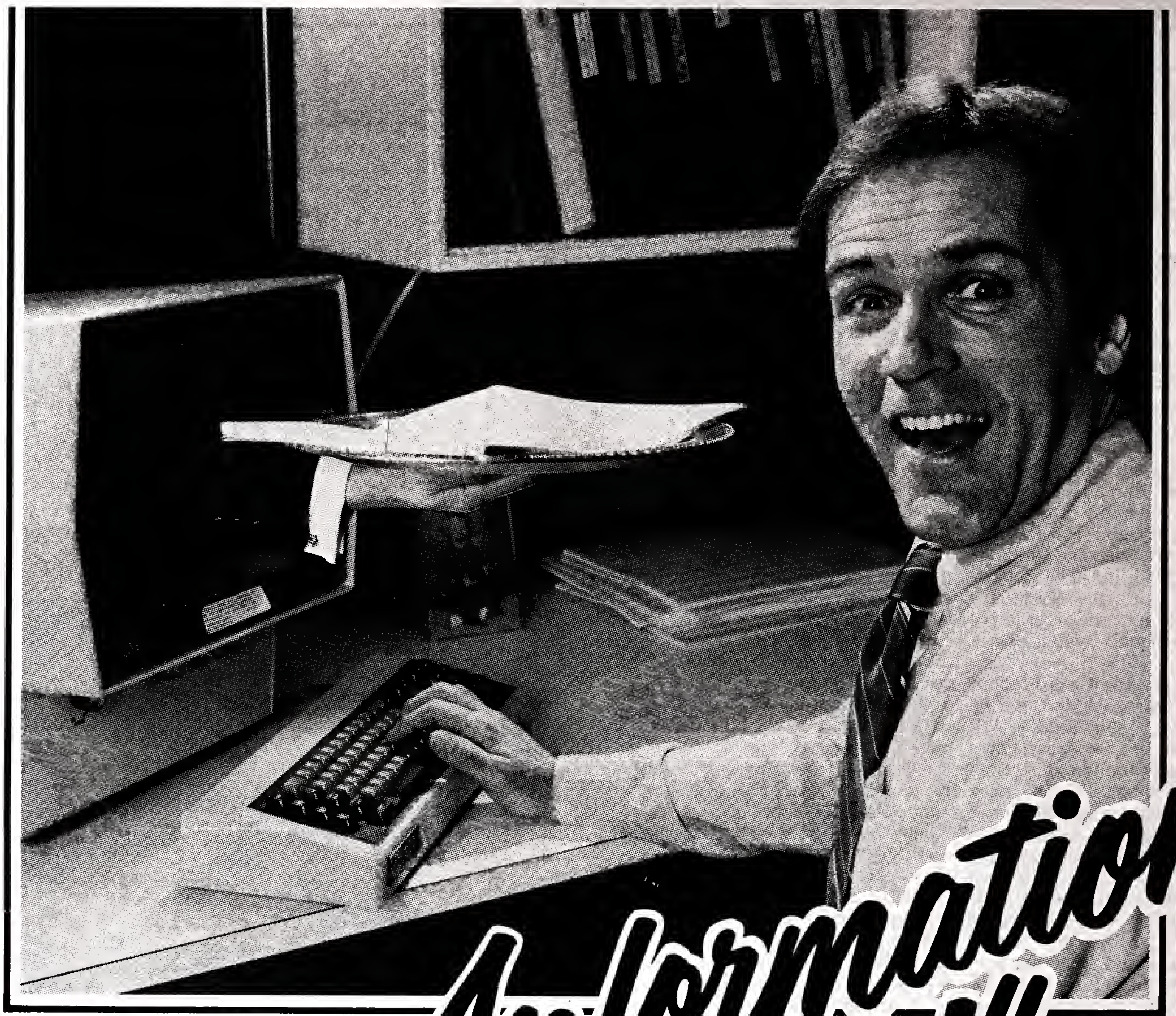
General Ledger. Accounts Receivable. Call us for a full demonstration of the most complete financial packages available to run under ADABAS.

WALKER

WALKER INTERACTIVE PRODUCTS,
100 Mission Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

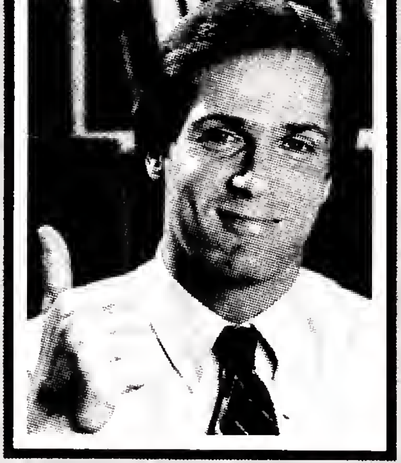
Atlanta (404) 843-0050
Boston (617) 227-6076
Chicago (312) 693-8680
Houston (713) 367-0026
Rocky Mtn. (916) 546-5528
Toronto (416) 366-7298
San Francisco (415) 495-8811
New Jersey (201) 368-1234
New York (212) 308-6770
London (44) 296-314-73

© 1983 Walker Interactive Products



"Your Information, Sir!"

FQS allows end-users to query the computer for every information request, *instantly.*



"You really must experience FQS. Call Altergo today."
617-938-8811

No more burdening the DP department with programming of ad hoc reports. No more need to learn higher level languages which are still gibberish to an end-user.

FQS is the only CICS or SHADOW-based information retrieval system designed to be on-line from day one. It contains all of the best facilities for sorting, selecting, and printing contained in EASYTRIEVE/on-line, SQL and other batch systems. But FQS is instant, a true on-line query system, menu-driven to allow anyone to get information quickly. Security procedures allow you to control access to valuable corporate information.

Surely, you've outgrown that old batch report writer by now. Isn't it time you moved beyond batch reports and into the simplified world of on-line queries?

Your users will get exactly the information they need because *they* define it. They will have results in mere seconds. And, your programming staff will be freed to spend their time more effectively.

Call today for complete details on FQS, the Friendly Query System. Go on-line. Go Altergo.

*Silver service not included with product.

altergo

Altergo Products Inc.
400 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801
Telephone-617-938-8811, Telex 951-265
A THORN EMI Company

How do you choose a personnel system?

Requirements list first priority

By Laura L. Vaughan
Special to CW‡

Today the broadening scope of human resource management requires decision making that directly affects internal policies, career development programs and organizational spending. Enter the computer and human resource management software. But how do you select a personnel system? Carefully.

The approach is much the same as screening applicants for qualifications. A human resource management system (HRMS) should be hired to do a job.

Selection depends upon understanding a system's strengths, limitations and potential to meet future needs.

An HRMS should never be selected by one individual. Since it will be implemented and utilized by a variety of people at different levels, key people from several areas should be designated as a selection committee so their input can be gathered from the very beginning.

Requirements list

One of your committee's first priorities should be to draw up a requirements list. This list is very similar to a job description. It should itemize both the basic and unique requirements you are looking for in a personnel system.

Keep your list concise and to the point, and identify the "must have," "desirable" and "wish-type" requirements separately.

This list can be developed into a questionnaire to be mailed to prospective vendors. Include a brief statement of your objective, and be sure to provide space so that the vendor can discuss product philosophy, service approach, maintenance policies and future enhancements to the product.

Package deal

It is important to remember that the personnel system and the vendor are a package deal. You are establishing a long-term business relationship. Exercise the same care you would in evaluating a candidate for upper management.

Pay particular attention to the following areas:

■ Fit. Does the system fulfill the majority of your requirements for processing and reporting? Define what is missing from each vendor package and narrow the selection down to those systems that meet most of your needs.

■ Flexibility. Will the system accommodate future changes and growth within your company? Does the system allow you to define what information is to be processed? Can you produce the reports you need? Can new companies, divisions or departments be added easily? Does it interface with a payroll system? Is it on-line? Are the contents readily available for immediate inquiry and/or modification? Can the information be displayed graphically?

■ Training. Is training provided for the data processing staff? The terminal operators? Personnel management? Consider what kind and how much training is available and where it is to take place.

■ Documentation. What type is provided? Is it clear, concise and readable? Remember, good documentation will assist in training new personnel employees.

■ Security. Can you add, delete or restrict terminal operators from specific areas in the system? Can operators be added or deleted easily? Is there an audit trail to track what changes were made and when?

■ Installation. Can the vendor meet your desired dates? Who will perform the installation? Can the vendor assist with any transfer of information from an existing system?

■ Support. This critical area is often forgotten in the evaluation process. Ask what the standard procedure for support is, and don't forget to ask about the availability of phone-in support.

■ Maintenance. Again, you are establishing a long-term commitment. What happens after the sale? Ask about a software maintenance agreement and review a copy of it.

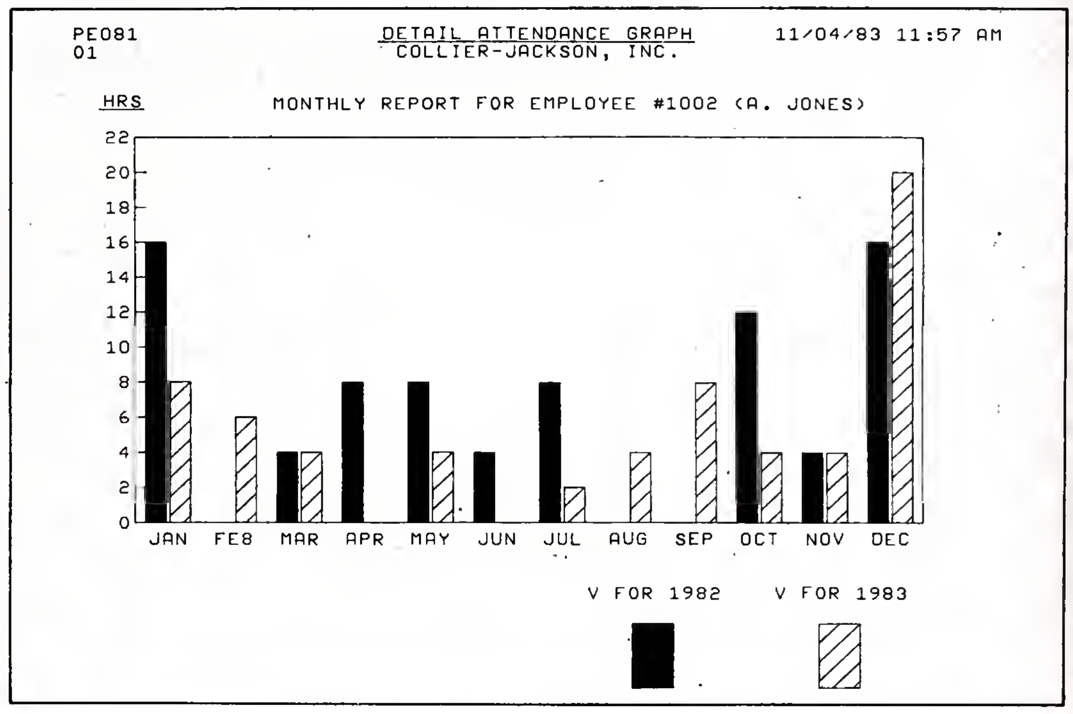
■ Cost. Many factors affect the systems cost, and cost is not always indicative of quality. Does the cost include documentation? Installation? Training? What is the warranty?

■ References. Contact several of the vendor's current customers to discuss their opinions of the vendor as well as its HRMS. If possible, talk to those references who are of a similar size in a similar type of business.

After reviewing the vendor information, you should have narrowed your selection to two or three vendors. If at all possible, visit the vendors' sites.

The importance of on-site visitation cannot be overemphasized. It gives you a chance to see the software in operation and to evaluate its ease of use. It also affords you the opportunity to get to know the firm's key people.

More than likely, you'll glean a feeling for the firm's personality and a better perspective of its operating philosophy. Very often, the on-site visitation will make the final decision an easy one.



'If at all possible, visit the vendors' sites. The importance of on-site visitation cannot be overemphasized. It gives you a chance to see the software in operation and to evaluate its ease of use. It also affords you the opportunity to get to know the firm's key people. More than likely, you'll glean a feeling for the firm's personality and a better perspective of its operating philosophy. Very often, the on-site visitation will make the final decision an easy one.'

Vaughan is financial systems sales manager at Collier-Jackson, Inc.

IF YOU'RE GROWING LIKE WALKER MAYBE YOU OUGHT TO GROW WITH WALKER.

Companies growing in the ADABAS, DL/1, IMS or virtually any major IBM environment* have discovered something: Walker's Integrated, Interactive Financial Software (II/FS), is a better way to grow.

80 81 82 83

Real-time Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Materials Management, General Ledger, and Accounts Receivable. Call us for a full demonstration of Walker's "Better way to grow." The II/FS System.

WALKER

WALKER INTERACTIVE PRODUCTS, 100 Mission Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

*Operating environments: IBM 4300, 360/370, 303X,308X, MVS/XA, DOS/VS (E), SSX/VSE, IMS/DB-DC, CICS, VM/CMS, DL/1, COM-PLETE, ADABAS, IDMS/DB-DC, DATACOMM/DB-DC, VSAM, Shadow II.

Atlanta (404) 843-0050
Boston (617) 227-6076
Chicago (312) 693-8680
Houston (713) 367-0026
Rocky Mtn. (916) 546-5528
Toronto (416) 366-7298
San Francisco (415) 495-8811
New Jersey (201) 368-1234
New York (212) 308-6770
London (44) 296-314-73

©1983 Walker Interactive Products

Systems methodology wraps up the package

By John D. Toellner
Special to CW‡

Applications software packages can provide quick solutions for underbudgeted DP installations jammed with backlogs, but without adequate planning and control, the quick fix can become a slow drain on time and money.

How responsibilities and duties are performed directly affects the value and efficiency of any system. Unless procedural mechanisms exist to ensure that appropriate steps are taken at each point in a project, data resources can become uncontrolled and fragmented. Systems methodologies offer the planning, control and overall management that are essential in a productive information service department.

Both new technology and methodology are important. What is needed is a marriage of the immediate advantages of packaged software with the long-term benefits of good project planning. Because of the increasing use of applications packages, many systems development and management consulting firms are creating standards and procedures for the evaluation, modification and installation of packaged software.

A project may start because enhancements are needed on a package. Sometimes the package selection isn't made until the system and program design specifications are in place, usually because the software satisfies only a small portion of the system requirements.

In any case, a good methodology takes each situation into consideration. The evaluation process should encompass functional analysis to ensure that user requirements are being met, a definition phase to confirm that the software matches the specifications and a performance test to determine if the package performs appropriately.

If a few user requirements are not met, or some features and functions in the package exceed specifications, the modification process must be initiated. After all modification demands are identified, planning and estimating procedures should be undertaken. Massive modification to packaged software should be considered carefully. Experience has shown that such changes often create downstream complications and should, in most cases, be discouraged.

At a recent user conference sponsored by Spectrum International, Inc., a data processing systems development and management consulting firm, Abbott Laboratories reported on its experiences with modifying packages. The company's advice was not to modify, but instead, to create interface programs to resolve mismatches with user requirements.

The execution of interface and modification work is determined by the architecture of each methodology. At Spectrum, for example, analysts identified the work in the form of life-cycle tasks, walk-throughs and documentation requirements that were then given to the vendor. Life-cycle tasks included the preliminary design, detail and program designs and programming activities, as well as supplementary tasks unique to the process of installing purchased software packages.

Maintenance agreement

Another important installation activity is the determination of a maintenance agreement. Here there are no clear guidelines because the decision depends on the experience level of both the client and vendor staffs. Some software packages are best supported on a continuing basis by the vendor, but others can be handled through a transition process that gives maintenance responsibilities to the client in phases. In some cases, the best arrangement is for the purchaser to take responsibility immediately after initial implementation.

A systems methodology provides the guidance for easier maintenance and greater flexibility of packaged software. When using applications from multiple vendors, for example, it is difficult to have consistency from document to document and from project to project. With a methodology, where the architecture is designed to control the sequence and format of all project deliverables, consistency is ensured during installation.

A good methodology provides overall project management through planning and estimating functions. The information services department is forced to capture user requirements before large sums of money and a great deal of time are spent, whether it is for systems development, purchasing and installing software packages or project maintenance.

The key element in the methodology is to have the package software process merged into a single life cycle that will also serve other software projects.

Toellner is president and chairman of the board of Spectrum International.

Our online, interactive, integrated applications software can open new doors for you.

Computer Associates combined its superiority in systems design with solid business input to let you increase your company's efficiency—and improve your Data Center's productivity as well.

Our Advanced Business Software Series is a family of online, integrated—and interactive—components.

Each provides powerful, specific solutions to financial, distribution or administrative problems. Together, they form comprehensive, computer-efficient systems for every company operation—without impeding the Data Center.

Simple menus permit easy end user access to information—without programmer's help—and data is displayed in simple business language.

Conversion is fast and efficient. And because CA's complete line of products is integrated, your new efficiency will continue as your needs grow.

CA's applications family now includes General Ledger... Accounts Receivable... Accounts Payable... Financial Planner... Order Processing... Inventory Control... Asset Management... Job Cost... Purchasing... Personnel Management.

Our responsive service is already keeping over 13,000 Computer Associates customers satisfied. Bring new efficiency to your whole company. Contact your local CA business account manager for specifics on any or all of our products. Or call 800-645-3003. In NY: (516) 333-6700.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753

MRP software study
Methods for evaluation

By Robert Clifford
and Anita Lang
Special to CW‡

The remarkable proliferation of manufacturing resource planning (MRP) software recently has made it difficult to compare competing products and to select a product that demonstrates the best fit with the way a manufacturer does business.

Over the course of the last year, Keane, Inc., a DP consulting firm in Lexington, Mass., conducted a study of companies purchasing such products. An in-depth interview was conducted with key personnel involved in the selection process from over 50 firms that had recently purchased and implemented MRP software. Additionally, data was collected on a more informal basis by Keane's marketing and sales staff, which contacted over 2,000 individuals by telephone and met with representatives from 150 companies actively looking to purchase MRP software.

Keane found that companies can be roughly divided into three groups in their approach to the MRP search. The large manufacturing firms with over $30 million in revenues, not surprisingly, had the most structured and disciplined methodology. Over 70% of these firms used a committee approach, generally involving six to eight players. Typically, these committees included the manufacturing manager, the controller, the MIS director, a data processing staff member and the operations and production managers. One-third of the firms also engaged the services of a consultant.

In short, these firms included key personnel in the selection process, not only to evaluate the software packages, but to establish the packages' acceptance criteria. These companies generally formulated a structured methodology that closely follows the six principles of productivity management (see chart above).

The middle tier of companies ($10 million to $30 million in revenues) tended to operate in a significantly less structured way. This group tended to have its short- and immediate-term needs very well defined, and senior management was intimately involved with the selection process. This group was less certain about projected needs for the future.

The decisions were generally made a lot quicker. While some companies used the committee approach, many went about selection in a more ad hoc way.

The small manufacturers were the least structured and organized in the selection process. These firms, for the most part, perceived their manufacturing environment to be in need of more stringent controls. There was also a perceived need to computerize, although the company's problems were often not well defined at this point.

A number of factors distinguish the more successful game players:

■ While a committee approach often is helpful, the structure can often get in the way of making a sound business decision in a timely way.

■ A number of committees attempted to reduce the management decision to a computerized model or to feature a checklist. While such tools can be effective in terms of organizing the evaluation process, they should not substitute for a sound management decision. Likewise, while private consultants can be enormously helpful in educating companies about such products, they should never make the final determining decision.

■ The companies that appointed strong leaders supported by senior management to manage the selection process were often the most successful. These leaders delegated tasks to individuals on the committee or within the company, establishing both time frames and budgets.

Other important points to address in the selection process include:

■ Making sure that your company can grow with the package you ultimately plan to purchase. Ensure upward compatibility in terms of the hardware.

■ Determining that the product has been successfully installed elsewhere. Talk to other users.

■ Ensuring that the company you plan to do business with will be around next year to support you.

■ Asking if the vendor has the ability to customize and modify the package. If not, this work may ultimately be very costly. Determine at the outset how much support and training the vendor will provide as a part of the purchase price.

Define The Problems

■ Identify the expectations to be delivered by the software
■ Review the manufacturing environment and prioritize needs for each functional area
■ Determine that anticipated results are realistic; an 80% fit with a packaged solution is a viable figure

Involve The Right People

■ Identify the software selection team
■ Structure project responsibilities
■ Establish roles, goals and objectives

Estimate Time And Costs To Purchase And Implement MRP

■ Avoid "premature cost precision"
■ Document estimating assumptions
■ Establish budgets for both time frames and costs

Break The Job Down

■ Define all tasks in terms of measurable milestones of reasonably short duration
■ Identify each time frame into deliverables
■ Create weekly status reporting

Manage Package Modifications

■ Define procedures for changes
■ Determine that only critical changes will be made initially
■ Determine impact of changes
■ Obtain budget/time authorization
■ Agree to "manage" changes

Agree On Selection Criteria

■ Formally agree on selection criteria
■ Document series of approvals
■ Establish key authorization to proceed
■ Agree/Deliver/Approve = "DONE"

Principles of productivity management

■ Researching any number of documents that attempt to define what should be included in a standard manufacturing system. They can be enormously useful. These de facto standards say that a firm should look for a package that is on-line and real-time, is written in a popular language for ease of maintenance, is designed to allow for simplified modifications and is well documented.

■ Getting in writing the vendor's promise that an enhancement or feature that is critical to your operation "will be available Jan. 1."

Clifford is the general manager for Keane's manufacturing products group. Lang is a marketing analyst for Keane's information services division.

#1 FOR TSO or VM/CMS
DYNACALC™*
The fastest and friendliest spreadsheet system
NEW ★ Color Graphics ★ Database interface
IMPROVED ★ Worksheet Consolidation ★ VisiCalc** Support
COMPARE US TO THE COMPETITION!
For a free 30 day trial call (312) 525-6400
ChicagoSoft LTD 738 N. LaSalle • Suite 2 • Chicago, IL 60610
*Dynacalc is owned by Dynasoft Corp
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp VisiCorp is not associated with Dynacalc

SPOOL DISPLAY/PRINT UNDER CICS!

Make Your Solution The One
That Playboy, ITT Financial and Others
Found So Productive.

Some of the major features of SYSD® are:
- Full screen PDS editor
- SPOOL Display
- SPOOL print to 32XX printer
- Automatic and selective printing
- Standard FCB forms control
- Job submission and status displays
- Data set utilities
- Low overhead
- VS1, MVS, CICS

Here's Three Good Reasons Why You Should Call Today:
- 30-day free trial
- SYSD is site licensed at $8,500
- SPOOL display/print (H&W's CPMS™ component) is licensed at only $5,880

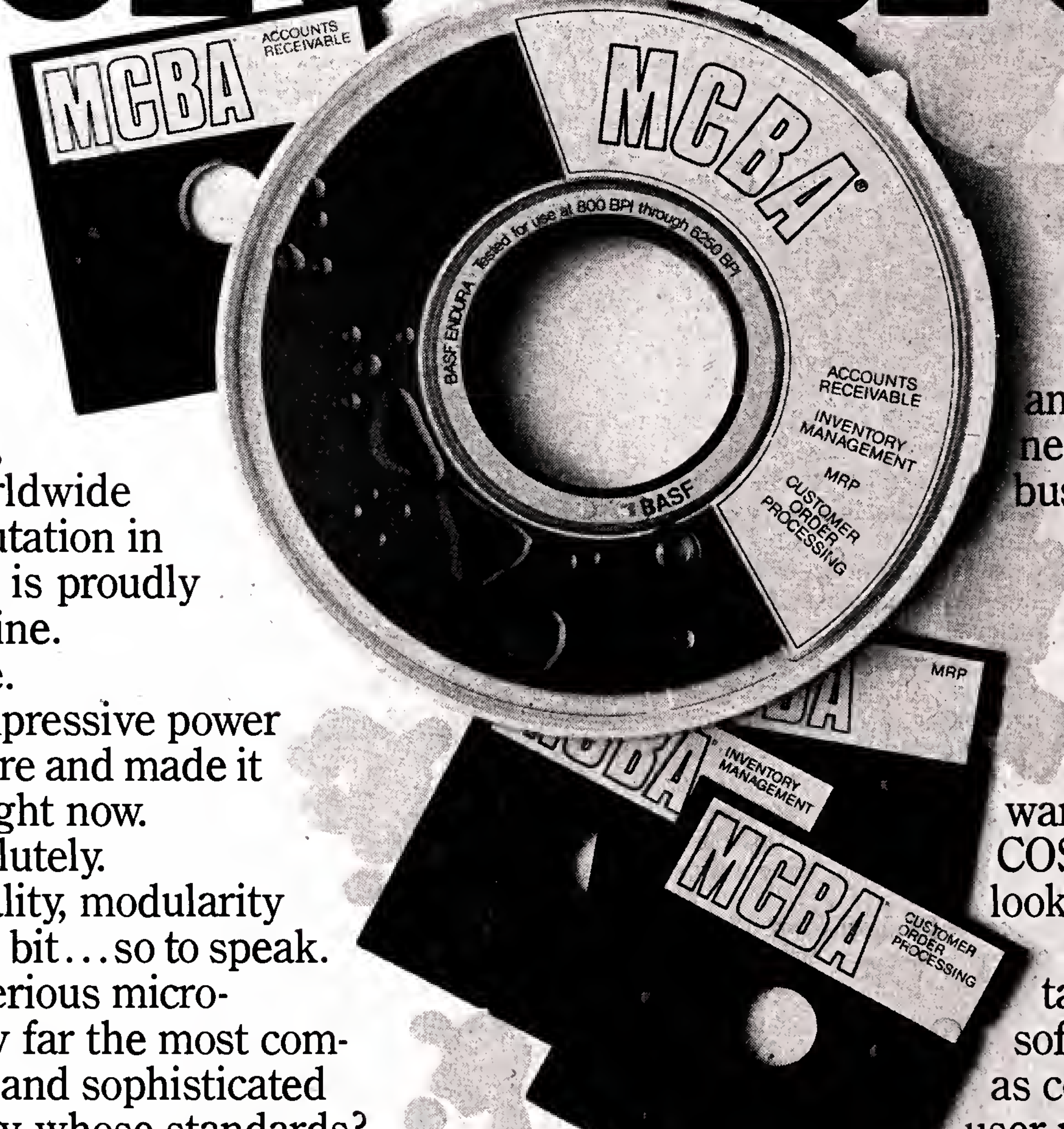
CALL:
(208) 377-0336

H&W COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

H&W Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 4785, Boise, Idaho 83711-4785

CICS Solutions

MCBA introduces shrink-to-fit software.


MCBA
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
MCBA®
BASF ENDURA Tested for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI
BASF
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
MRP
CUSTOMER ORDER PROCESSING
MRP
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
MCBA
CUSTOMER ORDER PROCESSING

With nine years in minicomputer software, 15,000 installations worldwide and an established reputation in the mini world, MCBA is proudly shrinking its software line.

Down to micro size.

We've taken the impressive power of minicomputer software and made it available for micros. Right now.

Alter the fit? Absolutely.

Alter the functionality, modularity and capability? Not one bit…so to speak.

This new line of serious microcomputer software is by far the most comprehensive, well-tested and sophisticated in the industry today. By whose standards? Thousands of MCBA users who rank it the best in the business.

MCBA's library of 16 integrated manufacturing, distribution and accounting packages can be installed in whatever combination and sequence a user needs for his or her business.

It grows with businesses. No matter what size they are now. Or want to be later.

And MCBA software now runs in RM/COS,® UNIX™ and UNIX look-alike environments.

In other words, we've tailor-made our newest software to fit micros—as comfortably as it fits user needs.

So whether you're a dealer or a user, find out about it. Call us now at (818) 957-2900.

Shrink-to-fit software.
For growing businesses.

MCBA®

Minicomputer Software for Micros.

RM/COS is a Registered Trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corp. Unix is a Trademark of AT&T. MCBA is a registered trademark of MCBA, Inc.

Tips for automating the general ledger

By Susan B. Kramer
Special to CW‡

The general ledger is the core of any accounting system and, as such, is one of the most valuable tools for management's day-to-day control and monitoring of the company's results and goals. It provides information through which management can measure performance against objectives, redefine the company's principal goals, monitor its cash position and identify changes in productivity and profitability.

Once the decision has been made to automate the general ledger and purchase a packaged product, there are a few important steps that should be followed.

Establish a project team. From the outset, a project team should be organized consisting of both accounting and DP personnel. Although a representative from the accounting department will ensure the quality of the solution provided by the software product, the data processing manager will maintain the ultimate responsibility for the entire system's efficiency.

It is the project team's responsibility to educate the corporation, including corporate management, accounting staff and data processing personnel. Corporate management should have realistic expectations regarding the time involved. Managers should be fully aware that it will be six months from the time the decision

See **LEDGER** SR/50

OXFORD/ON-LINE
Spring Seminar Series

Here's your opportunity for an in-depth look at the two most advanced on-line application development systems...UFO and UFO/COBOL plus MAXICALC, the CICS electronic spreadsheet. To attend one of our afternoon sessions, call our Seminar Coordinator at (800) 631-1615 or send in the coupon below. Reservations limited.

Northeast
March 21—Saddle Brook, NJ
28—New York City, NY
April 4—Philadelphia, PA
5—Boston, MA
11—Stamford, CT
12—Rochester, NY

South
March 22—Washington, DC
April 5—Tampa, FL
May 3—Miami, FL
17—New Orleans, LA
June 21—Charlotte, NC

Midwest
February 23—Kansas City, MO
March 6—Cleveland, OH
15—Chicago, IL
20—Cincinnati, OH
22—Pittsburgh, PA
April 5—Milwaukee, WI
12—Minneapolis, MN
19—Des Moines, IA
June 7—Memphis, TN

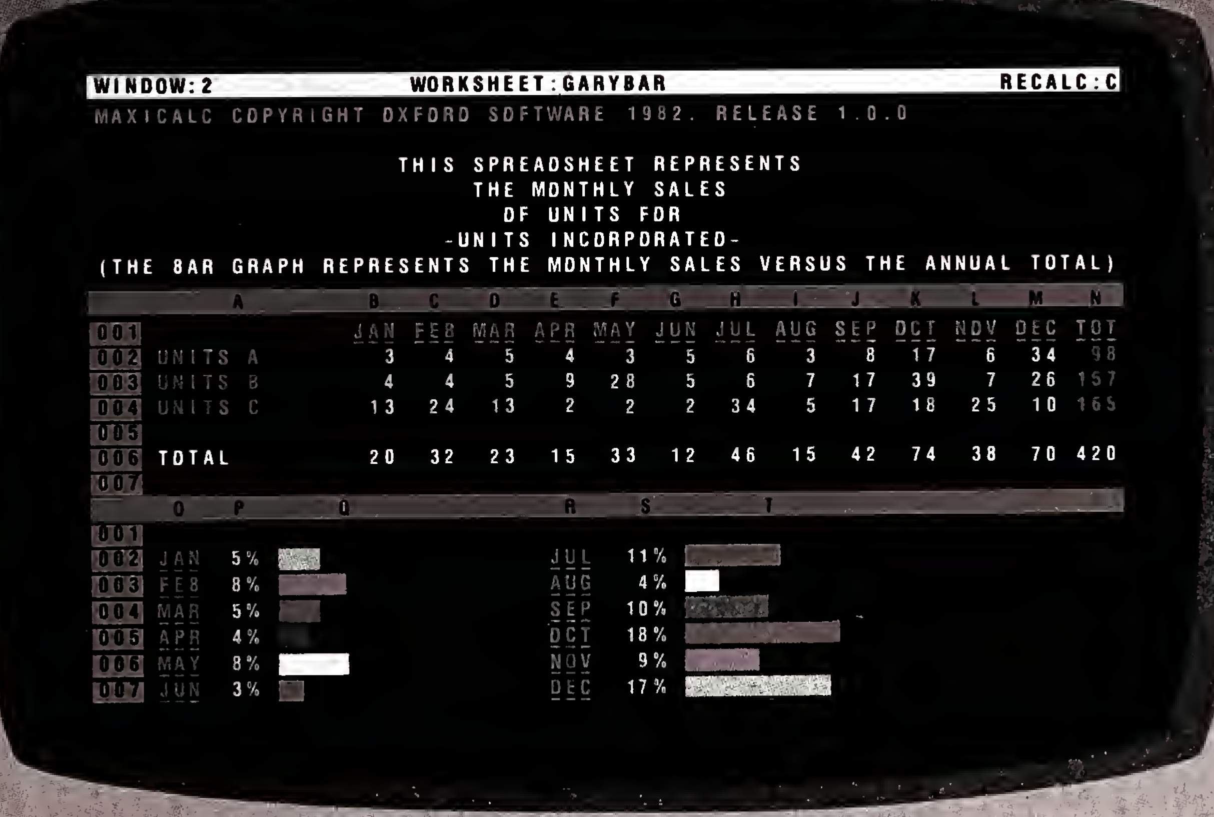
West
February 21—Seattle, WA
28—Dallas, TX
March 13—Newport Bch, CA
20—Denver, CO
April 3—Houston, TX
10—Glendale, CA
24—Concord, CA
May 8—Portland, OR

Canada
March 1—Toronto, ON
27—Winnepeg, MB
29—Montreal, PQ
May 1—Calgary, AB

Seminar City__________ Date______
Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________ State______
Zip______ Phone ( )______

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 Boulevard, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604
CW

Give your users spreadsheets with your existing CICS system:



```
WINDOW:2                    WORKSHEET:GARYBAR                          RECALC:C
MAXICALC COPYRIGHT OXFORD SOFTWARE 1982. RELEASE 1.0.0

                       THIS SPREADSHEET REPRESENTS
                            THE MONTHLY SALES
                              OF UNITS FOR
                          -UNITS INCORPORATED-
 (THE BAR GRAPH REPRESENTS THE MONTHLY SALES VERSUS THE ANNUAL TOTAL)
          A              B   C   D   E   F   G   H   I   J   K   L   M   N
001                     JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC TOT
002  UNITS A              3   4   5   4   3   5   6   3   8  17   6  34  98
003  UNITS B              4   4   5   9  28   5   6   7  17  39   7  26 157
004  UNITS C             13  24  13   2   2   2  34   5  17  18  25  10 165
005
006  TOTAL               20  32  23  15  33  12  46  15  42  74  38  70 420
007
      O    P        Q                  R     S          T
001
002  JAN   5%                          JUL  11%
003  FEB   8%                          AUG   4%
004  MAR   5%                          SEP  10%
005  APR   4%                          OCT  18%
006  MAY   8%                          NOV   9%
007  JUN   3%                          DEC  17%
```

MAXICALC™: The most complete on-line spreadsheet system for CICS users.
Now everyone in your company who is looking for computerized assistance in planning, forecasting, budgeting and data analysis can find it in the quick-to-learn simplicity of MAXICALC...the complete electronic spreadsheet package that gives your CICS system important new capabilities.

Runs without DP support.
Every aspect of MAXICALC has been designed to assure ease of use. In less than the hour it takes to install MAXICALC, users will be running their own spreadsheets...without training or support from D.P. personnel. That's because MAXICALC functions just like micro software, with no programs to write, a few simple commands to learn, straightforward menu screens, and a step-by-step manual to guide the user.

Variable screen format.
MAXICALC has many special features which enhance its use and make it extraordinarily flexible. Data can be entered "on-line" directly to the spreadsheet with all changes automatically recalculated. And split screen capabilities allow the user to work with multiple segments of the worksheet at one time.

MAXICALC's completely variable column widths assure unequalled flexibility...as illustrated in the sample spreadsheet shown above. And the large size of the worksheet ...512 rows by 64 columns...lets users create the kind of spreadsheets they want.

Full color and graphics.
Equally important, MAXICALC's full color support and graphics capability assure you that it will meet your needs into the future.

Unlike other spreadsheet packages being offered for CICS systems, MAXICALC is a complete and full-featured pseudo-conversational system that doesn't ask you to compromise. And it's fully supported by Oxford...the #1 independent supplier of CICS applications development software.

Yet MAXICALC is surprisingly inexpensive. To quote just one user..."Payback is immediate...it's like having 50 micros."

Other special features:
- Fully automatic scrolling
- Direct row and column positioning
- Full range of arithmetic functions
- Prints on any CICS printer
- Provides built-in security
- Offers built-in back-up support

For a free on-site trial of MAXICALC...

Call OXFORD today
(800)631-1615

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 BOULEVARD/HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, NJ 07604/201 288-1515
☐ I'd like a MAXICALC trial. Call to set a date.
☐ Send literature on MAXICALC and Oxford's other products.
Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________ State______
Zip______ Phone ( )______ CW

W.S.A. Outside North America, contact one of the following WSA companies; **Europe**—Austria 0222-3135-1854; Benelux (NL) 03402-61066; France 1-294-2184; Greece 01-9590-631; Italy 011-517618; United Kingdom 01-950-3576; West Germany 02161-67604; Scandanavia (Sweden) 08-761-7380; **Middle East/N. Africa**—Greece 01-9590-631; **S. Africa**—11-37-3040; **Israel**—4-256195; **India**—(Madras) 44-89119; **Asia**—Hong Kong 05-666511-3; Japan (Nagoya) 052-211-5021; (Osaka) 06-445-7561; (Tokyo) 03-437-0921; Singapore 65-2253755; **Australia**—New South Wales 02-436-2477; **South America**—Brazil (Rio de Janeiro) 021-224-4379; (Sao Paolo) 011-258-1983.

LEDGER

from SR/49

to automate is made to the time they will see any results.

The data processing department should be educated to the basic operating procedures of the accounting cycle.

The accounting department staff members should be educated to the benefits of the automated general ledger. They must be assured that their jobs are secure. Automating their function means many things for them in addition to the acquisition of new job skills.

Identify the system's requirements. It is essential for the accounting department and the data processing department to agree on the total benefits of the product. Compromise is often the order of the day. Typical questions asked by the accounting department are: Does the package accommodate most existing company procedures, codes and account structures? Does it eliminate redundancies and repetitive tasks? Does it provide regular reports in formats most useful to the company? Is it an on-line, interactive, real-time system?

While the on-line capabilities of a general ledger are popular with the accounting staff, DP managers are more concerned with the internal workings of the applications. They ask questions like: Do the packages generate a lot of I/O? How many CPU resources will be needed? Are there recommended cycles for the jobs? How much disk space will I need to allocate? How many DP personnel are required for installation and maintenance?

Delegate departmental tasks. The accounting department should put the manual general ledger in order, and the DP department should search for and evaluate software packages.

The data processing department should search for the ideal general ledger package for the corporation. The requirements are based upon the previously defined needs of both departments.

The departments should work simultaneously for the next two months on their separate projects.

Install and test the package. It should take only a few days to install the software package. This is primarily the responsibility of the software vendor. However, a representative from the DP department will want to know the way the system is installed, where it is located and what other packages can interface with it.

Implementation and testing of the product will take the DP department approximately 2 months. A representative of the accounting department should be available during this time for consultation and evaluation, since some modifications to the package may be necessary. This is where a user-defined system is advantageous. It provides parameters and file structures that do not restrict the user.

Run parallel general ledgers. To ensure the security and integrity of the corporate data, both the new system and the manual and computerized general ledger should run parallel for at least two months.

Compelling benefits

In addition to the basic savings of the manual clerical activities of posting transactions and producing reports, automation of the general ledger to an on-line system has other compelling benefits:

■ A single input of the transaction means automatic posting, first to the relevant subsystem, then to the general ledger and any subsidiary balance sheets and operating accounts.

■ Real-time processing means that data is always current to the last transaction.

■ The accounting department has more control of its data and its schedule of output.

■ The DP department is relieved of many of the programming and maintenance tasks required by batch systems.

■ Reports are available sooner and without taxing the DP programming resources.

■ The accuracy and security of the information recorded in the general ledger is improved.

Kramer is a certified public accountant and product manager for financial application products at Computer Associates International, Inc. in Jericho, N.Y.

PIOS. The complete manufacturing system you can buy a piece at a time.

Now you can get a manufacturing control system without biting off more than you can chew. Just order PIOS, the fully integrated closed loop system for CICS/DL-I environments. Unlike other manufacturing systems, PIOS can be bought a piece at a time. So you eliminate the big expense and confusion of trying to install a complete manufacturing system all at once.

Originally developed by Rath & Strong, PIOS consists of eight fully integrated components which can be customized to meet your company's needs. They include Master Production Scheduling, Bill of Materials System, Inventory Control, Material Requirements Planning, Shop Floor Control, Order Entry, Purchasing and Costing. You can start with one component and build toward a complete system as your company's needs expand.

PIOS lets you maximize productivity, reduce inventory levels and monitor all areas of manufacturing. So you're not stuck with a lot of leftovers. PIOS for CICS/DL-I is available only from On-Line Software International. We offer a version designed specifically for defense contractors and one for commercial manufacturing. Send the coupon or call us toll-free 800-526-0272. You'll see that PIOS is the manufacturing software that's easy to swallow.

I'm interested in PIOS. CWPDJ4
☐ Send literature. ☐ Have a salesman call.
Name________
Title________ Phone________
Company________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________

PIOS-for CICS/DL-I exclusively from

ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Dr.
Fort Lee, NJ 07024 (201) 592-0009
Toll Free (800) 526-0272

Package helps GTSI team grab Nasa contract

BETHPAGE, N.Y. — When the management contract renewal date for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (Nasa) space shuttle program came up last August, Grumman Technical Services, Inc. (GTSI), a division of Grumman Aerospace Corp., teamed up with Lockheed Corp., Morton Thiokol, Inc., Pan American World Services, Inc. and the help of a financial software system to challenge Rockwell International Corp. and its partners for the contract.

GTSI needed to put a management team into action quickly at the Kennedy Space Center in Cape Canaveral, Fla. Automated accounting, job cost and payroll procedures had to be set up within 90 days to handle the 1,000 employees that GTSI would need.

At the same time, the system had to meet the strict reporting and security procedures required by Nasa, according to Stu Cornell, GTSI's manager of data processing.

"We had a tough decision to make. There was no time to develop an entire accounting package for the shuttle program from scratch," Cornell said. Grumman Aerospace has an accounting system running on an IBM mainframe that was designed for over 25,000 employees. "We decided it would be too costly and time-consuming to modify that system for our needs," Cornell said.

Further complication

The situation was further complicated by the uncertainty of the management contract award. "We did not want to buy a computer and get stuck with hardware we don't need," Cornell said. "Leasing the hardware and buying the software was not a suitable option either."

Grumman decided to lease both the hardware and a packaged software system. A month-to-month lease, with an option to buy if the contract was awarded, carried the least risk, but there were very few firms willing to lease a computer system and proven software on a month-to-month basis, he said.

Off-the-shelf applications software from On-Line Accounting Systems, Inc. of Houston was recommended by George Smith, manager of data processing at Grumman St. Augustine, a subsidiary of Grumman Aerospace in Florida. Smith recommended the Fully Automated Management Information Solutions (Famis) accounting package from On-Line Accounting.

"Three years ago, Grumman St. Augustine began operations with 12 employees and projections for rapid growth," Smith said. "We needed to automate our accounting. We had to consider the trade-off between the number of hours it would take to develop a system in-house vs. purchasing prepackaged software."

Grumman St. Augustine needed a personnel file that could handle a wide range of deductions and variations in pay scales for union and nonunion workers, provide instant access to current data and allow for budgeting.

"Most important, we needed a proven accounting package that would be backed by experienced personnel," Smith said. Since acquiring Famis, Grumman St. Augustine has grown to over 450 employees, Smith said. The system now handles over 28,000 general ledger records, with about 1,000 accounts payable checks written every month, labor distribution hours collected from time cards on a daily basis and 450 paychecks written every week.

GTSI contracted with On-Line Accounting to modify the software and lease it and the necessary hardware from Datapoint Corp. with an option to buy if Grumman won the contract.

Major modifications included expanding the job-charging fields to accommodate Nasa's requirements for job costing, rewriting the time-card input and reworking the interface between master files and the general ledger, Cornell said. The system was installed by the end of July 1983, and all modifications were handled by On-Line Accounting staff.

The Lockheed/Grumman/Thiokol/Pan Am team was awarded the management contract for the space shuttle program on Sept. 7, 1983. "We had less than 30 days to be fully operational," Cornell said.

"Despite last minute changes in government regulations and procedures, the Famis accounting package was fully operational by the official start-up date of Oct. 1," he added. A duplicate system was installed at the same time at the GTSI operation at Vandenburg Air Force Base, Calif., where future shuttle flights will occur.

Famis handles approximately 1,000 Grumman employees in Florida and California. It has the capability to handle all types of pay scales, pay policies, deductions and taxes, Cornell said.

"Security is essentially foolproof," he noted. "Each data entry person is assigned several levels of security and can only access data within those security levels."

consco

Fast, accurate, fully automated consolidations from consco

We're the only people who do consolidations the right way. In fact, that's been our specialty for more than a decade.

Since our System is dedicated to consolidations, you can expect a lot more from it. Your accountants will be freed from the tedious tasks to do the more important things. And your management will get powerful; useful reports that just weren't possible before.

Our system provides:

- automatic reconciliation and elimination of intercompany balances.
- multiple hierarchies (geographic, legal, etc.) including lower level consolidations (by groups, divisions, and so on).
- changes to hierarchies without reprogramming or restating past data.
- automatic creation of journal entries (tax, minority interest, etc.).
- no limit on the number of periods or kinds of data, including budgets, plans, and forecasts.
- currency conversion and planning using average, current, and historic rates in conformance with FASB 8 or 52.
- fast reports that allow multiple formats on a single page, ranking of any data, and preparation of analyses and operating statistics and schedules required by management, the SEC, and the IRS.

The Consolidation System has interfaced with practically all the major General Ledger packages, as well as our customers' in-house systems. Of course, it also interfaces pretty neatly with our own Accounting Information System.

Information processing beyond the General Ledger

The CONSCO Accounting Information System (AIS), using relational architecture, brings all your data together so you can get the reports and analyses you need to run your business.

CONSCO specializes in the tough jobs. Even if your requirements are so complex you thought you had to have custom software, AIS can handle your needs at packaged software prices.

Features of the Accounting Information System include the following:

- all normal General Ledger and Subsidiary Ledger functions: accruals and reversals, standard entries, comprehensive allocation capability, detail analysis, and financial statements.
- absolutely no restriction on number of fields or field sizes.
- processing abilities are not limited to General Ledger data. Any number of subsystem and descriptive fields may be used for complete information processing.
- edit tables which incorporate full Boolean Logic. These tables may be changed at any time and may access any data field, hierarchical or otherwise.
- an unlimited number of budgets, revisions, projections, and statistics without the need for special account codes.
- unlimited time period history with the most efficient data storage organization.
- an extremely powerful Report Writer lets you use any data, even subledger and operations data, to create the reports your people need.
- full on-line capabilities for data entry, update, and inquiry.

CONSCO's commitment to you does not end with our software. We offer on-site training and support, and a CONSCO Users' Group.

Our customers include many of America's largest firms. So if you're looking for mainframe software that does your tough jobs and more, call or write us for more information.

CONSCO Enterprises, Inc.
888 Seventh Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10106
(212) 586-8701

© 1984 Consco Enterprises Inc.

CBT maximizes railroad's end-user training

And keeps pace with emergence of info center

ST. PAUL, Minn. — "Two years ago, when I proposed to management that we look into adopting computer-based training [CBT], I had never met anyone who had learned a significant chunk of his job through a computer," said Pat Joyce, manager of training in the Information Resource Department of Burlington Northern Railroad here. "But it seemed a good way to attack computer phobia, and perhaps even computer illiteracy, at Burlington Northern."

> *'Joyce's interest in CBT came about after he and his three-person staff had devoted eight years to training DP personnel. . . . As the company's information center began to emerge and involvement in end-user training began to expand, Joyce saw an additional reason to implement CBT.'*

Joyce's interest in CBT came about after he and his three-person staff had devoted eight years to training DP personnel. Multimedia training joined in-house and vendor-sponsored seminars as the training vehicles most often used. But as the company's information center began to emerge and involvement in end-user training began to expand, Joyce saw an additional reason to implement CBT.

"The information center was one of the end-user groups we initially surveyed regarding a CBT program," he explained. "I had been told that CBT is particularly cost-effective when many people need short-term training, so CBT seemed the ideal solution."

Joyce received the go-ahead to hire Kathy McGovern, a professional whose background in educational design included extensive work in CBT. She headed a four-person formal committee to begin reviewing CBT system software in order to bring its capabilities in-house. McGovern, Joyce, Kurt Haubrich, who was a third training professional, and Rick Perry, a systems programmer acting as the group's technical advisor, were the search group members.

"We already knew that we wanted to look at IBM's Interactive Instructional System and Phoenix from Goal Systems International, Inc. In addition, Scholar Teach III from Boeing Computer Services Co. was also under review," Joyce said.

"Our first step was to request a formal presentation from each vendor and put together an extensive request for written information on each product."

The Burlington Northern questionnaire asked about hardware requirements, installation procedures, CPU impact in multiprogramming environments and testing features. Vendors were asked if they had two authoring systems, one for programmers and one for nonprogrammers; how many current users were involved with the products; and whether customers included other railroad companies. Student registration, vendor-provided training, documentation, product trials, upcoming product development and system costs were other issues addressed by the document.

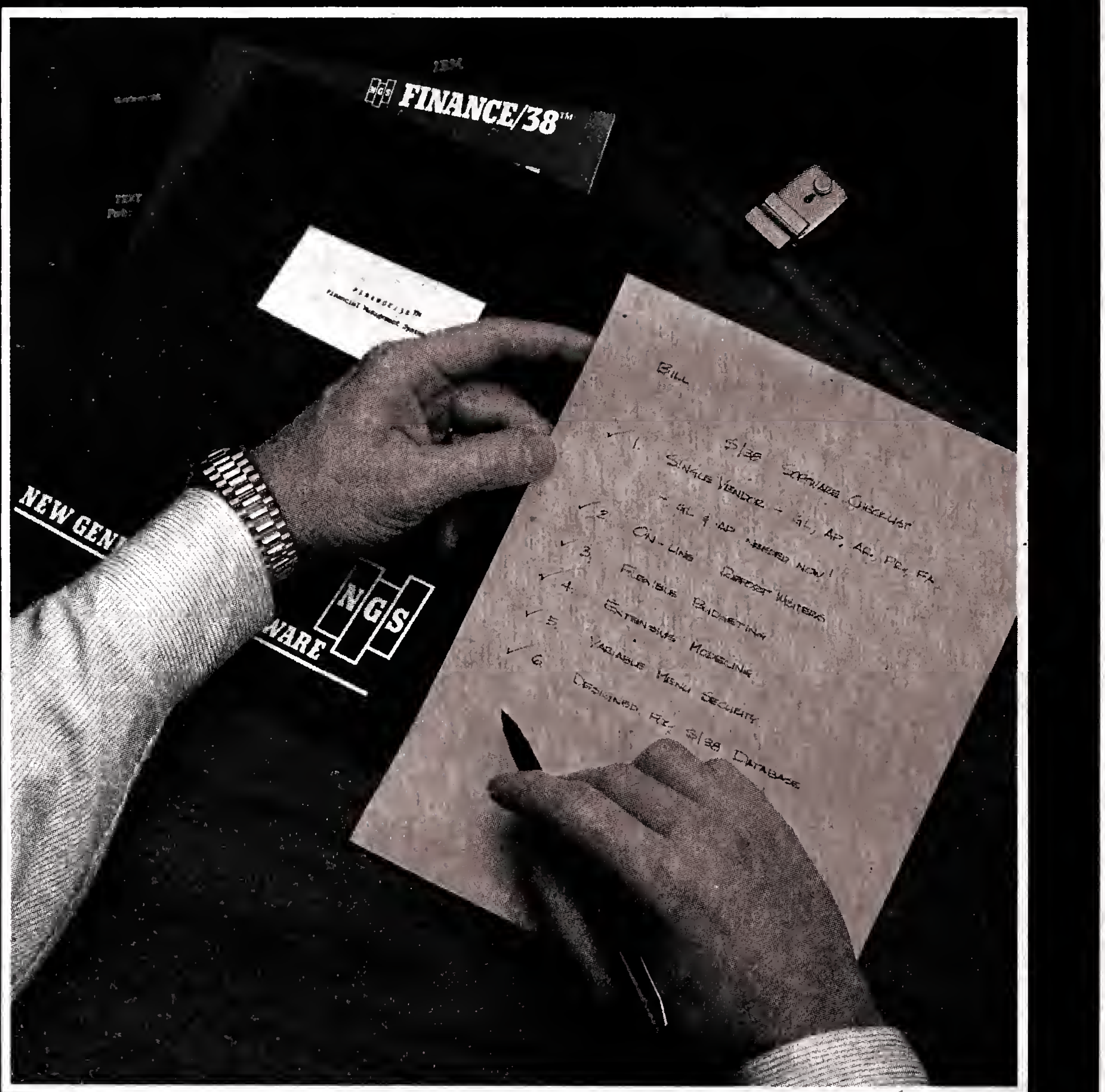
"We asked for a free, 60-day trial of the product," Joyce said. "Our plan was to put each of the three systems through as many hoops as possible, learning the product and then using it to develop a simple course."

The committee found Phoenix had superior editing capabilities, allowing the search group to create and run courses on-line without requiring batch runs, compilations or verifications, Joyce said. A perpetual Phoenix license was purchased in early 1983.

"Our first CBT project was to create a course to teach the marketing

See CBT SR/54

IT ALL ADDS UP!


IBM
FINANCE/38™
NEW GEN
WARE
NGS
Bill
✓ 1. S/38 Software Checklist
Single Vendor - GL, AP, AR, PC, FA
- GL & AP needed now!
✓ 2. On-line Report Writers
✓ 3. Flexible Budgeting
✓ 4. Extensive Modeling
✓ 5. Variable Menu Security
✓ 6. Designed for S/38 Database

The Software that Tallies:
FINANCE/38™ for the IBM System/38

Turn your System/38 into an information management tool. Finance/38™ is aimed at linking six modules into an interactive response to your accounting needs.
Our list covers your list. GL and AP available now.

We make it all add up. Choose the system that will revolutionize your information processing. Call or write today. NGS, 341 Lincoln St., Roseville, CA 95678
800 824-1220, in California 916 969-8448

NGS sells the S/38 as an IBM VAR.
Finance/38 is a trademark of New Generation Software, Inc.

N G S

REPORT WRITER
for DEC computers
under RSTS and VMS

- Very powerful and user-friendly
- Better than DEC's Datatrieve
- Costs much less

etc ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
305 Madison Avenue, NY, NY 10165 (212) 972-1660

A view of the claims processing spectrum
Back-end, recording and adjudicating systems

By Jerone N. Deverman
Special to CW‡

Processing of claims for health care employee benefits is an ideal on-line application for companies that self-administer their group health insurance programs and for administrators of multiple-employer trusts, insurance companies and other third-party administrators.

The job of choosing and installing one, however, is complicated by the spectrum of so-called automated on-line claims processing systems that are available.

Not all on-line claims processing systems are equivalent. They can be characterized as either back-end, recording or adjudicating systems (see Figure 1).

Back-end system

A back-end system is one in which results of manually settled claims are keyed to the system, and the system performs remaining clerical functions (in batch mode), producing such things as checks, statements of remittance, explanations of benefits for employees, check registers and other summary reporting.

Generally speaking, such systems handle clerical output chores, but do not contribute in any significant way to actual claims processing functions.

Recording systems are those that provide all clerical functions of back-end systems and also act during claims processing to provide automated recordkeeping and retrieval functions.

Such systems use the computer to eliminate essentially all of the paper that is created during manual claims processing.

Usually, manual work sheets are replaced with one or more on-line terminal displays, and a computerized claims history exists to replace family file folders.

Recording systems

Recording systems provide both clerical functions of back-end systems and file-handling functions. Such systems are still better described, however, as computer-assisted rather than computerized.

The final system category is the automated adjudicating system. It is designed to accept claims information at the same raw level of detail as exists on the claim and the accompanying health care providers' itemized bills and to actually do the adjudication of the claim.

Such systems provide clerical functions of back-end systems, file-handling functions of recording systems and actual claims adjudication functions.

Adjudicating systems afford maximum potential effectiveness in the man-to-machine ratio. They are also the most sophisticated and difficult to design and develop. They typically have the highest nonrecurring costs to select, acquire, install and start up.

They also have higher recurring operations and maintenance costs. However, the labor savings of automated adjudicating claims systems can be expected to more than offset their higher systems costs for sufficiently large-volume claims processing operations and correctly matched claims processing software packages.

Most systems now available are a cross between automated adjudicating and automated recording systems. Most are only partially capable of accepting itemized-bill-level data that is required to drive a truly automated adjudicating system.

Types of automated claims systems

System Type	System Function
Automated Back End	Clerical (output functions)
Automated Recording	Clerical and Files Handling
Automated Adjudicating	Clerical, Files Handling and Processing

Figure 1

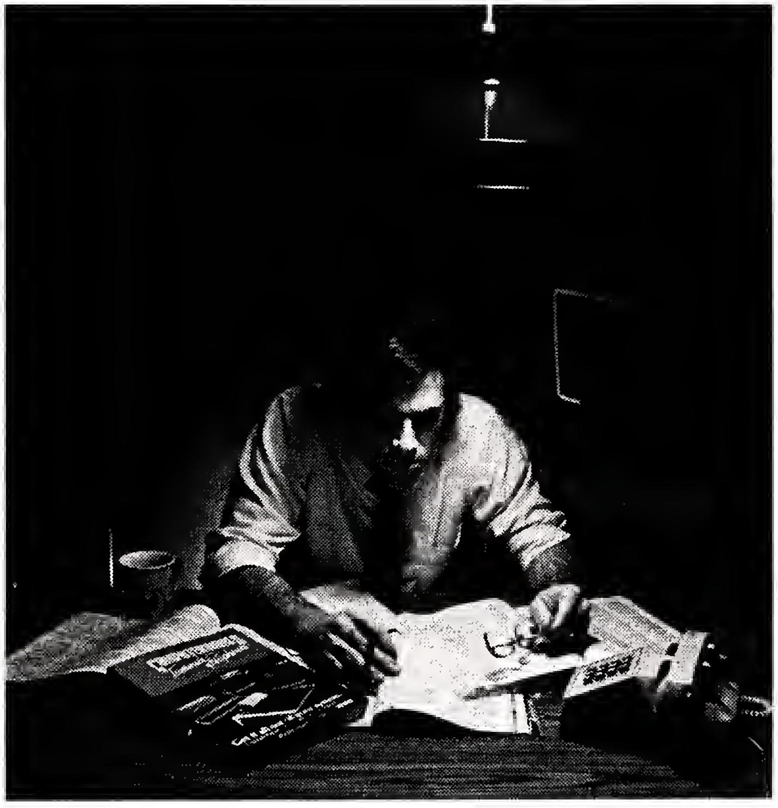
Info conversion

Claims processors, with the notable exception of dental claims processors, typically convert itemized procedure-level information to a type of service or benefit level that is understood by the system.

In so doing, the owner of the system is paying for this internal, manual claim-by-claim coding function. Typically, the coding function itself has already preadjudicated the claim because information goes into the system at the benefit level rather than the itemized bill level. The com-

See **CLAIMS** SR/54

Large systems hardware is not an impulse buy.



Now there's a guide coming to you that will help with your homework.

The *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Large System Hardware* is designed to give you a valuable, one-stop information source for large systems hardware and peripherals. Take a look at all the tools it will give you to help you make the right large systems choice:

- Large systems product listings, including mainframes, superminis, minis and small business systems and the terminals and peripherals designed to work with them. You'll get listings of printers, memory products, teleprinters, controllers, magnetic media and supplies, plotters, digitizers and much, much more.
- Vendor profiles that include company name, address, contact information, and primary markets served.
- An industry-specific editorial section that's designed to keep you right up to speed on the trends in large systems hardware. We'll give you news of the latest developments in mainframes, superminis and minis and their changing roles. You'll get information on the latest management techniques used in running data centers; planning for cost effectiveness and the new technologies in fifth generation computing.
- In addition to its comprehensive listings and editorial, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide* will give you pages of detailed ads for large systems hardware products and peripherals that you can refer to all year long.

Each issue of the *Buyer's Guide* is updated before publication, and contains hundreds of listings that are accurate, complete and easy to use. This *Buyer's Guide to Large System Hardware* is distributed to *Computerworld's* 114,000 subscribers in the U.S. — it's one more of the additional benefits you get as part of your *Computerworld* subscription. Look for it this April 18th.

And if you market your products to buyers of large systems hardware and peripherals, this *Buyer's Guide* will reach them with your product message just when they're researching products and vendors. Reserve space in this *Buyer's Guide* by March 2nd by calling one of the sales offices listed below, or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director or Kevin McPherson, Product Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

To: Ed Marecki, *National Sales Director*
CW Communications/Inc.
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

☐ *Please send me advertising information for Computerworld Buyer's Guides.*
☐ *Please have a sales representative call me.*

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ *State* ______ *Zip* ______
Telephone ______________________ 3/2

COMPUTERWORLD
BUYER'S GUIDE

Sales Offices
BOSTON/Chris Lee, Bill Cadigan, Alice Longley *(617) 879-0700*
CHICAGO/Chris Lee, Bill Cadigan, Jean Broderick *(312) 827-4433*
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Tom Flynn, Gale M. Paterno *(201) 967-1350*
ATLANTA/Mike Masters, Tom Flynn *(404) 394-0758*
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Ruth Gordon *(415) 421-7330*
LOS ANGELES/Bill Healey, Beverly Raus *(714) 261-1230*

CLAIMS from SR/53

puter is merely reacting to declarations of benefits by claims processors rather than on itemized-bill-level data of original claims submissions.

In evaluating claims processing systems, it is essential to understand the difference between user-friendly (friendly to users) and non-user-friendly (friendly to nonusers) systems. Most systems marketed under the banner of user-friendly are more apt to be non-user-friendly and are somewhat user-unfriendly.

To the nonuser (typically the high-level buyer, who has probably never processed a claim), on-line systems, which are highly conversational and uncluttered by sparse data displays and small data entry increments, look very user-friendly. In reality, such systems that demonstrate extremely well for these basic nonuser purchasers do not work all that well for the personnel in the trenches.

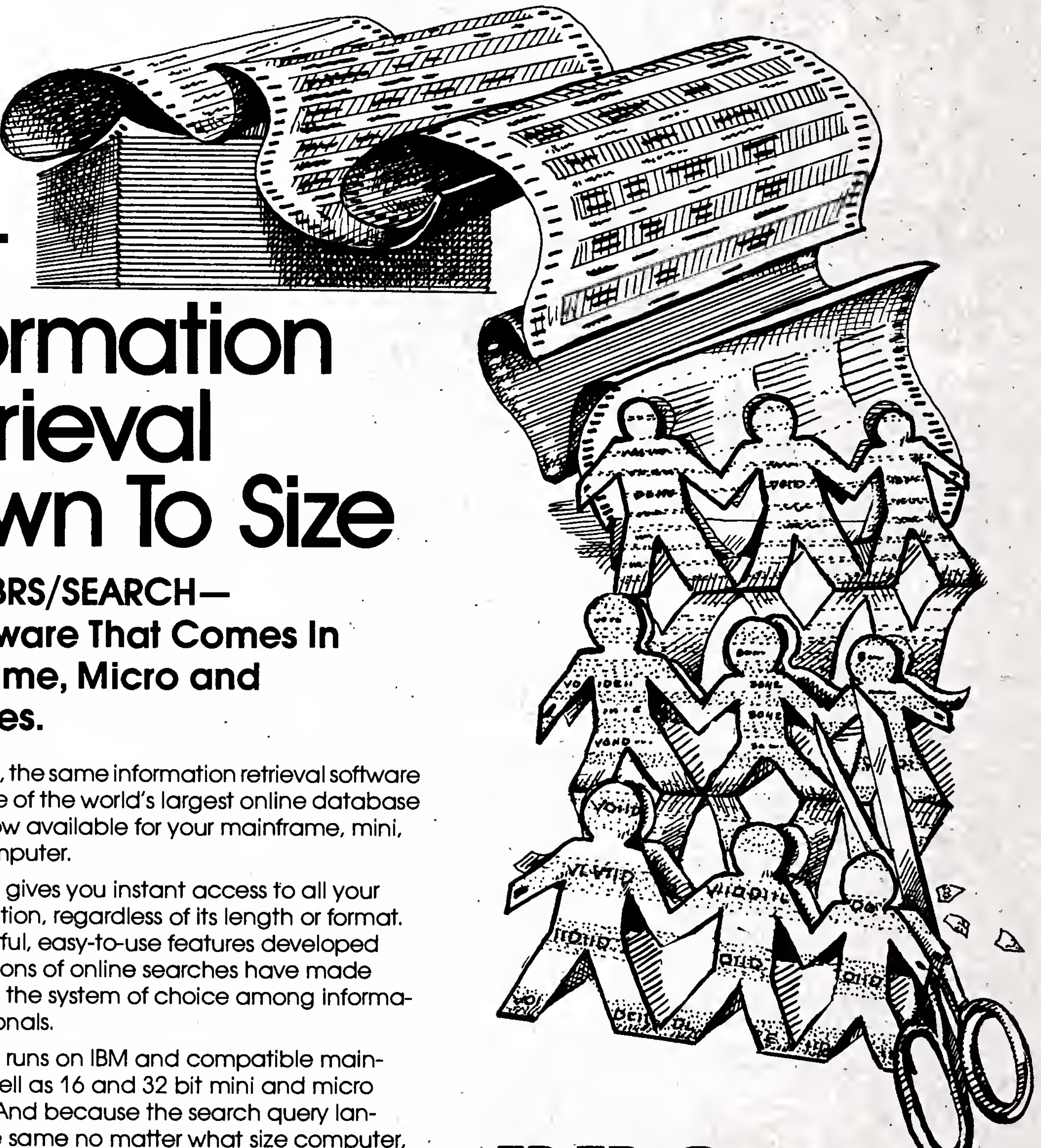
Actual users of high-volume, production-oriented, repetitive task systems want systems that are simple, lean and fast. In short, users who know what they are doing do not want to be burdened with a system that is too slow because of non-user-friendly features.

It is essential that organizations have customized shopping lists prior to looking at systems. Unless internal professionals are available who have expertise in both claims administration and automated, high-volume transaction processing systems, external consulting assistance should be sought.

Changing claims administration systems is something that should be done no more than once every five to 10 years, and it is worth spending up-front money — even prior to beginning a procurement process — in order to improve chances of obtaining the best available system for both current and projected claims administration needs.

Deverman is founder and president of Medical Data Systems, an Albuquerque, N.M.-based consulting service organization specializing in automated claims processing and related information systems.

> *'Changing claims administration systems is something that should be done no more than once every five to 10 years, and it is worth spending up-front money — even prior to beginning a procurement process — in order to improve chances of obtaining the best available system for both current and projected claims administration needs.'*



Cut Information Retrieval Down To Size

...with BRS/SEARCH— the Software That Comes In Mainframe, Micro and Mini Sizes.

BRS/SEARCH, the same information retrieval software that runs one of the world's largest online database systems is now available for your mainframe, mini, or micro computer.

BRS/SEARCH gives you instant access to all your own information, regardless of its length or format. Many powerful, easy-to-use features developed through millions of online searches have made BRS/SEARCH the system of choice among information professionals.

BRS/SEARCH runs on IBM and compatible mainframes, as well as 16 and 32 bit mini and micro computers. And because the search query language is the same no matter what size computer, you can use it on a variety of systems without any additional training.

For more information about these three new sizes of database software, call (800) 235-1209. Or write BRS Software Sales Support, 1200 Rte. 7, Latham, N.Y. 12110.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

BRS
SEARCH SOFTWARE
An ITG Company

CW1/84

I'd like to know how to cut my information retrieval problems down to size. I am interested in SEARCH for the following systems:

Mainframe: ....
Mini: ....
Micro: ....

☐ Please have a salesman call.
☐ Send me more information.

NAME ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
PHONE ( ) ____________________

CBT from SR/52

department to use a new computerized transportation system," Joyce explained. "This corporate system allows our marketing specialists to estimate the costs independent truckers would incur for various contracts on which Burlington Northern is bidding. By knowing the approximate costs our competition faces, we can be more accurate in our own cost estimates and business forecasts."

Using Phoenix for the first time, McGovern completed the course in approximately three months, including a detailed course evaluation by nine people and error corrections using the Phoenix on-line editors. The course is designed in three parts, each offering about an hour of instruction.

Part one provides general information about how to take a CBT course. Part two presents three detailed case histories, which teach students how to deal with the variables used in cost estimating. Part three continues these problem-solving case histories and also teaches the student how to use reference materials. To date, 20 marketing and rate-setting professionals in the company have completed the course.

As Burlington Northern worked to author its own CBT course, the company also began looking at off-the-shelf vendor courses. An introductory multimedia course on the information center was selected from Deltak, Inc. as the first training a new information center end user receives.

Fifteen to 20 people view this course during a two-hour seminar and group discussion which is held almost weekly. Then, each end user is invited to the training center to learn DP skills. About 500 people have completed this introductory training.

"Six months ago we brought in a CBT course to teach report writing under [Information Builders, Inc.'s] Focus, and today 70 people have learned Focus from that course," Joyce said.

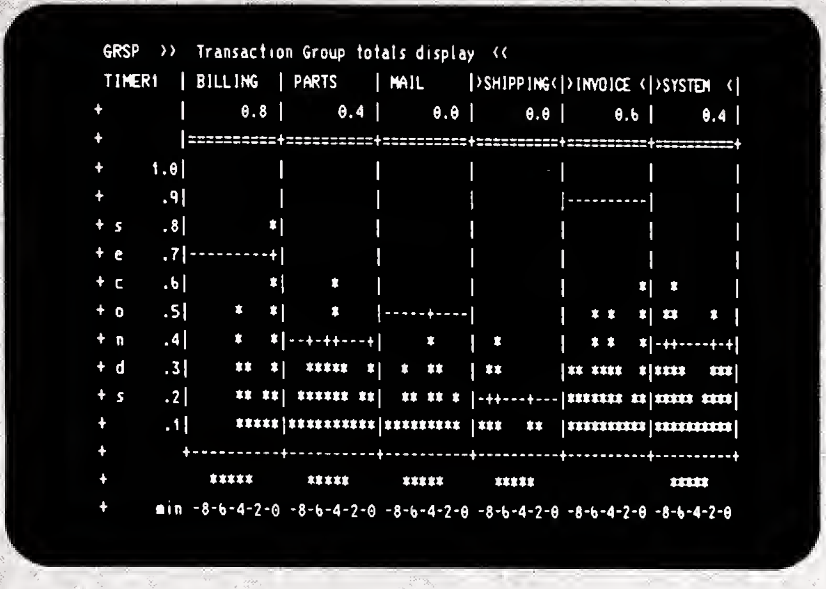
Every Burlington Northern user department has used CBT. "Two years ago, I was not involved in any end-user training at all; today I would say I divide my time evenly between standard application development staff training and end-user training through the information center," Joyce said. "I know the evolution is toward more and more end-user training, which means a larger share of my time will be devoted to CBT."

RTA™ tells you about IMS response time before your users do.

Candle knows that when a business depends upon its IMS online system, that business is also vulnerable to the problems within that system. We developed RTA/IMS to help reduce user and customer frustrations because of poor response time. With RTA/IMS you won't be caught off guard by user complaints about poor response time. As a matter of fact, you can be warned when response times approach their thresholds, BEFORE your users perceive a serious problem.

For a graphic view of your response time, RTA/IMS features Moving Time Slot Analysis. RTA/IMS' "Fixed Window" will continuously monitor the 10-minute response history for the transactions selected, whether or not the "Response Threshold" has been crossed. For dynamic warning of problem transactions, RTA/IMS' "Dynamic Window" will display the 10-minute response graph only if the response time for the selected transaction has exceeded your acceptable response time level.

To recognize impending problems by spotting short-term trends, Time Interval Analysis presents response times for three distinct intervals such as 5, 15 or 30 minutes. To determine what your response time was for transactions at certain periods of the day (ex. 9:00-9:30, 9:30-10:00, 1:00-2:00, etc.), RTA/IMS' Selected Time Slot Analysis will display the response time for your specified transaction—that simple and that easy.



```
GRSP  >>  Transaction Group totals display  <<
TIMER1   | BILLING  | PARTS    | MAIL     |>SHIPPING<|>INVOICE <|>SYSTEM  <|
+        |      0.8 |      0.4 |      0.0 |      0.0 |      0.6 |      0.4 |
+        |==========+==========+==========+==========+==========+==========+
+     1.0|          |          |          |          |          |          |
+      .9|          |          |          |          |----------|          |
+ s    .8|         *|          |          |          |          |          |
+ e    .7|---------+|          |          |          |          |          |
+ c    .6|         *|    *     |          |          |         *|  *       |
+ o    .5|   *     *|    *     |-----+----|          |   * *   *| **    *  |
+ n    .4|   *     *|--+-++---+|     *    |  *       |   * *   *|-++----+-+|
+ d    .3|   **    *| *****   *|  *  **   | **       |** ****  *|****   ***|
+ s    .2|   ** ** | ****** **|  ** ** * |-++---+---|******* **|***** ****|
+      .1|    *****|**********|********* |***   **  |**********|**********|
+        +----------+----------+----------+----------+----------+----------+
+          *****      *****      *****      *****                 *****
+     min -8-6-4-2-0 -8-6-4-2-0 -8-6-4-2-0 -8-6-4-2-0 -8-6-4-2-0 -8-6-4-2-0
```

RTA/IMS' Moving Time Slot Analysis displays "Fixed Window" (right side of screen) and "Dynamic Window" (left side of screen).

RTA/IMS provides real-time feedback on IMS response time so that you observe short-term trends, receive dynamic warning of performance problems, and thus improve IMS service levels to your end users.

!Candle®

10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404
Los Angeles, California 90024
Phone 213-207-1400

☐ Please send me more information on RTA/IMS.
☐ Please enter my free subscription to the Candle Computer Report.

Name Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

!Candle®

Dept MI • 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404 • Los Angeles, CA 90024

A-212

Programmer's tool kit eases maintenance ills

By Russell P. Seeney
Special to CW‡

Are you maintaining an older application system and unable to find that program a co-worker wrote to patch up the pointer file? Does it take a long time to build that new subsystem — the one the user asked for eight months ago?

The following programmer's tool kit was developed to support a seven-year-old credit union package running on a dozen minicomputer user sites. It may help ease your application maintenance difficulties. The kit consists of the following:

A sorted directory table of contents.

This program searches a disk directory for all source, Job Control Language and text file names. It then sorts these names into alphabetical order. The program then opens each source or text file and prints the first line or identification title line. This listing is now a usable directory or table of contents of all programs on the disk. This is quite handy when you are troubleshooting and looking for a program.

A sorted program listing.

Using the same directory file, list all the programs in sorted order. Put them in binders and label them clearly. Often, interactive minicomputer programmers have a tendency to use their terminals to troubleshoot. Because this approach allows you only to "view" 24 lines of code at a time, you may miss the big picture or other potential trouble areas.

A customer service report (CSR).

The CSR form was designed to capture a description of problems and solutions or actions taken. This helps to identify problems with particular programs or user sites. You can identify steps that were taken the last time the problem occurred.

A key-word search program.

This program allows you to use up to 10 key words or parts of words to search a text file. The types of files for which this is effective would be one-line CSR summaries or the sorted table of contents. By automating the search method, you can reduce the time needed to locate a program or CSR summary.

A pretty print.

This is a structuring engine to rebuild selective programs. One developer actually built a program to align and indent source text built by over a dozen different programmers over the last seven years, each with his own style of coding. This program helped provide a more uniform look to the programs.

A survey guide.

A questionnaire can be developed to make sure that installation at each site will have a minimum number of surprises. This helps to capture some of the "blue sky" the salesman sold. If you have half-a-dozen programmer/analysts analyze the users' requirements, you will get half-a-dozen different requirement definitions. By having your "super" analyst write down all the questions that he would ask, you've got a better chance that all the other analysts using this survey guide will also ask these questions.

A program generator.

In several hundred programs, many functions are common to each. You can generalize each of these functions and put them in a copy library.

Clean up the record format library and generalize the file access schemes. Create an indexed "files definition" data dictionary that contains the characteristics of each file. The generator allows you to "paint" a screen before you commit it to code, and the same holds true for the report generation functions.

Most systems have some type of copy library function, a screen builder and a report generator. The difference here is that the generator binds all of these "independent" functions into a single interactive work session.

This tool kit has been evolving over the last four years. In order to have a chance at keeping up with the demand for computer usage, don't become static in the development of new tools.

Seeney is a DP consultant in Honolulu.

Packaged tool allows for growth

NEWTON, Mass. — The Shipley Company, Inc. is a leader in sophisticated surface chemistries, providing products and systems for printed circuits, microelectronics, plating on plastics and metal finishing applications.

As demands for Shipley's highly technological solutions to chemical problems increased, the company turned to computer systems for day-to-day business operations. Several years ago, the company installed an IBM System/3, which later was replaced by a Honeywell, Inc. Level 62 minicomputer that relied chiefly on "homegrown" software for the accounting functions.

It soon became evident that the software developed in house was too complicated to maintain. It also did not provide the flexibility needed by the accounting department to keep pace with the company's continuing success and expansion. Following a search for a packaged software solution, Software International Corp.'s General Ledger and Financial Reporting System was selected.

"Shortly before I joined the company, I had been involved in a comprehensive evaluation of the leading financial application packages, including Software International products," said Joseph A. Merchant, Shipley DP manager.

"Since Software International had a system for Honeywell Level 62 equipment, there was no need to go through a complete evaluation again, and we installed the Software International package. The decision to go with a packaged system also eliminated the full year's development time which the in-house group estimated would be needed to create an automated general ledger," Merchant said.

Within a 60-day period, Shipley was operational with the Software International General Ledger, and six months later the company completely cut over from its old manual system. The accounting staff, by taking advantage of the package's variable report writer feature, gained flexibility because staff members could design report formats any way they chose.

"About a year later," Merchant said, "as the IBM System/38 was about to be announced, Software International mentioned plans to drop support of the [Honeywell] 62 packages. However, Shipley was changing to the IBM System/38, so we worked out a plan to take advantage of the new computer's unique architecture and capabilities."

Merchant said that, as presently installed, the General Ledger package provides flexibile product line reporting. The system is structured to mirror Shipley's product line organization accurately. Traditional profit-and-loss statements are provided vertically, and by using a matrix base, each product line is exploded. The chart of accounts and relationships file provides 10 levels of related accounts so that accountants can quickly post to the system, and all transactions are traced throughout the entire chart of accounts.

Prior to implementing the software package, the in-house system could handle less than 1,000 separate general ledger accounts. Today, Shipley has 10,000 accounts,

See LEDGER SR/58

ATTENTION
CICS/VS SOFTWARE USERS:

CICS TRAINING FOR THE REAL WORLD

- COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING
- APPLICATION DESIGN
- TESTING & DEBUGGING PROCEDURES
- CICS/VS / IMS COMPARISON

All too often CICS courses are *TOO MUCH THEORY* and *TOO LITTLE REAL WORLD ORIENTED*. At CompEd, our courses are designed with the real world in mind, our highly skilled and experienced instructors utilize case studies from actual projects which are reinforced with **"HANDS-ON"** exercises and supported by consise state-of-the-art technical guides.

WE DON'T MERELY TELL YOU
ABOUT CICS/VS, WE
TEACH HOW TO US IT . . . EFFECTIVELY

For information call or write:
Paul F. Saldo
Vice President

CompEd™

CompEd Technical Corporation
10 East 21 Street
New York, New York 10010
Tel.: (212) 505-0080
1-800-223-7822

More IBM System/38 Users Are Choosing RTC Systems.

For technically superior software in a wide range of Financial, Manufacturing, Distribution and Management Business Systems.

GBACS® Features:*

- Designed Originally on Our Own System/38
- Written entirely in RPG III
- Designed to Maximize /38 Efficiency
- Code Master Selections
- Help Key
- One Set of Standards
- Fully Integrated Applications
- For a True Data Base System
- Ideal for Multiple Company, Division, and Department Data Management

Current Modules:

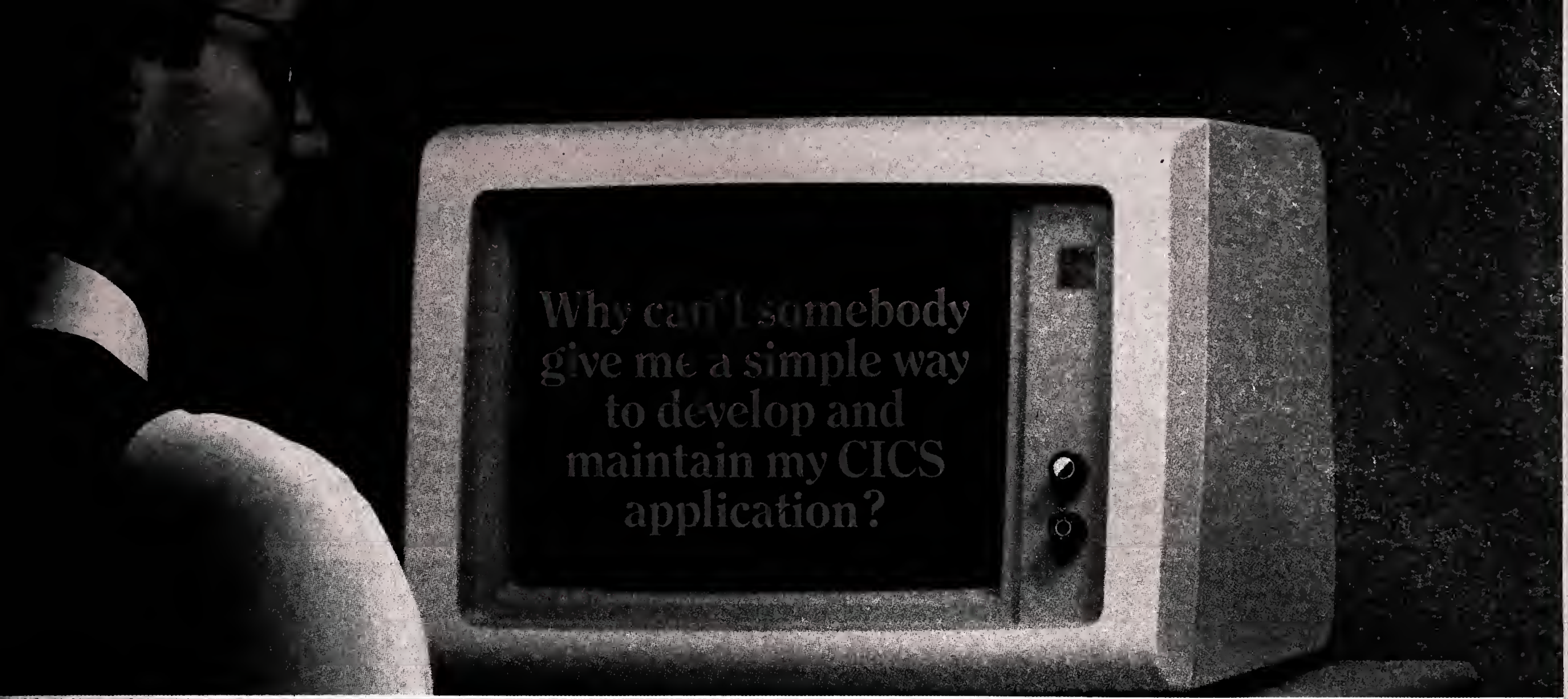
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Credit Management
- Equipment and Vehicle Maintenance
- General Ledger
- Inventory Control
- Manufacturing
- Order Processing/Invoicing
- Payroll
- Personnel Administration
- Purchasing
- Sales Analysis

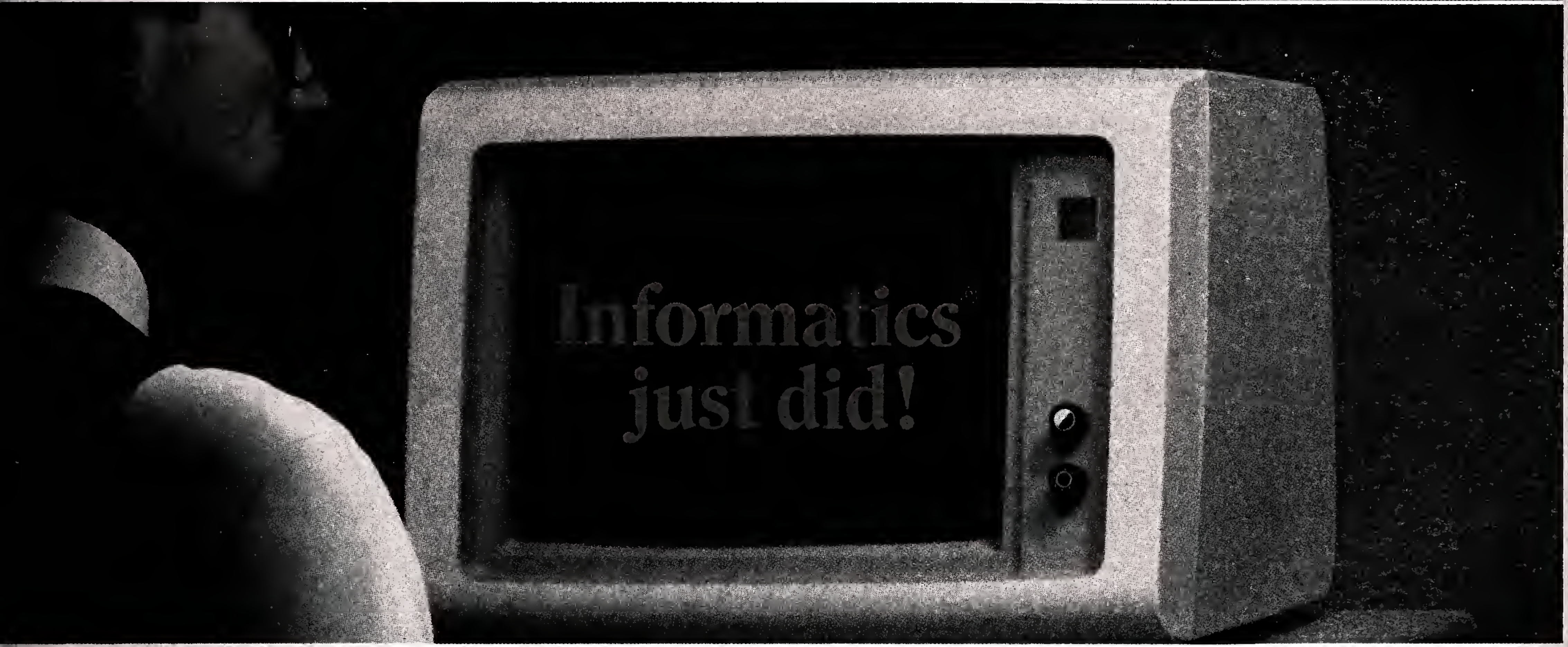
*General Business Applications Controls Systems

For information contact Brian Sullivan at:

RTC Systems, Inc.

49 Plain Street, North Attleboro, MA 02760
(617) 695-5008





Introducing MARK V™ for CICS users: a *unique,* 4th generation non-procedural application development system that saves you time and money at every stage of your application life cycle. See it at a free seminar near you!

Informatics just broke the productivity barrier with MARK V, an extraordinary timesaving application development system. But, MARK V is not for everyone. *It may be for you if:*

- ☑ You need help in reducing your backlog of medium to complex CICS applications.
- ☑ You use CICS with IBM-supported data access such as VSAM or DL/I.
- ☑ Your CICS system demands highly efficient application execution.

Then, MARK V can help you produce efficient compiled applications that rival the execution of well-written COBOL—in less than half the development time!

Easy application development and maintenance is just the beginning!

MARK V improves productivity throughout the application development and maintenance cycle—not just in the coding—by providing:

- Interactive application design and simulation
- Easy to use, menu-driven specification language for development and maintenance
- Transparent and complete data access/communications control
- Automatically produced application documentation

That means, with MARK V your programmer need only specify the solution. MARK V generates the *complete* application. This methodology allows you to solve more complex problems more efficiently using less highly trained personnel—*and that saves you money!*

Reserve your place at a *free Seminar* on MARK V—the simple new way to develop and maintain your medium to complex CICS applications.

As a data processing professional, you're also a professional skeptic. But the simplicity, versatility and timesaving capabilities of MARK V are easy to see—and prove. To do so, simply mail the coupon below or call toll free. We'll reserve your place at a free MARK V Seminar in a city near you. But attendance is limited.
So mail this coupon or call *today.*

informatics
general corporation™
THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Register now for a Free MARK V Seminar!
Mail this coupon or call toll free
1 800 227-3800, ext. 926
(In Canada, call collect, 0 415 488-7192)

YES. I want to learn more about how MARK V can make my medium to complex applications development and maintenance both fast and easy.

☐ Please enroll me in the free seminar I have indicated below (check one). Call me with details on specific location and time. I understand that there is no cost or obligation.

☐ **Dallas**	February 14	☐ **Montreal**	February 15
☐ **Boston**	February 29	☐ **New York**	February 14
☐ **Chicago**	February 16	☐ **Philadelphia**	February 16
☐ **Cleveland**	March 1	☐ **San Francisco**	February 23
☐ **Houston**	February 15	☐ **Toronto**	March 14
☐ **Los Angeles**	February 21	☐ **Washington, DC**	February 22

☐ I cannot attend a Seminar. But please send me more information on the MARK V Application Development System.

Name________________

Title________________

Company Name________________

Phone Number________________ (include area code)

Address________________

City________ State________ Zip________

Mail this coupon to: Informatics, MARK V Free Seminar
P.O. Box 1452, Canoga Park, CA 91304
CW-AL

Financial package increases user control

HOLMDEL, N.J. — Software vendors are used to the cautious analysis and painstaking research that always accompanies the selection of general ledger software. But, when the potential user is a software company, the supplier must be prepared for an extremely rigorous review.

When CGA Computer, Inc., a $33 million software products and consulting firm here, decided to upgrade its financial applications systems, the firm sought proposals from outside sources rather than devoting resources to develop packages in-house. However, the firm was not hesitant about devoting some of its software talent to ensuring that the best package was chosen.

"Principally, we wanted a package that would reflect current design techniques and allow for rapid expansion," said Peter Orenchuk, manager of internal systems and group leader of the selection team. "We did not want an old system that had been patched together to be everything to everybody."

Because of its user features and its ability to run on-line, CGA selected Computron Technologies' CAS/IV general ledger, accounts payable and accounts receivable systems. "One of the biggest features of the system," Orenchuk said, "is the control given to users. They do not have to understand how the system works because it comes with excellent inquiry techniques. Virtually all questions are answered on-line and within the program through interactive help facilities called Q-Mark and Q-Select."

Since practically all of CGA's more than 450 technicians are either on assignment or supporting their own software products, Orenchuk knew he would have a lean applications support team. "It was a plus that the products installed easily and required relatively little support or customization," he said. "Two days of training were all we needed. Within six weeks, we were parallel testing our financials from the beginning of our fiscal year.

"During that time, we generated 160 different reports from scratch. If those reports had to be programmed, we're talking months and months of programmer time."

Once the first run was completed, Orenchuk went to Bruce Posner, controller of consulting services, to get his reaction.

"The bottom line was that their system worked with very few glitches," Posner said. "I was able to cut closing time from five days to four. As far as I'm concerned, that is outstanding."

LEDGER from SR/56

and it generates financial statements for four product lines. Because the company now has worldwide operations, the system is being used for currency conversions.

"We often refer to our Ledger as living software," Paul Hoiriis, corporate controller, added. "As the company keeps expanding overseas, our requirements change.

"By allowing the accounting department to operate on its own, we can provide up-to-the-minute information without excessively burdening the DP department. By using the variable report writer, DP is also not saddled with extra documentation chores.

"The Software International Ledger is on-line, therefore we put a terminal directly in the accounting department.

"We also plan to install a dedicated printer in accounting, and they will not even have to depend on DP for hard copy of their reports," Hoiriis said.

AT LAST,
A HIGH
PERFORMANCE,
RELATIONAL
DATA BASE SYSTEM
FOR YOUR
PRODUCTION-
ORIENTED VAX
ENVIRONMENT.

On-line system keeps subcontractors in check

AUSTIN, Texas — Underpay a subcontractor and he'll let you know loud and clear. Overpay him and you'll usually be able to get your money back — with some delay and embarrassment.

However, two firms that subcontract most of their work experience few of these payment problems because they use an on-line accounting system which includes subcontractors' status reporting.

"We are brokers of other people's services to the owner," explained Dee Lindley, president of the Ausland Construction Co., Inc. here. "We subcontract as much as we can and have a minimal field force, which is supervisory in nature. Our 'substat' report keeps us up to date as to the status of each subcontractor's program," he said. "It is instantly available, and if we have updated our cost data that morning, then our reports are current."

Ausland's system is Interactive Management Accounting Generator (Imag), an on-line construction software package written by D&S Systems, Inc. of Memphis. Designed primarily for NCR Corp. systems, at Ausland it runs on an NCR 9020 with 10M bytes of disk storage and two terminals.

At the George Sollitt Construction Co. in Wood Dale, Ill., and Seattle, "We sub out about 75% of our work," explained Controller Alfred F. Zabinski Jr. "We use Imag's subcontractors' status report, which maintains each sub's history for the life of a project. We have jobs that cost up to $17 million and last about three years." Sollitt has automated its costing and accounting procedures on an NCR 9020.

"In the past, we had a punched-card computer for accounts payable and payroll only," Zabinski said. "It took us three weeks after month end to get our general ledger posted. Now it's completed within four days."

Sollitt's Seattle office has an NCR 8150 minicomputer with a CRT and can tap into the same current job-cost and subcontractor status information as the four CRTs in Wood Dale. The 8150 transmits payroll data to the 9020. After processing, it sends back report and check information to be printed on the Seattle machine. This communications link has operated on a dial-up basis since December 1981.

Terminal display

"We can now give a project manager or a customer information such as job cost to date or labor cost to date while he waits on the phone, just by displaying it on a terminal," Zabinski said.

About 75% of Sollitt's jobs are bid and the rest negotiated. Usually the $40 million-a-year concern does its own concrete work then subs out the rest. It employs up to 300 workers during peaks.

Sollitt's Imag comprises payroll, payroll reports, job-cost reports, subcontractor status, accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger and fixed assets.

"Once a cost is keyed in, it immediately goes throughout the system updating everything it should," Zabinski said. "And we can get the information out easily, either in detail or in summary form."

At Ausland, the Imag modules include payroll and reports, job cost, subcontractor status, estimating, check reconciliation and general ledger. But the most important application is job costing, according to Lindley.

About 80% of Ausland's work is in negotiated design-and-build projects in the $400,000 to $700,000 range.

"In dealing with subs, Imag and the computer won't write a check for too large an amount, for example. They just won't let us overpay somebody," Lindley said.

ULTRA

You've come to expect high levels of performance from your DEC™ VAX™ hardware. And you should expect no less from your data base software.

That's why Cincom introduced the ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™—a next generation relational technology that combines high performance with practical, ease of use implementation.

New Generation Architecture

The secret behind ULTRA's interactive high performance is its unique architecture. An architecture built on a solid foundation of the very latest in relational subject data base technology. In-line control and security are achieved through the ULTRA In-Line Directory while relational implementation is achieved through the unique ULTRA Logical User View and the new Data Base Management facility. Combined, these components provide interactive synergism between users, programmers and the data they wish to access.

For multiple-machine applications that can range from scientific to high volume transaction oriented business systems, ULTRA provides VAX users the control and consistency needed to build high performance, low overhead, high quality systems that can be readily used by both programmers and by the burgeoning number of end-users. ULTRA also facilitates the latest in subject data base strategies for optimum data storage, retrieval and data manipulation.

Integrated Components

The integrated components which provide this unparalleled power include:

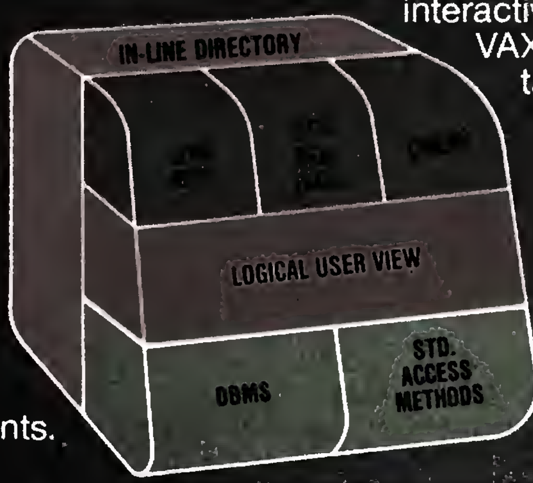
- **The ULTRA Logical User View.** Modern, relational technology to insulate users and application programs from data structures and navigation requirements.
- **The ULTRA In-Line Directory.** Centralized control during program execution. Integration. Security.
- **The ULTRA DBMS.** High performance. Powerful. Faultless non-stop processing. Supports normalized data structures.
- **The ULTRA Intelligent Query and Reporter.** Direct end-user access. Flexible and easy to use.
- **The ULTRA Data Manipulation Language.** So powerful even the most complex processing can be handled using four commands: GET, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE.

The Ultimate In Interactive Data Base Software For The VAX Environment

Like no other data base system available today ULTRA enables you to achieve the full potential of your VAX system. As your company evolves, ULTRA keeps right in step. And ULTRA is completely compatible with TIS™, our next generation data base system for the IBM mainframe.

So now you can implement Cincom's "IBM-DEC Connection" to link your strategic and tactical applications. In fact, the compatibility is so close, applications built on your IBM can be modified to run on VAX, or vice-versa. An ULTRA/TIS combination is the perfect IBM-DEC Connection.

For an in-depth brochure on the ultimate in interactive data base software for the VAX environment, simply contact our Marketing Services Department, 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45211, or call us direct.



800-543-3010
(In Ohio: 513-661-6000)
(In Canada: 416-279-4220)

ULTRA: the architecture of the next generation of interactive data base technology for the VAX environment.

Cincom Systems

ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM and TIS are trademarks of Cincom Systems, Inc. DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Detailed evaluation key to package selection

By Terry D. Deppe
Special to CW‡

If you begin with the assumption that selecting a software package will provide a quick and cost-effective solution to tight deadlines, large backlogs and slim programming budgets, you are a prime target for the marketing sales pitches and a potentially unsuccessful project installation. Software vendors thrive on this type of environment to turn a quick sale.

As a result, these packages are given to the client, and their successful installation is dependent on the client. Then the client tries to make the software packages fit the business needs of the corporation if, indeed, the business needs have been defined. This thorough evaluation is the first and most important step in avoiding missed deadlines and overrun budgets.

The first step to a successful project is to get upper management to support the project without dictating unrealistically tight time schedules and budget restraints. Management should understand that a successful installation requires an appropriate time and money commitment. A detailed work plan depicting the project team's process should be presented to upper management prior to beginning so that management will understand and appreciate what is involved in a major installation. This plan should include input from both data processing and full-time user personnel.

Another important ingredient is to have an active working review committee on hand that can speak for the areas to be affected by the new package.

Step two is to send a "request for information" with the general requirements you are trying to address to potential vendors. While this correspondence is progressing, the project team should develop a detailed set of user requirements for the new system.

These requirements do not address the solutions or the "how to," but only the specific user requirements.

The review committee established for the project or projects should be intimately involved in reviewing, agreeing on and approving the developed user requirements. These requirements are developed through extensive interviews in the user community and from expertise on the project team.

When looking for an integrated system, the final step is to combine the requirements of each subsystem into an integrated evaluation criterion. Now you are ready to begin evaluating software packages.

Know potential packages

The project team should become as familiar with potential vendor software packages as possible. This can be accomplished by reviewing the material returned in response to your request for information, attending vendor software package seminars and investigating vendor documentation on the software packages.

When your project team is thoroughly versed on your business requirements and the potential vendors' materials, it is time for an intensive questioning period with the potential vendor. Invite potential vendors to participate in the session, and instruct each vendor to have its technical staff available for this process.

Each vendor should be asked if the requirement can be met and to explain specifically how its package would satisfy the requirement. The "how" is as important as the "if" because of the inefficiencies or problems which can be caused by inappropriate solutions.

After narrowing the field to a few vendors, a final analysis should be conducted. Client interviews, a vendor home-office visit and the execution of a test case developed by our project team are good techniques. Obtain a client list from the top two vendors, and request visits to six of their clients in similar lines of business. The remainder of the project team may conduct phone interviews with the remaining clients.

The last step, which could prove to be the most important, is the execution of a sample test case. Most vendors are not prepared to do this, or they will want to execute their own "canned" test case. A good test case could take as long as a week to execute, but the time is well spent.

With this thorough analysis, the project team should be able to make a recommendation to upper management. Once upper management gives their approval, it is time for contract negotiation.

Make sure you negotiate every substantive item up front and include it in the contract. The client has much more leverage before the selection and negotiation process is completed and the contract signed. Clients should understand that a standard vendor contract is only a starting point for negotiations.

Deppe is manager of the financial and accounting systems at Valero Energy Corp. in San Antonio, Texas.

ONE LANGUAGE. ONE SOLUTION.

THE KEY TO INFORMATION CENTER PRODUCTIVITY.

In today's Information Center environment the #1 application development tool is Information Builders' FOCUS. No other product offers the productivity and full range of functions provided by FOCUS...all within one nonprocedural language!

FOCUS' powerful relational facilities enable you to quickly build new systems. You can create new files within minutes using simple English commands, as well as query and report from existing files (VSAM, QSAM, IMS, IDMS, etc.) in your Information Center.

This increases programmer productivity by hundreds of percent, and allows end users to perform their own ad hoc queries, reports, financial modeling, graphics and statistical analysis after only a few hours familiarization.

And, there's PC/FOCUS too. It expands your PC into an Information Center with the same relational database, screen manager and data analysis facilities found in mainframe FOCUS. Plus, it enables you to download, manipulate and/or upload data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, all with full FOCUS security.

The FOCUS system. The language that unlocks productivity in your Information Center. For details write to:
Don Wszolek, Dept. M5,
Information Builders, Inc.,
1250 Broadway, New York,
NY 10001.

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • Palo Alto: (415) 324-9014 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260
Dealer inquiries invited.

★ ★ ★ The Goal News

LOGICAL beats PHYSICAL

For OS/VS

LOGICAL DUMP/RESTORE OFFERS VAST PERFORMANCE GAINS

We are pleased to report that the people who have tried FAVER/XP, the "smart" backup/restore system, are pleasantly surprised at the difference Logical makes.

Most people are used to a physical-design dump & restore system. To backup a single dataset across a number of packs, they have to physically back up each pack. The logical approach of FAVER/XP lets the system back up just the dataset you want, no matter how many volumes it occupies.

You can back up clusters, groups of clusters or an entire catalog this same way. It's much easier with FAVER/XP and everything happens faster.

Plus, FAVER/XP integrity-checks all VSAM datasets for errors before it backs up anything. If it finds anything, you know about it. If everything's OK, the backup runs automatically. You can rest easy that your backups are clean.

Just to be sure, though, you can invoke the COMPARE function to ensure that the backup tape contains exactly the same data as the disk.

VSAMAID/XP creates the only complete VSAM dataset management system available today.

Begubb ip
tgere. T
svvrbfsb
vtrsyn i
zybfrt
nrfuvsk
vsydr
eukk r
dyvg
ygrqa
eguv
kst v
sbt i
jhue
E
vic
sb
ps
tr
p

FAVER/XP beats IDCAMS

In benchmark tests where an OS/VS installation runs backup & restore routines using IDCAMS and FAVER/XP, FAVER/XP completes the tasks required in half the time.

These figures are taken from actual timings made by product managers at Goal Systems International, the authors of FAVER/XP. They cover 100 product installations spanning five years of operation.

"The difference in speed is due to a systems design that combines the speed of a physical dump/restore with the design philosophy of logical file access," said Theodore Pepper, Chief Developer at Goal.

Users amazed at the difference

When polled by this newspaper, users of FAVER/XP revealed that the Logical approach to backup & restore is genuinely faster, more accurate, and easier to perform.

Ralph T. Bryan, Systems Manager at Turbo Rubber Company said, "Here we had been operating all these years working our tails off just to do an accurate backup & restore. And FAVER/XP comes along and automates the task. It's about time.

"We had depreciated away our investment in our old physical dump/restore system years ago. It was time to buy FAVER/XP. We even ran 'em both for a few months, but now FAVER/XP is our standard."

Works with VSAMAID/XP for total VSAM management

Goal Systems International has revealed that they have an interface between the FAVER/XP Backup & Restore system and the VSAMAID/XP system which creates the only complete VSAM dataset management system available today.

During backup, the FAVER/XP special interface creates a historical file, which may then be used by VSAMAID/XP to create a "recommendations" report. The report tells resource managers how to manage VSAM datasets for optimum space allocation and resource utilization. VSAMAID/XP recommendations may be implemented with one command through the FAVER/XP Auto-Delete/Define facility.

FAVER/XP and VSAMAID/XP are great news for OS/VS installations. They are two of the Extended Productivity Systems from Goal Systems International. Both are available for a free trial. Call Goal Systems toll free today.

800-848-4640

Goal Systems
Software Solutions

Goal Systems International, Inc.
5455 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193
Phone (614) 888-1775

© 1983 Goal Systems International Inc.

Risks of custom-designed tools cataloged

By Jan Huffman
Special to CW‡

Recent substantial awards for damages against a major computer manufacturer because of its failure to deliver software that worked as promised have pointed out the risk involved in the use of custom-designed software.

The awards further demonstrate that this risk is as great when the software is developed by a supposedly competent system design house as when the user's own programmers write it.

The decision to use custom-designed software must be based on total trust that the person making the promise to create the software will do so in the expected time frame and for the expected cost.

Performance must be good enough so that a day's work can be done in a day, without adding personnel or computer hardware. Few professional system design houses can deliver all this. An organization that is not professionally developing computer systems can hardly expect to do as well.

Fortunately, it is no longer necessary to rely on custom-written software. Industry-standard operating systems such as Unix and Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M have provided software developers with a large enough market for their products that they can afford to have software on the shelf.

A prospective computer user can now see his proposed system in operation before he invests in either software or hardware. He can see the functions it performs, how easy it is to use and its speed and flexibility. He can also size up the support organization behind it, which is one of the most important considerations in choosing a system.

Vendor dependence

A user of any computer software, whether custom or packaged, is highly dependent on the software vendor for training, maintenance, problem resolution and enhancements.

No business can trust the control of its operation to a system backed by a computer store specializing in games. Instead, the prospective computer buyer should look for an organization dedicated to a consultative approach to selling business systems, in which the dealer will analyze the organization's operations and recommend an appropriate system.

A prospective computer user should also demand that one party take responsibility for the computer hardware, software and support. The price of computer hardware and packaged software belies their actual complexity. Together, hardware and software compose a single system, and only a computer systems professional is qualified to analyze how they work together.

In fact, many good computer system organizations simply will not sell hardware and software separately since they must know both intimately in order to properly support their customers.

Custom-designed problem

When software is custom-designed for a user, probably no more than three people know how the system really works. Turnover of DP personnel is remarkably high, and even if the programmer stays within the same organization, he may have forgotten a lot about how your system works when you call for help.

The only realistic solution to this problem is to use packaged software and to make sure you are using an up-to-date version.

Reputable business software publishers maintain a staff of support personnel that understands the software. If your revision is more

See **RISK** SR/64

More people in your position choose ASK.

After all the sales hype, analyses and benchmarks, the choice of a manufacturing system often comes down to a gesture of faith.

Don't make it blindly.

First consider why ASK inspires the confidence of more MIS professionals. (And why customer referral has made us the biggest in our field.)

Then consider this. Our MANMAN® software integrates manufacturing and financial operations more completely. So you'll never find yourself at a staff meeting accounting for your lack of cost accounting. Or your choice of a system.

Then consider the best part. You can fully implement MANMAN on a VAX or HP 3000 in under a year. So the information burden shifts from your shoulders sooner. And smoother. Because with our comprehensive training and documentation, your users quickly learn to help themselves to all the information they need.

Find out firsthand why more people choose ASK. Contact Carol Singh at (415) 969-4442 or 730 Distel Drive, Los Altos, California 94022. Get a customer referral. Then call and ask someone in your position about MANMAN.

What you hear will answer your every prayer.

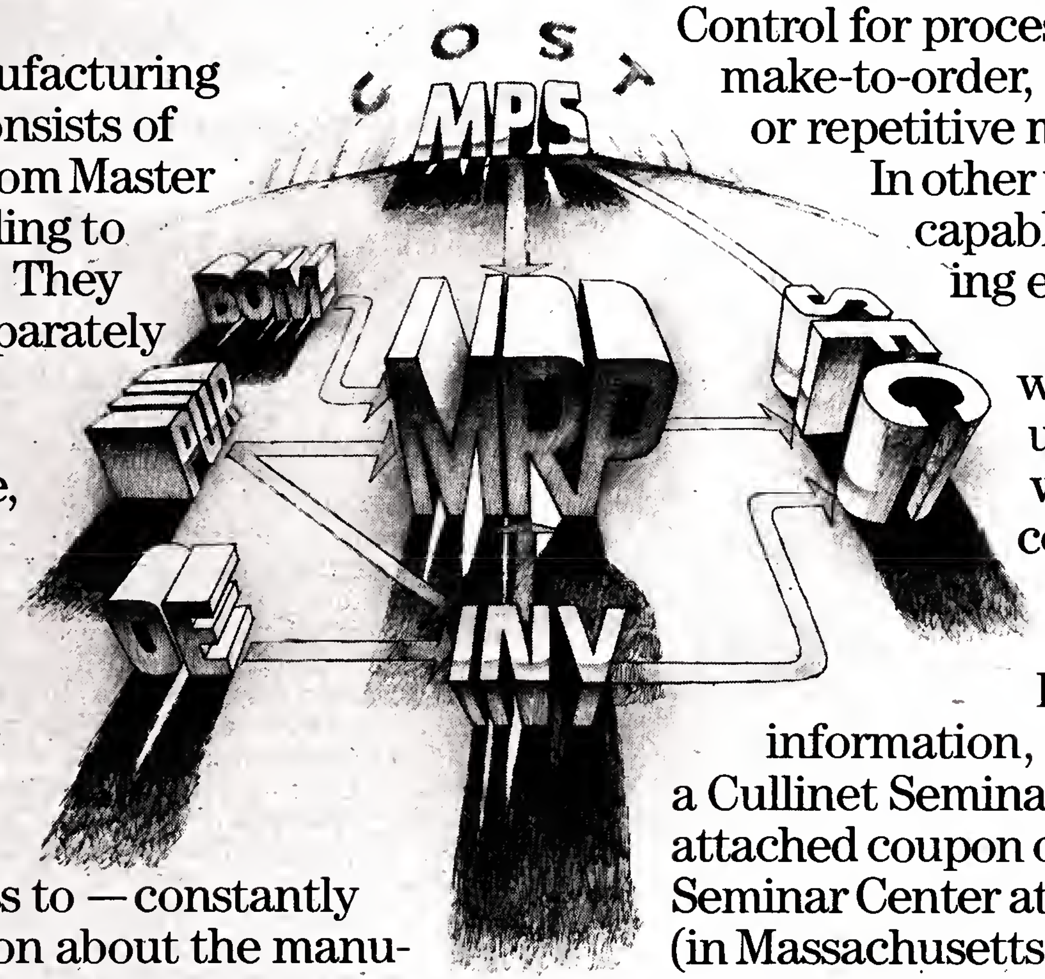
ASK
THE PEOPLE WHO
KNOW MANUFACTURING.

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

© 1983 ASK Computer Systems Inc.

How to control a world you can't always predict.

Cullinet's integrated manufacturing software.



Cullinet has a software system that provides manufacturers with the one thing they could use more of: control.

A Cullinet Manufacturing Software System consists of eight applications from Master Production Scheduling to Shop Floor Control. They can be purchased separately or as a completely integrated system.

As a net-change, closed-loop MRP II system, Cullinet's Manufacturing Software provides manufacturing personnel with an accurate reflection of — and easy access to — constantly changing information about the manufacturing cycle. At any point in the cycle.

With this kind of timely information, variables that might influence inventory, resources, personnel, production, distribution, indeed, the very profitability of a manufacturing concern can be accounted for. And, once accounted for, controlled.

A very flexible system, Cullinet's Manufacturing Software can bring high-level control to any manufacturing environment however unique or personal your individual style and approach. It can provide single or multi-plant controls. Control for process manufacturing, make-to-order, make-to-stock, or repetitive manufacturing.

In other words, it is equally capable in any manufacturing environment.

So even if your world changes in unpredictable ways, we can give you control over it.

Cullinet's Manufacturing Software.

For further information, attend a Cullinet Seminar. Mail the attached coupon or call the Cullinet Seminar Center at **1-800-225-9930** (in Massachusetts 617-329-7700).

I'd like to attend your seminar in (city)__________ on (date)__________
Computer__________
Name/Title__________
Name/Title__________
Company/Department__________
Address__________
City__________ State__________ Zip__________
Phone ( )__________

Mail to: The Cullinet Seminar Center, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198
Cullinet Software products are designed to run on IBM 360/370, 30XX or 43XX or plug-compatible computers.

1/30 CW

MANUFACTURING SEMINAR CITIES AND DATES

Atlanta, GA	Feb. 15	Des Moines, IA	Feb. 16	Pittsburgh, PA	Feb. 29
Arlington Heights, IL	Feb. 23	Detroit, MI	Feb. 9	St. Louis, MO	Feb. 8
Baltimore, MD	Feb. 21	Hartford, CT	Feb. 14	San Jose, CA	Feb. 14
Charlotte, NC	Feb. 23	Indianapolis, IN	Feb. 21	Seattle, WA	Feb. 7
Cincinnati, OH	Feb. 7	Kansas City, MO	Feb. 22	Tampa, FL	Feb. 8
Cleveland, OH	Feb. 3	Los Angeles, CA	Feb. 9	Toledo, OH	Feb. 24
Denver, CO	Feb. 7	Philadelphia, PA	Feb. 8		

Manufacturing: Cullinet

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc. 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198

My Top Management Is Impeding Company Growth.

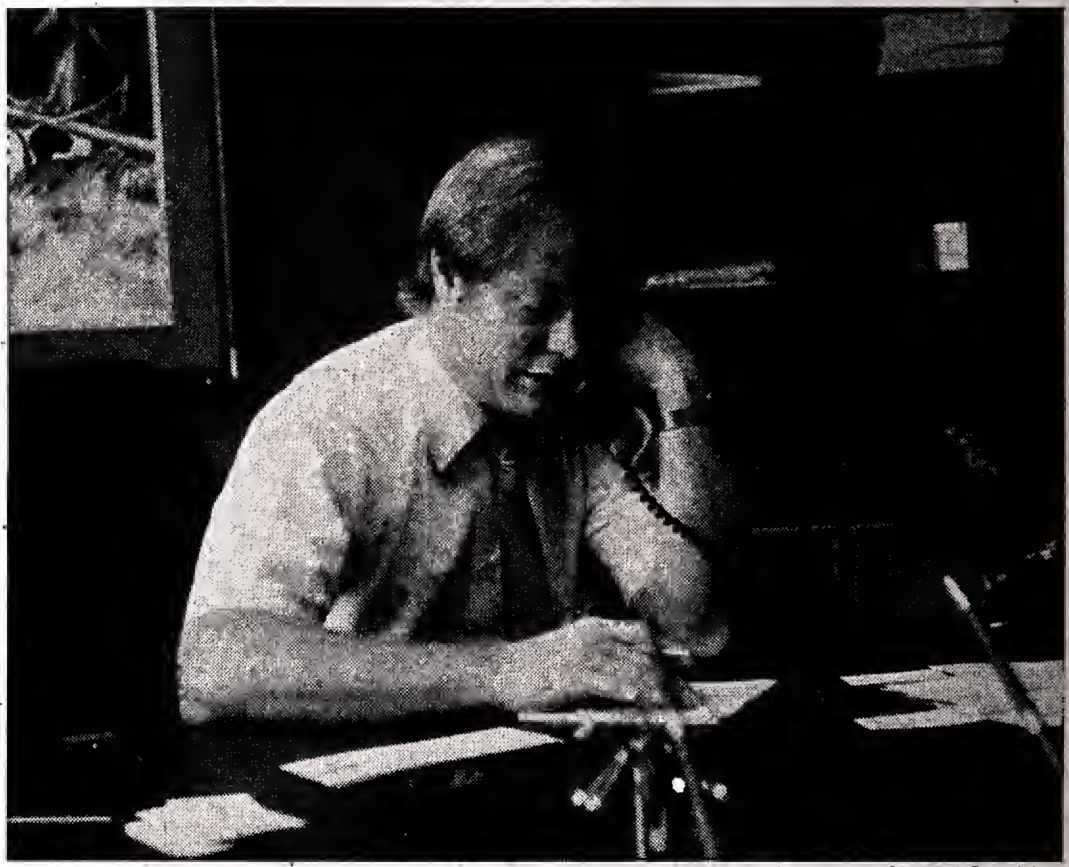
Top managers must think programmers grow on trees.

Every time a top manager comes around with an urgent request for information, I have to pull somebody off another job and put them to work writing code.

After I give my top managers what they want, nine times out of ten they come back and tell me they've changed their mind. They want the information in a slightly different format or with a few additional items thrown in. And then they've got the nerve to complain about my maintenance costs!

I'm not saying top managers don't have valid requests for information. I am saying that I'm working with finite resources. Every additional fire drill means something else gets put off. I'm nearly a week behind right now just updating my database.

How do I feel about top managers? I think we ought to lock them in the executive washroom for a month to give me time to get caught up.



Source: J. Pascal, Inc.

Al Parkinson, vice-president for information systems at J. Pascal, Inc.

Retail chain joins DP,

MONTREAL — At J. Pascal, Inc., a chain of hardware and furniture retail stores based here, C. Emmett Pearson, vice-president for finance, and Al Parkinson, vice-president for information systems, have adjoining offices in the company's executive headquarters.

The proximity of these two executives is hardly coincidental. Rather, it typifies the way Pascal is interrelating its financial and DP operations. It is also indicative of the ways Pascal is creating new computerized approaches to financial records, reporting and management systems, as well as how it views the creative use of generic software packages.

Pascal, founded in 1903, has grown over the past 80 years into one of eastern Canada's leading specialized retail and wholesale chains. With annual revenues at $210 million, the company operates 23 hardware and hard-goods stores in Quebec and Ontario provinces, four furniture showroom and warehouse outlets serving principal cities and a newly opened furniture showroom in Quebec City.

New procedures

Managers are introducing new administrative and financial procedures that place priority on the need for incisive and timely information in all phases of Pascal's operations. According to Pearson, the creative use of computerized systems is helping to make Pascal's management style even more effective. All major systems interface with the general ledger, from which all top management reports are produced.

In its headquarters here, Pascal operates a Honeywell, Inc. DPS 7

RISK

from SR/62

than a year out of date, don't expect the support people to know its details. The publisher's support group is most often a backup for the dealer's own support group, which should be the first contact if you need help.

A great temptation for a prospective user of a software package is to ask that "a few changes" be made to it. This is probably the biggest mistake the buyer can make. He already recognizes that the package is appropriate to his business. What he doesn't realize is that any change made in the system will probably render his software incompatible with new revisions issued by the publishers.

He will not only be unable to take advantage of enhancements provided in subsequent revisions, but he will lose the backing of the support organizations set up for him by both his dealer and the software publisher. The prospective user must weigh the great cost of this loss of support against the economic value of the changes.

Instead, it might make more sense to choose a different package. Software packages are now available that provide options to accommodate different ways of doing business, all within the capabilities of the package. Likewise, business software packages exist that incorporate ad hoc query languages, user-definable report writers and spreadsheet and graphics interfaces.

Other considerations for the use of software packages are implementation time and cost. Development of custom software requires detailed system design, programming and documentation. These are immediately available with packaged software, and, in some cases, training can often begin even before the hardware is installed.

The above issues are far more important than the difference in cost between custom and packaged software. In fact, for all the above reasons, using an appropriate software package, even if it costs more than custom software, may be the wisest choice.

Huffman is vice-president in charge of product development at Absolut Systems, Inc., a Boston software development house.

Source: J. Pascal, Inc.

C. Emmett Pearson, vice-president for finance at J. Pascal, Inc.

financial operations

computer, a Level 64 computer and two Level 6 minicomputers, along with groupings of Honeywell terminals. The four retail furniture warehouses and showrooms use Honeywell Level 6 minicomputers to control stock merchandise. Data in the DPS 7 computer is maintained with Honeywell's IDS II data base system.

The close management ties between Pearson's financial services and Parkinson's data processing department are manifested in the numerous ways they integrate financial requirements with automated systems.

"The primary purpose of computer systems at Pascal is to provide management with the tools to control two essentially different operations — furniture and hard goods," Parkinson said.

Update data base

It is important that information from inventory and other systems be fed into the general ledger financial data base that is used in preparing reports for Pascal management. The goal is to maintain low, yet adequate, inventory levels as well as to get stock to where it is needed and to have adequate supplies in both warehouses and stores. Pascal's installation of several financial programs is demonstrated in this new management reporting strategy.

In early 1983, the company purchased Final IV, a general ledger and financial management system developed by New York City-based Mingham & Oellerich, Inc. In its selection of a suitable system, Pascal established a number of rigid requirements, Pearson said.

The company, intending to concentrate the use of its programming staff in retail inventory, warehousing, delivery and point-of-sale systems, required a general ledger system that would function with little assistance from the programming staff. While it recognized that retail systems constantly change due to the introduction of new technology in store automation, Pascal sought a general ledger and financial management program that was easy to maintain.

The retail chain set several interrelated objectives for financial reporting and its integration with the Final IV general ledger system. It had to increase the speed with which financial reports could be prepared and have the ability to generate special reports based on "what-if" questions. For example, if a lease was to be renewed at one store, Final IV would have to prepare break-even analysis reports that would enable Pascal management to decide whether it should renew the lease, close the store or perhaps move the store to another location. In addition, Pascal expected that the financial system would help reduce the size of the assigned clerical staff.

Pascal was confident that a general ledger system could handle the routine entry and recordkeeping functions, but it looked to Final IV to produce financial and related management reports as well. Similarly, Pascal wanted to avoid installing a separate financial modeling system, so the general ledger software needed to be flexible and powerful enough to accommodate this growing requirement.

Accounting language

Pascal said Final IV met the firm's requirements because it generates special reports through its Natural Accounting Language (NAL), which gives the accounting department the ability to create computer reports without the intervention of a programmer.

NAL enables financial managers without computer experience to create special reports, such as cash flow, sales analysis and inventory position as well as one-time reports that can show, for example, how much the company spent for car leases for its salesmen.

Final IV also prepares the standard array of general ledger and financial reports, including profit and loss, balance sheet, expense reports, budget reports and cost center analyses.

My MIS Director Is Impeding Company Growth.

Every time I want to get information out of our computer, here's the process I go through.

I submit a request to MIS.

Sometimes they're back to me in a flash, sometimes I wait an eternity. There's no predicting.

For an answer, they give me a ream or two of computer listings that I can't understand.

I sort it out only to find that MIS misinterpreted what I wanted. I got the wrong information, and I'm right back where I started.

In the meantime, the competition's making mincemeat out of my sales force.

I'm ready to hang my MIS director from the nearest tree.

General ledger helps company pick up pace

HALIFAX, N.S. — To keep pace with its growth, an insurance company here has installed a general ledger system which has allowed it to maintain up-to-date figures and budget quarterly instead of annually.

When it mushroomed from a small insurance company to a large one in just five years, Maritime Life Assurance found that its 25-year-old accounting system could not keep pace with its growth.

"Before, it took forever to get cost summaries," according to Mary Holmes, who serves as budget controller at Maritime Life's Halifax headquarters. "Now we don't have this problem. The new quarterly cost statements require no manual calculation and can be interpreted at a glance."

After evaluating financial packages from several software vendors, the Canadian insurance company purchased the Management Science America, Inc.'s (MSA) General Ledger System in October 1981. On Dec. 17, 1982, the system was up and running.

Maritime Life's accounting department can now track product sales, complete cost reporting each quarter and maintain up-to-date figures.

Maritime Life's old accounting system, which was developed in late '50s, initially had an account structure that was easily understood, but its logic was lost over time.

In addition, the company's old card system was limited to handling $99 million, despite corporate assets totaling over a billion dollars.

Although the old system's reporting was adequate, changes presented major problems. According to Harrison Robbins, comptroller and project manager for Maritime Life's new accounting system, "it became rather cumbersome."

Maritime Life's target was flexibility. The company also wanted a system that was effective, easy to change and responsive to its expansion needs. The company was especially interested in features such as ledger and customer reporting, account reconcilement, automatic accrual reversals and automatic recurring entries. "We knew what features we wanted, so we went for it," Robbins recalled. "We tried to implement as many as possible at the outset."

Accounting tasks

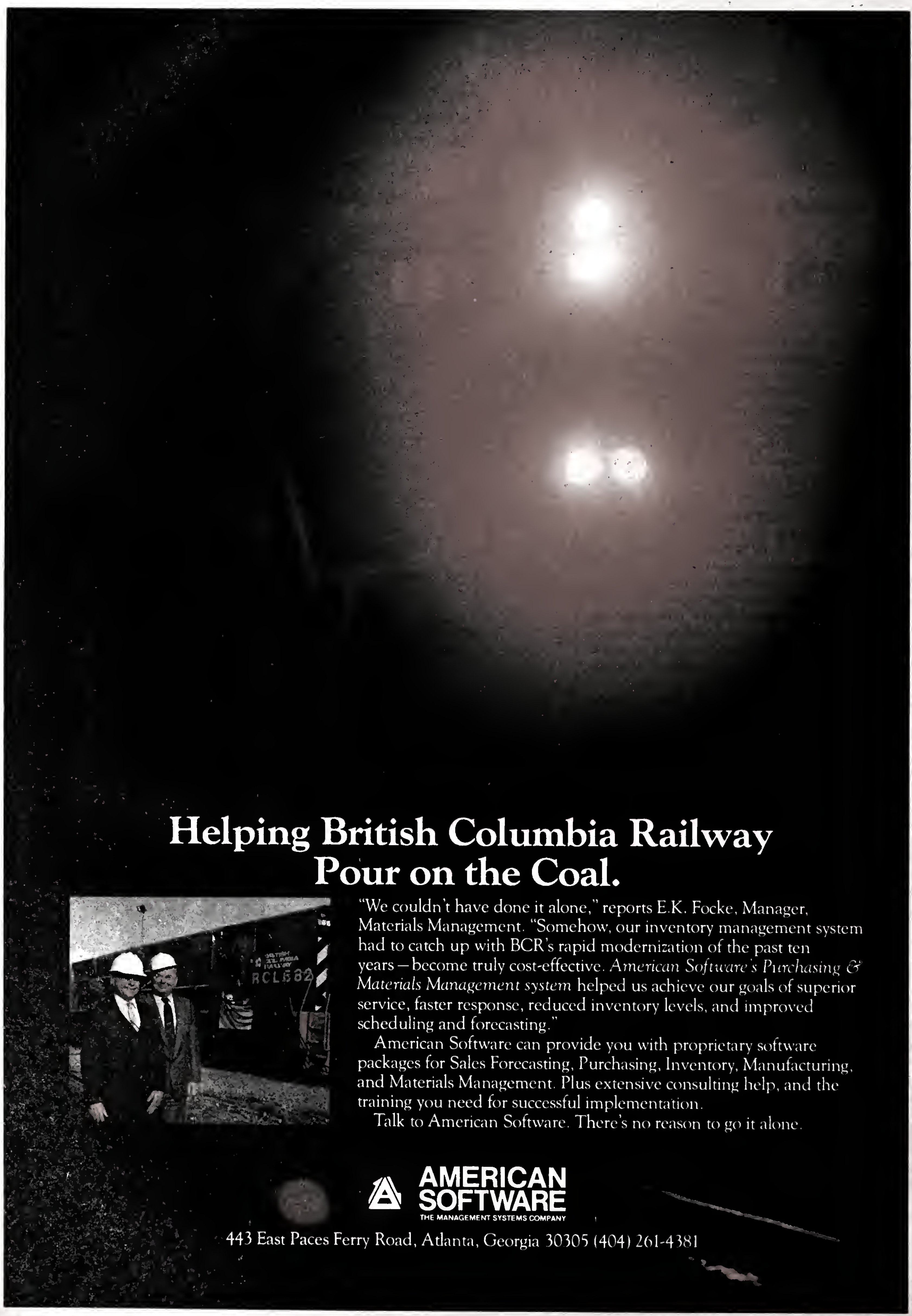
After Maritime Life's project assistant Marg Huxtable documented the old system, she interviewed people about their accounting requirements. Edith Rick, systems analyst, evaluated each accounting task, preparing to interface the new package with the administrative systems of the group and individual insurance areas. During this time, she reduced 80 computer accounting jobs to 10.

In October 1982, Wendy Paterson, test coordinator, began directing full-time testing. The purpose was to run operations through the old and new systems, comparing results. "Parallel testing lasted 2½ months and went right on schedule," Paterson said.

"Installing the package was the easiest part of the process," Robbins said.

According to Holmes, the greatest gain is in budgeting. For the first time, Maritime Life can budget quarterly instead of annually.

Monthly reporting gives Maritime Life more accurate expense reports. "With the old system, if anything was in error — like booking something to the wrong center — nothing could be done. Now, with the expense report, we can see what's missing and clean it up right away. The result is no surprises at quarter end," Holmes noted.


Helping British Columbia Railway Pour on the Coal.

"We couldn't have done it alone," reports E.K. Focke, Manager, Materials Management. "Somehow, our inventory management system had to catch up with BCR's rapid modernization of the past ten years — become truly cost-effective. *American Software's Purchasing & Materials Management system* helped us achieve our goals of superior service, faster response, reduced inventory levels, and improved scheduling and forecasting."

American Software can provide you with proprietary software packages for Sales Forecasting, Purchasing, Inventory, Manufacturing, and Materials Management. Plus extensive consulting help, and the training you need for successful implementation.

Talk to American Software. There's no reason to go it alone.

AMERICAN SOFTWARE
THE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

443 East Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30305 (404) 261-4381

Introducing the THEMIS Management Information System.™

THEMIS Gets Everyone Pointing In The Same Direction.

THEMIS gives top managers instant access to the information they need to make their company grow. That relieves MIS directors of a major programming burden thereby freeing up resources they can use to improve their company's operation.

With THEMIS top managers simply ask their computer a question in simple English. Their answer comes back in seconds. If THEMIS doesn't understand the question, it requests clarification. It's an artificial intelligence software package that makes this possible. THEMIS learns from its users, and it remembers everything it's taught.

THEMIS installs easily on any Digital VAX with a VAX/VMS operating system. It works with VAX Datatrieve or selected independent database management systems. THEMIS requires only minimal programming support.

Get everybody in your company pointing in the same direction. Ask for a demonstration today. For more information on THEMIS or on our customized artificial intelligence software capabilities, write Frey Associates, Inc., Chestnut Hill Road, Amherst, NH 03031, or phone 603-472-2800.

Frey Associates, Inc.
Artificial Intelligence Division

THEMIS Management Information Systems is a trademark of Frey Associates, Inc.

VAX, VAX/VMS and Datatrieve are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Library use up 10% with on-line system

MENOMONIE, Wis.— What may be the only library in the state with an integrated circulation, catalog and acquisition system has increased its usage by 10% in the past year.

The 200,000-volume library at the University of Wisconsin-Stout moved into new quarters in January 1982 and went on-line with an automated catalog, automated checkout and check in and automated acquisition of new materials a year later. Student and staff use grew in the months that followed.

"Our use is up 10% over a year ago, and I believe it is due to a combination of our having a new facility and an on-line catalog. It's much faster, much more efficient access to bibliographic information," according to John Jax, assistant dean of Learning Resources.

The library uses Data Phase Corp.'s Alis II software package on a Data General Corp. S/140 minicomputer. The students and library staff have access to the system through 25 Zentec Corp. Model 35 terminals.

Jax reported that the on-line catalog helps students in their research. "The computer allows you to use whichever search term you want and to get more information faster. By typing in a word or name, you get a printout showing authors, subjects and where the volumes are in the library. In the past the student would have had to copy everything down by hand."

Another feature that he cited tells the student immediately whether the book is checked out, available, on order or on the reserve list. That, he noted, "eliminates a lot of frustration" as students no longer search the stacks for books that are missing.

Each week the system mails notices to borrowers who have overdue volumes, and it records check ins and checkouts via optical character readers (OCR) "10 times faster than the old method" of shifting keypunched book cards, Jax reported. Those OCRs are used to read the codes on the volumes and on the identification card of the borrower. A due date is automatically recorded, and the transaction is added to the patron's borrowing history.

For Jax, as an administrator, a primary convenience is the system's ability to generate and track new book orders, orders that the library staff mail to publishers. While that order is being filled, the system notifies card catalog users that the book is expected soon.

Accounting system

But it also adds the transaction to an accounting system. "When we want an item we enter the author's name, the title and other relevant information. The system then kicks out an order form, but also establishes a departmental code and an account number so we can tell in a cumulative sense how much any department or faculty member has ordered in a given time. It helps us to apportion funds according to the proportion of majors on campus. That way you don't have some minor department spending two thirds of your budget," Jax reported.

The previous systems, installed beginning in 1966, were IBM, most recently a Series 4300, using keypunch and collator. Those systems, and a microfiche catalog added in 1973, offered no on-line capabilities, Jax said.

In its first year in the new $6.7 million building, the library recorded 450,000 users. For the months of February, March and April of 1983, attendance figures jumped by 28%, 25% and 33% over the same time periods for 1982. For the year 1983, usage was up 10%. Jax said that enrollment remained the same for those two years.

The Terminal/System Architects Present New Ergonomics

Eye Fidelity™

It's Music To Your Eyes

Bring new harmony to your office with the ergonomics of Beehive's ATL-004 ANSI standard smart terminal. This ANSI standard, with a monitor featuring a Beehive unique "dual dynamic focus" capability, delivers perfect reproduction, displaying crisp, precisely formed characters on a large 7x9 matrix all housed within an attractive package. A special anti-glare nylon filter provides a further feast for your eyes.

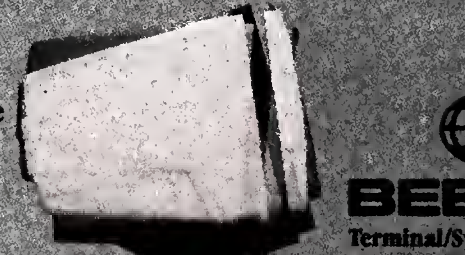
The P31 green screen clearly reveals 27 lines in a choice of 80 or 132 column formats. Beehive's 14" diagonal screen displays as much data as a bulky, costly, 15" unit.

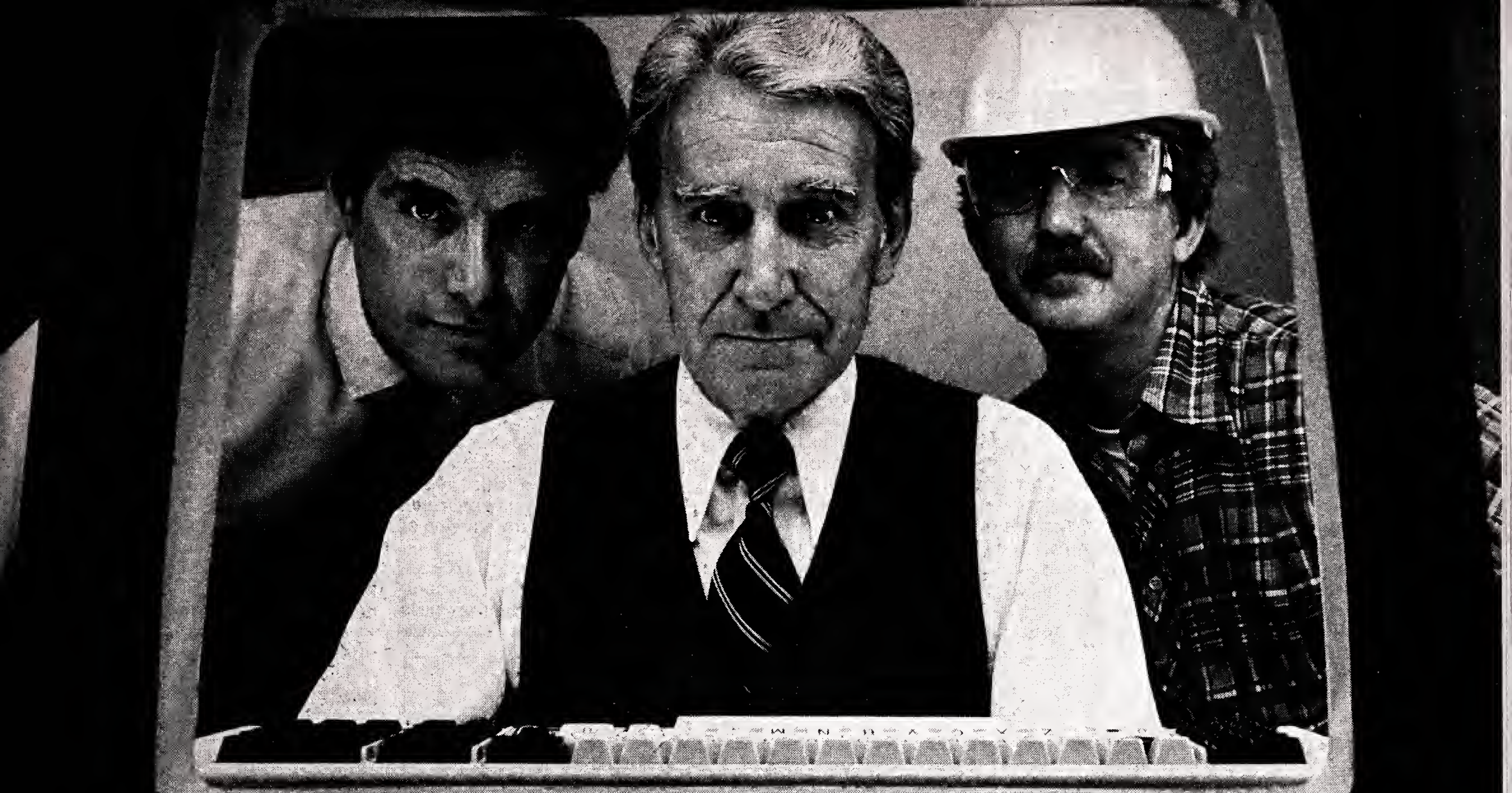
The ATL-004 is VT52/VT100 compatible and plays to convenience, tilting and swiveling for viewing comfort. The detachable DIN profile keyboard rests easy on lap or desk. And its full-travel key switches feel just right.

Experience the advantage of eye fidelity soon. To find out more, write or call Beehive, 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84125. Toll Free: 1-800-453-9454.

BEEHIVE™
Terminal/System Architecture
in Data Processing

Sales Offices:
CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa 714/540-8404, Sunnyvale 408/738-1560 • FLORIDA Hollywood 305/920-2711 • ILLINOIS Arlington Heights 312/593-1565
MASSACHUSETTS Woburn 617/933-0202 • NEW JERSEY Colonia 201/381-9883 • TEXAS Dallas 214/239-3330 • UTAH Salt Lake City 801/355-6000
WASHINGTON, DC (VA) Falls Church 703/573-1261





LOOK INTO OUR MANUFACTURING CONTROL SOFTWARE.

YOU WILL FIND OVER 700 INSTALLATIONS ALREADY BENEFITING FROM IT.

Benefiting through reduced inventory costs, increased productivity and improved customer service.

MAS-Manufacturing, the closed loop Manufacturing Resource Planning System from Martin Marietta Data Systems, has been delivering key benefits like this to hundreds of companies around the world for over a decade.

YOU WILL FIND A FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE SYSTEM AND HARDWARE INDEPENDENCE.

MAS-Manufacturing is the fully integrated on-line Manufacturing Control System with the built-in flexibility to be used in a wide variety of manufacturing companies—both large and small. And since our system is made up of integrated modules, your company can implement them as your business or budget dictates. Without the overhead of installing functions not required.

MAS-Manufacturing delivers results by synchronizing the six most critical elements of your company's manufacturing operation:

☐ Master Production Scheduling
☐ Inventory Control
☐ Manufacturing or Shop Floor Control
☐ Purchasing
☐ Cost Control
☐ Engineering Control

And we're flexible when it comes to providing you with the hardware option that meets your requirements. MAS-Manufacturing operates on *a wide variety of computer systems* from IBM mainframes and 4300 series computers (including the 4321/SSX) to Hewlett-Packard 3000's and DEC VAX minicomputers. For use on your machine or we'll supply the hardware too.

You can even use MAS through our Remote Computing Service, avoiding any hardware investment or commitment. And, because of the hardware versatility of MAS-Manufacturing, the system can easily be brought in-house in the future.

MARTIN MARIETTA

YOU WILL FIND UNBEATABLE SUPPORT, TRAINING, AND DOCUMENTATION.

As with every Martin Marietta product, you and your company can rely on us for full support. Our manufacturing and data processing specialists are always ready to assist you throughout each step of the planning, installation and implementation.

You will also find us ready to address your needs for software customization and user training. We can provide you with full maintenance services—including a special Customer Service Hotline.

And to top it off, you will be pleased to find that our documentation is as comprehensive as you would expect from an industry leader.

YOU WILL DISCOVER A GROWING MAS FAMILY OF PRODUCTS.

We recognize that there is more to a manufacturing company than manufacturing control. To meet your company's complete needs, we offer a growing family of MAS products including:

☐ MAS-Manufacturing
☐ MAS-Personnel and Payroll
☐ MAS-Financials
☐ MAS-Project Management
☐ MAS-Decision Support

Not to mention the 100-plus software packages offered on our remote computing services network.

We plan to continue our efforts as your total information services company by adding even more quality products to our growing MAS family.

YOU WILL REALIZE THAT RESULTS ARE ONLY A COUPON AWAY.

Whatever your manufacturing control or information services requirements, we have a system which can give you tangible, bottom line benefits. Fill out the coupon and mail it—we'll send you complete details on how Martin Marietta Data Systems products can start paying off for your company right away. Or, better yet, call us toll-free at (800) 638-7080. In Maryland, (800) 492-7170.

I'D LIKE A CLOSER LOOK.

Send me more information on MAS-Manufacturing software. Also include details on:

☐ MAS-Personnel and Payroll
☐ MAS-Financials
☐ MAS-Project Management
☐ MAS-Decision Support.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State
Zip Phone

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS
Marketing Services, CW-P
6303 Ivy Lane
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770

Firm handles decentralization with EMS

NEW YORK — Decentralized administration gave the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. a chance to provide better policyholder service, support of the field force and a broader labor base when it shifted home office functions into nine regional head offices during the 1970s.

But despite decentralization, most insurance application paper files remained at the home office here, and the company needed a communications system to transmit both the regional offices' requests for data and the data itself.

To deal with that communications problem, Metropolitan implemented an electronic mail system known as the Administrative Electronic Message System (Adems). The basis of Adems is On-Line Software International's Omnicom package.

From a pilot project involving two head offices and the home office, Metropolitan's use of Adems has grown to include eight departments spread out over 12 locations. Adems is expected to be a key element in the Metropolitan communications network when the company places 1000 Honeywell, Inc. Level 6 minicomputers in sales offices throughout the U.S.

"We think Adems can grow exponentially in the near future as we move into our Sonic [Sales Office Network of Intelligent Computers], which is scheduled to be completed by the end of 1984," according to Michael Reilly, manager of corporate office automation.

Reilly said that a search for an electronic mail system began in 1979 and will be enhanced this month when Metropolitan implements Omni-Link, On-Line's third version of Omnicom.

The insurance company had been using Telex for interoffice communications and started the pilot program in two head offices with Telex backup, Reilly added.

"The Telex operation had many shortcomings. Its work flow was labor-intensive and time consuming. It had a high error rate because of all the people-handling that was involved in the processing of requests and transmission problems," according to Elisabeth Gabrynowicz of Metropolitan's corporate communications office.

For example, clerks in the head office prepared information forms and forwarded them to a Telex clerk, who would batch process the work and prepare a paper tape to run at a scheduled time for transmission to a support unit.

The support unit would then collate the messages, date stamp them and complete file requisition forms, which would be sent to the file division for further collating and stamping before a file clerk would search the files for the requested information, fill in the answers on the information request form and relay the form back to the Telex operator for transmission back to the head office clerk.

"With Adems, a major change was made in operational work flow for the policy requests. Since there were terminals near the correspondents and clerks, they could now key their own requests for policy information and those requests would be sent directly to a printer terminal in the head office," Gabrynowicz said. She reports that requests were received directly by the filing unit and could be answered directly.

Rise in Interest

"As the efficiency and the ease of the system became more and more apparent, the other head offices started to express interest in using it," she added.

Gabrynowicz reported that since full implementation, Metropolitan has had a smoother work flow for information requests and responses, eliminated 17 handling steps for each request, saved $90,000 in Telex costs and eliminated numerous forms.

Adems, which operates on Metropolitan's IBM 3081 MVS with CICS, has saved the company $150,000 in the transmission of policy data such as medical histories and policy status updates, according to Gabrynowicz.

She declined to say what the system cost Metropolitan, but mentioned that the list price is $52,000 for a single CPU license. The company has expanded the system to include other departments, Gabrynowicz said.

"Adems has saved Metropolitan money and has improved the time service for handling our policyholders' insurance activities," Gabrynowicz concluded.

Computer Communications?

Whether it's office to office, office to corporate computer or office to data base service, Polygon software delivers reliable data transfer.

We've been developing communications software for micros, minis and mainframes for over five years. Experience that has paid off with comprehensive programs, documentation and effective menus for optimum user performance.

It's simple. Whether you use a modem, direct cabling or local area networks, our software talks directly from computer to computer. One more good reason why Digital Equipment Corporation and Interlan, Inc. sell and support our communications software with their products.

So, if you want to communicate, and you want to do it economically, reliably and easily, communicate with us...we're Polygon Associates.

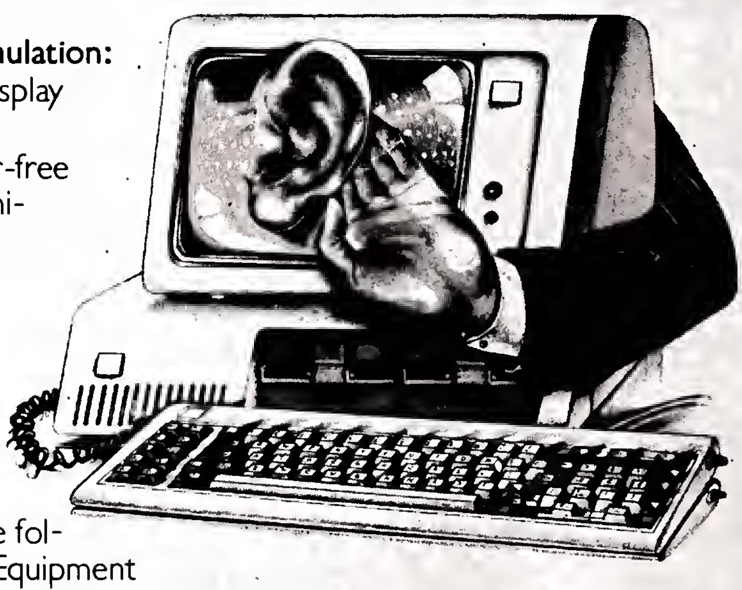
We have the software...

poly-TRM™ Asynchronous Terminal Emulation Software: For communication as a terminal to virtually any computer system including the Source[1] Dow Jones[2] and other commercial information services.

poly-BSC/RJE™ Bisynchronous Terminal Emulation: For Remote Job Entry (IBM 3780/2780) to IBM mainframes and compatible machines.

poly-BSC/3270™ Bisynchronous Terminal Emulation: For emulation of the IBM 3270 family of Information Display Systems, including file transfer.

poly-XFR™ File Transfer Software: For error-free ASCII and Binary file transfers among personal and minicomputers.



For all types of hardware...

Minicomputers using VMS, RSTS/E, RT-11 and RSX-11M Operating Systems[3] Intel and Motorola development systems. Systems using CP/M[4] in a user tailorable version.

Plus we support personal computers from the following manufacturers: Apple Computers, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, International Business Machines Corporation, Jonos, Osborne Computer Corporation, Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation, Televideo Systems, Inc., Victor Technologies, Inc. and Xerox Corporation.

[1] The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
[2] Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones, Inc.
[3] VMS, RSTS/E, RT-11 and RSX-11M are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
[4] CP/M is registered to Digital Research, Inc.
© 1983, polygon associates, inc.

polygon
associates, inc.
9 American Industrial Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63043
314/576-7709, TWX 910/764-0876

FRIENDLY • INTELLIGENT • EFFICIENT • NEAT
KNOWLEDGE man
The all-in-one software package that "out-thinks" the competition
EFFORT
THE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS
(212) 435-7314
Rockefeller Center, P.O. Box 3012, New York, NY 10185
KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Amdahl power aid out

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Repeating a marketing concept it used nearly a decade ago, Amdahl Corp. recently announced a performance accelerator for its 5840 and 5850 mainframes. The processors are compatible with IBM's 3083 series of processors.

Called the 580/Accelerator, the unit allows operators to increase processor performance manually during periods of increased demand. This allows users to handle extraordinary work loads without upgrading to a larger processor, the vendor said.

Depending on the installed processor and desired performance level, users can select one of three options:

- Option 1 allows a 5840 user to increase performance to a 5850 level (a performance increase of 25% to 30%).
- Option 2 increases the performance of a 5850 processor to the level of a 5860 mainframe (a performance increase of 30% to 35%).
- Option 3 increases the performance of a 5840 processor to that of a 5860 (a performance increase of 60% to 70%).

In each case, the acceleration occurs when a console operator issues a single command. A second command restores the processor to its original performance level, the vendor said.

The accelerator will be available in the first quarter of 1984 and costs $2,500 when installed in the factory or $3,000 when installed in the field. Operating charges are $200/hour for Option 1, $275/hour for Option 2 and $475/hour for Option 3, Amdahl said.

The accelerator is virtually identical to a marketing technique Amdahl used in the late 1970s on its 470 line of mainframes, noted Jack Hart, an analyst with International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass., market research firm.

"I think it's a very clever idea," Hart said, noting that the accelerator options could give Amdahl the upper hand when a user is considering bids from IBM and Amdahl.

"If I were an owner of a bigger [Amdahl] model, I'd be upset," Hart said, noting that larger users are not given the option of slowing their processors down when they do not need full power, thereby paying less.

Amdahl, 1250 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Stratus offers supermini peripherals

Stratus Computer, Inc. has announced an integrated disk subsystem, a tape drive and price reductions on disk drives for the firm's Stratus/32 line of 32-bit superminicomputers.

The integrated disk storage subsystem, called the Mass Storage Subsystem, consists of 448M bytes of Winchester disk drives. The unit also includes intelligent directors and microprocessor-based controllers. The vendor said the unit can increase raw data throughput by 45%. The unit can reportedly boost total system performance by 25%.

Up to six mass storage controllers can be connected to a single Stratus/32 processing module. Each controller can support up to eight storage directors, each of which operates a mass storage disk drive. This, the vendor said, allows a single CPU to address up to 48 disk drives with more than 21G bytes of on-line storage.

The mass storage controller handles all disk I/O operations in a reportedly fault-tolerant environment.

The mass storage director controls the access to data on a disk drive, buffered data blocks being transferred to and from the disk, and monitors status information, the vendor said.

The mass storage controller costs $9,000, the mass storage director costs $5,000, and the mass storage disk drive costs $25,000, the vendor said.

The firm also announced a rack-mount-

See **STRATUS** page 66

XT, Datamaster: which is better?

HARD TALK

TOM HENKEL

IBM, which historically has baffled users with overlapping product lines, appears to have added two more systems to the list.

Both the popular Personal Computer XT and the older System/23 Datamaster cost about $10,000, are based on Intel Corp. microprocessors and are geared toward the same base of small business users. In fact, the two systems are sold side by side in IBM Product Centers.

The Personal Computer XT has been one of IBM's most successful products. Over the past six months, microcomputer dealers have been unable to keep the processors in stock, and IBM has admitted it cannot manufacture the processors fast enough to fill demand. While industry watchers do not call the Datamaster a failure, they are quick to point out that the system never experienced the overwhelming success of the Personal Computer XT — even though it was on the market long before the current boom in microcomputing.

Which system is better? Industry watchers like John Hemphill, vice-president of PC Technology for Richardson, Texas-based Future Computing, Inc., said it is not so much a question of superiority but of which system best suits the user's needs. Hemphill, however, noted that technological timeliness appears to play a key role in the user's decision. One dealer in used computers, for example, noted the Datamaster is not a hot seller.

The Datamaster was announced on July 28, 1981, two weeks before the IBM Personal Computer. It was billed as an entry-level addition to IBM's line of small business computers and sported an 8-bit Intel 8085 microprocessor plus a main memory capacity ranging from 64K bytes to 128K bytes. The unit can per-

See **COMPARE** page 68

pinetree
Portable terminal for data entry/**70**

aviv
Tape controllers for DEC systems/**70**

INSIDE

- POS terminal from Fujitsu/**71**
- Printer subsystem line enhanced/**71**
- Eight-color terminal from C3, Inc./**71**

Caltech microprocessors may rival supercomputers

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

PASADENA, Calif. — When linked together in sufficient quantities, microprocessors can rival the performance of the fastest processors in the world.

That is the theory that a group of researchers at the California Institute of Technology (Caltech) here are working to turn into reality. The result of their work, dubbed the Cosmic Cube, is a scientific processor made up of Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessors and Intel 8087 floating-point processors.

Currently, Caltech has developed three computer systems employing microprocessor-controlled nodes. The largest, a 64-node processor, reportedly offers approximately one-tenth the power of a supercomputer like the Cray Research, Inc. Cray-1. According to one of the Caltech project's lead researchers, Charles L. Seitz, an associate professor of computer science, the unit costs about $80,000, compared with the Cray-1's $7 million-plus price tag.

The two other processors, one with four nodes and one with eight nodes, are used for software development.

Emphasizing that it still is an experimental architecture, Seitz's co-researcher, Geoffrey Fox, a professor of theoretical physics and dean of educational computing at Caltech, said the Cosmic Cube offers potentially 1,000 times the performance of currently available supercomputers.

The advantage of the Cosmic Cube design, Seitz said, is that a virtually unlimited number of nodes can be linked to tackle a large program. Both Seitz and Fox explained that programs particularly suited for processing on supercomputers are not so much complex as they are extremely large.

Seitz pointed, for example, to a weather forecasting program that evaluates the atmosphere in every square mile on the Earth's surface and requires dealing with an enormous amount of information. The calculations necessary to evaluate the atmosphere within each square mile block, however, are not extremely complex.

Supercomputers operate by identifying similar operations (such as additions, subtractions and divisions) and performing them concurrently. However, current supercomputer architectures suffer from limits on how many concurrent operations can be performed at one time.

The Cosmic Cube architecture, Seitz explained, can be expanded with a virtually unlimited number of nodes that would, in effect, solve the concurrency limitations.

But one problem is that the Cosmic Cube's architecture does not lend itself to processing the same algorithms used on conventional supercomputers such as the Cray-1 or Control Data Corp.'s Cyber 205. While the Cosmic Cube is capable of executing the Fortran-based applications developed for supercomputers, many of those applications may have to be rewritten to take advantage of the concurrency offered by the Cosmic Cube.

Both Seitz and Fox estimated it could take 10 to 20 years before processors like the Cosmic Cube take the place of currently used supercomputers.

But Seitz believes a commercial product using the Cosmic Cube architecture may be available in about five years.

See **COSMIC** page 66

COMPARE from page 67

form both DP and word processing functions, drawing from a list of IBM-developed program products, according to an IBM spokesman.

The Datamaster can accommodate a 30.8M-byte hard disk drive and uses an embedded operating system that the user cannot change or alter. Black-and-white graphics capabilities are also available on the Datamaster, IBM said.

Strongest points

Perhaps the Datamaster's strongest points are its ability to use a Basic compiler, which is compatible with the Basic used on the larger IBM System/34, and its ability to connect up to four dumb terminals, making it a multiuser system.

The Personal Computer XT appears to do the Datamaster one better in almost every category.

The XT is based on a newer Intel microprocessor, the 16-bit 8086. The unit can make use of an enormous software base, namely the host of programs designed to operate under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M, Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS or IBM's version of MS-DOS, the PC-DOS operating system. Users also have the option of switching operating systems.

The XT offers a maximum of 640K bytes of main memory, but can only use 10M bytes (20M bytes with an expansion feature) of hard disk storage when purchased from IBM. However, Hemphill noted that vendors of XT-compatible products offer hard disk drives with up to 80M bytes of storage.

The XT also tends to be a stand-alone system. Hemphill noted that multiple terminals cannot be attached to an XT processor that uses the basic MS-DOS operating system. The Future Computing analyst was also quick to point out that several XT-compatible vendors, such as North Star Computers, Inc., have skirted the multiuser question by linking XT users via a local-area network.

Overshadowed by micro boom?

One Datamaster user, Daniel Grabenstein, a business consultant in Harrisburg, Pa., said the processor may have been overshadowed by the boom in microcomputers.

Grabenstein, who uses the system to perform contract general business services, noted that while his system has worked well for the past two years and he is generally happy with it, the Datamaster lacks the ability to use popular microcomputer operating systems. Noting the popularity of such operating systems as Digital Research's CP/M, Grabenstein said he could expand his business if he could use the Datamaster to write microcomputer programs.

Hemphill noted that the advantage of either the System/23 or Personal Computer XT is in the eyes of the beholder. The Datamaster is typically sold as a turnkey system from IBM. The XT, while offering the capability to use many vendors' software packages, requires some shopping.

"Lots of customers do not use the latest and greatest hardware," Hemphill said.

UNIX™ & 'C'

HANDS-ON TRAINING

A complete Curriculum for:

End Users Management Applications Staff Technical Support

COURSES	NEW YORK	BOSTON	WASHINGTON, D.C.	SAN FRANCISCO	CHICAGO	DALLAS	LOS ANGELES	TUITION	SEQUENCE TUITION†
UNIX Overview	Jan 10	Nov 1 Mar 6	Nov 8 Jan 10 Mar 6	Oct 11 Nov 15 Mar 13	Oct 18 Dec 6	Jan 3 Feb 21 Apr 3	Jan 3	$ 225	$860
UNIX Fundamentals for Non-Programmers*	Jan 11-13	Nov 2-4 Mar 7-9	Nov 9-11 Jan 11-13 Mar 7-9	Oct 12-14 Nov 16-18 Mar 14-16	Oct 19-21 Dec 7-9	Jan 4-6 Feb 22-24 Apr 4-6	Jan 4-6	$ 735	
UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers*	Jan 16-18	Oct 3-5 Nov 7-9 Mar 12-14	Oct 3-5 Nov 14-16 Jan 16-18 Mar 12-14	Oct 17-19 Nov 28-30 Mar 19-21	Oct 24-26 Dec 12-14	Jan 9-11 Feb 27-29 Apr 30-May 2	Jan 9-11	$ 735	$1125
Shell as a Command Language*	Jan 19-20	Oct 6-7 Nov 10-11 Mar 15-16	Oct 6-7 Nov 17-18 Jan 19-20 Mar 15-16	Oct 20-21 Dec 1-2 Mar 22-23	Oct 27-28 Dec 15-16	Jan 12-13 Mar 1-2 May 3-4	Jan 12-13	$ 490	
'C' Language Programming*	Jan 23-27	Oct 10-14 Nov 14-18 Mar 19-23	Oct 10-14 Nov 28-Dec 2 Jan 23-27 Mar 19-23	Oct 24-28 Dec 5-9 Mar 26-30	Oct 31-Nov 4	Jan 16-20 Mar 5-9	Jan 16-20	$1225	
Shell Programming*	Jan 30-31	Oct 17-18 Nov 28-29 Mar 26-27	Oct 24-25 Dec 5-6 Jan 30-31 Mar 26-27	Oct 31-Nov 1 Dec 12-13 Apr 2-3	Nov 7-8	Jan 23-24 Mar 12-13	Jan 23-24	$ 490	$1125
Using Advanced UNIX Commands*	Feb 1-3	Oct 19-21 Nov 30-Dec 2 Mar 28-30	Oct 26-28 Dec 7-9 Feb 1-3 Mar 28-30	Nov 2-4 Dec 14-16 Apr 4-6	Nov 9-11	Jan 25-27 Mar 14-16	Jan 25-27	$ 735	
UNIX Internals	Feb 6-10	Oct 24-28 Dec 5-9 Apr 2-6	Oct 31-Nov 4 Dec 12-16 Feb 6-10 Apr 2-6	Nov 7-11 Apr 30-May 4	Oct 3-7 Nov 14-18	Jan 30-Feb 3 Feb 21-25 Mar 19-23	Jan 30-Feb 3	$1375	
UNIX Administration*	Feb 14-16	Apr 10-12	Feb 14-16 Apr 10-12	May 8-10		Feb 7-9 Mar 27-29	Feb 7-9	$ 735	
Advanced 'C' Programming Workshop*	Feb 27-29	Apr 30-May 2	Feb 27-29 Apr 30-May 2	May 14-16		Feb 13-15 Apr 2-4	Feb 13-15	$ 735	$1125
Advanced 'C' Programming Under UNIX*	Mar 1-2	May 3-4	Mar 1-2 May 3-4	May 17-18		Feb 16-17 Apr 5-6	Feb 16-17	$ 490	
Berkeley UNIX Fundamentals and "csh" Shell*				April 9-13			Feb 27-Mar 2	$1225	

*Including hands-on training workshops ™UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories †Savings for consecutive seminar dates

CALL FOR DETAILS ON: • VIDEO-BASED COURSES • IN-HOUSE SEMINARS

To reserve your seminar space now or for additional information, call:
(800) 621-3155 or in Illinois (312) 987-4000 8:30-5:00 central time.

Computer Technology Group UNIX seminars are presented by experts experienced in teaching UNIX as well as in designing and implementing UNIX-based systems.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Our business is UNIX training.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

STRATUS from page 67

able streaming tape drive. The front-loading unit reads and writes a standard ½-in., reel-mounted tape. In a streaming mode, the unit operates at 100 in./sec at 1,600 bit/in. The unit can also operate at 50 in./sec at 3,200 bit/in. In a start/stop mode, the drive operates at 25 in./sec.

The tape drive can be used either as a backup for data stored on disks or as a data storage unit for tape data processing applications. The unit costs $10,000, the vendor said.

Lastly, Stratus cut the price of its 143M-byte Winchester disk drives by 22%. The units were reduced from $16,000 to $12,500.

Stratus, 6 Strathmore Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

COSMIC from page 67

about five years.

Currently, the nodal processors consist of board-level units comprised of a total of 78 chips, including the 8086 and 8087 microprocessors and 136K bytes of random-access memory. "Physically, the machine occupies about 6 cubic feet, making it fit on the average desk, and uses 700W of power," Seitz noted.

The Cosmic Cube processors use the C programming language. Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 superminicomputers work as front-end processors.

The researchers are working on a second project aimed at reducing the 78-chip nodal processor to a one- or two-chip device called a Mosaic, which, Seitz said, can be as small as a micron. The scientists hope the Mosaic will be able to do everything the nodal processor can do.

While Caltech is not alone in investigating supercomputer theories based on parallel processing, Fox contended that the university is one of only a few working with an actual prototype. The Cosmic Cube research is being carried out with funding from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the U.S. Department of Energy, two organizations that have vowed to fund experimental artificial intelligence projects.

However, according to Seitz and Fox, the artificial intelligence applications of the Cosmic Cube are somewhat questionable. If Caltech is successful in developing the single-chip Mosaic, Seitz noted, such a device could be integrated into a symbolic processor to speed up voice or image processing.

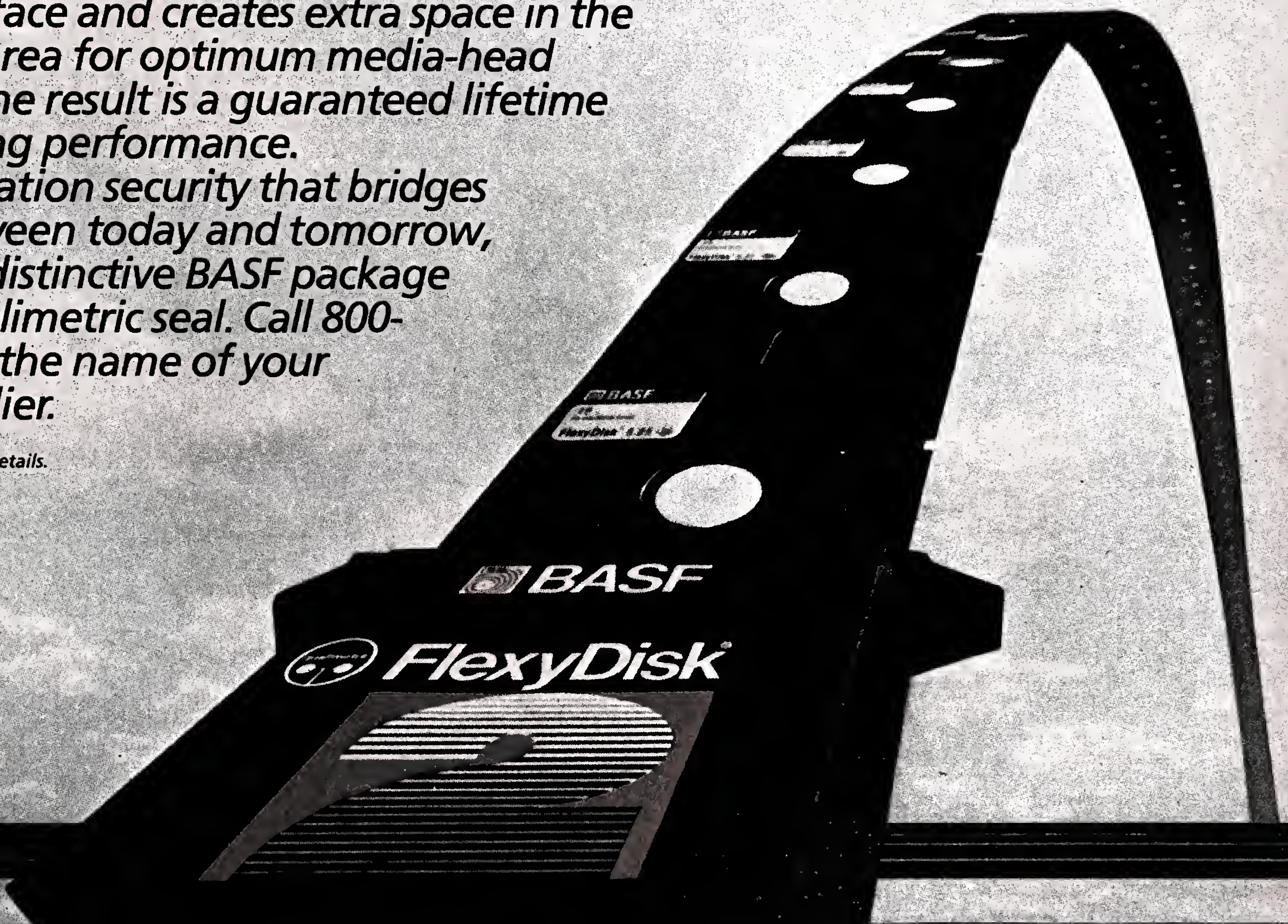
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard...a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

DATA STORAGE

MAXELL CORP. OF AMERICA
DC 301

The Computer Products Division of Maxell Corp. of America has announced an optical disk drive.

The glass-based, 12-in. disk — Model No. DC 310 — can store 1.5G bytes of information or 46,000 pages of information when both sides are used, the vendor said. With a track density of 16,000 track/in. and a recording density of 19,500 bit/sec, recording is performed by the sector system allowing for random access.

The product is a joint development of Hitachi Ltd. and Hitachi Maxell and achieves a minimal bit error rate, the vendor said. The disk, in addition, can be linked into Hitachi's Hitfile 60, an optical disk storage system designed for document filing and mainframe linkup, according to the vendor.

The optical disk sells for $200. A two-sided disk costs approximately $300.

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074.

AVIV CORP.
TFC 825; TFC 925

Aviv Corp. has announced a series of magnetic tape controllers designed for compatibility with Digital Equipment Corp. TS11 controllers.

The TFC 825 and TFC 925, each available in three versions, are offered for use with DEC LSI-11, PDP-11 and VAX series processors using 800, 1,600, 3,200 and 6,250 bit/in. drives.

Of the three versions available, one is for use with Pertec Computer Corp.-type streaming and formatted start/stop drives, another for low-speed (50 in./sec) Storage Technology Corp.-compatible group coding recording start/stop drives and the third for high-performance (125 in./sec) Storage Technology-compatible group code recording start/stop drives, according to the company.

The TFC 825 reportedly is a DEC Unibus-compatible, single hex-size board. The device is transparent to DEC and Bell Laboratories versions of Unix.

The TFC 925 is said to be compatible with the DEC Q-bus and a single quad card controller. It reportedly has the same features as the TFC 825, as well as 22-bit addressing and block mode direct memory access transfer.

The products are available for $2,950 each.

Aviv Corp., 26 Cummings Park, Woburn, Mass. 01801.

PROCESSORS

CAMBRIDGE DIGITAL SYSTEMS, INC.
System 58

Cambridge Digital Systems, Inc.'s System 58 line of desktop Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus-compatible minicomputers is available in higher performance configurations that are said to incorporate larger capacity Winchester disk drives and a variety of removable media mass storage devices.

System 58 is integrated with DEC's PDP-11 family. Processor options for the System 58 include the DEC LSI-11/73, LSI-11/23 Plus, LSI-11/23 and Cambridge Digital's own Motorola, Inc. 68000/68010-based Univac CPU.

Greater mass storage capacities are now available with the 10.4M-, 20.8M- or 41.6M-byte Winchester drives.

The mass storage subsystems reportedly emulate DEC'S RL01 and RL02 drives on an RLV22 controller. Optional backup devices for the System 58 include removable cartridge disks or floppy diskettes.

The System 58 is priced from $8,000.

Cambridge Digital Systems, P.O. Box 568, 65 Bent St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

TERMINALS

SCREEN DATA CORP.
Power Screen

Screen Data Corp. has introduced a dynamic microfilter, the Power Screen, said to eliminate the static electric field which surrounds the face of a video display terminal.

The static electric field reportedly can cause skin discomforts and can also be a source of microcircuitry failure.

The vendor said computers can generate a static charge of up to 50,000V, creating a positive-ion electric field.

The Power Screen eliminates static electricity and blocks out reflective light with identical features found in the vendor's standard antiglare screen.

The antiglare screen's nylon microfilter attaches to the face of the computer terminal, and 100 different models in various sizes fit most of the available 400 CRT terminal makes and models, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The Power Screen costs $49.50, and the antiglare screen costs $39.50.

Screen Data, 240 Cedar Knolls Road, Cedar Knolls, N.J. 07927.

PINETREE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
DP 2502 portable terminal

Pinetree Computer Systems, Inc. recently announced the DP 2502 hand-held data capture, data entry computer terminal to be used in con-

VISUAL 1050 Personal Computer System

...the complete professional solution at an unbeatable price.

Complete Solution The VISUAL 1050 is an advanced personal computer system designed especially for managers and professionals. It comes complete with top-rated software and high-performance hardware ... all fully configured for easy set-up and simple operation. The VISUAL 1050 costs much less than other full-feature personal computers and comes with everything you need to tackle important professional jobs, right out of the box.

Words, Numbers and Graphics The VISUAL 1050 solves more professional problems than any other computer in its class. Whether you work with words, numbers, or graphics, the VISUAL 1050 speaks your language. You get *WordStar,*™ *MailMerge,*™ *Multiplan*™ and Digital Research's *DR Graph*™ ... leading software packages for word processing, spreadsheet and graphics. And all have been specially adapted to share data and perform as an integrated software family.

	VISUAL 1050	IBM™ PC	Apple™ IIe	TRS-80™ Model 12	DEC Rainbow™
Base System Price[1]	$2,695	$2,750	$2,390	$3,999	$3,495
Serial Port (RS232)	STANDARD	$119	$195	2 STANDARD	2 STANDARD
Parallel Port	2 STANDARD	$119	$180	2 STANDARD	STANDARD
Bit-Mapped Graphics	STANDARD	$240	STANDARD	$499	$845
Word Processing Software	STANDARD	$200-$500	$200-$500	$399	$200-$500
Spreadsheet Software	STANDARD	$200-$300	$200-$300	$299	$200-$300
Business Graphics Software	STANDARD	$200-$400	$200-$400	$200	$200-$400
Communications Software	STANDARD	$100-$200	$100-$200	$100	STANDARD
COMPLETE SOLUTION PRICE	$2,695	$3,928-$4,628	$3,465-$4,165	$5,496	$4,940-$5,540
Dual Drive Capacity	800 KB	640 KB	280 KB	2.5 MB	800 KB
Graphics Resolution	640 x 300	640 x 200	280 x 192	640 x 240	800 x 240
Keys on Keyboard	93	83	63	82	105
Expandable Memory	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Optional Winchester	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Tilt and Swivel Display	YES	NO	NO	NO	ND

1—Includes CPU, 64K User Memory, Keyboard, Display, Two Disc Drives, and Operating System
* Based on manufacturers' information available August, 1983. VISUAL 1050 includes 128K User Memory standard.

Communications, BASIC and More... You get *Terminal Emulation* software which turns your VISUAL 1050 into a powerful ASCII terminal for dial-up access to remote computer resources. And you get *CBASIC*® for custom programming applications. *CP/M Plus,*® a new and improved release of CP/M, allows your VISUAL 1050 to support hundreds of popular third-party packages.

Unbeatable Value $2,695 is the total retail price for the VISUAL 1050. You get the best and most popular software packages, ready to run on hardware which offers the features and quality you should demand. Two high capacity disc drives. 128K memory standard. Fast, bit-mapped graphics. Full size green screen. Standard printer and communication ports. Rugged 93-key keyboard with special WordStar engravings. You can't buy a more complete hardware and software solution at anywhere near the price.

VISUAL See for yourself®

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

®Registered trademark of Visual Technology Incorporated

junction with two data receivers, the DPR 1002 standalone receiver and the DPR 1012 15-in. circuit board that resides in an IBM Personal Computer.

The DP 2502 reportedly provides fully integrated, two-way communications, transmitting captured data over standard telephone lines at 1,200 bit/sec to either model data receiver. The receiver accepts the data, reformats it as required by the host computer and delivers the data to the host at 9,600 bit/sec.

The hand-held terminals are priced at $895, the DPR 1002 is $2,350 and the DPR 1012 is $1,750.

Pinetree Computer Systems, Suite 2000, 8600 Freeport Pkwy., P.O. Box 610883, Dallas, Texas 75261.

FUJITSU SYSTEMS, INC.
Fujitsu 7990

Fujitsu Systems, Inc. has introduced a point-of-sale master terminal that reportedly can support up to 10 Fujitsu 7880 slave terminals.

The Fujitsu 7990 features plasma display, 256K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), 384K bytes of bubble memory, a 128K-byte removable bubble memory cartridge and an RS-232 interface. Options include an internal modem and up to 1M byte of bubble memory.

According to the vendor, the product is geared toward stores with 10 terminals or less that handle a large number of transactions each day. The plasma display is said to improve data entry and reduce training time.

The terminal will be available in September for $7,695.

Fujitsu Systems of America, No. 620, 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

PRINTERS/ PLOTTERS

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.
Innovator 202-FC

Innovative Electronics, Inc. has announced extended communications capabilities for its Innovator 300 line/min printer subsystem.

The Innovator 202-FC is said to provide emulation of IBM 2780 and 3780 terminals.

It reportedly supports space compression and expansion, processor interrupt reception, conversational mode, reception of Ebcdic transparent data, component selection, vertical format control and horizontal format control.

The system is controlled by a micro-based, single-board computer system. The programmable controller is used to implement complex communications protocols.

It also is said to feature a comprehensive set of diagnostics, designed to allow the user to verify proper operation of the printer system.

The printer uses heavy-duty chain technology and has a nominally rated print speed of 300 line/min and 400 line/min with use of a 48-char. set.

It is available in 132-col. and 80-col. models.

The 132-col. printer is priced at $5,495.

Innovative Electronics, 4714 N.W. 165th St., Miami, Fla. 33014.

MICRO PRODUCTS CO. DIVISION OF C3, INC.
MPC 2150

The Micro Products Co. Division of C3, Inc. has announced a bit-mapped, eight-color graphics terminal, designed to emulate the Intelligent Systems Corp. Intecolor 8301R terminal.

The MPC 2150 reportedly features a 48-line by 80-col. display which may be overlayed by a pixel-addressable graphics display yielding a resolution of 480 pixels by 384 pixels.

It also is said to offer 16 shiftable and 32 programmable function keys on an extended keyboard as a standard feature.

Other features reportedly include English-language set-up menus stored in nonvolatile random-access memory and multiple pages of video memory to allow local and on-line editing of graphics designs and text.

Shipments are scheduled to begin in the third week of February.

The MPC 2150 is priced at $3,995 in single-unit quantities.

C3, 11425 Isaac Newton Sq. S., Reston, Va. 22090.

See **PRINT** Page 72

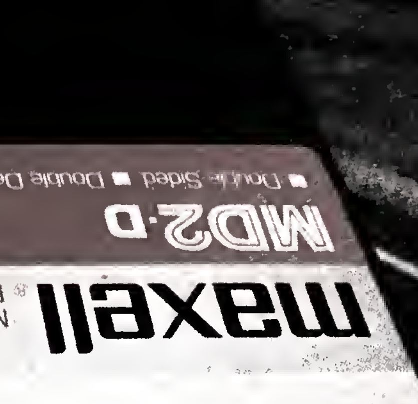
Only one disk guarantees safe passage through the torrid zone of drive heat. Maxell.

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to drive heat that can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's unique jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the oxide layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold? Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell floppys lead the industry in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.



maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

PRINT

from page 71

VECTOR GENERAL, INC.
VG 8250 enhancements

Vector General, Inc. has announced enhancements for its VG 8250 computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) graphics display system which the vendor said will increase the system's cost effectiveness.

The enhancements are reportedly a mini version of the VG 8250's channel control unit, which can support four sites, and a mini version of the firm's remote display controller, capable of supporting four stations. The enhancements take the form of monochrome stroke monitors. Ergonomic improvements include a ratio CRT and a low-profile function switch box.

The firm also added firmware to enhance CAD/CAM display processing functions contained in the mini remote display controller. Vector General's Color Stroke Shadow Mask Display Station is an option to the controller.

The VG 8250 is a plug-compatible replacement for the older IBM 3250 display system; it is used with IBM and IBM-compatible computers. The channel data control unit, the remote data control unit and four display station monitors cost $93,500.

Vector General, 21300 Oxnard St., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367.

EVANS & SUTHERLAND COMPUTER CORP.
PS 330 price reductions

Evans & Sutherland Computer Corp. has announced price reductions of approximately 40% for its PS 330 graphics systems.

Company officials said improvements in the underlying integrated circuit technology have decreased the cost differences between high-performance and low-performance systems.

The price for the PS 330, consisting of a control unit with 1M byte of memory, a 19-in. color calligraphics display, a keyboard with 12 function buttons and a data tablet, has been reduced from $84,995 to $48,000.

The price for the system with a black-and-white monochrome display has been reduced from $69,000 to $40,200.

The new prices are now in effect.

Evans & Sutherland, 580 Arapeen Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108.

BOARD-LEVEL DEVICES

1ST SOLUTIONS; CYBERSYS, INC.
4M-byte memory board

1st Solutions and Cybersys, Inc. have jointly announced a 4M-byte memory board for Prime Computer, Inc. systems.

The product occupies a single standard board slot and provides 4M bytes of error-correcting memory for Prime Models 150 through 850 and the 2250.

According to the vendors, the board may be interleaved with another 4M-byte board or up to four 1M-byte boards.

Orders are being accepted, with delivery within 30 days. The price is approximately $20,000.

1st Solutions has also announced an upgrade plan whereby existing Cybersys P1024 memory boards can be upgraded to 4M-byte capacity, with a 30-day lead time.

1st Solutions, Suite 107, 2001 E. Campbell, Phoenix, Ariz. 85016.

MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS, INC.
VM03 single-board microcomputer

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. has introduced a single-board microcomputer said to add virtual memory plus hardware memory management features to its Versamodule family of micro system components.

Model VM03 reportedly incorporates a Motorola, Inc. 68010 virtual memory micro processing unit operating at 10 MHz, plus a 68451 Memory Management Unit to afford relocation and protection of user tasks.

Features include a Versabus Interrupt Handler and Interrupter and I/O channel interface.

Model VM03 costs $3,900 for quantities of one to five.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING:

ANNOUNCING THE NET RESULTS.

Linking micros to mainframes is one of the most pressing problems facing DP managers today. How do you bring all the computers in your company together so they can share information, resources, programs, and access the corporate data base without any loss of security?

Networking is a nice concept but it won't work unless you have a system that works.

SyFAnet™ (System For Access network) is the network that works. The only complete solution on the market, ready to meet all your networking needs now.

SyFAnet gives you everything you ever wanted in a network: the ability to link PCs together, multi-function workstations, industry-standard software, global information access and unlimited expansion capabilities. All fully-integrated, and built upon a foundation of proven hardware and software.

Picture a powerful processor for every purpose—one for applications, another for sharing resources. This special architecture makes SyFAnet a more reliable network, with no single point of failure. Every time you add a terminal, you gain more power instead of losing it.

Our broadband bus offers more flexibility. So you can add more users whenever and wherever you want.

By adding microprocessor-based workstations and CP/M-86, SyFAnet gives you more functionality, too. You can upgrade easily without costly conversion, because our software remains the same at all levels.

And while *you* might get confused by the flurry of message traffic in the office, SyFAnet never does. Its unique version of collision avoidance means data doesn't get lost in the shuffle.

Because business doesn't stop at borders anymore, SyFAnet was designed with the whole world in mind. SNA and X.25 capabilities connect you to mainframes and networks around the world.

SyFAnet. Ready to solve your networking problems today and tomorrow. It's the network that works.

For more information, write or call today.

ComputerAutomation®
Commercial Systems Division
1800 Jay Ell Drive/Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-0993/TLX: 4630023

*CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Betamax decision won't hurt users

MICRO BITS

TOM HENKEL

What implications does the U.S. Supreme Court's ruling in the Sony Corp. Betamax case hold for microcomputer users? In a matter of speaking, the jury is still out; but experts tend to agree the impact on microcomputer users, especially corporate users, will be minimal.

The Supreme Court ruled that it is permissible to copy, for private use, television programs that can be received free over the airwaves.

While few microcomputer programs can be found floating around in the atmosphere, some of the underlying issues in the case may affect the micro sect.

For example, New York attorney Herbert Swartz noted that for the first time, the court has ruled it is permissible to make complete copies of a copyrighted document — in this case, a television program.

Permissible to copy?

Does that mean it is also permissible to make single complete copies of software programs? Maybe, Swartz said, if the person doing the copying is clever. Can you make wholesale copies of Visicorp's Visicalc for 500 corporate executives? No, that is still illegal. And don't hold your breath waiting for the situation to change.

"I don't think anyone can conclude [the Supreme Court's decision] is an open invitation to record software in a commercial setting," noted Washington, D.C., attorney Jon Baumgarten, a partner in the firm of Paskus, Gordon and Hymen.

Baumgarten said the Betamax decision will actually make it harder for corporations to copy software blatantly, because in ruling that copies of copyrighted material can only be made for private, home use, the court has more clearly stated that copying software for commercial use is wrong.

Clearest message

What may be the clearest message from the Supreme Court ruling probably means little to micro users. In making its decision, the court ruled that manufacturers of recording equipment, such as video cassette recorders, cannot be held liable for the legal abuses of their customers.

But in the computer industry, that is a moot point. In 1980, the U.S. Congress ruled that it is permissible for computer users to make backup, or archival, copies of software and data. And equipment to make such copies can legally be bought and sold.

What the Supreme Court's decision has failed to address is the practicality of enforcing copyright laws. The corporation that makes multiple copies of microcomputer software for internal distribution is most likely breaking the law. But catching up with the offenders is another story.

Tom Hemnes, a partner in the Boston firm of Foley, Hoag and Eliot, noted "in large-scale copying, one tends to find out about it." Using the example of a corpo-

See **COPIES** page 74

Portable mart to tighten

Vendor opportunity remains

By Eric Bender
Special to CW

Times are good for the companies tagging along behind IBM's Personal Computer with Personal Computer-compatible portable micros. This corner of the personal computer market features some of the industry's greatest success stories.

But this happy condition won't last indefinitely for portable computers, according to industry analysts, who warn of much rougher competition just over the horizon. International Resource Development, Inc. in Norwalk, Conn., predicts "kamikaze" price wars. "A year from now, it'll be a very difficult market," said Aaron Goldberg of International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "The easy windows are going to close."

These predictions sound very much like those for the overall industry, and the reason is straightforward: For the most part, this is not a niche market.

Two long-term developments are blurring the edges of the market. First, most manufacturers of portable micros increasingly emphasize other features (price and software availability) over portability. Ask them about their competition, and they usually mention desktop computers. And second, many suppliers of 8-bit portables have undertaken the long trek toward Personal Computer compatibility.

A large portion of this big market also wants, or thinks it needs, an IBM-compatible machine. Like many other dealers, Bob Wolff of Wolff Computers in New York said there's "tremendous hype" for Personal Computer compatibility, but he added that "we want to be in on the hype."

And, of course, the sales. Future Computing, Inc. of Richardson, Texas, predicts that about 800,000 Personal Computers and Personal Computer-compatibles will be sold this year in the U.S., 90,000 of them portables for business use. Next year, the total will rise to more than 1,620,000 systems, including 180,000 portables.

See **PORTABLES** page 74

'Espionage-proof' portable debuts

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Grid Systems Corp. recently announced what it calls "the first espionage-proof portable computer," featuring twice the random-access memory (RAM) of previous Grid models.

The company also announced a 256K-byte RAM entry-level micro, a 512K-byte micro with built-in modem and a 17% price reduction of the model formerly known as Compass.

The Model 1107 microcomputer provides 512K bytes of RAM, along with 384K bytes of nonvolatile bubble memory. Encased in magnesium to resist detection and decoding of radio signals that may be emitted by unshielded computers, the product weighs 13½ lb, will fit in a space the size of half a standard-size briefcase, houses a full-size, flat-panel screen and uses Intel Corp. 8086 and 8087 microprocessors, according to a spokesman.

The entry-level product, Model 1100, also reportedly features Intel 8086 and 8087 microprocessors and flat-panel screen, weighs 10 lb and features 256K bytes of RAM and 384K bytes of bubble memory.

The Model 1109 features a 300/1,200 bit/sec modem and 512K bytes of RAM using 256K-bit chips developed by Hitachi Ltd.

The Compass, now renamed the Model 1101, offers the same features as the Model 1100, along with the 300/1,200 bit/sec modem, according to the vendor spokesman.

Prices for the product line are: Model 1107, $12,495; Model 1100, $5,995; Model 1101, $6,795; and Model 1109, $7,995, the vendor spokesman said.

Grid Systems, 2535 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

STM introduces transportable micro

MENLO PARK, Calif. — STM Electronics has announced a 17-lb, IBM Personal Computer-compatible transportable computer said to feature an integrated 16-line LCD, 40-col. thermal printer, modem and data communications abilities, built-in speaker phone, software and execution time almost as fast as the IBM Personal Computer.

The STM Personal Computer comes standard with a 16-line by 84-char. LCD with 540- by 200-pixel resolution for graphics.

An expanded display capability for standard video monitors supports "windowing" software and allows the user to choose between a 25-line by 80-col. and a 132-col. display with 640 by 400 pixels for high-resolution graphics.

The unit features 256K bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 512K bytes, and has dual 1M-byte floppy disk drives. These double-sided, double-density drives give the user a total of 1.6M bytes of formatted storage and roughly 1,200 pages of text and eliminate the need for add-on disk drives.

This feature gives the STM Personal Computer the largest standard floppy disk storage capacity of any transportable computer, the vendor claimed.

The product is driven by Intel Corp.'s 80186 microprocessor, which is compatible with both the IBM Personal Computer and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS 2.0.

An automatic dial and answer direct connect modem for data communications is also offered. Programmable between 300 and 1,200 bit/sec, the modem supports electronic mail, telex and networking with other STM Personal Computers and provides access to some information systems, the vendor said.

Prices for the STM Personal Computer will begin at $3,000. A desktop version will be priced starting at $2,500.

STM Electronics, Suite 250, 530 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

Bubble memory for mass storage on VME-Bus systems/**75**

Communications package links Zenith Z-100 with DEC CRTs/**77**

Cobol, Fortran compilers for Apple's Lisa/**78**

INSIDE

- Graphics design system based on IBM micro/**75**
- North Star announces preconfigured version of Horizon 8/16/**75**
- Data encryption board for IBM micros/**75**
- Power switching supplies for micros/**75**

PORTABLES

from page 73

Strictly speaking, nothing in this world is fully IBM-compatible, except the Kit 1 from Colby Computer in Palo Alto, Calif., which allows users to repackage their Personal Computers in a portable unit. Compatibility depends on the system's ability to mock exactly IBM's copyrighted read-only memory instructions and the individual software package's use of direct hardware calls (which bypass the operating system). In short, it's a black art.

Meanwhile, there's a host of other contenders, both established entries and start-ups, each with its own strategy, despite a wide perception that the window is closing. Because start-up costs are high, critical components are in short supply, and retail shelves are jammed.

Strategic Technologies, Inc. of Norcross, Ga., plans to sell a "PC Traveler" model, which features a plasma screen display, dual Intel Corp. 80186 chips, a built-in printer and 6M bytes of hard disk cartridge storage. The company plans to build at least 13,000 systems in 1984. Ivy Microcomputer Corp. in Wilmington, Mass., plans to augment dealer sales for its new Personal Computer-compatible portable with distribution through department stores.

At the same time, just about everyone else in the marketplace from Apple Computer, Inc. to Victor Technologies, Inc. is expected to introduce a portable personal computer. To complicate matters further, several other interesting lightweight, 16-bit machines now available are not positioned as IBM-compatible portables but may indicate future competition.

These are the Mobile Office from Gavilan Computer Corp. in Campbell, Calif.; the Model 1101 (formerly Compass) from Grid Systems Corp. of Mountain View, Calif.; and the PC-5000 from Sharp Electronics Corp. in Paramus, N.J.

These machines have base prices ranging between $2,000 and $9,000 and very different configurations. They are aimed at very different customers, but they all weigh less than 15 pounds and run Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS.

Some in the industry expect notebook-size computers like the PC-5000, which has an 8-line, 80-char. LCD screen, to compete in a broader market when the displays are full size. Sharp Marketing Manager Lou Ferri said that Sharp could provide a 24-line screen now, but will wait until that seems cost-justified. For many applications, the current display "is not a problem," Ferri maintained. "You're looking at one-third of a standard 24-line screen, and we feel that's adequate."

The one question in the future of portables is IBM. Future Computing thinks IBM plans to introduce a portable business system. The research firm forecasts that Big Blue will ship 40,000 such systems next year, according to analyst William Ablondi, although Future hasn't fleshed out details on what the product will look like.

Many others doubt IBM will bother. "It's ridiculous to think that IBM would introduce a product that would compete with the [Personal Computer], although the Peanut might run some [Personal Computer] software," said Herbert Kummer, marketing director at Seequa Computer Corp. in Annapolis, Md.

Another concern is what happens when IBM's production capability begins to catch up with demand. "To a certain extent, we'll all enjoy IBM's inability to deliver enough," according to Otrona Advanced Systems Corp. President James Lindner. But, like others, he predicts that even if two million Personal Computers roll off IBM's assembly lines next year, an enormous market remains for other manufacturers.

"The market is so big that everyone can play," Kummer said. A Compaq Computer Corp. spokesman noted the IBM shortage, but pointed out that "there's been a shortage of [Compaq Computer] Compaqs too — I don't know to what extent that's benefited IBM." Slightly more seriously, another Compaq spokesman said that if IBM ships two million Personal Computers, the company's position will be enhanced by further acceptance of the Personal Computer de facto standard.

So despite the predictions of hard times down the road, the present looks highly promising. There's room for many contenders, Goldberg said — "if they run their businesses very well."

Eric Bender is an Associate Editor of Micro Marketworld, *a sister publication of* Computerworld, *in which this article originally appeared.*

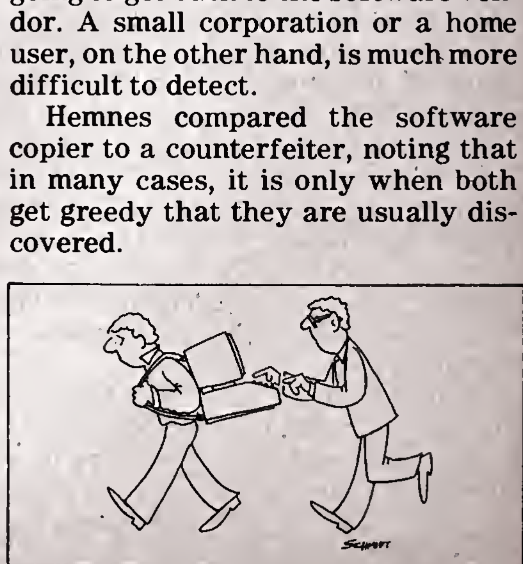
COPIES

from page 73

ration making copies of microcomputer software for about 500 micros, there will probably be about 2,000 employees who may suspect the company is illegally copying software.

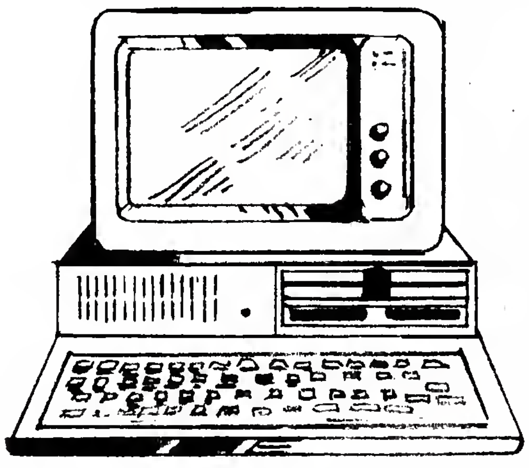
With that many people in on the corporate secret, word is probably going to get back to the software vendor. A small corporation or a home user, on the other hand, is much more difficult to detect.

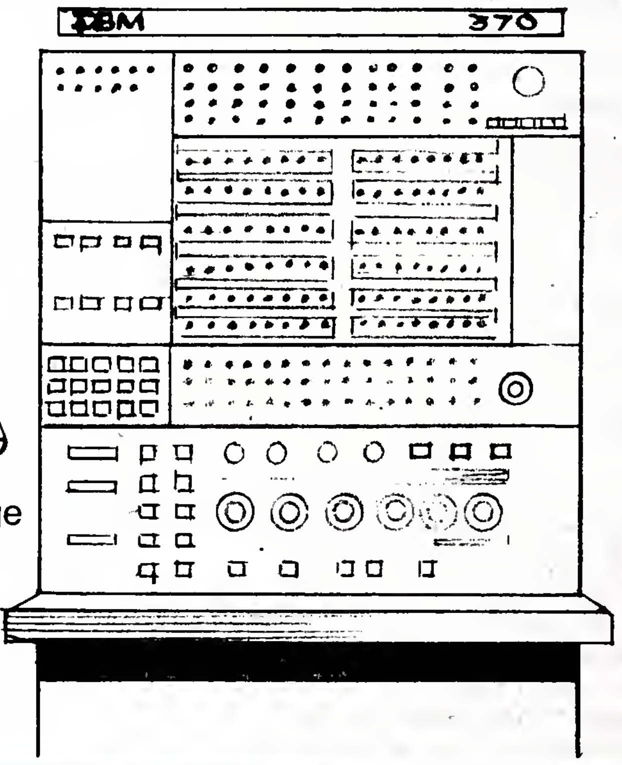
Hemnes compared the software copier to a counterfeiter, noting that in many cases, it is only when both get greedy that they are usually discovered.



C and Pascal on the 370!

NOW the same dependable **Whitesmiths compilers from the IBM PCJr.** to the **370.**





- Full Implementation of C Language
- UNIX Compatible Libraries
- Generates Faster Code
- Available Through Purchase Lease or Time Sharing

This adds to the traditional offering of:

HOST	CROSS TO: CP/M-80	CP/M-68K	MS/PC-DOS CP/M-86	P/OS
UNIX				
IDRIS/R11	✓	✓	✓	
RT-11	✓	✓	✓	
RSX-11	✓	✓	✓	✓
VAX VMS	✓	✓	✓	✓
VAX UNIX (4.1 BSD)	✓	✓	✓	
68000 UNIX III (UNIPLUS)	✓		✓	
IDRIS/S68K	✓		✓	
MS/PC-DOS				
CP/M-86	✓	✓		
IBM 370			✓	

Host Only: CP/M-80* CP/M-68K P/OS-11 VERSAdos

**2.1 cross compilers are available.*

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

97 Lowell Road • Concord, MA 01742 • (617) 369-8499
TLX 750246 SOFTWARE CNCM

See us at SOFTCON Booth 138

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories; Rainbow, PDP-11, P/OS, RSX-11, RT-11, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.; CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Co.; MC68000 and VERSAdos are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.; UNIPLUS is a trademark of Unisoft, Inc.; IBM PC, PCJr., PC-DOS and IBM 370 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.; Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Distributors. Australia, Fawnray Pty. Ltd., Hurstville, (612) 570-6100; Japan, Advanced Data Controls Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 263-0383; United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Douglas, Isle of Man 0624833403; Sweden, Unisoft A.B., Goetborg, 031-13-36-32.

SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR COMPUTERS, INC.
Horizon 8/16

North Star Computers, Inc. has announced a version of its Horizon 8/16 microcomputer preconfigured for two users which will allow customers to buy the new multiuser, multiprocessor computer with a 5M-byte hard disk.

The Horizon 8/16 system can support up to eight users for less cost than the initial two-user bundles, the vendor said. A 15M-byte Horizon 8/16 for eight users would cost less than $1,300 per user.

In addition, a two-user Horizon 8/16 configuration is available with a 30M-byte hard disk for $7,699. A 15M-byte, two-user configuration sells for $6,699, and the 5M-byte hard disk for two users costs about $2,600 per user, the vendor said.

North Star Computers, 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, Calif. 94577.

AUTOGRAPHIX, INC.
Autographix 200

Autographix, Inc. has introduced the 200, a computer graphics design system based on the IBM Personal Computer. Presentation-quality graphics can be produced as 35mm slides, view graphs, color prints, black-and-white hard copy or video electronic boardroom visuals.

The system incorporates the IBM XT version of the Personal Computer with 256K bytes of random-access memory standard. Graphics capabilities are enhanced by a graphics display processor, which permits two images to be stored in the memory simultaneously. Two monitors are included with the system, a black-and-white monitor and a red-green-blue monitor.

The price of the Autographix 200 is $35,500, with an additional charge of $750 for installation and training.

Autographix, 100 Fifth Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

SPECTRAVIDEO, INC.
SVI-728; Family Pak Plus; 328 Mark II Pro systems

Spectravideo, Inc. has announced two systems using the Microsoft, Inc. MSX hardware and software configuration.

The SVI-728 reportedly is a Digital Research, Inc. CP/M-based machine featuring a Zilog, Inc. Z80A microprocessor. The system is scheduled for release in April.

The company also is marketing its Family Pak Plus and 328 Mark II Pro systems using the SVI-328, full-stroke, CP/M-based computer. The Family Pak Plus is said to include the SVI-328, offering 32K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) and 80K-byte random-access memory (RAM), expandable to 96K bytes of ROM and 144K bytes of RAM.

The 328 Mark II Pro system reportedly features six expansion slots, two disk drives, an 80-col. card, 12-in. monochrome monitor, and an 80 char./sec dot matrix printer and six software programs.

The SVI-728 is expected to have a suggested retail price of $349; the Family Pak Plus and the 328 Mark II Pro are priced at $599 and $1,695, respectively.

Spectravideo, 39 W. 37th St., New York, N.Y. 10018.

STORAGE

PERCOM DATA CORP.
PHD hard disk drives

Percom Data Corp. has announced a generation of high-performance hard disk drives for a variety of personal computers, including IBM's Personal Computer, that are said to support IBM's PC-DOS 2.0. operating system.

The PHD product line reportedly will provide users with speed enhancements and efficient implementation of cache memory. Caching design permits Percom's hard disk drive to work with the host computer so that the most used files are actually stored and processed in memory.

The caching driver will have a suggested retail value of $149.95. A caching driver software upgrade kit will cost $50.

Percom Data, 11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243.

BUBBLE-TEC DIVISION OF PC/M, INC.
VMI-1 magnetic bubble mass storage memory system

The Bubble-Tec Division of PC/M, Inc. recently announced a magnetic bubble mass storage memory system providing up to 256K bytes of nonvolatile memory for use with microcomputers utilizing the VME-Bus system architecture.

The VMI-1 reportedly includes one or two 1M-bit, bubble memory devices and can be expanded to provide as much as 8M bytes of bubble memory. A controller designed around a Zilog, Inc. Z80 microprocessor reportedly controls bubble device formatting and control and interfaces the bubble memory system to the VME-Bus structure.

The access time of the system reportedly averages under 50 msec, and the effective rate from and to the system is said to exceed 130K bit/sec, the vendor said.

The system is priced at $1,799. A spokesman said a 128K-byte version is also available.

Bubble-Tec, 6800 Sierra Court, Dublin, Calif. 94568.

BOARD-LEVEL DEVICES

OKIOK DATA LTD.
IBM Personal Computer Data Encryption Board

Okiok Data Ltd. has introduced a data encryption board for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and compatible computers.

The encryption/decryption process can be done transparently with disk accesses or communications protocols. Any file may be replaced by an encrypted copy using the data encryption standard algorithm.

An optional secure drive software module automatically encrypts and decrypts data written to a disk as it is read back. This is done transparently and supports all standard IBM disk utilities, Okiok said. The data encryption board requires one short slot on the Personal Computer motherboard and is priced at $400.

Okiok Data Ltd., 3945 St.-Martin Blvd. W., Laval, Quebec, Canada H7T 1B7.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

KEY TRONIC CORP.
Models KB5151J; KB5151

Key Tronic Corp. has announced a full-travel, plug-compatible keyboard said to provide for enhanced operation of IBM's PCjr. In addition, it also unveiled a plug-compatible keyboard for IBM's Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT.

Designed for the IBM PCjr, the Model KB5151J reportedly is a deluxe version of Key Tronic's previous KB5150 keyboard, which has a separate cursor pad and function keys placed across the top. The unit comes standard with the cable connection so that it can be used in any environment. It costs $255.

Designed for the IBM Personal Computer series, the Model KB5151 is said to be a low-profile unit featuring separate cursor command keys, a separate numeric pad, top-row function keys with removable template and a pencil-and-book holder ridge.

In addition, the unit offers familiar typewriter key placement, LED status indicators on all lock keys and incorporates solid-state capacitive switches, microprocessor electronics and positive tactile feedback. The KB5151 has a suggested list price of $255.

Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, Wash. 99214.

AMDEK CORP.
Color IV

Amdek Corp. has introduced Color IV, a color monitor compatible with the IBM Personal Computer and the Digital Equipment Corp. Rainbow microcomputer.

Color IV is available in two versions, with either red-green-blue analog or digital input. It will display the 16 colors of the IBM Personal Computer or the RS170A, red-green-blue signal of the DEC Rainbow.

According to the vendor, the monitor has 720 by 420 line resolution with a .31mm dot pitch CRT. It has a character display capability of 96 by 24. The cabinetry of the monitor was developed for either industrial environments or commercial applications, a company spokesman said.

The suggested retail price of the Color IV is $995.

Amdek, 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007.

SIERRACIN/POWER SYSTEMS, INC.
SC1142; SC1143 power-switching supplies

Sierracin/Power Systems, Inc. has announced two power-switching supplies designed for microcomputer applications, the SC1142 and the

Continued on page 76

JOB HISTORY SYSTEM
"A Perfect Fit"

IMPROVE PRODUCTION CONTROL PRODUCTIVITY . . . WITH JHS!

JHS. . .The On-Line Job Message Management System.

JHS:
* Captures Job Messages From JES
* Immediate Problem Notification
* On-Line Access Via TSO
* On-Line Job Summary
* Multiple Search Criteria
* Automatic Archiving
* Speeds Problem Determination
* Prints Processing Exceptions

Add JHS to your production support arsenal
and get control of your production jobs.

Call or write for more information.

SYSTEMWARE, INC.
One Forest Centre
11615 Forest Central Drive • Suite 111 • Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 343-0030

30 DAY FREE TRIAL
ALL YOU HAVE TO DO
IS ASK!

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 75

SC1143.

The SC1142 features 62W of power, sufficient for two floppy disk drives; the SC1143 supplies 100W of power, enough for a floppy and a hard disk drive, according to the vendor. The power supplies feature dual input of 90 to 132 and 180 to 248 Vac and 47Hz to 63Hz. They fit in a 6-in. by 12-in. by 2¼-in. chassis.

The SC1142 costs $85; the SC1143 is priced at $95.

Sierracin/Power Systems, 20500 Plummer St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

PC SOFTWARE INTEREST GROUP
IBM programs book

PC Software Interest Group has introduced a book that lists hundreds of public-domain and user-supported programs for the IBM Personal Computer.

Programs cover a wide range of topics, from financial analysis to communications to games. Copies of the book are available for $2.95 plus $1 shipping.

PC Software Interest Group, Suite 130R, 1556 Halford Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

BSR (USA) LTD.
AM Computer Care Line

BSR (USA) Ltd. has imported the AM Computer Care Line from Denmark. The products are said to help protect hardware and software from harm caused by dust, static and smoke particles.

The Diskette Safe Pack is a protective mailing box designed to protect 5¼-in. and 8-in. diskettes from electrical and physical damage. It costs $5.

Also offered is the CCC-2 Computer Cassette Cleaner, with cleaning cassette, brush and 20 ml of cleaning fluid, and a Computer Screen Cleaner Kit with 20 ml of cleaning fluid and cleaning cloth — both for $9 each. The CKC-1 Computer Keyboard Cleaner, consisting of 50 chemically treated tissues, costs $12.

BSR (USA), Rt. 303, Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913.

HOFFMAN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Copy protection services

Hoffman Computer Products, a diskette duplicating firm, has introduced copy protection services for the IBM Personal Computer and Commodore Business Systems microcomputers.

According to the vendor, the service is in response to the problem of software piracy (two to 10 illegal copies of software are made for every legal copy). Services are currently available for copying disks in the 5¼-in. format, single- or double-sided. The basic charge for copying in the 5¼-in. format (in quantity) is less than 30 cents per diskette per side.

Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, Calif. 91010.

MICRO SOFTWARE

BOS NATIONAL, INC.
Mbos/5; Microcobol adaptions

Bos National, Inc. has announced that the Mbos/5 multiuser operating system and Microcobol have been adapted for the IBM Personal Computer and the Personal Computer XT, giving users the ability to add two CRT terminals and to achieve time-sharing capabilities.

Any program or system written in Bos/Microcobol will run on the Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT without recompilation or relinking, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Porting of such programs and data files to the Personal Computer and XT from other Bos-supported computers can be done by direct transfer of media on 5¼-in. diskettes or using the remote communications feature of Mbos/5 via the serial port of the XT.

The Mbos/5 with runtime Microcobol sells for $1,050.

Bos National, 2560 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229.

STONEWARE, INC.
Advanced DB Master

Stoneware, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of the DB Master, a computerized filing system for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and compatible machines.

No programming is required to use Advanced DB Master, the vendor said. Advanced DB Master allows the user to store, search, restructure and calculate information and print out customized reports. The user determines how the information is organized.

Features include keystroke macros, text editing and merging, computed fields, user-defined reports, dynamic value tables, array searches, audit trail, screen forms, browse mode, required fields, error prevention, various field types, print buffer and data exchange with other programs and computers.

The system is priced at $595.

Stoneware, 50 Belvedere St., San Rafael, Calif. 94901.

NELSON DATA RESOURCES, INC.
Lazycoder II

Nelson Data Resources, Inc. has announced the second release of Lazycoder program development aids for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT.

Continued on page 77

Do you know the only place where you can find...

...all the major developments in office and data technology ? Ways to improve communication and efficiency in office organization ? The latest in word and data processing ? A comprehensive display of microcomputers and personal computers ? All you need to know about information science – from office computers to complete systems ? You don't ?

Answer:

World Centre for Office and Data Technology

CeBIT

Further information from:
Hanover Fairs Information Center
Salem Industrial Park
Route 22 East, Whitehouse NJ 08888
Tel.: (201) 534-9044, (800) 526-5978 (toll free) · Telex: 833493

... at the Fair of Fairs

Wednesday, 4th – Wednesday, 11th April

Hannover Messe '84

ICW

Continued from page 76

Lazycoder II was designed for the professional programmer. It designs and edits screens for the generation of three types of file maintenance programs — sequential, random and indexed, the vendor said.

Screens may be designed using the top 23 lines of the screen as an electronic blackboard. Screen design has functions such as draw line, frame screen and input field definitions. A high-speed index support module called Fabs/PC gives the Personal Computer the capability of supporting indexed files. Generated programs may be modified to support multiple data screens, the vendor said.

The retail price of $450 includes Fabs/PC, an assembly language module that requires rapid access to very large data files, Fabs/PC sample programs, manuals for Lazycoder-Screen II and Fabs/PC.

Nelson Data Resources, P.O. Box 24247, Omaha, Neb. 68124.

SMC SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Thoroughbred Operating System

SMC Software Systems, a division of Science Management Corp., has introduced a multiuser, multiprocessing operating system for the IBM Personal Computer XT.

According to the vendor, the Thoroughbred/OS will support three terminals and one printer and allows for simultaneous processing of multiple applications.

The product was designed to turn a single-user Personal Computer XT into a two-user system by adding one terminal and upgrading to 256K bytes of memory.

For a three-user system, a third terminal plus an IBM asynchronous communications adapter are required.

The product offers Personal Computer XT users a line of business and productivity software that includes Thoroughbred Idol, a data base manager, seven accounting modules and full-color business graphics.

The Thoroughbred/OS can be installed on a partitioned hard disk that is shared with IBM's PC-DOS so that users are able to store both the Thoroughbred software and the PC-DOS software on the same hard disk.

The product retails for $795, the vendor said.

SMC Software Systems, 1011 Rt. 22, Bridgewater, N.J. 08807.

UNIPRESS SOFTWARE, INC.
Apple Lisa Unix enhancements; Unify

Unipress Software, Inc. has announced enhancements to its Unix operating system for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Lisa microcomputer.

The Apple Lisa Unix, a full Bell Laboratories System III with enhancements, includes support for Corvus Systems, Inc. 10M-, 20M- and 40M-byte disk drives, as well as the 5M-byte Apple Profile hard disk drive.

According to the vendor, the disks are available from Unipress. The full System III, multiuser Apple Lisa Unix, including C development tools and text processing tools, is priced at $1,495 and is available immediately, the vendor said.

The vendor's Unify data base system is also available for $1,400.

Unify includes a query language, report writer and interactive data entry and validation, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Unipress Software, 1164 Raritan Ave., Highland Park, N.J. 08904.

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, INC.
Bank Street Writer

Broderbund Software, Inc. has introduced the Bank Street Writer for the Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Commodore 64 computer.

Features of the program include universal search and replace, block move and unmove, automatic centering and indent, inverse highlighting of text, word wrap, disk storage and retrieve functions with password protection, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Bank Street Writer comes with a tutorial on a disk that teaches basic principles of word processing. A reference manual and a backup disk are provided free of charge.

The program is available now in disk format for $69.95, the spokesman said.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, Calif. 94903.

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Concentric Information Processor

Concentric Data Systems, Inc. recently announced a data base/information management and report writing program for the IBM Personal Computer that reportedly requires no command language and can be integrated with Visicorp's Visicalc and Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3.

The Concentric Information Processor allows users to see the results of report writing directly on the screen as they will appear in final reports, according to a company spokesman. A horizontal scrolling capability reportedly allows 132-col. reports to be visually defined using an 80-col. display.

The package is priced at $395 and will be available this month.

Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman St., Westboro, Mass. 01581.

MARK OF THE UNICORN, INC.
PC/Intercomm

PC/Intercomm, a data communications package developed by Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., is now available for use on the Zenith Data Systems Z100 personal computer. The package is

Continued on page 78

1000
FLOPPY DISKS

VS.
THE BANK.™

Savings you can take to the bank: 200 MB only $2,195. CORVUS is proud to introduce the BANK.

It's the most dramatic breakthrough in low cost, high capacity mass memory systems since CORVUS introduced the Winchester disk for microcomputers in 1979.

The BANK's removable tape cartridges hold up to 200 megabytes of information. That's equal to 1000 double density floppies or 10 times the capacity of the largest hard disks commonly available for microcomputers. You can use the BANK to complement a Winchester disk. It has 19 times the capacity.

And the BANK's cartridges are removable for unlimited capacity and storage.

On-line archival back-up you can bank on. You can use the BANK as a random access archival device. If your Winchester disk fails, you can restore selected volumes without having to restore the entire contents of the hard disk.

The BANK is the perfect solution to your back-up storage problems as a shared storage device on OMNINET™— the leading Local Area Network for microcomputers.

Call CORVUS for the name of the dealer nearest you. We're sure you'll smile... all the way to the bank.

For more information contact:
CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124, 1-800-4-CORVUS.

CORVUS
THE NETWORKING COMPANY.

The BANK connects to various brands of computers using OMNINET Local Area Network TRANSPORTER™ interface cards. The BANK is currently available for the CORVUS CONCEPT™ and the IBM PC.™ CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, the BANK, OMNINET, CORVUS CONCEPT and TRANSPORTER are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Continued from page 77

said to allow the Z100 to emulate Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 CRT terminal.

With PC/Intercomm, Z100 users can communicate with DEC host minicomputers and run full screen applications programs, the company said.

The package communicates at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec.

PC/Intercomm has 30 programmable function keys and operates under 128K bytes of memory with one disk drive and an RS-232 Ascii communications port.

Priced at $99, the product is available at Zenith dealers.

Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

RYAN-MCFARLAND CORP.

RM/Cobol; RM/Fortran compilers

Ryan-McFarland Corp. has announced its RM/Cobol and RM/Fortran compilers for businesses using the Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa microcomputer.

Both languages are configured to run under the Microsoft, Inc. Xenix and Unisoft System Corp. Uniplus operating systems.

The RM/Cobol compiler is available now, while the RM/Fortran is scheduled to be available by the end of January.

The suggested retail price for each compiler is $1,250, the vendor said.

Ryan-McFarland, 609 Deep Valley Drive, Rolling Hills Estates, Calif. 90274.

DECISION STRATEGIES, INC.

Garden State DRG Support System

Decision Strategies, Inc. has announced a set of microcomputer-based software modules designed to help hospitals implement federal Medicare reimbursement programs.

The Garden State DRG Support System is designed to operate on an IBM Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT as a standalone system or as a support system for other computer systems or services. Features reportedly include the ability to integrate with other systems on an upload or download basis and the ability to review patient records while the patient is still in the hospital.

Total hardware and software cost for the system, available now, ranges from $15,000 to $30,000.

Decision Strategies, 174 Forbes Road, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS, INC.

Creator

Software Technology for Computers, Inc. has announced a software package designed to enable personal computer users to tailor a variety of applications to their particular needs.

The Creator reportedly runs on the IBM Personal Computer; the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II and IIe computers; the Compaq Computer Corp. Compaq Portable Computer; and other IBM-compatibles.

According to the company, users can design their own programs by selecting one of 10 ready-to-customize work areas and then answering English-language questions that appear in a step-by-step process on the screen. The Creator is also said to offer additional English-language routines outside of those 10 areas.

Among the applications included are word processing, data base management, bar graphs, mailing list and invoicing.

The package is priced at $300 for the IBM Personal Computer and Compaq and costs $250 for the Apple II and IIe.

Software Technology for Computers, 153 California St., Newton, Mass. 02158.

VAN L. ENTERPRISES

Format 1-2-3

Van L. Enterprises has introduced Format 1-2-3, a general-purpose utility for the IBM Personal Computer that converts reports and data files into a format compatible with the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet program from Lotus Development Corp.

Format 1-2-3 is said to convert any alphanumeric text file into a form that is recognized and directly loadable by Lotus 1-2-3. According to the company, the utility program can convert

Continued on page 79

Continued from page 78

entire reports; conversely, the user can select specific variables or columns to be converted.

Format 1-2-3 requires a Personal Computer with 64K bytes of memory, one disk drive and the PC-DOS 2.0 operating system.

It is available for $100, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Van L. Enterprises, Box 849, Marina, Calif. 93933.

MICROGRAFX
PC-Draw Version 1.3

Micrografx recently announced PC-Draw Version 1.3 to provide users of its IBM Personal Computer graphics package with color support, presentation graphics, improved user prompts, improved windowing and color overlay capability.

The company also announced support for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 7470A plotter.

The enhanced version of PC-Draw also reportedly provides improved user prompts for parameter entry, improved symbol scaling and an improved alternate text with characters said to utilize 50% less string space than in the previous version.

Version 1.3 is available to existing users for $50, a spokesman for the vendor said. A module for support of the HP 7470A plotter is available for $50, along with a plotter driver for $50, the spokesman said.

Micrografx, Suite 703, 1701 N. Greenville, Richardson, Texas 75081.

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
Graphplan

NEC Information Systems, Inc. recently announced that users of its APC microcomputers may now obtain Chang Laboratories, Inc.'s Graphplan package, which runs under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 86 operating system and includes an electronic spreadsheet and business graphics.

The package is reportedly compatible with Chang's Microplan package and allows users to edit data, perform mathematical and statistical computations, do "what-if" analysis and perform numerical ranking of data and alphabetical sorting of rows and columns.

Graphplan will operate on both color and monochrome display terminals and is available for $295.

NEC, 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, Mass. 02173.

RADIO SHACK
Color Disk Graphics; Pocket Organizer

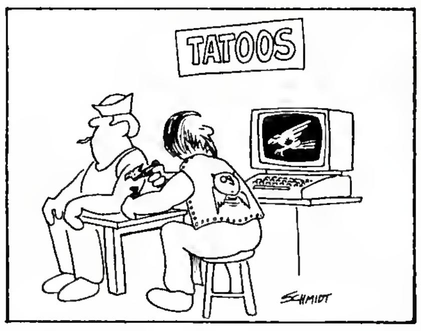
Radio Shack recently announced software packages for its TRS-80 Color Computer and the TRS-80 Pocket Computer 2.

The Color Disk Graphics package reportedly allows plotting of color charts and graphs on the Color Computer. The package requires either 16K-byte or 32K-byte versions of the Color Computer with extended color Basic, a color television, disk drive and the vendor's Disk Controller Pack.

Pocket Organizer is a personal organizing aid for the Pocket Computer 2 that reportedly stores a list or queue of things to do. Using the package, lists of appointments, activities or tasks may be reviewed, edited, deleted, printed and saved on tape.

Color Disk Graphics is priced at $49.95, and Pocket Organizer is priced at $19.95.

Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.



TELEVIDEO'S 970:
GET IN ON
THE ANSI BOOM.

The TeleVideo 970 Terminal. The computer professionals' most powerful ticket to the emergence of the ANSI standard.

The overwhelming acceptance of ANSI X3.64 has revolutionized the future of trans-system communication and software compatibility. Now TeleVideo steps forward with the ultimate complement to that revolution. The ANSI equipped TeleVideo 970 terminal.

The 970 takes the lead in utilizing the advantages of the ANSI code structure. It's 32 non-volatile function keys literally automate ANSI code command entry. Other features include VT-100 compatibility, block mode operation, block graphics and attributes and a totally reconfigurable keyboard. An RS232 printer port with built-in buffer is standard. All this is packaged in the 970's unique vertical convection cooling tower. It protects sensitive circuitry without the noise of conventional fan-cooled construction.

In terms of operator comfort the 970 has no equal. The keyboard with ten-key accounting pad is ergonomically designed with a naturally contoured palm rest and sculpted keys. The non-glare 14 inch screen allows maximum readability in either the 80 or 132 column format. And you can display double-high, double-wide characters on the same fatigue-free background we've been applauded for throughout the industry. Screen tilt adjusts at a touch to further fight operator discomfort.

Of course, as with all TeleVideo terminals, 970 service is available nationwide from General Electric Instrumentation and Computer Service Centers.

The 970. A combination of power, ease of use and TeleVideo reliability at a time you need it most. The ANSI boom is here. Get in on it with the TeleVideo 970.

Call us at 800-538-8725 for more information (in California call 408-745-7760) or contact your nearest TeleVideo office:

California/Santa Ana	714-557-6095
California/Sunnyvale	408-745-7760
Georgia/Atlanta	404-399-6464
Illinois/Chicago Area	312-351-9350
Massachusetts/Boston	617-668-6891
New York/New Jersey	201-267-8805
Texas/Dallas	214-980-9978
France/Paris	33-1-687-3340
United Kingdom/Woking, Surrey	44-9905-6464

GET IN ON THE BOOM.™

TELEVIDEO® TERMINALS

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Personal Queries And Reports On IBM/38?

FUSION 4/38, the first full information retrieval and presentation system for the non-technical user.

FUSION
PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

(415) 461-4760

PO Box Fusion
Mill Valley, CA 94942
Telex 176099 FUSION

Seiko Series 8600 MP™

Seiko Series 8600 MP

16-bit 8086® CPU
2 Video Displays
2 Keyboards
256K RAM
20 Mb Hard Disk
640 Kb Floppy Disk
Thoroughbred™ OS Multi-User Operating System

Open Systems Software

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable

Total $10,995.00 Retail

Call toll-free 800-368-5010

SEIKO®

The business computer that thinks ahead.

SMC Intech

1305 West Belt Line Road Carrollton, Texas 75006 214-446-9055 In Texas, call 800-442-7043

8086 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Thoroughbred is a trademark of Science Management Corporation.
SEIKO is a registered trademark of Hattori Seiko Co., Ltd. © Copyright 1983. Science Management Corporation. All Rights Reserved

Price is subject to change without notice.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

FCC edict raises MCI, GTE spirits

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

BILL LABERIS

If nothing else, the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) reluctant decision this month to scale down access charge increases for AT&T competitors has removed a lot of the uncertainty that had clouded matters for companies like MCI Communications Corp. and GTE's Sprint.

First, it should be noted that the pressure brought to bear on the FCC by Congress, the U.S. Justice Department and others to ease up on access charges of AT&T's competitors was warranted. Why should the MCIs and Sprints pay 75% of the access charges borne by AT&T when they do not have anything approaching 75% equal access to the networks of the local phone companies (nor will they for some time to come)?

Also, AT&T's implied threat, that it would lower long-distance rates only if the FCC maintained its access charge structure, may prove just that, as the company will likely still cut long-distance rates, to meet the competition, if for no other reason. AT&T was undoubtedly happy that the FCC and not Congress will be the final arbiter in the access charge matter, as Congress was leaning toward a rate structure that might have proven unjustifiably harsh on AT&T.

As a result of the revised FCC decision, MCI and its brethren this year will face access charges in the $335 per month per line area — more than the $234 mulled by Congress and far less than the $560 under the FCC's original plan. The difference between what AT&T pays — about $740 — and what its competitors pay will be erased once all long-distance suppliers have true equal access to the local phone companies' networks.

MCI said the savings it realizes via the revised plan will not impact its aggres-

See **FCC** page 92

HP axes 32-bit supermini plans

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has dropped its plans to announce a 32-bit supermini that would compete with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 series, but it will add a second model to its family of mainstream personal computers this spring.

HP has decided "to skip the interim step" of adding a 32-bit processor to its existing 3000 series of 16-bit minicomputers, a company spokesman disclosed during a Jan. 20 telephone interview. Instead, the firm intends to develop an alternative computer line "based on a 'breakthrough' technology now under development in our labs."

The spokesman declined to reveal any specifics about the experimental technology or to predict when it will become commercially available, although he ruled out the possibility that the successor to HP's 3000 line would be introduced this year.

The source also refused to discuss details of HP's upcoming personal computer announcement other than to say that it will involve new peripherals and an additional processor, which will be "related" to the company's existing Model 150 micro.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP's recent decision to bypass the 32-bit supermini arena contrasts sharply with the company's earlier statements about its short-term business systems plans. In November 1982, when it introduced its 32-bit, 9000 series engineering workstation, the firm publicly committed itself to developing a commercial version of the same product.

But 14 months later, during a Jan. 18 security analysts' meeting, HP reversed its original position and cited lack of user demand as the main reason behind its unexpected shift in strategy. "The announcement of a 32-bit business computer is apparently of much greater interest to security analysts, who are watching DEC and its VAX systems, than it is to our customers," the spokesman said.

For users of the company's 3000 series business minis, the main systems concerns are preservation of their existing software and HP's ability to periodically enhance the product line's throughput and other performance features, he added. Thus far,

See **HP** page 92

NCR, Burroughs earnings up

Two of the "bunch" — NCR Corp. and Burroughs Corp. — have reported strong increases in both sales and earnings for 1983, with bottom lines buoyed by especially strong fourth-quarter performances.

NCR reported record profits of $288 million, or $10.55 per share, for the year ended Dec. 21, a 23% increase over the previous year.

The company also announced that it had increased the quarterly dividend from 65 cents per share to 80 cents per share, and the board of directors will ask shareholders at the annual meeting April 18 to approve a 4-for-1 stock split. That split would make 3.2 million shares available for options and other purposes, NCR said.

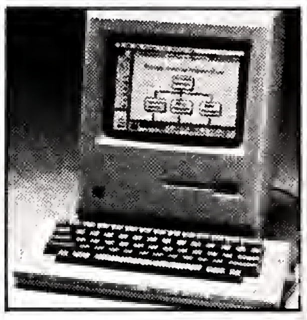
Fourth-quarter earnings increased by $20.4 million, 22% over the year-ago quarter. Revenues rose by 6% for the year to $3.7 billion and for the quarter by 7% to $1.06 billion, according to the company.

NCR President and Chief Executive Officer Charles E. Exley Jr. said incoming orders were up substantially for the year and the fourth quarter across the company's major product lines. Profits in the last quarter benefited from "effective control of costs, expenses and asset levels."

With the company just entered into its century year, Exley said NCR is beginning 1984 "in the strongest financial position in recent company interest." Liquid assets and internally generated funds will allow the company to finance development programs readily, he added.

Burroughs last week reported that 1983 earnings increased to $197 million or $4.60 per share. The earnings, which included fourth-quarter profits of $81.4 million providing $1.81 per share, jumped from

See **NCR** page 82



Micro watchers say Apple's Little Mac could bring out the worst in IBM and others/**83**

As remote computing's fortunes decline, Boeing seeks more fertile fields/**86**

INSIDE

- Ad hoc industry group bending ears in Washington in fight for favorable tax treatment/**82**
- Study group advising Reagan on ways to defuse labor-business friction/**85**
- Microsoft was number one in 1983, but look out for Lotus in '84/**89**

A Way to Keep Computers on the Right Track

The Beall Channel Switch. Lets you switch critical on-line services to another CPU when failure occurs. Allows specific peripherals to serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to track down more facts? They're in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.

John Beall & Company, Inc.
9103 Third Avenue ▪ North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. ▪ 201/854-3562

Industry gets a voice in tax reform debate

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Mindful that 1984, an election year, will see much talk about tax reform but very little action, the Ad Hoc Electronics Tax Group has entered the debate with recommendations for a united industry push for more favorable tax treatment, an effort the panel hopes will bear fruit in the coming years.

At a Jan. 18 press conference here, members of the group, which represents 20 leading electronics industry firms, including Control Data Corp., Data General Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Harris Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Honeywell, Inc., IBM, NCR Corp. and Sperry Corp., presented its report to five industry associations [CW, Jan. 23].

Among the recommendations submitted to the associations for consideration and support were:

- A permanent research and development tax credit and extension of the 1981 law that instituted the credit to cover depreciation on R&D equipment.
- Extension of recent, favorable equipment-investment tax incentives to the more short-lived equipment common to high-technology electronics companies.
- More favorable tax treatment for industry foreign income and employee equity participation programs and amended foreign tax-credit provisions.
- A value-added tax as the mechanism for whatever additional revenues Congress decides are necessary to balance the national budget.

Robert Kirkwood, HP director of government affairs and chairman of the ad hoc panel, said he expects the associations may differ in what recommendations, if any, they decide to support. The report was praised by the American Electronics Association, the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, the Electronics Industries Association, the Scientific Apparatus Makers Association and the Semiconductor Industry Association.

Kirkwood said the year-long study effort was necessary because the many pieces of legislation to assist high-technology firms are stalled in Congress. He said the industry realized it must develop a consensus on tax reform before these and related proposals come up for serious congressional consideration.

Kirkwood suggested the report could become a blueprint for a candidate's efforts to solicit support from high-technology industries. For instance, he said, if a candidate does not support permanency of the 1981 R&D tax credit, it would be "a telltale sign" that he is not supportive of high technology.

The recommendations are especially suited for the electronics industry, according to Emil Sunley, director of tax analysis for Deloitte Haskins & Sells, which provided economics advice to the ad hoc group. Sunley noted that high-technology firms pay higher taxes than other industries. He cited statistics showing the 1982 effective tax on U.S. income was 26.5% for computer and office equipment firms and 22% for firms in the instrument industry. This compared, he said, to an overall corporate effective tax rate of 16.1%.

In general, Sunley said the electronics industry does not benefit from the "incentive structure" of the current tax code, which he said is aimed at manufacturing firms that are heavily debt-financed, rely on long-lived equipment and concentrate on domestic operations.

Electronics firms, with their need for large sources of capital, large R&D expenditures, quickly obsolete equipment and international scope of operations, are under a disadvantage in current tax law, he said.

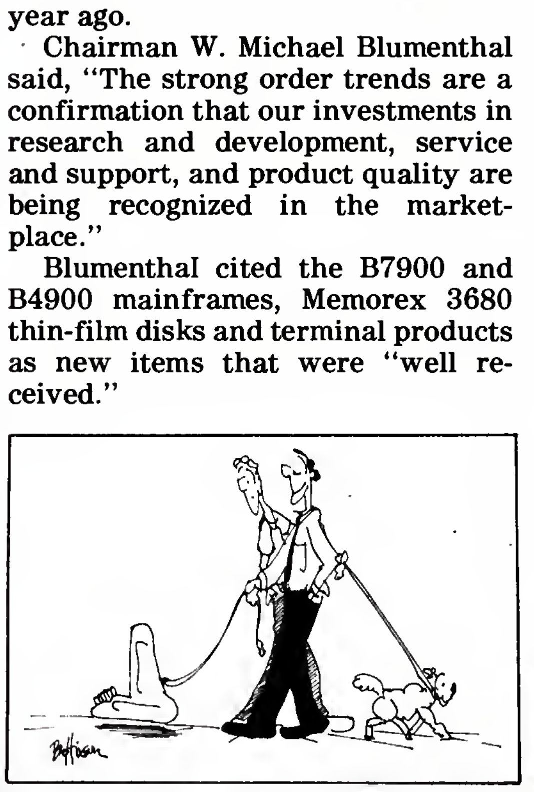
NCR from page 81

1982 full-year earnings of $117.6 million and $2.80 per share.

The company reported 1983 revenues of $4.38 billion, up 5% over 1982, while fourth-quarter revenues grew by a record 17% to $1.3 billion compared with the same period a year ago.

Chairman W. Michael Blumenthal said, "The strong order trends are a confirmation that our investments in research and development, service and support, and product quality are being recognized in the marketplace."

Blumenthal cited the B7900 and B4900 mainframes, Memorex 3680 thin-film disks and terminal products as new items that were "well received."



FOR THREE DAYS IN
TEXAS WILL TURN

No single computer, personal or otherwise, has so profoundly affected all of business and industry as the IBM Personal Computer.

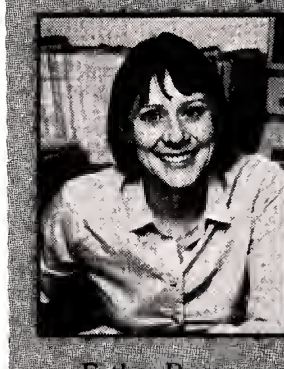
And now, for three days only, you can see, touch, use and compare the hardware, software, peripherals and compatibles that run on, like or with this revolutionary machine. It's the PC *World Exposition* in Houston, and you are invited to join us.

You'll see hundreds of exhibits from all the product leaders. Both makers and marketers of hardware, software, printers, peripherals, add-ons and services in a giant exhibition and retail selling event. Here's a list of some of the product leaders you'll see:

Alpha Software Corp.
Anadex Inc.
Arbor Technology
Ashton-Tate
AST Research Inc.
Benchmark
BOS National Inc.
BPI Systems Inc.
Robert J. Brady Company
Braid Communications
Brown Disc Manufacturing
Business Computing
CDI
Celestial Software Inc.
Cermetek Microelectronics
Compaq Computer
Computercraft
Computer Intelligence
ComputerKnowledge Corp.
Computer Roomers
Computerworld
Computex Corporation
Contemporary ComputerWear
Corona Data Systems
Corvus
CPU Corporation
Creative Computer Products
Data Business Vision
Datamac
Data Storage Solutions
Data Translation Inc.
Decision Data Computer Corporation
Digital Communications Associates
Discortex Corp.
Distributed Logic Corp.
Dynax Distributors
Emulex Corporation
ENVAX Systems Inc.
ESC Technologies, Inc.
Everex Systems Inc.
Ferox Microsystems
Hayden Book Co. Inc.
Hewlett-Packard Company
Human Edge Software Corp.
I.B. Magazette
Independent Computer Consultants Associates
Information Builders
Inforunner
InfoWorld
Interface Inc.
International Computerized Linguistics
Interphase Corporation
Lexisoft Inc.
LPKF Pacific
Marc Software
MICRO MARKETWORLD
Micro-Design Inc.
Micro Line Inc.
Microtek Lab
National Instruments
NEC
Novation
Omega Software Inc.
Omni Graphics Inc.
On Trak Data Systems
OSM Computer Corp.
Palantir Software
Panamax Line Conditioning
P.C. Telemart
PC World
Pencept Inc.
Personal CAD Systems
Petroware
Phaze Information Machines
Prentice Hall Business & Professional Division
Printronix Inc.
Que Corporation
Racal-Vadic
Roland DG
RTCS/Real Time Computer Science Corp.
Santa Clara Systems
Seequa
Sensor-Based Systems
Software Automation Inc.
Softwaire Centre International
Software Solutions Inc.
Sorbus Service Division MAI
Sperry Corp.
Summagraphics Corporation
SWI International Systems
Sysprint Inc.
Systems Management Associates
Tall Grass Technology
TCS Software
Televideo Systems Inc.
3M Data Recording Products
Thunderhawk Corporation
Toshiba America Inc.
United Networking Systems Inc.
Vectrix Corp.
Verbatim Corporation
Vertex Systems
ZEDUCOMP

(Exhibitors as of Dec. 15, 1983)

Conference Speakers



Esther Dyson, *President* *Rosen Research, Inc.*

Richard Rabins, *President* *Alpha Software*

Richard Dalton, *Editor* *Whole Earth Software Catalog & Review*

Here are some of the industry leaders you'll see at the PC World Expo:
John Dvorak, *Consulting Editor,* InfoWorld
Steve Heller, *President, Entre Computer Centres*
Martin Alpert, *President, Tecmar, Inc.*
Harry Miller, *Editor,* PC World
Aaron Goldberg, *Research Manager, International Data Corporation*
Len Simon, *President, Computer City*
Gordon Eubanks, *Independent Consultant, formerly Vice President, Marketing, Digital Research*
Vince Caracio, *President, Sales Techniques, Inc.*
Dr. Irwin Jarett, *President, Fingraph Corp.*
Rick Inatome, *President, ComputerMart*
Philip L. Reed, III, *Vice President, Operations, Businessland, Inc.*
plus many more!

Macintosh debut seen testing micro rivals

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — The anticipated long-term success of Apple Computer, Inc.'s newly launched Macintosh personal computer [CW, Jan. 23] has led some industry observers to speculate about the impact on the company's microcomputer rivals, most notably IBM and AT&T.

Mike Murphy, partner in the investment analysis firm of Venture Capital Management, Inc. and coauthor of the California Technology Stock Letter, believes the introduction of the Macintosh will reveal weaknesses in IBM's Personal Computer product line.

"With Apple gearing up for an annual production of 600,000 Macintoshes, the new product will reveal a flat spot in demand for IBM's [Personal Computer], and the shortage of IBM machines will end. This will help dispel the mystique in the marketplace about the [Personal Computer] and will cause headaches for both IBM and IBM look-alike products," he asserted.

Greg Kelsey, investment analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, maintained that the Macintosh, which is expected to add up to 40% more to Apple's current revenues of almost $1 billion, will also give Apple added status among its dealer network.

IBM's increasingly successful attempts to sell the Personal Computer through its direct sales force have left many distributors anxious about their future partnership with Big Blue, he said.

Apple, on the other hand, intends to use its strength in the dealer network to promote its new product offerings, and the company claims the Macintosh will be sold by all 1,500 of its accredited dealers in North America, plus 1,500 dealers overseas.

Industry experts also expect the Macintosh to affect purchasing decisions in medium- and large-scale corporations and slow down the acquisition of IBM Personal Computers.

The data processing manager, Murphy asserted, will want to take a close look at Apple's new product line before buying further quantities of IBM Personal Computers.

Murphy claimed the Macintosh will force IBM to heed user complaints that programs are running too slowly on the Personal Computer and will encourage Big Blue to come out with a new version with an upgraded chip — a variant of Intel Corp.'s powerful new 80186 — by the fall of this year.

Murphy predicted that IBM will ask semiconductor manufacturer Intel to design a proprietary chip for the Personal Computer that will put independent software developers in the delicate position of having to choose between supporting IBM microcomputers or go to its competitors such as Apple.

This view was reinforced by Ken Lim, personal computer industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm. "IBM is not going to leave the [Personal Computer] architecture as open as it currently is for too much longer," he attested.

According to industry pundits, the other company most likely to be affected by a successful Macintosh drive will be AT&T, owner of the rapidly rising Unix operating system.

Murphy claimed there is a strong possibility that AT&T will be interested in acquiring Macintosh on an OEM basis for the purpose of running Unix on the new machine.

"If AT&T comes out with a multiuser microcomputer system, it makes good technological and business sense for them to sign an OEM agreement with Apple in order to develop a single-user system as well," he suggested.

In the event of such a scenario, Murphy added, personal computer users will be confronted with three different standards — an IBM standard, a Unix-based standard from AT&T and an Apple 32-bit standard.

Big Eight firm buys Macintosh

NEW YORK — Peat Marwick, the international accounting firm, has bought 2,500 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh microcomputers introduced just last week.

The computers and peripheral equipment will cost Peat Marwick $7.5 million and reportedly will be used with the accounting firm's proprietary software — Systems Evaluation Approach Computerized Audit Supports (Seacas) — beginning after the April delivery of the micros.

Peat Marwick partner in charge of auditing, John D. Collins, said the Macintosh could "dramatically reduce" the projected five-year estimate for realization of Seacas' full potential. The Macintoshes will be used by Peat Marwick's 7,000 auditors for communications, analysis and modeling.

FEBRUARY, ALL EYES IN TO THE IBM PC.

Plus, we'll present personal computer experts from around the nation in an up-to-the-minute conference program. You'll learn how to choose and how to use the technology and equipment surrounding the PC family of microcomputers. Here's a partial listing of the conference sessions:

Wednesday, February 1, 1984
User Sessions:
The Benefits of the IBM PC for Small Businesses
Financing Options and Tax Advantages
Available Add-Ons and Peripherals
Software: What's Available and How to Find It
What Do the Compatibles Have To Offer?
How I Became Compatible With My IBM PC
Medical/Dental Applications for the PC
The PC in the Law Office
PC's and Real Estate
Manufacturing Resource Planning with the PC
Investment Software for the PC
CPA Software: The Bottom Line
Software for Insurance Applications
Distributed Control Software for the PC

Thursday, February 2, 1984
User Sessions:
The Anatomy of the IBM PC
Defining Levels of Compatibility Between Systems
Overview of Compatibles: Desktops and Portables
Word Processing Software
Database Management Software
Business Graphics Software
Analyzing Your Software Requirements
Overview of Major Business Applications Software
Integrated Software Solutions

Friday, February 3, 1984
User Sessions: The PC in the Corporate Environment
Review of Policy and Planning Issues
Implementation Strategies
Use of PC to Mainframe Communications (Includes Security Issues)
Local Networking for the PC

Quite simply, the PC *World Exposition* is the biggest event in Texas for the most important computer in history.
Don't miss it.

FREE ADMISSION to one Conference Session of your choice. Just present this coupon at the Registration Desk any day of the Show, pay the regular $10 exhibits only admission and choose any one Conference Session free of charge. One coupon per person.

The PC World Exposition
Houston
February 1-3, 1984, Astro Hall
PC WORLD EXPOSITION™

SAVE $5.00 on Full Exhibit & Conference Admission. Present this coupon at the Registration Desk and pay just $25.00 for a Conference Pass entitling you to attend all Conference Sessions and three days of exhibits. One person per coupon.

IT'S WHAT THE WORLD IS COMING TO.

The PC *World Exposition* is produced by Mitch Hall Associates in cooperation with CW Communications, Inc., publishers of PC World, MICRO MARKETWORLD, InfoWorld, and Computerworld.

Three-day admission to all exhibits and conference sessions is $30.00. Admission to the exhibits only for three days is $10.00. Show hours run from 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM Wednesday and Thursday, February 1 and 2, and from 10:00 AM to 3:30 PM on Friday, February 3. Conference sessions run from 8:30 – 10:30 AM and 2:30 – 5:30 PM on all three days.
For attendee and conference information, call CW Communications at 1-800-225-4698.
For information on exhibiting, call Mitch Hall Associates at 1-617-329-7466.

® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.
™ signifies manufacturer's trademark.

IT'S HERE.

The local area network solution from AT&T: DATAKIT VCS.

Now dissimilar computers and terminals can exchange information with low delay and high reliability. With the WESTERN ELECTRIC® DATAKIT™ Virtual Circuit Switch (VCS) from AT&T.

DATAKIT VCS is based on a "kit" of compatible hardware modules that can help create a highly efficient local area network. Then easily expand to link local area networks into wide area networks.

Part of an integrated family of data networking products designed to enhance your data communications capabilities, DATAKIT VCS will improve productivity and cut costs by eliminating the need for special interfaces.

Its leading-edge modular architecture, developed and proven reliable at AT&T Bell Laboratories, offers unparalleled flexibility for future growth. Within AT&T, DATAKIT VCS is already serving business needs. There are 25 DATAKIT VCS hubs connecting 600 terminals and 50 host computers. A network that will triple in size this year to service 11 locations in four states.

DATAKIT VCS: the local area network solution from AT&T. It could be working for you right now.

AT&T

©1984 AT&T Technologies Inc.

Group to advise Reagan on industrial policy

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A primarily Democratic study group of labor, industry and former government leaders this month recommended a coalition of their three sectors to advise the president on industrial policy matters.

The Industry Policy Study Group worked for a year to develop ways to defuse what it sees as a growing adversarial relationship between business and labor as the country moves away from reliance on traditional manufacturing and toward a more service-oriented, high-technology economy.

Chief among its recommendations is an Industrial Development Board, representing government, business and labor, to advise the president and develop "cooperative strategies to promote industrial growth." The board would allow consultation with industry and labor groups and make sure the government does not work against private sector efforts, the study group said.

The board would be supported by an Industrial Finance Administration, initially controlling $5 billion, that would provide loans, guarantees and other support on a 50:50 basis for private programs to advance U.S. industrial competitiveness. The finance group would implement the president's program and not act as an independent financial organization.

R&D urged

In addition, the panel called for an expanded commitment to technological research and development. "One of the first subjects on the board's agenda should be to consider expanding federal assistance for research and development," possibly through a new, separate agency, "with greater attention to manufacturing processes and commercial applications," the study group said.

The group said U.S. industry has developed a strong "knowledge and research capacity" but has in some cases underinvested in development of marketable products and processes. The U.S. may also want, as other countries have decided, to increase "support for and coordination of industrial R&D as a central element of programs designed to promote particular high-technology industries," the panel's report said.

The panel was put together by the Center for National Policy, a research organization chaired by former Secretary of State Cyrus Vance, which is made up primarily of prominent Democrats. The panel included W. Michael Blumenthal, chairman, Burroughs Corp.; Morton H. Meyerson, president, Electronic Data Systems Corp.; Senators Bill Bradley (D-N.J.) and Edward M. Kennedy (D-Mass.); Glenn Watts, president, Communications Workers of America; and other leaders.

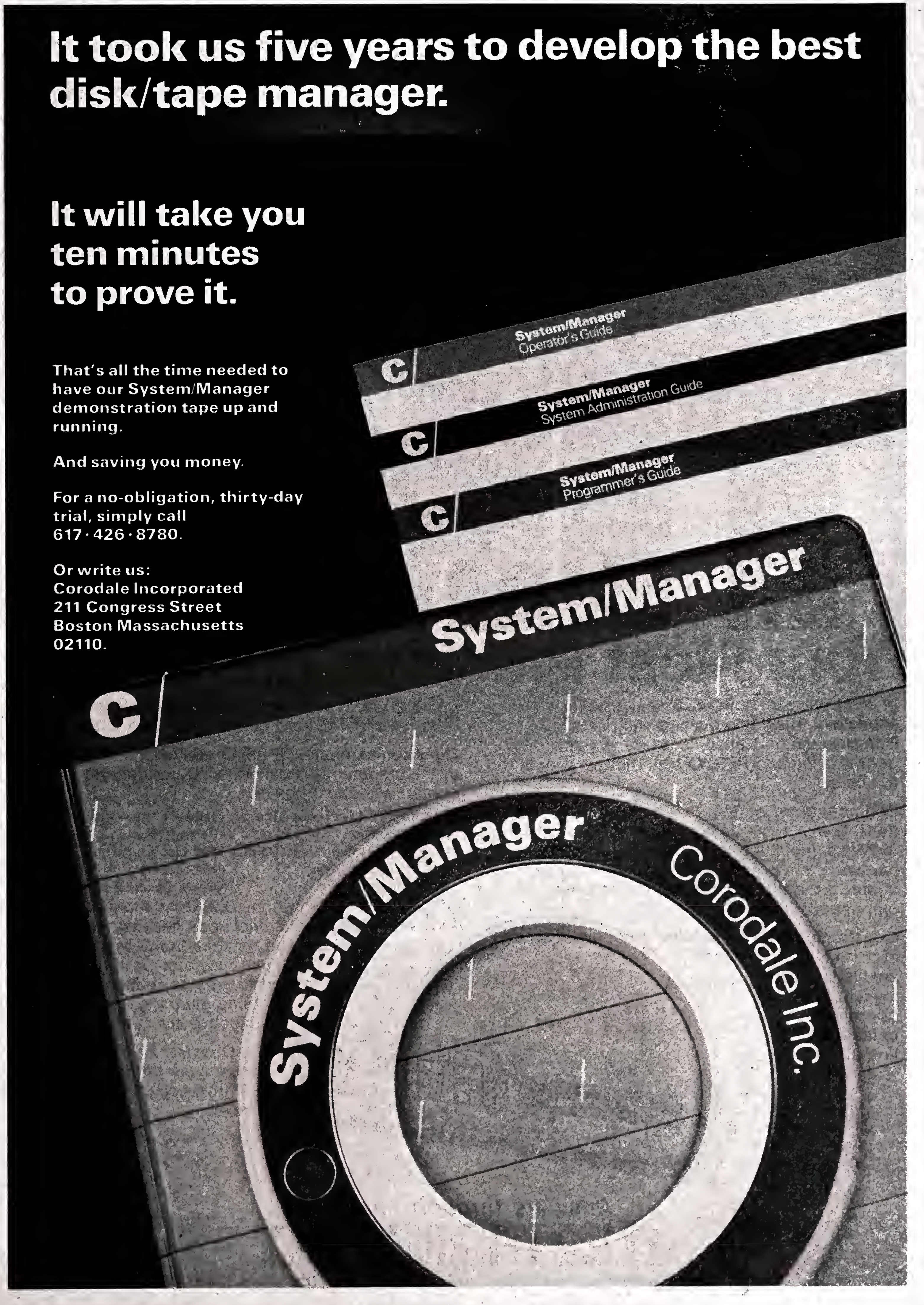
At a press conference this month, Irving S. Shapiro, former chairman of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., said the traditional adversarial relationship between major economic sectors in this country is impeding industrial development in the U.S., particularly where this country competes with foreign nations that have strong government-supported industrial policy mechanisms.

But, he said, "We offer no industrial policies today." Rather, he said, the panel was recommending a process to facilitate a sensible and cooperative approach to solving problems of trade, business development and employment.

Lane Kirkland, president of the AFL-CIO, said organized labor has a large stake in the development of U.S. industrial policy because labor pension funds, now representing approximately $700 billion to $800 billion, constitute the largest and most rapidly growing source of capital formation in this country.

Workers should be able to ensure that these funds are used for "constructive and productive" uses that will make this country more competitive internationally, and not spent primarily to finance corporate mergers and other purposes, which, he said, "do not enhance the domestic economy or the employment prospects of working people."

The panel's report comes as Democrats and Republicans have begun lining up their respective industrial policies as the campaigns for the upcoming general election go full force. Both parties have recommendations for cooperative development of industrial policies. However, the Republicans have steadfastly refused to consider any government financial agency to implement industrial policy.


It took us five years to develop the best disk/tape manager.

It will take you ten minutes to prove it.

That's all the time needed to have our System/Manager demonstration tape up and running.

And saving you money.

For a no-obligation, thirty-day trial, simply call 617·426·8780.

Or write us:
Corodale Incorporated
211 Congress Street
Boston Massachusetts
02110.

Boeing Computer to enter net services mart

NEW YORK — After withstanding a year of 7% growth while the rest of the computer industry boomed, Boeing Computer Services Co. (BCS) has decided to expand business beyond its original time-sharing base. At a press conference here earlier this month, Robert L. Dryden, BCS president, said the company is entering the commercial information networking services market.

BCS BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES COMPANY
A Division of The Boeing Company

The $800 million Bellevue, Wash.-based unit of the Boeing Co. thus becomes the second time-sharing firm this year to announce a new business direction as a vehicle to expand without depending so heavily on remote computing, a slice of the industry which stagnated last year. Earlier this month, Comshare, Inc., an Ann Arbor, Mich.-based time-sharing company, trumpeted a "complementary marketing pact" with IBM on its System W decision support system software [CW, Jan. 9].

Time-sharing firms "will fail unless they meet the challenges of the changing marketplace," Dryden said in prepared remarks delivered to reporters and analysts here. The new moves, he said, were designed to put the company back on a faster, 20%-plus growth track.

In a series of announcements, Dryden said BCS will this year:

■ Begin to offer end-to-end networking capabilities for customers that already have data processing equipment installed. The Boeing commercial network will provide host-to-host and terminal-to-host communications no matter what the brand name on the host computer or interactive terminals, Dryden said.

■ Initiate sales of its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) services to the merchant market. First-time SNA users may buy into Boeing's network, while users with an SNA network of their own may connect up to Boeing's in order to gain access to the firm's remote computing services.

■ Begin to deliver remote computing services to large-scale data centers on a fixed-price and fixed-resource basis. However, John Spencer, marketing director, said BCS had yet to settle on a fixed-price schedule.

■ Begin consulting with companies in search of an "integrated solution to their office information system problems," Dryden said, adding that Boeing would guide its consulting clients "without allegiance to a particular hardware product." The new services include requirement definition, systems analysis, design, integration and implementation.

Dryden also announced the formation of a software and education products group. The marketing organization will peddle Boeing-developed software used in office integration and information centers and for manufacturing and engineering as well as productivity tools for DP workers and education, he said.

Capping his announcements, Dryden told reporters that BCS had captured an $18.6 million contract to build an X.25 communications net for the commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Apple reports 75% profits drop

CUPERTINO, Calif. — On the eve of its big Macintosh announcement last Monday, Apple Computer, Inc. announced quarterly financial results that showed a nose dive in profits despite a 48% gain in sales.

As expected, profits dropped 75% to $5.8 million, or 10 cents per share, compared with $23.5 million, or 40 cents per share, the same period a year ago. The profit line included $2.5 million gained from the settlement of a patent infringement suit brought against Franklin Computer Corp., in which Franklin also agreed not to infringe on Apple's copyrights.

Sales in the quarter swelled to $316 million compared with $214 million the first quarter a year ago. The company also closed the quarter with nearly $188 million in cash.

Most apparent from the results were the increases in research and development (78%), marketing (89%) and cost of sales (85%), each of which grew twice as fast as the growth in sales volume. Stepped-up spending in these areas were required to meet the market challenges and increasing competition in the small systems area, the company had said previously.

John Sculley, president and chief executive officer, said the company experienced record sales of 100,000 units of its Apple IIe, which at the same time suffered from downward price pressure. Profits continued to be adversely affected by "significant increases in . . . expenses and decisions related to our product strategy and organization consolidation," Sculley said.

Your Most Precious Resource

In any business, time is money! This is especially true when dealing with Data Communication Networks where system performance and **RESPONSE TIME is critical** to the user.

Degradation of system performance (responsiveness) is inevitable as customer work loads increase. Installing faster, more sophisticated hardware is a popular but temporary solution. It is only a matter of time until the problem reappears.

Questronics offers a solution through statistical performance analysis of your system. Over seventy-five categories of line utilization and response time information can be generated in eleven different reports (hard copy and/or data based).

Questronics model CPA/7 is setting the standard in the industry by providing vital performance statistics in the areas of:

- **User/System Response Time**
- **Line Utilization**
- **Character Transmission Counts**
- **Transmission Errors**
- **Host Resident Time**
- **Network Transmission Time**
- **Polling Counts**
- **Poll List Wrap Time**
- **Histograms**
- **Alarm Conditions**

Utilizing this information, DataCom managers can then make the crucial decisions necessary to fine tune and balance the network. Each line may also be further refined to greater efficiency, enabling planning and projection for new growth.

Call Questronics and discuss your situation. We'll give you straight answers.

Answers through Analysis
QUESTRONICS INC.
3565 South West Temple, #5 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 • (801) 262-9923 • TWX 910-925-4000

Prime's earnings dip; DEC's rise

Prime Computer, Inc. announced last week that its 1983 profits dropped more than 27% from the year-earlier figures, while the leading minicomputer vendor, Digital Equipment Corp., as expected, reported second-quarter earnings were up 32%, a vast improvement over its disappointing first-quarter losses.

Joe M. Henson, president and chief executive officer of Prime, said his company in the fourth quarter ended Dec. 31 showed "substantial progress from the third quarter in terms of revenue growth, profitability and management of expenses."

Fourth-quarter profits, however, lagged behind year-earlier reports by more than $12.1 million. For the year, the company showed a profit of $32.5 million, or 68 cents per share, compared to fiscal 1982 profits of $44.9 million, or 99 cents per share.

Revenues at Prime for the fourth quarter of 1983 and the entire year were substantially ahead of the previous year's revenues. For the quarter, revenues increased $24.5 million to $142.8 million; for the year, revenues grew almost $80 million to $516 million. Henson cited those revenue figures and accelerating orders as evidence the company is positioned "to benefit from an improved economy."

DEC, following its preliminary report a week earlier [CW, Jan. 23], reported profits for the second quarter ended Dec. 31 were up $39.5 million over year-earlier figures to $80.4 million, or $1.41 per share, with revenues increasing 40% over the same period from $1.01 billion to $1.4 billion. Profits for the first six months of the current fiscal year still lagged $21 million behind the first six months of the previous year as a result of the poor first quarter.

The company said it experienced a sharp increase in shipments and orders for personal computers, as well as strong demand for its VAX-11/780, VAX-11/750, Micro PDP-11 computers and office products.

Leasing firm targets SNA

RALEIGH, N.C. — SNA-COM Associates, Inc. is a newly formed leasing and consulting company specializing in products that operate under IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). The founder and president, David R. McCormick, spent 32 years with IBM before starting SNA-COM Associates.

The company will focus on communication controllers (3705, 3725), clustered controllers (3274, 3600, 4700, 8100), terminals (3178, 329X, 360X, 470X), workstations, Personal Computers, Displaywriters, modems and protocol converters.

It will also offer consulting for network growth in non-SNA protocols, migration aids and voice/data local-area network relationships. Technical assistance will be available for backup, reconfiguration and recovery.

SNA-COM, 1001 Navaho Drive, Raleigh, N.C. 27609.

VAX™ USERS!
NOW GET SPREADSHEET
AND GRAPHICS IN ONE PACKAGE.

• Full business graphics • Advanced features • Affordable price

GRAPHIC OUTLOOK™
from STONE MOUNTAIN COMPUTING
1096 Cambridge Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 964-9101

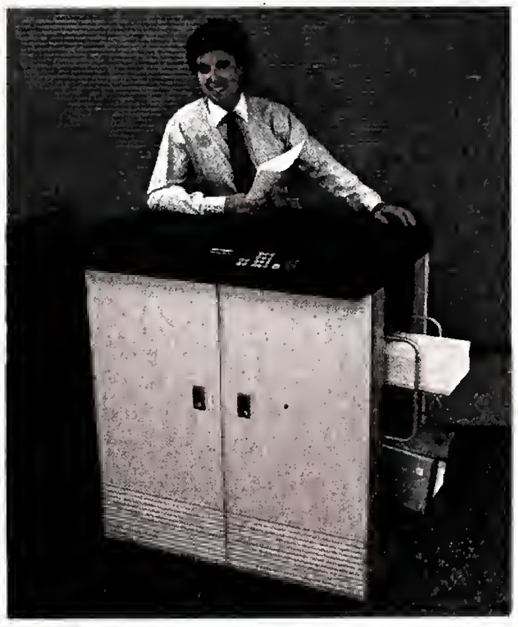
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Can you print 300 pages of data at your Remote site...In 5 minutes?

Yes, Paradyne's NEW 8360 Remote Page Printer Prints as fast as a Page a Second. Paradyne introduces high speed, non-impact remote printing — from one location to any other — at speeds up to 60 pages a minute, depending on line speed and data density.

No Host Remote Teleprocessing Software is Required. Communications requirements are handled through PIXNET®, Paradyne's communication system, and the page printer will operate without any changes to your existing applications programs.

With the 8360 your remote operators have the same functional capabilities as the data center operator. And the 8360 has the same capabilities as the system printer in your computer room.



Uses Standard 8½" x 11" copy paper.

Compact in Size, Highly Reliable and Easy to Use. The 8360 is easy to install and it runs cool — all day long. You'll have a high quality printer designed to blend into your office environment with an operation that's so quiet your operator may have to check to see if it's finished printing.

A Price Breakthrough. Now, Paradyne offers your remotely located offices and plants the convenience of high quality, high speed printing...at a price that's a breakthrough in the industry. **Call 1-800-482-3333** and we'll tell you why. Plus, we'll give you the location of the Paradyne sales office nearest to you.

Meeting the Communications Challenge of the 80's

paradyne

Paradyne Corporation P.O. Box 1347
8550 Ulmerton Road, Largo, FL 33540

Senate export bill debate renews controversy

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The 98th Congress returned for its second session last week expecting renewed debate over high-technology export controls, a controversial topic that has heated up dramatically in the two months since Congress adjourned.

Before Congress adjourned last year, the House had passed an updated version of the Export Administration Act, which governs export licensing. The House bill was fairly moderate and had been endorsed by industry. But the Senate had not finished action on its version of the legislation, and export licensing is currently handled under an interim extension of the older export control law.

Certain factions within the Reagan administration, particularly in the Treasury and Defense Departments, have been pushing for stricter licensing procedures. It was expected that this battle, whose outcome is still unsure, would be fought during the upcoming Senate deliberations. But the outlook for Senate adoption of the moderate approach has dimmed considerably.

The recent highly publicized seizure of American-made computers illegally destined for the Soviet Union [CW, Nov. 21, 28] has strengthened the position of export control hardliners. The Commerce Department is now proposing tightening standards for obtaining a single export license for multiple sales of certain high-technology products.

The Commerce proposals have been in the works for about a year, but coming just as Congress starts its final debate on the export bill, they have provoked strong reaction from high-technology industries.

Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) President Vico E. Henriques, for example, issued a statement decrying the administration's effort to link the computer equipment seizure with the export bill renewal. "The administration argument is that the current licensing procedure is too lax, allowing high-tech companies to ship sensitive equipment to our enemies," he said.

Henriques continued: "The argument that the [Export Administration Act] needs more review layers is incorrect. So is the implication that the high-tech industry is trying to weaken safeguards against shipments of critical goods and technologies to America's enemies."

He argued that stricter license review practices "would not necessarily have prevented the attempted diversion" of computer equipment to the Soviet Union. "U.S. industry and government can't afford to waste time, money and manpower in a meaningless exercise in paper-shuffling. Government needs to devote its resources to enforcement so that those who try to divert high-tech exports to our enemies are caught and prosecuted," Henriques said.

AVAILABLE NOW FROM

MICRO-TERM

ERGO® 201
COMPLETE
PERFORMANCE
FOR ONLY
$795

E[illegible] 201 is the [illegible] block mode terminal [illegible] price range. While fully em[illegible] 925, VT52, Lear Siegler ADM3A and [illegible] ACT-5A, the ERGO 201 also p[illegible] well in most ADDS and Ha[illegible]

FEATURE	ERGO 201	Visual 50	ADDS Viewpoint	Hazeltine Esprit II	Televideo 925
LIST PRICE	$795	$695	$650	$645	$995
User defined function keys	16	0	3	0	11
"MT" Video Attribute Control	Yes*	No	No	No	No
Custom Mode	Yes	No	No	No	No
Keyboard LED's	7	1	0	0	0
25th Status Line	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
2-Speed Smooth Scroll	Yes	No	No	No	No
Graphics Characters	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Configurable Print & Send	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Set Up Mode	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Settable Tabs	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Choose Protected Attribute	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Max. Number of Displayable Characters on one screen	256**	128	128	128	128
2 Pages of Memory	Opt	No	No	No	Opt
Amber Phosphor	Opt	No	No	No	No
Plot 10 Graphics from Manufacturer	Opt	No	No	No	No
Warranty (Days)	365	90	90	90	90

** 128 Characters Standard; 256-Optional

Standard Equipment includes:

- 16 host definable or user program[illegible] function keys to provide 48 functions. User programmable functions are programmable from the keyboard and saved in non-volatile memory.
- * "MT" video attribute control means the ERGO 201 can display 17 combinations of r[illegible] derline, half, blink and blank on [illegible] without using a character space.
- Custom mode allows the operator to d[illegible] the terminal's control codes and escape sequences and save designations in non-volatile memory.

All these features, plus a built-in tilt mechanism, 7 x 9 character matrix, green, non-glare screen. Check the comparison chart at left and you will agree that ERGO 201 is the performance leader.

MICRO-TERM, INC.
Terminals are our only product, and we put more into them.
CALL OR WRITE: 512 RUDDER ROAD, FENTON (ST. LOUIS COUNTY), MISSOURI 63026
(314) 343-6515, TWX: 9107601662, MICROTERM, STL.
On site service available at over 450 locations through Western Union.
VT52, Espirit II, ADDS Viewpoint, TeleVideo 925 and ADM3A are Registered Trademarks.

Airline to ship DP equipment

NEW YORK — A service specializing in air transport of sensitive computer equipment has been announced by Sureway Air Traffic Corp.

Computer Express was designed to meet the specialized transport needs of hardware and software manufacturers and other users who move equipment sensitive to jarring, temperature and changes in humidity and magnetic field.

Randy Catlin, vice-president of Sureway, said, "In the 20 years we've been in business, we've never had as many requests as in the last two years for personalized, individually tailored transport in the computer industry."

Sureway, 36-14 32nd St., Long Island City, New York 11106.

Inman to chair ATP group

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Adm. Bobby Inman (USN Ret.) last week was named chairman of the Alliance for Telephone Progress (ATP), a group of companies and trade associations recently formed to amend telephone access charge legislation now pending in the U.S. Senate [CW, Jan. 16].

Inman, deputy director of the Central Intelligence Agency from 1981 to 1982 and director of the National Security Agency from 1977 to 1981, is chairman and chief executive officer of Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. in Austin, Texas.

Members of ATP reportedly represent more than one-half of all business phone usage in the U.S.

Study views software mart

Microsoft seen top independent

DALLAS — Microsoft, Inc. has begun 1984 as the largest independent personal computer software publisher. And the three largest publishers of software for office personal computers are also the leading personal computer manufacturers — IBM, Radio Shack and Apple Computer, Inc. — according to the recently released "Office Personal Computer Software Market Report" by Future Computing, Inc.

IBM and Radio Shack each sold between $110 million and $130 million in software for office personal computers in 1983, while Apple totaled more than $65 million. Meanwhile, Microsoft jumped ahead of Visicorp in independent vendor sales, posting software sales of more than $65 million, while Visicorp recorded between $50 million and $55 million in sales last year.

The 300-page report estimated the total value of software sold for office personal computers will climb from the 1983 level of $1.4 billion to $6.7 billion by 1988.

Top-selling spreadsheet

The report also asserted that Lotus Development Corp., a relative newcomer, sold between $45 million and $50 million of its 1-2-3 spreadsheet software, with sales exceeding 20,000 units per month, making it the top-selling spreadsheet program.
units per month and sold over 600,000 copies in 1983, making it the most widely used spreadsheet program.

In addition, the report said Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar word processing package is selling at more than 15,000 units per month, slightly ahead of Apple's Apple Writer. Future Computing estimated that 300,000 to 350,000 copies of both packages are now in use, not counting those units bundled with personal computer hardware.

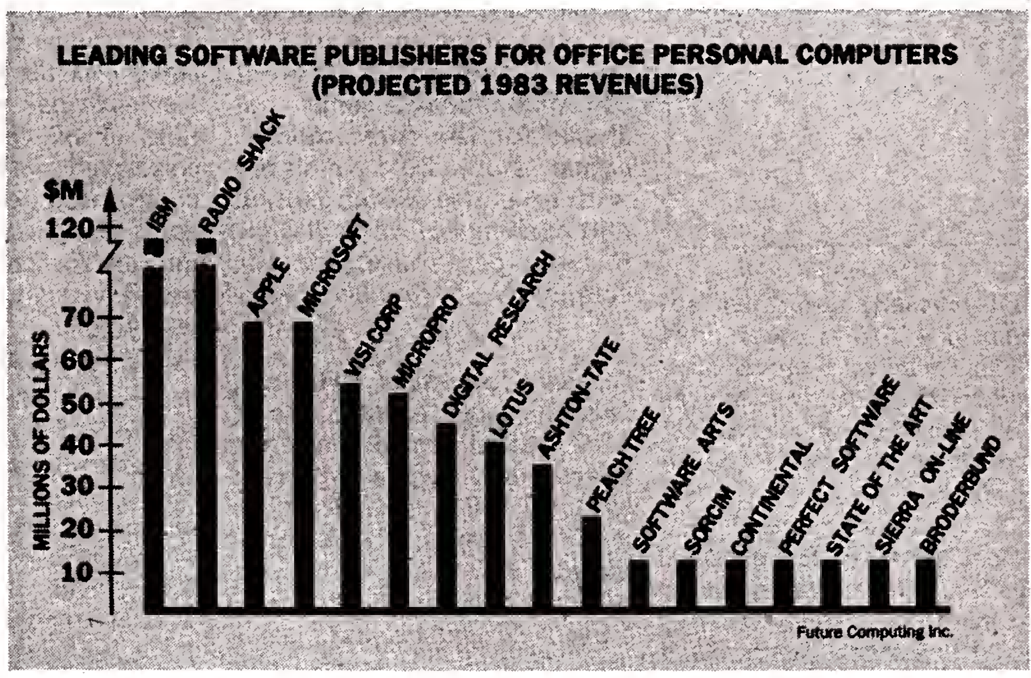
Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and Software Publishing, Inc.'s PFS File are the most popular data base programs, the study reported, with Ashton-Tate's revenues around $35 million to $40 million in 1983, a dramatic increase over the 1982 $7 million to $8 million level.

The market for accounting software, the report continued, reached nearly $300 million for office personal computers last year, up from the $150 million to $170 million level in 1982. The report also indicated that the market for Apple II and Apple II-compatible software will grow to over $800 million over the next three years from a current level of $330 million.

The IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer-compatible software market, the report added, will grow at more than 60% a year on average over the next five years, from $500 million in 1983 to $5.3 billion by 1988. Big Blue, the report contended, will retain less than 20% of the market for this software by 1988, with third-party software firms accounting for the rest.

"The Office Personal Computer Software Market Report" is available for $3,000.

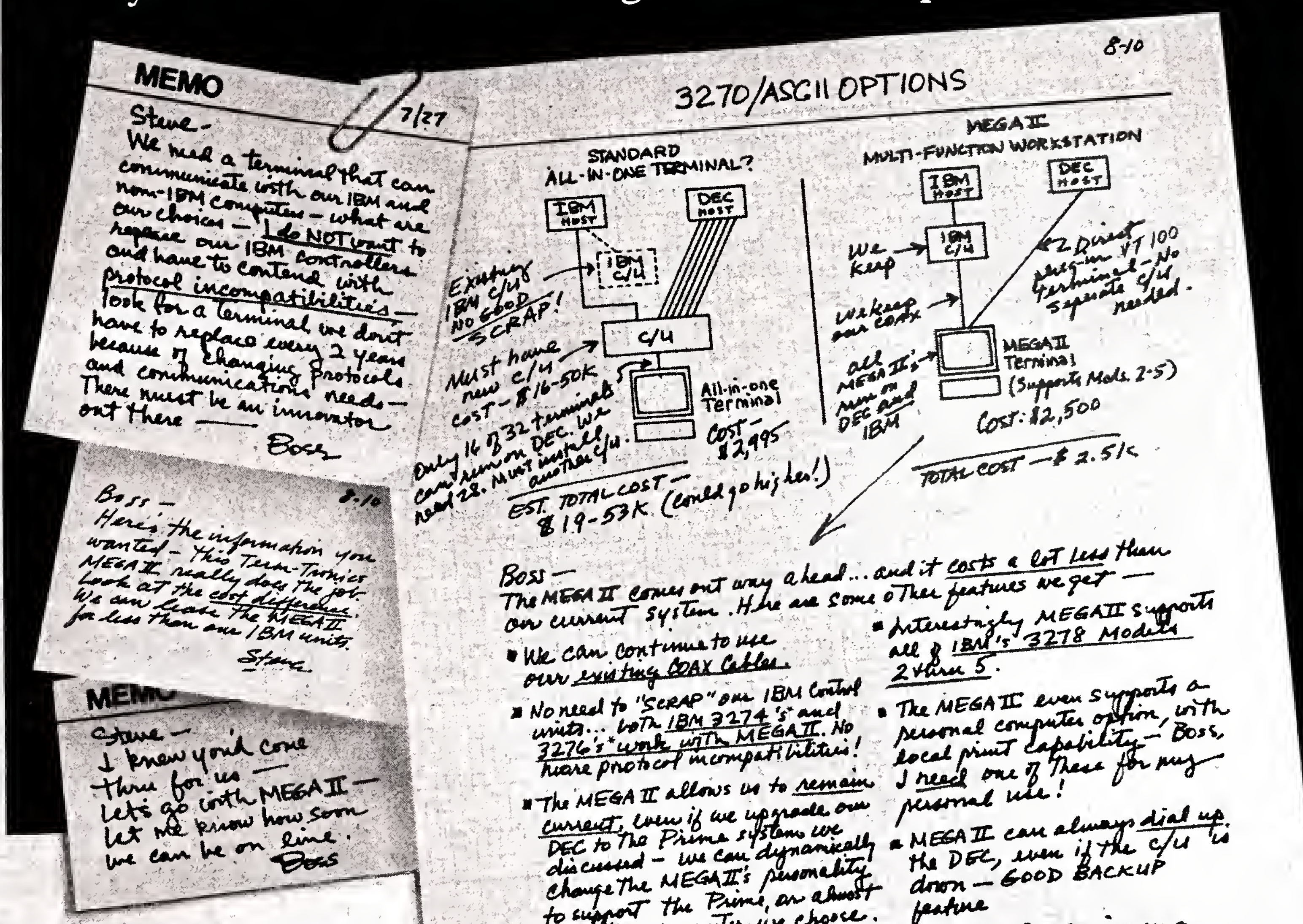
Future Computing, 900 Canyon Creek Center, Richardson, Texas 75080.



'It's called 'cheap-net'!

The 3270/ASCII Solution.

Term-Tronics' MEGA II—Access to Differing Computer Systems Without Sacrificing Your 3270 Capabilities



MEMO 7/27

Steve -
We need a terminal that can communicate with our IBM and non-IBM computers - what are our choices - I do NOT want to replace our IBM controllers and have to contend with protocol incompatibilities - look for a terminal we don't have to replace every 2 years because of changing protocols and communications needs - There must be an innovator out there —
Boss

Boss — 8-10
Here's the information you wanted - This Term-Tronics MEGA II really does the job. Look at the cost difference. We can lease the MEGA II for less than one IBM units.
Steve

MEMO

Steve —
I knew you'd come thru for us —
Let's go with MEGA II —
let me know how soon we can be on line.
Boss

8-10

3270/ASCII OPTIONS

STANDARD ALL-IN-ONE TERMINAL?

IBM HOST
DEC HOST
IBM C/U
C/U
All-in-one Terminal
Existing IBM C/U NO GOOD SCRAP!
Must have new C/U Cost - $16-50K
Only 16 of 32 terminals can run on DEC. We need 28. Must install another C/U.
Cost — $2,995
EST. TOTAL COST — $19-53K (could go higher!)

MEGA II MULTI-FUNCTION WORKSTATION

IBM HOST
DEC HOST
IBM C/U
We keep
We keep our coax
2 Direct plug-in VT 100 terminal - No separate C/U needed.
all MEGA II's run on DEC and IBM
MEGA II Terminal (Supports Mods. 2-5)
Cost: $2,500
TOTAL COST — $2.5K

Boss —
The MEGA II comes out way ahead... and it costs a lot less than our current system. Here are some other features we get —

- We can continue to use our existing COAX Cables.
- No need to "SCRAP" our IBM Control units... both IBM 3274's* and 3276's* work with MEGA II. No more protocol incompatibilities!
- The MEGA II allows us to remain current, even if we upgrade our DEC to the Prime system we discussed - we can dynamically change the MEGA II's personality to support the Prime, or almost any other computer we choose.
- We can still use all of IBM's new products, like the COAX multiplexer.
- Interestingly MEGA II supports all of IBM's 3278 Models 2 thru 5.
- The MEGA II even supports a personal computer option, with local print capability - Boss, I need one of these for my personal use!
- MEGA II can always dial up the DEC, even if the C/U is down — GOOD BACKUP feature
- This Terminal gives us a tremendous cost savings! Let's go with MEGA II!

Steve

Term-Tronics' MEGA II™ Terminal Display System is a cost effective technologically advanced multi-function workstation designed to provide users with maximum flexibility, productivity, and convenience. The MEGA II™ will never become obsolete when your computer is changed or upgraded.

Regional Offices: Washington, D.C., New York, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco, San Diego.

MEGA II
The Truly Generic Terminal System

TTI
TERM-TRONICS, INC.

*IBM 3274, 3276, 3278, and DEC VT 100 are subject to trademark claims.

7408 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 271-1770

NICKELS & DIMES

Honeywell, Inc. has authorized a 2-for-1 stock split in the form of a stock dividend, with additional shares to be issued on or about Feb. 6 to shareholders of record Jan. 6.

■

Bolt, Beranek & Newman, Inc. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission covering a public offering of up to 927,500 shares of common stock. The underwriting group will be led by Merrill Lynch Capital Markets.

Monchik-Weber Corp. has announced revenues of $5.6 million and a net loss of $112,000, or 3 cents per share, for the three months ended Nov. 30, compared with revenues of $5.5 million and earnings of $298,000, or 8 cents per share, for the comparable period last year.

■

Ask Computer Systems, Inc. has reported earnings of $1.9 million, or 16 cents per share, for the second quarter of fiscal 1984, ended Dec. 31, a 127% increase over second-quarter fiscal 1983 earnings of $841,000, or 8 cents per share. Revenues increased 75% to $15.1 million from $8.7 million for the same period last year.

■

Computer Sciences Corp. reported a 9% profit increase on 2% lower revenues for the third quarter ended Dec. 31. Net earnings were $4.2 million, or 30 cents per share, compared with $3.9 million, or 28 cents per share, a year ago. Revenues were $168.5 million for the period, compared with $172.3 million for last year.

■

Seagate Technology, Inc. has reported a 351% increase in revenues and a 370% increase in net income for the second quarter ended Dec. 31, compared with the same period last year. Revenues were $91.7 million, up from $20.3 million, and income rose to $9.6 million, or 22 cents per share, from $2 million, or 5 cents per share, a year ago.

■

HP

from page 81

customer feedback reportedly indicates widespread satisfaction with the firm's efforts to keep the 3000 family technologically current.

"Our existing product line doesn't suffer either in price/performance comparisons or in benchmark tests with competing systems already available in the marketplace," the spokesman said.

In other developments during the recent security analysts' meeting, HP Executive Vice-President Paul Ely reportedly declined to discuss the Model 150's projected sales figures for the first two months of this year. But in a move that the spokesman characterized as "highly unusual," Ely did project the company's combined 1984 microcomputer shipments at more than 200,000 units.

The HP 150, HP's first personal computer optimized for business applications, will account for "well over half" of those predicted shipments. Although it was introduced only last September, the HP 150 has already attracted 679 authorized dealers — a higher than expected sign-up total — and will likely gain another 300 or so additional dealerships by midyear, the spokesman said.

FCC

from page 81

sive capital spending plan in any way.

However, Karen Mulvaney, who tracks MCI for Rothchild Consultants in New York, said the savings could be applied directly to capital spending or advertising costs, putting less pressure on the company to go to money markets or the stock exchange for funds. Mulvaney added that MCI cannot really accelerate its expansion program any more than it has, as "it's growing its network as fast as it can."

But don't be surprised to see MCI give an extra boost to its electronic messenger service, MCI Mail, started last October. Already the service has 80,000 subscribers, with an attainable goal of 200,000 by year's end. MCI would like it to become a money-maker soon, and a little extra investment now might hasten movement into the black.

■

By now most everyone has experienced Apple Computer, Inc.'s thoroughly unique Orwellian television advertisement, the one with the blonde woman heaving a sledge hammer through a megamonitor being viewed by legions of automatons.

The ad, part of Apple's $16 million media blitz, has people scratching their heads about its meaning, especially people who don't work with computers day after day. But it shouldn't leave any doubt about its effectiveness. With one strategic 30-second spot during the Superbowl, Apple became as talked about at water coolers last Monday as the big game itself. Even if you didn't get the gist of the meaning, you certainly came away with the words Apple and Macintosh emblazoned on your mind.

As to the meaning — obvious to some, obscure to many — Orwell's state and its ubiquitous, mind-narrowing messages have been replaced by IBM in the Apple scenario. Macintosh will liberate users from a burgeoning IBM world, giving them a fresh and clearly preferable departure from the offerings of the monolithic blue giant, the message continues.

Comparing Apple's ad with the more mainstream exhortations of IBM, or any other vendor for that matter, is like comparing the Superbowl with the world curling championships. But will it sell computers?

■

What's up, DEC?

That's what a lot of analysts and Digital Equipment Corp. watchers have been asking for the past several months. First the company shocked the industry with its dismal first-quarter results last October, then reshocked most analysts this month in posting record sales and profits that were double most predictions.

While this recent upbeat piece of news from DEC provoked a 10-point spike in its per-share stock value, at the same time it has DEC watchers wondering just what is going on. How could things deteriorate so quickly and unexpectedly in one quarter, then bounce back so resoundingly the next? Just what were those administrative foul-ups to which the company attributed its first-quarter failings? Will the next surprise be a sooner-than-expected high-end VAX announcement?

There is one surprise to be unveiled the first week in February concerning a major thrust by DEC into a new arena, the $2 billion off-site storage and recovery market. We'll have to wait to see what that and other surprise announcements bring from DEC.

OS/VS Training
at
Chubb

Job Control Language $495
February 6-8 .... New Jersey
April 2-4 .... New York City
June 4-6 .... New Jersey
MVS Dump Debugging $495
February 13-15 .... New Jersey
May 7-9 .... New Jersey
VSAM in COBOL $495
February 27-29 .... New Jersey
May 14-16 .... New Jersey
ANS COBOL $1200
March 5-16 .... New Jersey
OS/370 Assembler $1200
March 19-30 .... New Jersey

In addition to public offerings, courses are presented in-house and to regional training groups in a consortium format.

For more information, write for your free catalog or call (201) 285-9700.

CHUBB INSTITUTE
8 Sylvan Way
CHUBB Parsippany, NJ 07054

BECOME A VSAM EXPERT.

SysEd's new 5-day VSAM course will make you a VSAM expert. You'll not only learn how VSAM works, but *how to make it work well*, and what to do if things go wrong. Even if you're already using VSAM, you'll gain a better understanding of its capabilities and flexibility . . . like how to select among the options VSAM offers for configuring data sets, both batch and on-line.

Our hands-on case study instruction begins the very first day. You'll write and test three real-life programs and use Access Method Services on our own 4341/II computer. There are eight 3270 terminals dedicated to the class. You'll receive individual attention from our experienced teachers, and you'll want to bring your actual programming and debugging problems to class.

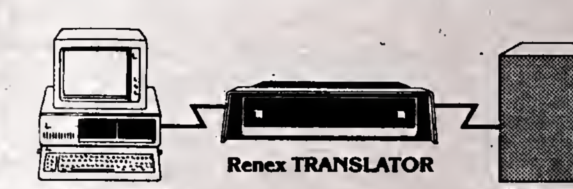
SysEd's VSAM course contains the most up-to-the-minute information available anywhere, including the latest features and capabilities of VSAM, and is in line with state-of-the-art hardware.

SysEd courses are held weekly and on weekends at our training centers in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. On-site courses at your own computer installation are also available. *Classes are limited.* For early enrollment or more information call Dave Shapiro (212) 889-3386.

SYS-ED™

ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016 · (212) 889-3386

The Easiest Way To Get Your IBM PC Talking With Your IBM Host Is With A Renex Protocol Convertor



Renex has the best one!

RENEX CORPORATION

6901 Old Keene Mill Road
Springfield, VA 22150
(703) 451-2200
TWX 710-831-0237

Renex has the solution.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Box 897
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

Can you answer these questions on local area networks the way you would have two years ago?

1. Is broad *versus* base band still an important issue?

2. Will local area networks and PBXs co-exist, be mutually exclusive or will one be subservient to the other?

3. What role does VLSI technology play in linking peripheral devices to local area networks?

4. What are the standards?

The March issue of *Computerworld On Communications* will give you answers to all the questions above—and much more. You'll get an overview that takes a close look at LAN products and technology and then examines it in the light of competing PBX technology.

You'll get information on linking mainframe computers and local area networks. You'll get an examination of token ring technology. And there's more! You'll get lots of special feature articles on communications topics from "Who the Bell operating companies are buying from" to a profile of Rolm Corporation. Take a look at what some of our other features will cover for you:

- Communications processors.
- R&D in communications companies.
- Fiber optics.
- The low end of the PBX market.
- International record carriers.
- Workstation telephones.
- The future of Centrex.
- Protocol conversion.

Computerworld On Communications is designed to give you in-depth coverage of the broad spectrum of voice, image and data communications from a systems perspective. As a *Computerworld* subscriber, you'll be getting six issues of *Computerworld On Communications* in 1984—as part of your subscription! And if you need to be on the cutting edge of networking technology, you won't want to miss the March 14th issue.

If you've got communications products our readers should know about, then you need to get your ad reservation in by February 3rd. The materials are due one week later on February 10th. To reserve ad space in the March 14th issue of *Computerworld On Communications*, call one of the sales offices listed below, or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director at 617-879-0700.

To: Ed Marecki, *National Sales Director*
CW Communications/Inc.
Box 880, Dept. A.
Framingham, MA 01701

☐ *Please send me advertising information on* Computerworld On Communications.

☐ *Please have a sales representative call me.*

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ____________________

Computerworld

On Communications

SALES OFFICES

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Michael Kelleher, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick (312) 827-4433
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters (404) 394-0758
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Barry Milione, Nicole Boothman (recruitment) (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES/Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, Bill Healey (714) 261-1230

Communications.

How to tie things together today without being tied down tomorrow.

This April, *Computerworld Office Automation* will give you a close look at the world of communications products and services. You'll read about what's out there now and what's coming. And how to get started while leaving your architecture open for the technologies of the future. And you'll get it all from the perspective of end users who have to increase productivity *now* while making sure the their company's investment won't be obsolete in two years.

And that's not all. There'll be feature articles on:

- PBX *versus* local area networks and how they'll merge
- voice technology
- videoconferencing technology
- satellite technology
- inter and intra company communications strategies
- product evaluations and comparisons

And after we cover all the developments for you, we'll offer you strategies to link them all together into one integrated system.

Computerworld Office Automation is designed to give you OA information geared to the DP/MIS environment — in a way that no traditional office publication can. As one of *Computerworld's* 114,000 subscribers in the U.S, you'll get six issues of *Computerworld Office Automation* in 1984 — as part of your subscription! And if your users need to increase their communications links, you won't want to miss this issue devoted to Communications in the office.

If you've got office automation and office communication products our readers should know about, then you need to get your ad reservation in by March 2nd.To reserve ad space in this April 11th issue of *Computerworld Office Automation,* call one of the sales offices listed below, or Ed Marecki, National Sales Director at 617-879-0700.

To: Ed Marecki, *National Sales Director*
CW Communications/Inc.
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

☐ *Please send me advertising information on Computerworld Office Automation.*

☐ *Please have a sales representative call me.*

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ______________________ 4/11

Computerworld
OFFICE AUTOMATION

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Michael Kelleher, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley, *(617) 879-0700*

CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick, *(312) 827-4433*

NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, *(201) 967-1350*

ATLANTA/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, *(404) 394-0758*

SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theodora Franson, Barry Milione, Nicole Boothman (recruitment), *(415) 421-7330*

LOS ANGELES/Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, Bill Healey *(714) 261-1230*

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Data Processing

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

MSA GENERAL LEDGER
or
SHAW LOAN SYSTEM
(CL70/IL80)

Relocation to Atlanta

One of the South's leading financial organizations, based in Atlanta, currently seeks a Senior Level Programmer/Analyst to join the Financial Group.

You will participate in major conversion to IBM 3083, installing IMS DB/DC applications. To implement this procedure we are seeking 4-5 years programming experience in a large IBM Mainframe, COBOL, Banking Environment, working directly with the SHAW LOAN SYSTEM (CL70/IL80) or MSA GENERAL LEDGER. The "analytical problem solver" we seek will also have had previous experience in an OS/MVS environment with an emphasis on IMS DB/DC, in addition to excellent communcations skills and the ability to advance in our progressive operation. Successful candidates will have an opportunity to increase their skills with state-of-the-art hardware and software technology.

Along with an excellent starting salary, we are prepared to offer a comprehensive benefits program, paid overtime and much more. For prompt consideration, please call collect:

Felicia McAleer
(404) 257-9671
or
(404) 956-1600

...or send resume to:

P.O. Box 76848
Atlanta, GA 30358

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

PROGRAMMER

(SOUTHEAST FLORIDA)

MARTIN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL is seeking an Applications Programmer to accept a challenging and rewarding position in our progressive health care setting. The successful applicant will have a minimum of 2 years experience with the following: IBM 4341 DOS/VSE, CICS/VS command level, COBOL, VSAM and ICCF. DL1 and health care industry background is a plus.

We are located on the East Coast of Florida, 40 miles North of the Palm Beaches within easy driving distance of Miami and Orlando areas. Interview expenses will be paid. Please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Professional Recruiter
MARTIN MEMORIAL
HOSPITAL
P.O. Box 2396
Stuart, FL 33495

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Accountemps puts the pro in edp PROductivity.

There's no longer a reason for data processing work to fall behind—Accountemps professionals are available on a moment's notice. Specialists in systems analysis, programming, computer operations, data entry and even word processing.

Accountemps specialists are the ideal solution when work starts to pile up—when employees are sick or on vacation—or when specific projects must be completed quickly and cost effectively. And because they're slightly over-qualified, they need little or no orientation. They get right to work and finish the job right the first time—and quickly too.

A call to any one of 80 offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain will bring you the help you need immediately—for a day, a week, a month or longer—whenever you need them—evenings or weekends.

accountemps®
Rent an Expert℠

© 1984 Robert Half International Inc. All offices independently owned and operated

---

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida/Boston

SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and relocation paid. $20-40,000

If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.

For Business: OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/ Data Base. All large scale installations.

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

Dan Pullman (602) 274-5660
PULLMAN PERSONNEL
3033 North Central Ave., Suite 505, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Extremely challenging positions require skills with IBM IMS MVS COBOL and complete system life cycle experience. These opportunities represent the leading edge of sophisticated technologies with companies that manage growth and reward for performance.

Our clients have the most CHALLENGING and GROWTH ORIENTED career opportunities CALIFORNIA offers.

LOGICAL OPTIONS

One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014C
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3900

ROCKY MOUNTAIN OR NATIONAL

Telecommunications/SNA	C, UNIX, LAN, IBM protocols
Data Acquisition	8 and 16 bit MPU's, mainframes
CAD/CAM and Graphics	PASCAL, FORTRAN, PL/1
Data Base Development	IDMS, IMS, DB/DC
Systems Analysis	Business and Mfg. Appl.
Programming	Scientific, High-Tech, Biomed

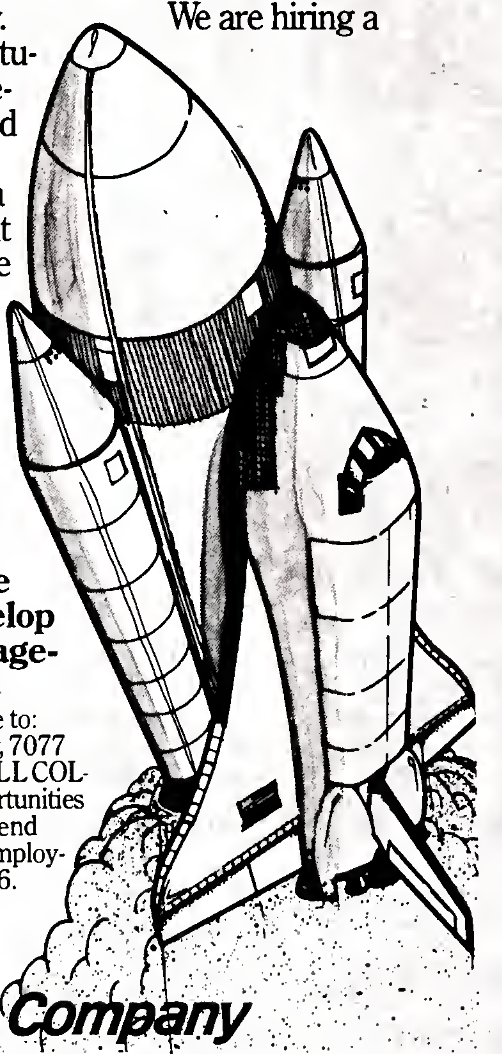
Marge Kolis/Vic Tuttle
Career Marketing Associates
7100 E. Belleview #206
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 779-8890

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

With Current Experience In Applications Software, OS/SW, Communications Networks, Compilers, DBMS and Development Tools.

We are now assuming our responsibilities as the Shuttle Processing Contractor for NASA at the Kennedy Space Center, Florida and the U.S. Air Force at Vandenburg Air Force Base, California. This six year contract (with options to fifteen years) will provide you with a secure opportunity to join the team of professionals like yourself who are making a significant contribution in the manned space program.

If you are an experienced computer professional whose goal is more challenging and rewarding work in a state-of-the-art environment, look to Lockheed Space Operations Company. We are hiring a number of professionals, like you, to fill opportunities involving the development and enhancement of: Applications Software (Real-time and Interactive), Operating Systems Software, Communications Networks, Compilers, Data Base Management Systems and Development Tools. You will be working on the Space Shuttle Launch Processing Systems (LPS), which is a highly distributed network of over 300 MODCOMP Super Mini Computers and a large number of Honeywell 6000's with over 3.5 billion bytes of mass storage. Some of these opportunities will involve a three month program to become familiar with the entire LPS and the space system unique OS/SW.



We also have opportunities available for MIS Applications professionals to develop a wide variety of on line Data Base Management Systems.

For immediate consideration call or send your resume to: **Donald C. Quirk,** Lockheed Space Operations Company, 7077 North Atlantic Avenue, Cape Canaveral, Florida, 32920. CALL COLLECT (305) 799-0100. Candidates who wish to pursue opportunities located at Vandenburg Air Force Base, California should send their resume to: Lockheed Space Operations Company, Employment Office, 1100 West Laure Avenue, Lompoc, CA, 93436.

Lockheed
Space Operations Company

An Equal Opportunity Employer/U.S. Citizenship Required/Principals Only.

Programming

WALKER
WALKER
WALKER
WALKER
WALKER
INTERACTIVE PRODUCTS

Walker Interactive Products' high tech solutions for financial applications software has placed us at the TOP of the software industry. We offer excellent opportunities for rapid advancement in a state-of-the-art technology.

INSTALLATIONS SPECIALISTS

New York, Chicago,
Atlanta or San Francisco

- Three or more years systems programming in multiple operating systems, teleprocessing, and database environments such as VM/CMS, IMS DB/DC, IDMS DB/DC, ADABAS, COM-PLETE, CICS and DL 1.
- The ideal candidates will also be familiar with IBM mainframe environments.
- We are seeking sharp individuals who also enjoy troubleshooting and possess excellent interpersonal skills.
- These are positions involving customer contact and requiring 75% travel.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

- You should have 4+ years Cobol programming experience in an IBM mainframe environment.
- We also require experience in maintenance programming with accounts payable, purchase order and materials management systems.
- ASSEMBLER programming experience is a plus.
- Heavy analysis experience is also a plus.

In addition to high growth potential in a progressive environment,we offer an excellent salary and benefits package. Please send your resume to the Director of Human Resources, Walker Interactive Products, 100 Mission St., Ste. 300, San Francisco, CA 94105. EOE

Systems Programmers

GIBBS & HILL, Inc., an internationally known Architectural/Engineering firm has immediate openings for two (2) senior level Systems Programmers in its New York headquarters.

Individuals selected for these positions will assume technical responsibility for implementing MSNF-based distributed network between our IBM 3033 in New York, an IBM 3032 in Pittsburgh and a newly specified IBM 4341 in our San Jose office. These individuals will also be responsible for the start-up of the San Jose computer installation.

Experience in MVS, JES 2 and NCP SYSGENS using SMP is a must. Capacity planning and performance monitoring experience, and experience with MSNF is a plus.

Salaries are fully commensurate with experience. Some travel between New York and San Jose will be required.

Professionals with 3 or more years of solid systems programming experience can investigate these employment opportunities by calling Jerry Hanowitz of the Information Resources Management Division at (212) 760-5061, or by mailing a resume complete with salary history, to: Joe Alberti, Manager of Employment, Dept. COM-130, Gibbs & Hill, Inc., 11 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10001.

Gibbs & Hill, Inc.
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE
NEW YORK • SAN JOSE
A DRAVO COMPANY

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Colorado's largest coal producer located in NW Colorado has opening for a Senior Programmer Analyst. Responsibilities include interface with computer users in design and implementation of new and maintenance of existing system. Requires 3-5 years experience on HP3000 or IBM System 34 with RPG II background. Cobol preferred but not mandatory. High school graduate. College degree in Computer Science or Business Administration preferred. Salary mid $20's, excellent benefits. Send resume to:

Director of Human Resources
Colowyo Coal Company
5731 State Highway 13
Meeker, CO 81641

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

The City of Las Cruces, New Mexico (55,072 MSA population) has a vacancy for a Programmer Analyst. Must have BSA, BSCS or equivalent plus 2 years experience in EDP applications analysis and business programming using COBOL. Salary is $19,621 - $23,850 per year depending upon experience plus benefits. Send current resume by February 17, 1984 to A.J. Robertson, Personnel Department, Drawer CLC, Las Cruces, NM 88004. AAP/EEO Employer.

NH - MAINE

DP PROFESSIONALS

We have numerous clients seeking qualified people with experience in COBOL, RPG, DOS or OS. Financial and manufacturing applications. All vendors considered. Excellent salary, benefits and relocation plans.

Fee paid. Reply in confidence to:

ROGERS
AND SEYMOUR
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
94 Auburn St. • Portland, Me. 04103

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS JOIN THE 4TH GENERATION TECHNOLOGY

If you have experience in developing computer business applications with...

FOCUS, RAMIS II, NOMAD, etc.

MVC Associates is a leading fourth generation consulting and education firm.

Join us in this time of tremendous growth - where opportunities are here for the taking.

You must be ambitious and possess:

- **experience with RAMIS II, FOCUS, or NOMAD**
- **3 years of solid business applications development**
- **effective communications and interpersonal skills**

Top salary plus generous bonuses are among the benefits available.

Call or write today and tell us about yourself.

DON CRAN

MVC ASSOCIATES, INC.
(specialists in fourth generation systems)
11 Skokie Boulevard - Suite 209
Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044
312/295-3344

The Position
Manager EDP Operations

Ground floor opportunity. Present DP vendor to be replaced by on site computer installation, with the incumbent participating in all phases of its selection and installation.

The Organization

Major Midwest health and welfare fund administering a health care reimbursment system for its 35,000 members and their families. Current DP support supplied by off site vendor, supporting 100 terminals.

The Job

Hardware chosen will likely be a medium sized mainframe, with extensive terminal capabilities. Hardware must be evaluated, chosen, ordered and installed. Present reimbursement system to be replaced with yet to be chosen vendor supplied system. Staff must be hired and trained. Operational procedures must be designed and implemented. Data bases must be built, using data from current system. Systems must be run in parallel, evaluated, then switched. Systems operations must be managed and maintained.

Experience

Five to ten years in EDP, including minimum of three years at a managerial level. Specific experience in hardware evaluation, planning, aquisition and installation. Proven ability in managing a medium sized DP installation. Broad experience with a variety of computer systems.

The Incumbent

Will be relied upon to make the major decisions necessary to design, staff, install and manage a new computer system. Will occupy a prominent position in the organization with extensive contact with all levels of the organization. Will be relied upon to make recommendations necessary to keep DP operations up to date.

Compensation

Competitive salary, dependent upon individual's background. Full health, life, and retirement benefits. Generous first year bonus following successful system installation.

Send Resume and Salary Requirements to:

CW-B4551
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION, headquartered in Atlanta, is a leader in quality Contract Programming and Consulting. Our growth in the Southeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile Professionals with state-of-the-art skills in Programming and Systems Design.

We are seeking individuals who desire to work in various stimulating Data Processing environments. IMS and CICS skills are of special interest, as are the abilities to travel or relocate.

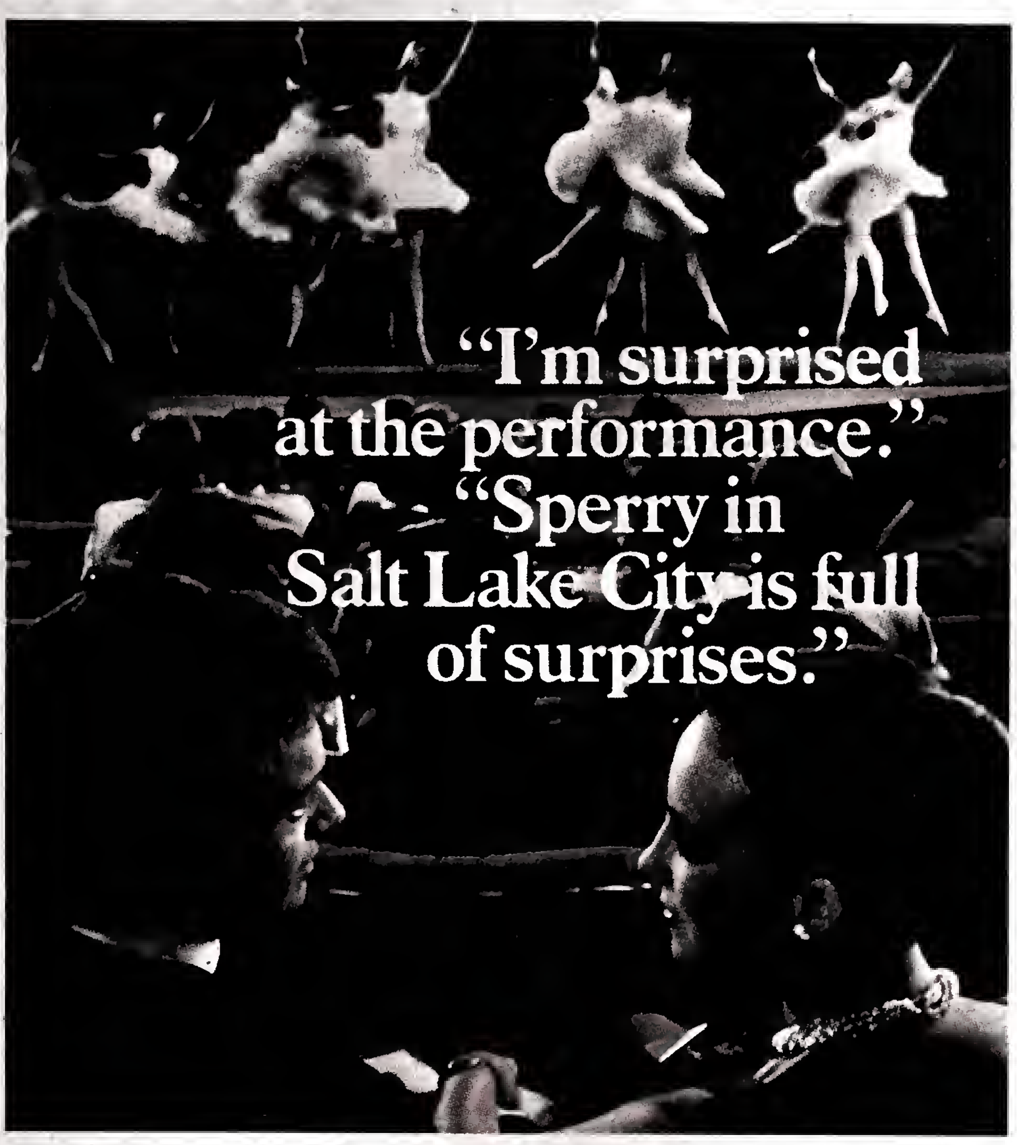
We offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing, and overtime pay. If you are searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first", then DRC is your answer.

For immediate consideration, send resume to 3301 Buckeye Rd., Suite 103, Atlanta, GA 30341, or call BECKY FINLEY or CHARLIE WEXLER at 404-455-7260, or toll free:

1-800-241-6002

DRC

EOE


"I'm surprised at the performance."
"Sperry in Salt Lake City is full of surprises."

Sperry in Salt Lake City

Sperry (Communications and Terminal Products, and Microwave Data Transmission Systems), will surprise you with uncommon opportunities for career growth in data communications, computer research and development, and microwave communications systems for military programs. The company is committed to research and maintaining a leading edge technology in both hardware and software systems.

Salt Lake City is a center for culture in the west. There's the Utah Symphony, the famed Ballet West, The Mormon Tabernacle Choir, theatres, an art complex, and a strong educational life built around the University of Utah, Westminster College, Brigham Young University, as well as other major universities and junior colleges in the immediate area. Coupled with the grandeur and lifestyle of the Great Salt Lake Valley, a career at Sperry can be one of the most pleasant surprises one could uncover for a rewarding future.

Some of the current opportunities available are in positions such as:

MICROWAVE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Communications Systems Engineer
Experience in RF communication system technology with experience in data link systems, radar tracking systems and/or command and control systems, threat evaluation, multi-plexing and encoding techniques.

Digital Systems Engineer
Experience in digital communication system technology with real-time data link systems, multiplexing and encoding techniques, analog/digital interface, micro-processor design/application system integration and test.

Telecommunications Systems Engineer
Prefer exposure to digital subscriber instruments and transmission components.

Scientific Programmers
Experience in real-time process control, PDP-11, HP-9845, UYK/20, UYK/44 type hardware, FORTRAN IV, BASIC, CMS-2 languages, RSX-11M and/or SDEX 20 operating systems.

Sr. RF Design Engineers

Test & Reliability Engineers

COMMUNICATIONS AND TERMINAL PRODUCTS

Terminal Design Engineers
Will be involved in the development of the new terminal products.
Should have a BSEE plus minimum of two years logic design experience working with microprocessors and digital circuitry. Assignments include peripheral interface design, telephonics communications, graphics and color terminal design.

Programmers
Positions require BSCS/BSEE and minimum one year experience in assembly level Z80 and/or M68000 programming. Assignments in computer terminal and small system development involving personal computing and CP/M operating system, graphics and CRT control, communications, I/O control, LAN and PDN development plus other challenges at the forefront of microprocessor system application.

Address all employment inquiries to:

Sperry
Computer Systems
B. Dawson
322 North 2200 West
Salt Lake City,
Utah 84116

SPERRY

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

© Sperry Corporation 1983

TANDEM EXPERTISE
IS YOUR KEY TO SUCCESS IN INFORMATION SERVICES AT ENTRE'

Entre Computer Centers, Inc., America's fastest growing franchisor of retail computer stores, is looking for first rate Programmer/Analysts. TANDEM product line knowledge is a must. Familiarity with Accounting and Distribution application areas is desirable.

These positions offer outstanding professional compensation and exceptional growth opportunity in an exciting ' can do ' environment. Our corporate headquarters are conveniently located in Northern Virginia with easy access to the nations capitol.

To pursue these opportunities further, call or send your resume with salary history to:

Mr. Neil J. Owrutsky
Director, Information Services

ENTRÉ COMPUTER CENTERS

1951 Kidwell Drive, Suite 400
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 556-0800

Sorry, no entry level positions are available at this time.

BRYANT BUREAU HAS THE COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR YOU

If you're not accomplishing your career goals, let us put you in the right environment. Our national database of client companies are continually looking for progressive DP professionals who want to remain state of the art.

BUR SW suppt, heavy DCALGOL	to $38K
BUR BNA Specialist	to $36K
HON DMIV/TP Software Specialist	to $36K
HON GCOS Software Support	to $35K
DEC VAX/UNIX, C Programmer	to $33K
DEC VAX/VMS DECNET Pgmr	to $40K
IBM OS/MVS Implementation	to $42K
IBM IDMS DB Designer	to $40K
IBM Sys Pgmr DOS/VSE, CICS	to $35K
IBM P/A DOS/VSE, CICS, Mfg	to $32K
IBM Pgmr MVS/JCL/Cobol, Bnkg	to $27K
IBM P/A OS/JCL Banking	to $28K

To become part of the growth in the 80's, contact the DP Division below.

Bryant Bureau
The Recruiting and Placement Specialists

DP Division
4000 S. Tamiami Trail, S-516
Sarasota, FL 33581
(800) 237-9497

PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SYSTEMS

We need experienced professionals with knowledge of one or more commercial Human Resource System packages especially **MSA, ISI, INSCI and McCormack & Dodge**.

Consultant opportunities are available at several locations. Openings require individuals with strong applications knowledge, proven communications skills and

- **Project Management Experience**
- **Technical & Analysis Expertise** on IBM, HP 3000 with on-line application experience
- **Training, Documentation and Applications** experience

Business Information Technology offers a full range of consulting services to Industrial, Educational, Financial, Government, Medical and High Tech. clients. We have offices on the east and west coasts and serve clients across the nation. Our benefits and compensation are excellent. For immediate consideration, please send your resume and a letter describing your experience to:

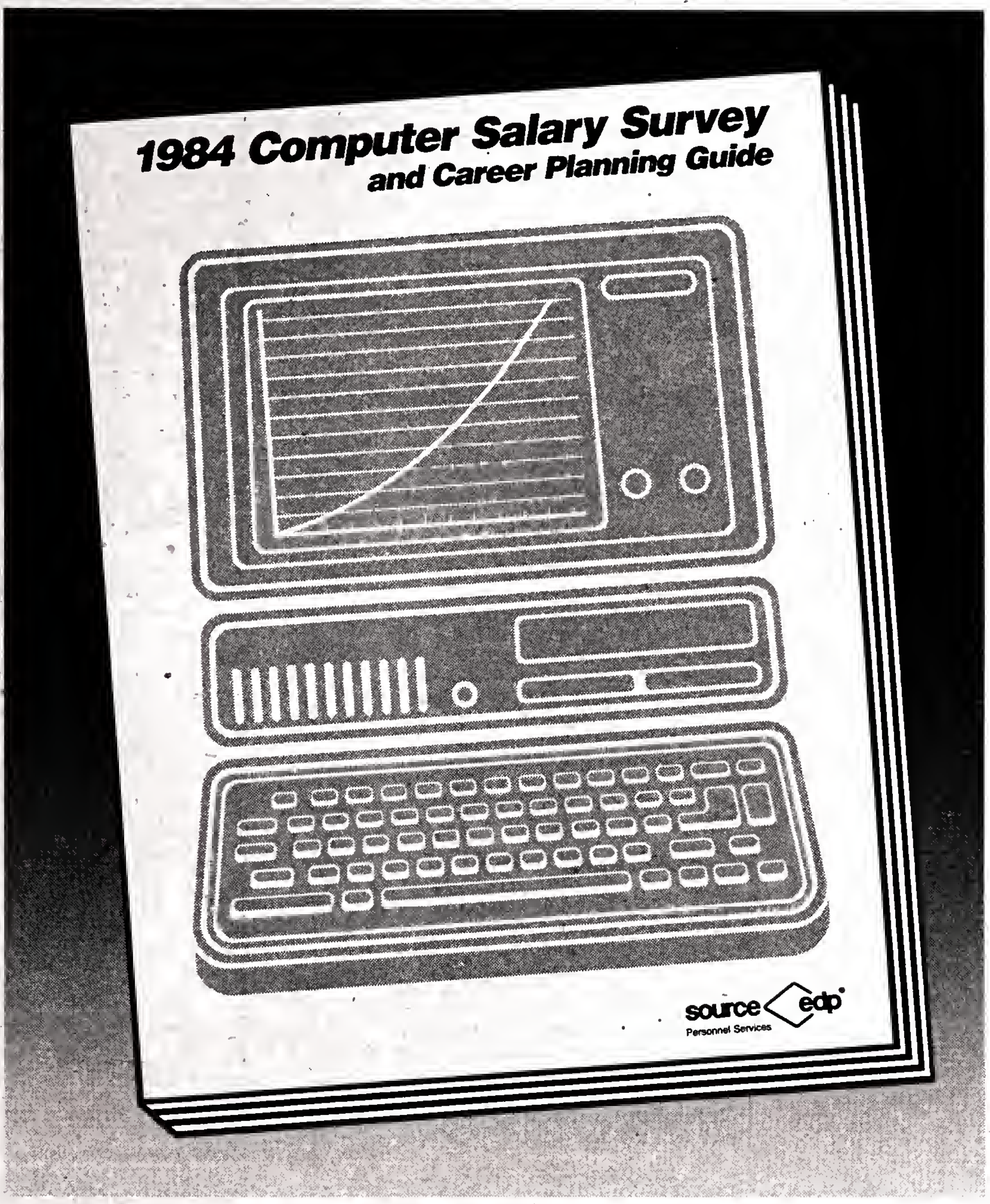
Business Information Technology, Inc.

PO BOX 8213 • Newark, Delaware 19711 • (302) 368-5262
PO BOX 83 • Concord, California 94522 • (415) 671-0595

—An Equal Opportunity Employer—

What are the cold, hard facts on computer salaries?

Find out in our new, free Salary Survey.



No doubt during 1983, you knew that many organizations took a hard line on awarding liberal salary increases.

The effects of the salary freeze were felt by many computer professionals. Firms enacted across-the-board cuts, lowered compensation ranges for "new hires," restricted bonuses and benefits or set forth other policies to lower their personnnel costs in countless situations.

Yet, on the other hand, did you know that salaries for *some* computer professionals *soared* right on through the uncertain business outlook?

A favorable climate for skilled professionals.

Our *1984 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide* will give you new insight on trends that impact compensation, provide current salary figures and review ways the computer profession will be affected in the future. It will also explain why many computer professionals are able to advance their careers more successfully than others.

In the new Survey, you'll learn how salary differences between computer professionals are becoming more pronounced than ever:

- How some professionals—performing the same work and having a similar amount of experience—are earning significantly more than their peers.
- Why some professionals now earn as much as 25% more than they did last year.
- What emerging skills are most in demand and which positions command high salaries now and in the future.
- How size of firm and computer installation greatly affects compensation levels.

Cold, hard data with helpful tips.

The new Survey is based on contacts with more than 44,000 computer professionals and 35,000 organizations. Not only are salary averages for fifty-eight positions reviewed (including ten new ones which we never before covered), but high and low compensation ranges are also covered.

Included are positions in programming, software, systems design, data base/data communications, Edp auditing, operations, computer sales, marketing, marketing support and management. The new 32-page Survey is available without charge.

Since 1966, this annual report has helped approximately a quarter of a million computer professionals understand current trends in technology and compensation, realize how and where they fit in and what they need to do to reach their fullest potential.

Source Edp is the world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Because each of our professional staff has had extensive computer experience prior to joining our firm, we are able to provide remarkable insight on computer careers.

You owe it to yourself—especially if most of your career lies ahead—to call or write for your free copy today.

Personnel Services
source edp®
The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

Call Source™ today for your free copy.

Is your salary still frozen?

Call the Source Edp office nearest you for a free copy of our new 32-page report. We'll mail a copy to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

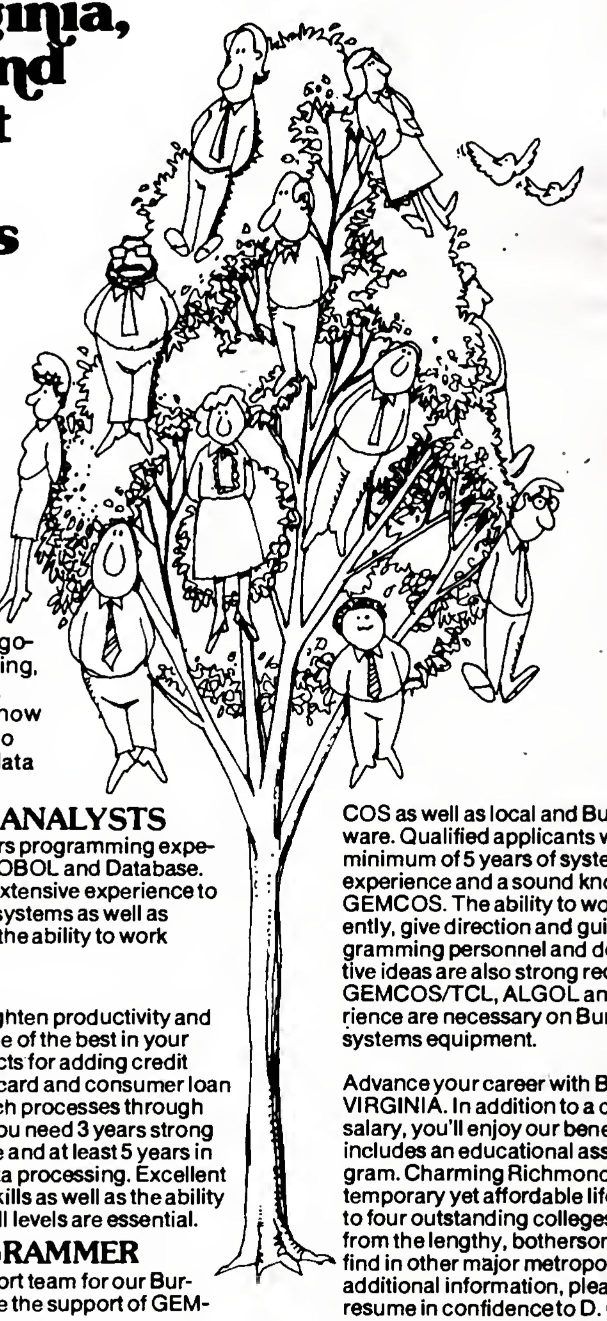
If unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Department CS3
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

When writing, please include your title.

United States:	
Alabama	
Birmingham	205/322-8745
Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
Tucson	602/792-0375
California	
Northern	
Mountain View	415/969-4910
Sacramento	916/446-3470
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
Southern	
Irvine	714/833-1730
Fullerton	714/738-1313
Los Angeles/ Downtown	213/688-0041
Los Angeles/ South Bay	213/540-7500
Los Angeles/West	213/203-8111
San Diego	619/231-1900
San Fernando Valley	818/781-4800
Colorado	
Denver	303/773-3700
Connecticut	
Danbury	203/797-0590
Hartford	203/522-6590
New Haven	203/787-4595
Stamford	203/967-4888
Stratford	203/375-7240
District of Columbia	
Washington D.C.	202/293-9255
Florida	
Fort Lauderdale	305/491-0145
Jacksonville	904/356-1820
Miami	305/624-3536
Georgia	
Atlanta/Downtown	404/588-9350
Atlanta/North	404/953-0200
Illinois	
Chicago/E. Loop	312/861-0770
Chicago/W. Loop	312/346-1280
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Fort Wayne	219/432-7333
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Iowa	
Des Moines	515/243-0191
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Wichita	316/688-1621
Kentucky	
Louisville	502/581-9900
Louisiana	
Baton Rouge	504/924-7183
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Greenbelt	301/441-8700
Towson	301/321-7044
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Grand Rapids	616/459-6539
Lansing	517/484-4561
Southfield	313/352-6520
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	
West	612/544-3600
Downtown	612/332-6460
St. Paul	612/227-6100
Missouri	
Kansas City	816/474-3393
St. Louis	314/862-3800
Nebraska	
Omaha	402/346-0709
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/880-4047
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Morristown	201/267-3222
Paramus	201/845-3900
Princeton	609/452-7277
Somerville	201/526-9658
New Mexico	
Albuquerque	505/247-4270
New York	
Albany	518/482-2035
Buffalo	716/835-9630
N.Y.—Grand Central	212/557-8611
N.Y.—Penn Station	212/736-7445
N.Y.—Wall Street	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.	516/364-0900
Syracuse	315/422-2411
White Plains	914/683-9300
North Carolina	
Charlotte	704/552-6577
Greensboro	919/379-1155
Raleigh	919/847-7605
Winston-Salem	919/724-0630
Ohio	
Akron	216/535-1150
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-0660
Dayton	513-461-4660
Toledo	419/242-2601
Oklahoma	
Oklahoma City	405/722-7410
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Rhode Island	
Providence	401/751-0065
South Carolina	
Columbia	803/256-7446
Greenville	803/271-7044
Tennessee	
Nashville	615/256-0625
Texas	
Austin	512/479-0720
Dallas	
Central	214/954-1100
North	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston	
Downtown	713/751-0100
Galleria/Post Oak	713/439-0550
San Antonio	512/342-9898
Utah	
Salt Lake City	801/966-3900
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Seattle	206/454-6400
Spokane	509/838-7877
Wisconsin	
Green Bay	414/432-1184
Madison	608/251-0104
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada:	
Ontario	
Toronto	
Don Mills	416/425-5730
Downtown	416/865-1125
Mississauga	416/848-3344

At Bank of Virginia, we understand that the best computer professionals don't grow on trees



That's why our offers are better, and we've structured our environment to lend itself to advancement.

Through a solid commitment to ongoing expansion and innovative thinking, BANK OF VIRGINIA has become a pacesetting industry leader. We're now seeking exceptional individuals who want to join our fast-track team of data processing professionals.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Positions require a minimum of 5 years programming experience which should include heavy COBOL and Database. Successful candidates will use their extensive experience to design and implement new financial systems as well as enhance existing ones, coupled with the ability to work independently.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

If perfecting excellent systems to heighten productivity and flexibility intrigues you, and you're one of the best in your field, you'll enjoy our two major projects for adding credit scoring/risk monitoring to our credit card and consumer loan systems and a study to improve branch processes through advanced technologies. To qualify, you need 3 years strong financial systems analysis experience and at least 5 years in programming or related technical data processing. Excellent analytical and writing/presentation skills as well as the ability to work independently with users at all levels are essential.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

You will be part of our technical support team for our Burroughs 7900. Your major duties will be the support of GEMCOS as well as local and Burrroughs software. Qualified applicants will possess a minimum of 5 years of systems support experience and a sound knowledge of GEMCOS. The ability to work independently, give direction and guidance to programming personnel and develop innovative ideas are also strong requirements. GEMCOS/TCL, ALGOL and COBOL experience are necessary on Burroughs large systems equipment.

Advance your career with BANK OF VIRGINIA. In addition to a competitive salary, you'll enjoy our benefits package that includes an educational assistance program. Charming Richmond, VA offers a contemporary yet affordable lifestyle, proximity to four outstanding colleges and freedom from the lengthy, bothersome commute you find in other major metropolitan areas. For additional information, please forward your resume in confidence to D. Gregg Paul, BANK OF VIRGINIA, Operations Center, P.O. Box 25970, Richmond, VA 23260, or telephone (804) 747-2829.

We are an equal opportunity employer

Expanding the horizons of banking
Bank of Virginia

Greyhound is on the move for professionals interested in the diversity and advancement opportunities offered by our Fortune 100 corporation. Challenge, excitement and a fast-paced growth environment are waiting for you at our corporate headquarters in Phoenix.

We have an IBM/MVS environment running state-of-the-art systems. We are currently seeking career oriented individuals to join our Systems Support Group.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

to assume responsibility for ACF/ VTAM/NCP in an MVS environment. The ideal candidate will also have experience in one or more or the following: 37X5, MSNF or distributed processing. The current environment consists of a national SNA communications network involving local and remote hosts, terminals, and distributed systems.

APPLICATION SUPPORT SPECIALIST

to assist the development of effective and efficient Data Communications program applications through 1) technical review of application design 2) application design assistance and 3) development, maintenance and enforcement of standards. Other areas of responsibility will include technical support of the CICS software products. We need a professional with no less than 3 years direct experience with IBM's CICS product and who will welcome the high level of personal interaction needed in this exciting position.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package including medical and dental coverage for you and your dependents. To be considered for these positions, please forward your resume including salary history and requirements to:

Manager of Employment
and Employee Relations
THE GREYHOUND CORPORATION
Greyhound Tower Plaza 6
Phoenix, AZ 85077

No agencies please
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

First National Bank in Albuquerque

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

The Information Systems Department of First National Bank in Albuquerque has excellent opportunities for Programmer/Analysts to become involved in development and maintenance of both online and batch application systems. We currently run two 4341 computers with MVS and JES2.

Our Information Systems Development Department is seeking professionals with appropriate degrees and/or experience in banking applications as well as experience in IBM/370 Assembler and COBOL. Also helpful would be CICS and OS/JCL coding experience.

First National Bank offers an excellent compensation and benefits package. Please submit resume and salary history to:

Employee Relations Manager
First National Bank in Albuquerque
P.O. Box 1305
Albuquerque, NM 87103

The First National Bank
of Albuquerque
New Mexico's Largest Home-owned
Independent Bank - Member FDIC
Convenient Locations City-Wide

we are an equal
opportunity employer m/f/v/h

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST
CLARK COUNTY, LAS VEGAS, NV
SALARY $24,500-$35,250 ANNUALLY
NO STATE INCOME TAX
PAID RETIREMENT

Managerial responsibilities. Perform technical and analytical work in planning the overall requirements for computer services. Any combination of education and experience equivalent to a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or related field and two (2) years experience as a Programmer Analyst; or two (2) years of college in Computer Science or Data Processing with three (3) years experience in Computer Programming and two (2) years experience as a Programmer Analyst. Apply By: Applications will be accepted until sufficient qualified applications have been received. Apply To: Clark County Personnel, 225 Bridger Avenue, Las Vegas, NV 89155. *AA/EEO.*

NEW ENGLAND EDP OPPORTUNITIES

Outstanding opportunities exist in New England for **Project Leaders, Systems Programmers, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts, Software Engineers** with two plus years experience.
Experience 'quality of life' while achieving your career goals. Call or write today in total confidence:

KUEBLER
ASSOCIATES
Data Processing Division
Executive Office Center
Two Monument Square
Portland, ME 04101
(207) 774-9100

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Programmer position for Siemens/PDP 11 Patient Data Management System. BS/BA required. In lieu of a bachelor's degree, 4 years of significant relevant programming experience in addition to some formal training program in computer programming is required. Working knowledge of PDP 11 FORTRAN and PDP 11 RSX-11 operating system required. One year of programming experience in PDP 11 FORTRAN and PDP 11 RSX-11 operating system preferred. Experience in DECNET communications software preferred. Resumes with salary history to: Joseph F. Dyro, PhD, CCE, Director, **Biomedical Engineering, University Hospital, Stony Brook, NY 11794.**

DATA PROCESSING/COMMUNICATIONS

MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

If You Believe In Yourself Join A Company That Believes In You

Terminals Unlimited is a 1980s success story. In only five years, we have experienced phenomenal growth. Why? . . .

Because there's no market saturation for our product: selling, leasing and servicing state-of-the-art in processors, terminals, printers, and other peripheral equipment . . . and meeting a very diverse range of customer needs.

Because of our goal: A nationwide organization completely devoted to providing the best there is in customer service.

If You Believe In Our Goal . . .

And you're a real professional experienced in selling data communications systems, computer products, and supplies; if you have direct sales experience with government or commercial clients; if you can appreciate our potential . . . talk with us.

Terminals Unlimited offers an excellent base salary, one of the best commission plans in the industry, and competitive fringe benefits.

If You're Our Kind of Professional . . .

Let us know. Send us your resume — or call David Owens directly at (703) 237-8666.

International, Inc.

David M. Owens, President
TERMINALS UNLIMITED
350 S. Washington Street
Falls Church, Virginia 22046
An equal opportunity employer.

Systems Engineers
Software Architects and Developers

Freedom to make a difference

AT&T Bell Laboratories has openings in the following areas of expertise:

- ☐ Communications planning
- ☐ Communications protocols
- ☐ Computer networking
- ☐ C^3
- ☐ Database management
- ☐ Digital services
- ☐ Distributed signal processing systems
- ☐ Local area networks
- ☐ Market definition for new technologies
- ☐ Measurement systems
- ☐ Network optimization tools
- ☐ Network planning
- ☐ Operations automation
- ☐ Packet switching
- ☐ Performance measurement and analysis
- ☐ Software development tools
- ☐ Subjective testing
- ☐ UNIX™ Operating System
- ☐ UNIX System applications

These openings are at our facilities in New Jersey, Illinois, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Massachusetts.

Having an impact, doing important work, creating something significant–even memorable–there's no feeling in the world quite like it.

We offer you an excellent opportunity to make this kind of technical contribution...

Because of the variety and interdisciplinary nature of our work.

Because of the considerable resources placed at your disposal.

Because of the caliber of the people around you.

Because of the freedom to pursue your own approaches to problems.

And because we are now free to take the knowledge behind the most extensive and sophisticated communications network in the world and apply it in new ways-to new markets.

With the development of new and expanding projects, we are seeking people who can evaluate alternative architectures, perform competitive analyses, assess service viability, define, implement and measure systems or develop strategies to get products to market.

If you have a Master's or PhD in Systems Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics or Operations Research with hardware and/or software experience–or a BS in these fields with a minimum of 5 years highly relevant experience –and are looking for a chance to make a difference, please send your resume to:

Director, Technical Employment,
AT&T Bell Laboratories,
Dept. 63/4904/84
150 John F. Kennedy Parkway,
Short Hills, New Jersey 07078.

An equal opportunity employer

AT&T
Bell Laboratories

EDP Professionals

Middle South Services has one of the South's largest data processing centers serving one of the nation's largest power systems. Middle South Utilities, our parent company, is a major electric utility. Our hardware environment includes two IBM 3081s, and IBM 4341 and Tandem mini 16s. If you are a career-minded EDP professional, we have the following opportunities available:

PLANNING AND CONTROL ANALYST A current opening exists in our Planning and Control section for an Analyst to work on the implementation and training of a systems development methodology package. The ideal candidate will have a B.A. in Business and 2-3 years experience in a computerized environment monitoring compliance with systems development standards, with an emphasis on planning and control. Experience in development of methodology is a strong plus with experience on methodology software packages.

PROJECT LEADER With strong hands-on management background to work on an on-line distribution, construction and operating system. Requires at least 1-plus years experience as a first-line supervisor or lead analyst on a medium to large-scale system utilizing IMS DB/DC and involving maintenance, enhancement and program performance.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER (DATA SECURITY) An experienced computer professional is needed to work with the development and support of data security requirements for on-line systems. The ideal candidate will have previous applications programming experience utilizing IMS DB/DC along with a desire to develop technical and analytical skills pertaining to security issues. Previous data security experience preferred, especially heavy usage of ACF 2.

SR. ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS (APPLICATIONS)
Several positions are currently open for experienced IMS DB/DC Analyst Programmers. Experience with COBOL or PL-1 in plant maintenance or business applications is needed. ADF experience is helpful but not required.

Due to our size and scope of operation, we offer access for advancement, career stability and an excellent salary with major benefits. For more information, call our number below or to apply directly, send your confidential resume to **Byron Heath or Richard Jackson, MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC., P.O. BOX 61000, NEW ORLEANS, LA 70161.**

1-800-231-4481
In Louisiana, call collect (504) 569-4960.

MIDDLE SOUTH
SERVICES INC.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

IMAGINATION

Imagine becoming a vital member of a corporation whose sole business is Data Processing!

Imagine your talents and ability being challenged in the real world!

Realize your full potential at FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SERVICES.

The time has never been better to join FIS! Our unprecedented growth and rapid expansion plus new product developments have created these openings:

BAL ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 3 years IBM Assembler with knowledge of CICS tables & Control Blocks. Must be able to work with minimum supervision while analyzing and coding new & existing systems from walk-through to implementation.

COBOL ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 3 years COBOL Analysis & Programming. Proficiency in VSAM, dump analysis, testing techniques, utilities and JCL and ability to work with minimal supervision required.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Minimum 3 years experience plus knowledge of COBOL and broad applications background. Applicants will have a demonstrated ability to communicate effectively with users, learn quickly and be self-motivated. Project management a plus.

MANAGER RESOURCE PLANNING

Will head up state-of-the-art department. QCM, RMF and SMF, proficiency in computer languages, modeling/queuing theory and MVS, Impact forecasting, measure CPU hardware.

FIS has a state-of-the-art shop, 7000 terminals with CICS, BTAM and VTAM networks utilizing MVS/JES II in a multi-CPU environment processing nearly 3 million transactions DAILY.

We offer an attractive compensation package and the opportunity to be an integral part of the innovation at FIS. Send your resume to **DAVE VONTZ,** or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-228-9079.**

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SERVICES
10805 Old Mill Road
Omaha, Nebraska 68154

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

REALIZATION

CITIES SERVICE
OIL AND GAS CORPORATION

Business Systems Programming Analysts
(Several Openings)

Ideal candidate has 2-6 years COBOL experience using OS MVS, JCL, TSO or CMS, IMS DB/DC (ADF) for large management information systems. Four year industry experience preferred. Typical positions are as team members of large projects with user support assignments. You will use state-of-the-art hardware and software as a member of our Tulsa headquarters staff.

Software/Hardware Systems Consultant - Capacity Planning and Performance Tuning

Position requires over four years experience in systems programming of multiple large IBM mainframes (MVS, JES 3, TSO, IMS, CICS, and Communications Networking). Tools available include RMF, MICS, OMEGAMON, NPA, CAPTURE/MVS, BEST/1, SMF, SAS, etc.

IMS and ADABAS Technical Consultants

Candidates must have a minimum of four years of database applications development. A strong knowledge of physical database design, performance problem solving and tuning is required. Position requires daily contact with project managers and systems engineers.

Salaries competitive and commensurate with experience. Excellent Fortune 50 benefits package (will relocate).

Send your resume today of work experience including current DP skills, salary, and your employment objectives to:

Cities Service Oil and Gas Corporation
c/o G. R. Farley
Box 300
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74102

Cities Service is the domestic oil and gas subsidiary of Occidental Petroleum Corporation.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Expanding Central New Hampshire life insurance company has employment opportunities for Programmer/Analysts.

Immediate openings include:

Programmer/Analyst with one to three years programming experience in COBOL and ASSEMBLER.

Programmer/Analyst with strong math background and/or actuarial experience, and two to four years FORTRAN programming experience.

Interested applicants should forward resume and salary requirements to Angela Finney, Human Resources, Chubb LifeAmerica, One Granite Place, concord, NH 03301.

DATA PROCESSING SPECIALIST

To create, promote, and present seminars on systems analysis, programming, and project management. 50% out of LA overnight. $30,000. per year. Requires minimum BS in Computer Science, 5 years programming + analysis + project management, created 5 seminars, presented 15 seminars, formal trainer training. Send resume and this ad to:

Job Number 5972
P.O. Box 865
Sacramento, CA 95804

Not later than February 14, 1984.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Bay Medical Center, a progressive 441 bed acute general care hospital has an opening for a Systems Analyst to perform systems analyses and design functions. Other responsibilities include hardware planning, coordinate testing and implementation with users and systems personnel and to assist in training users. Candidate required to possess Bachelors degree in Computer Science or Business with 2 years experience as Systems Analyst. Salary commensurate with experience and a comprehensive benefit package offered. Send resume and salary requirements to Human Resource Department, Bay Medical Center, 1900 Columbus Avenue, Bay City, MI 48706, (517) 894-6400.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SAUDI ARABIA -
LAND OF CHALLENGE
LAND OF REWARD

NATIONAL MEDICAL ENTERPRISES, INC., a proprietary Health Care Corportion, also provides medical personnel, equipment and management services to hospitals throughout the United States and 13 foreign cities.

Outstanding employment opportunities are currently available in Saudi Arabia to **Hewlett-Packard** professionals. The successful candidates will know COBOL, Image, View; and have a minimum of three years experience with HP3000 hardware. Those with additional knowledge of healthcare systems will receive top priority.

- **COMPUTER CONSULTANT:** Consults with the data processing manager, systems analysts, and administration to clarify program intent, indicate problems, determine and implement necessary changes in order to support medical and financial data. Degree plus minimum 5 years experience required.
- **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS:** Specifies, designs and maintains computerized systems for various hospital units. Degree plus minimum 3 years experience required.
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS:** Coordinates and defines specifications for system design, enhancement and modification. Degree plus 1-3 years experience required.

In addition to a competitive base salary and bonus, the contracts provide free housing, transportation, and a total of eight weeks paid vacation leave with liberal travel opportunities.

For immediate consideration, please send resume to:

nme

NATIONAL MEDICAL ENTERPRISES, INC.
International Group, Attention: Galen Wood
P.O. Box 2140/Dept. C46K14/3
Santa Monica, CA 90406
Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER

Erol's, Inc. located in Springfield, VA, one of Washington, DC's fastest growing retail companies, is seeking an experienced Programmer.

You should have a minimum of four years full-time programming experience and at least two years experience on an IBM S/34, S/36 or S/38 preferred. You should have the ability to work in a teamwork environment and be able to work flexible hours, including some evening and weekend hours.

We offer excellent paid company benefits, including a pension plan. Salary commensurate with experience. Interested candidates are invited to forward a letter and resume with salary history to:

Diane Kelley
Erol's, Inc.
7921 Woodruff Court
Springfield, VA 22151

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Growing Palm Beach County, Florida is seeking applicants for 2 new positions in the Management and Program Evaluation Department.

Systems Analyst - working with the County Data Processing Department in the implementation of a countywide data processing plan. Degree in Computer Science or Certified Computer Programmer or Certified Data Processor and 3 years experience in systems analysis and COBOL.

Programmer Analyst - most programs will be written in COBOL for IBM CICS series 4341. Degree in Computer Science or Certified Computer Programmer or Certified Data Processor and 3 years experience in COBOL programming.

We offer excellent benefits including paid health and life insurance, retirement, vacation, sick leave and educational opportunities.

Send resume (indicating position of interest) to:

Palm Beach County
Personnel Department
P.O. Box 1989
West Palm Beach, FL 33402

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H

D.P. ANALYSTS/ PROGRAMMERS

Cincinnati and national based companies require DP professionals from $20K-$42K. We will work in confidence within your restrictions on salary and responsibilities. Call or write Fred Turton.

The Angus Group Inc.
2337 Victory Parkway
Cincinnati, Ohio 45206 • 513 961-5575
· Personnel Services to Business

HI-TECH. LONG ISLAND COMPANIES need all levels exp $30-$65K including management) in communications. networking systems engineering. robotics. A I. graphics. CAD CAM. array processing. DBMS. etc. HUNTINGTON PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS. INC, 234 Main St., Huntington. NY 11743 (516-549-8888)

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

JOIN ONE OF THE WORLD'S FASTEST GROWING AIRLINES (SINGLE OR FAMILY STATUS)

SAUDIA is one of the world's fastest growing international airlines, which now operates over 60 jet transport aircraft to major cities in Asia, the Middle East, Europe and North America. SAUDIA's expansion has created opportunities for key management and analyst positions in the Computer Operations and Development section of its Data Services Department at its Jeddah headquarters. The processing power of multiple 30XX IBM mainframes is provided to all major functional areas of the airline, using standard IBM software products (MVS, CICS, IMS DB/DC, TSO) and well-established proprietary packages (Librarian, TOTAL).

We are now looking to appoint the following computer professionals:

MANAGER, COMPUTER OPERATIONS

$3699 Per Month Tax Free*

The Computer Operations function is responsible for the integrity of SAUDIA's data processing operations, which include multiple on-line systems (IMS and CICS) operated around-the-clock and internal timesharing (TSO) during normal working hours. The role of Manager, Computer Operations is to direct the activities of a Staff Manager-Computer Operations, who is responsible for the supervision and scheduling of shift personnel, and a Project Manager-Technical Support Group, who is responsible for the implementation and maintenance of procedural standards and quality control of production systems. The manager also has cost center responsibility for the operation of the data center. A minimum of ten years large-scale IBM computer operations experience, or a bachelor's degree and at least six years relevant experience, is required. Proven management skills and at least two years prior experience with MVS operating systems, change control procedures, and system performance standards is also required.

MANAGER, MARKETING SYSTEMS

$3699 Per Month Tax Free*

The Marketing Systems function is responsible for monitoring the functional performance of the hosted reservations service, coordinating system requirements with affected user departments, and participating in feasibility studies for new reservations/ departure control enhancements and evaluations of alternative reservations software packages. The role of the Manager, Marketing Systems is to manage a group of PARS/ACP applications analysts and to coordinate directly with SAUDIA's Marketing department on all matters relating to airline reservations, passenger handling, travel agency automation, and departure control systems. A bachelor's degree and project management experience is required, with a minimum of ten years IBM analyst/programming experience and at least three years direct involvement with an ACP system for reservations and/or departure control.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

$2801 Per Month Tax Free*

Experienced senior analysts are required in several positions to lead requirements analyses and program specification efforts to define system requirements for application development. Functional areas include financial systems, accounting, maintenance & engineering, and flight operations. Prior experience in COBOL applications and structured programming techniques required; exposure to YOURDAN and/or SPECTRUM methodologies, previous airline experience, and working knowledge of IMS and/or TOTAL databases helpful. A minimum of ten years relevant software development experience, or a bachelor's degree and six years experience, required in a large-scale IBM environment with on-line and/or DBMS applications.

BENEFITS

Free furnished air-conditioned housing and utilities • Paid medical insurance • 30 day vacation with positive space travel for family to and from domicile • Free or reduced rates on SAUDIA and other airlines • Retirement program (social insurance after 15 years service) • Household shipment from domicile to Saudi Arabia and back • K-9 schooling for children — out of Kingdom financial assistance for other grades • Annual service increase and eligibility for yearly merit bonus based on performance.

***The indicated salaries are available to U.S. and Canadian citizens, and have been converted from Saudi Riyals to U.S. dollars at the current rates of exchange, which are subject to fluctuation. Salaries are tax-free, subject to normal qualifications.**

Positions are offered on a two-year contract. In your reply, please indicate your position preference. Send resume to:

SAUDI ARABIAN AIRLINES
Administrative Recruiter, Dept. M-CW
2420 Pershing Road, Suite 333
Kansas City, Mo. 64108

saudia
SAUDI ARABIAN AIRLINES

HOW TO MAKE OVER $80,000.00 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Acquire one of the most demanded & rewarding programming skills in months instead of 2 years. A complete self-study book based on CICS latest version 1.5, written in COBOL and with special emphasis on VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you will ever need. Fifteen sample programs address all CICS major applications. Over 150 ready-to-use examples. Sample programs include: Menu, Add, Update, Delete, Browse, Print 24x80, Print 66x132, Print Any Size Report, Message Routing, Screen Refreshing, VSAM Alternate Index Setup and Manipulation, Constant Table Setup and Use and more.

It is hard to believe the learning can be so easy until you try it. In hours, you can start to create your own BMS maps; in days, you can start to write your own pseudo conversational CICS programs. Some CICS techniques are especially hard. When you are stuck for the technical problems, you'll be thankful you have this book.

Moonlighting on CICS projects is very rewarding. A typical 10-screen system can mean $15,000 cold cash. This book also tells you how to market your services, locate the contracts, write a proposal, make a presentation, quote the right price & draw a contract agreement without a lawyer.

But act now. Send $34.95 (plus $2.00 for shp. & hndl.) or $32. ea. for 2, $30 ea. for 3, $28. ea. for 4 and over. (shp. & handl. incl.) in Check or money order to: CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. BOX 795759, DALLAS, TX 75379. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. Full refund within 10 days if not satisfied.

300 DP Openings

Electronic Warfare Software Engr (2 yrs)	25-40K
Mfg Prog/Anal (2 yrs Mfg Apps, IMS or CICS)	25-35K
ACP/PARS Prog/Anal, Sys Anal (2 yrs ACP/PARS)	26-40K
Bank Prog/Anal (2 yrs Bank Apps, IBM 370 or BURR)	20-29K
Bank Sys Anal (3 yrs IMS, CICS or HOGAN)	28-36K
Insurance Prog/Anal (2 yrs MVS, CICS)	21-28K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs UNI 1100, DMS 1100)	23-32K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs IMS, CICS or IDMS)	25-35K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs HONEY 66, IDS-II, DM IV-TP)	25-34K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs HP 3000)	25-30K
Sys Anal (3 yrs IMS, CICS or IDMS)	28-39K
Sys Prog (2 yrs OS or DOS/VSE)	25-39K
Sys Prog (2 yrs IMS, CICS or IDMS)	27-40K
Comm Sys Prog (2 yrs VTAM, NCP, SNA)	27-40K
DEC Sys Prog (2 yrs PDP II or VAX)	25-40K
DEC Software Engr (2 yrs PDP II or VAX)	25-35K
Software Engr (2 yrs Z80, 8080, 6800)	25-40K
Software Engr (2 yrs UNIX, "C")	25-35K
EDP Auditor (2 yrs EDP Audit, IBM 370)	24-33K
Data Base Anal (2 yrs IMS)	35-45K

#1 employment agency, #1 DP employment consultant for 1982 in IPA (150 agencies, 500 consultants), now #1 agency in NPC (100 agencies, 400 consultants). Fee paid.

Rick Young, CPC (704) 366-1800

Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, N.C. 28211

Professional Master's Degree Computer and Information Science

Advance your career in information systems through Dartmouth's distinctive professional program. Our two-year program is designed to equip you to take a leading role in planning, designing, and developing effective business solutions to business problems.

In the CIS Program, you will study current methodologies for planning, analysis, and design; strategies and issues in the management of information systems; business organization; project management; database systems; networks and distributed processing; professional communication. Learn from guest lectures by practicing managers of information systems, case studies, and professionals-in-residence. An internship is required of each student.

If you have previous experience in the computing field but want to be equipped to assume more responsibility and leadership, consider joining us next year. For more information, write: Program in Computer and Information Science, Dept. C, Nathan Smith Building, Hanover, NH 03755.

Dartmouth College

Kodak

Software engineers. The time is now.

Computers play a vital and ever-increasing role in every step of production at Kodak. And we need skilled professionals who want to share in the challenges and rewards of technological leadership.

We're looking for talented software and computer engineers with a BS or MS and technical experience in minicomputer and microprocessor systems used in the development of software for real-time equipment control. Assignments may involve design of software systems for products or manufacturing control; programming mini- and/or microcomputers; integrating computer software and hardware into complex electromechanical systems; and quality assurance of computer programs.

Kodak also has opportunities for electrical engineers in the areas of design and development, video, test, systems and optical engineering.

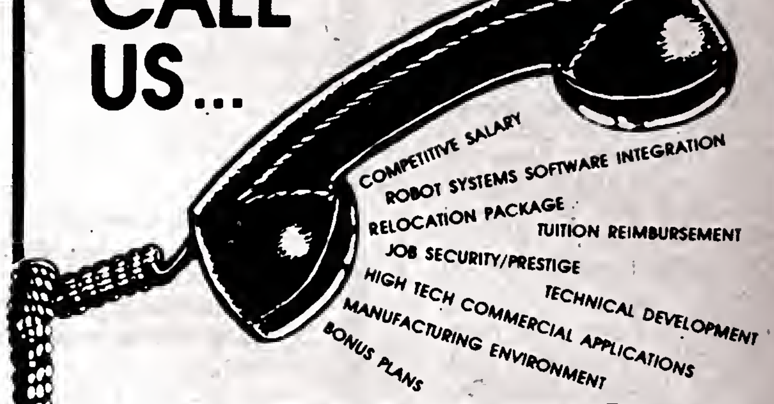
We offer competitive salaries, liberal benefits, and opportunities for individual contribution and growth. Positions are available now. If you have the necessary skills and drive to meet the challenge of working for a corporation in the forefront of technology, send your resume today.

Personnel Resources
Dept. DCPW
Eastman Kodak Company
Rochester, NY 14650

Kodak. The right place. The right time.
An equal opportunity employer

Experienced Programmer/Analysts

CALL US...



We'll Help You Grow

M.I.S. International is Michigan's largest software services corporation supplying data processing professionals to Midwest area companies. In addition, AUTOFLEX, Inc., a subsidiary of M.I.S., is heavily involved in the design and development of Robotics equipment and software systems.

If you have at least one year of experience in any of the following disciplines and desire a high tech, state-of-the-art environment, call **Personnel Recruitment** or forward your resume.

- **IMS DB/DC with COBOL or PL/1**
- **CICS with COBOL or PL/1, DOS/OS**
- **PL/1. OS/MVS**
- **COBOL using TSO/ SPF or VM/CMS**
- **PL/1 with MULTICS**
- **FORTRAN with VAX and VMS**
- **IBM PC with Communications**

MIS
INTERNATIONAL INC.

24655 Southfield Road
Southfield, Michigan 48075
(313) 552-0550
(800) 521-2144
Equal Opportunity Employer
"A Total Systems Company"

SR. TECHNICAL SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

The Andover manufacturing facility of Fortune-100 Raytheon's Missile Systems Division, is an innovative leader in the field of automated electronic manufacturing, from microelectronic components to phased array radars. We have immediate needs for Senior Technical Systems Analysts with a high degree of technical knowledge in computer operating systems, program languages, and data base design and access methods. Environment is IBM 3033 MVS SP1.1

You will provide expertise to programmers for the design and development of data based systems, provide assembler language and user assistance for programmers, provide assistance in compiling educational seminars, and develop and implement major operating system modifications.

You will also be responsible for the installation of new systems (MVS/SP 1.3) and new releases of existing operating systems, as well as assisting in the planning of various hardware and software requirements.

BSEE or BSCS and 3-5 years experience and thorough knowledge of SMP, IBM utilities and assembler language coding are necessary.

Raytheon offers an excellent salary/company-paid benefits program. Please send resumes to: Steve Anderton, Raytheon Company, Employment Office, 350 Lowell Street, West Andover, MA 01801.

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON COMPANY
MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

USA Inc. has immediate openings for data processing professionals with 2-3 years of IBM mainframe experience.

We are seeking:

- **PROGRAMMERS**
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**
- **CICS, IDMS, AND IMS EXPERTS.**

USA Inc. is a software development and consulting group providing services to the data processing community.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefit package.

Please send your resume to:

Karen Erwin
Universal Software Assoc. Inc.
Corporate Place 128, Suite 100
Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880

USA

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Banking Burroughs

Southern Location
Medium System
$550 Million Bank
Florida Software Installed
All Expenses Paid

Executive Consultants
1600 Fairfield Avenue
Suite 102
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1000

MANAGER OF SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

Must have management experience with systems personnel and be able to develop subordinates.

Experience requires VTAM network supporting BSC and SDLC Lines, MVS, JES2, CICS, SMP, and VTAM Micros.

In addition to a challenging position we provide an outstanding compensation package.

Send your resume with salary requirements to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
of West Virginia Inc.
Attn: Personnel Director
P.O. Box 1353
Charleston, WV 25325

EEO Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST

ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY is a multi-discipline research institution operated by the University of Chicago under contract to the Department of Energy. Current and planned research covers a broad span of energy and environmental projects.

We are seeking a Systems Analyst to participate in a multi-year project which will result in the replacement of existing accounting and budgeting systems with an integrated financial management information system. The individual hired will have an unusually rewarding opportunity to work through all phases of the systems development life cycle.

Qualifications include a BS/MS degree in Computer Science or Business Administration (or equivalent) and 5 or more years of experience in programming and systems design, as well as demonstrated capability in recent data base/data communications projects. Knowledge of financial planning and accounting principles is required, in addition to experience in a large-scale IBM installation running MVS or VM.

Our southwest Chicago suburban location offers a campus-like work environment. Excellent benefits include 5 weeks annual vacation to all staff employees. For prompt consideration, please send resume to:

R. Bottino
Box J-CSD-16846-21
9700 S. Cass Avenue
Argonne, IL 60439
Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

Systems Analyst/Programmers

Expanding systems staff needs individuals to work with IBM S/38 and S/34. Positions require 2-3 years experience in RPG, and on-line manufacturing environment helpful. Salary based on experience.

Send your resume with salary history and requirements in confidence to:

Queen Carpet Corp.
P.O. Box 1527
Dalton, GA 30722-1527
Attn: Claude Bell

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are seeking a highly motivated, results oriented Systems Programmer to join our IBM mainframe (43XX) environment. Previous experience of 2-3 years as Systems Programmer with DOS/VSE, CICS, DL/1, ICCF, installation, modification and tuning of systems software is required. Hospital background a definite plus. We offer competitive salaries and excellent benefit program. Please send resume to Personnel Director.

New England Memorial Hospital
5 Woodland Road
Stoneham, MA 02180
an equal opporutunity employer, m/f

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Three to six years experience in designing and programming business systems, COBOL, IBM, JCL/VSAM, CICS.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Two to five years experience, IBM software environment, IBM assembler, DOS - VSE, VMCMS, CICS, VTAME.

We are a well established and growth oriented integrated oil and gas company situated in pleasant Brigham City, Northern Utah.

Please send your resume with salary requirements to:

Deion Clark
Data Processing Manager
FLYING J, INC.
P.O. Box 678
Brigham City, UT 84302

Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING/
COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Assignment: Saudi Arabia

Litton Data Command Systems, a major multinational engineering firm, has an outstanding opportunity for a Programmer Analyst.

In this position you will be responsible for maintaining COBOL programs of existing inventory control systems and for the analysis, design of new systems utilizing IBM 4300 series hardware in a DOS/VSE environment; act as technical supervisor for programming and analyst personnel and for matters associated with logistical information processing systems.

Your background should include a minimum of 6 years relevant work experience, four within a data processing environment and two years in programming/systems positions. Experience in COBOL mandatory with PL/1 and assembler language a plus. Knowledge and experience with VSAM, CICS/VS, ICCF required. Bachelor's degree required.

We offer competitive salaries, outstanding benefits and overseas package. Please forward your resume to: Professional Employment, Dept. 541-K7, Box 5000, Agoura Hills, CA 91301-0500.

LITTON DATA COMMAND SYSTEMS

Equal Oppty Employer M/F/H

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill

Of CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-2012
(NC Call)
(704) 542-0312

CAREERS IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AT.... HARRIS

In Florida.

You know how important it is to work with a company that offers exciting career opportunities, competitive salaries, full employee benefits, and management appreciation for a job well done. **HARRIS** offers all this and much more. We are a highly-diversified, international Fortune 200 communications and information processing company with fiscal year 1984 sales projected at $2 billion. Our products, systems, networks, and components are sold in more than 100 nations world-wide. And we offer these challenging positions on sunny Florida's exciting Space Coast, located thirty miles south of Cape Canaveral and one hour from Disney World and Epcot.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Manager: Responsible for all voice/data communications services for our Government Systems Sector, including system design, installation, operation, and maintenance of digital PBX and local area network. BSEE preferred; US citizenship required.

Data Communications Analyst: Responsible for data communications planning and system engineering, new service specifications, ordering and installation coordination, and problem resolution. Five years experience in data communications required, with knowledge of communications equipment and common carrier services. BSEE required.

Software Specialist: Works with users to implement on-line systems in IDMS/DC and CICS and provides training in these systems. Plans future software usage strategies and assists with conversions to newer systems. Must have three to five years experience in developing on-line systems, one year in IDMS/DC environment, BSCS, BSBA, or degree in related discipline required.

Network Analyst: Provides guidance and direction to M.I.S. management and data communications user community. Responsible for project coordination for large corporate data center. Knowledge of SNA software and hardware required. BS required.

Tariff Analyst: Analyzes national and state communications tariffs for impact on users. Will become expert on regulatory issues. Three to five years in modeling, business analysis, and statistical analysis is required. BS in Statistics, Financial Analysis, or related discipline.

Voice Communications Analyst: Assists in the management and procurement of PBX systems. Includes requirements analysis, cost justification, selection, and project management of implementation. Three years related experience. Bachelors degree required.

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Specialist: Supports Computer Automated Engineering (CAE) in electrical and mechanical areas. Examines, helps select, and tests software packages. Maintains knowledge of tools and has knowledge of languages such as ADA, C, and LISP. Provides technical supervision of small Engineering Computer Center. BSEE required, Masters preferred.

Programmer: Prepares and supervises preparation, testing, and documentation of programs, and reviews existing programs to recommend changes. Three years experience in engineering applications. BSCS or BSEE required.

SYSTEMS

Financial Systems Analyst: Assists users in implementation and turnkey problem resolution, and maintenance of financial package software. Must know COBOL and OS/JCL. 15% travel. Knowledge of IDMS/DC preferred. BS required.

Technical Representative: Responsibilities include systems analysis, project management, and customer account management. Experience with large-scale MVS or VM data center and JES3, TSO, VM/CMS required with knowledge of FOCUS, SAS, IDMS, IFPS, INFO a plus. BS required, MBA a plus.

Senior Systems Programmer: Responsible for data base and data communications software systems, including ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, TSO, IDMS/DB-DC, and CICS. Three years experience in an IBM MVS/SP environment required. VM/SP experience a plus. BS required, Masters a plus.

Billing Analyst: Responsible for maintaining charge-back system for computer resource utilization, system modifications, and management reporting. Three years programming experience in large IBM mainframe MVS environment and 1+ years of SAS programming experience required. Prior billing experience and use of JARS a plus. Bachelor's degree required.

SECURITY

Analyst: Evaluates, assesses and eliminates areas of vulnerability in current data processing systems. Requires experience with IBM 3081, 4341, and 3705 systems. BSCS or BSEE required. Masters preferred.

LOCAL INTERVIEWS

Members of our MIS Senior Staff will be traveling to several cities around the country in mid February to discuss these and other exceptional opportunities. Find out what HARRIS can mean to you and your future. To arrange for a confidential interview, call Susan Standley collect at 305/724-3915.

Or send your resume to:

Susan Standley
HARRIS Corporation
1025 W. NASA Boulevard
Melbourne, Florida 32919

An equal opportunity employer M F H V

HARRIS

MAPPER RUN DESIGNERS

Call Agnes (212)-867-0219

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

1,000 SUNBELT OPENINGS

D.P. - ROBERT MONTGOMERY

Prog. Anal. (3 yrs H-P & COBOL)	to $28,000 NC location
Prog. Anal. (3 yrs Mfg. CICS & COBOL)	to $29,000 NC location
Prog. Anal. (3 yrs banking IMS & COBOL)	to 29,000 VA location
Sys. Prog. (3 yrs MVS or IMS)	to $40,000 SC location
Sys. Prog. (3 yrs NCP & VTAM)	to $40,000 FL location
Sys. Anal. (3 yrs Ins. appl. & COBOL)	to $35,000 TN location

ENGINEERING - MIKE HUNTER

Systems Engineer(C3I)	to $70,000
Software Mgr's (Communications)	to $65,000
Software Supv. (Telephony)	to $60,000
Sr. Software Engr's (Unix-DEC or INTEL)	to $55,000
Software Engr's (Microprocessor)	to $50,000

Fox-Morris is the nations largest corporate owned co. with over 150 affiliates located throughout the nation. For a clear understanding of our clients needs call 919/872-2940 or send resume to:

FOX-MORRIS ASSOCIATES
3101 Poplarwood Court
Raleigh, NC 27625

STATE OF MONTANA

Relocate to the year-round majestic beauty of Montana. Enjoy the unsurpassed hunting, fishing or backpacking opportunities, or experience the winter wonderland by snowmobiling or skiing. Work in Helena, a small city centrally located in the state between Glacier and Yellowstone National Parks. Live affordably within walking distance of work, or on country acreage within minutes.

We have **a Systems Analyst** ($25,258) and two **Programmer/Analyst III** ($23,157) positions available in two state departments. Qualifications include 4-5 years experience in programming and systems analysis and design, using IBM MVS hardware, COBOL, and TSO/SPF, with some project leadership. In addition, SA and one P/A III desire database, preferably IDMS, CICS, and VSAM, and one P/A III desires IBM PC, and IBM 8100 DPPX COBOL and DMS.

If this sound good to you, call (406) 444-3149 for application requirements, or send your resume, by February 13, 1983, to:

State of Montana
Department of Revenue
Research and Information Division
Mitchell Building
Helena, Montana 59620

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

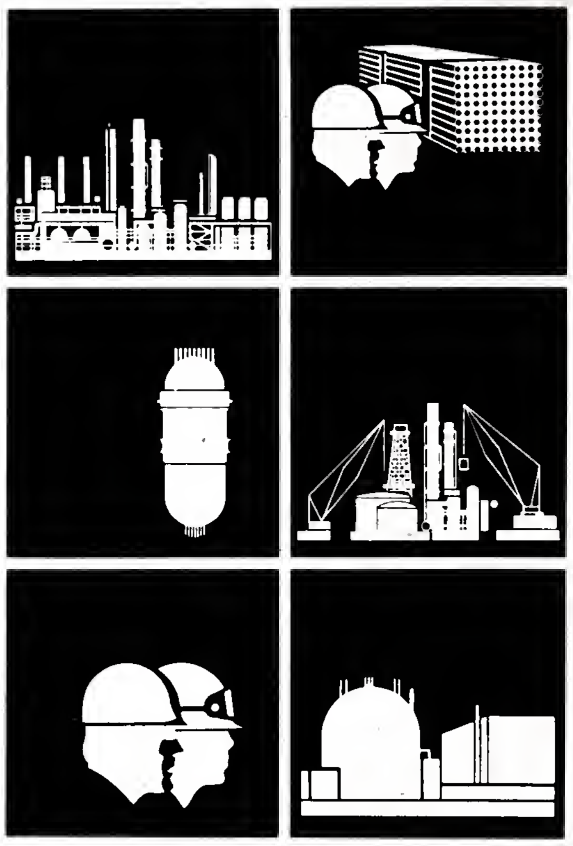
Challenges matched to your expertise ...facilities to make the most of it.

As a diversified leader in energy systems, Combustion Engineering is advancing the technologies needed for energy solutions. In our highly sophisticated state-of-the-art Computer Center located in Windsor, Connecticut, we're solving complex business problems by applying the capabilities of one of the most comprehensive data processing and communications networks in operation. The challenges are here for those who are up to them. The environment is right for demonstrating technical leadership.

As a Systems Programmer, you will be heavily involved in modification and maintenance of IBM systems control programs, as well as major subsystems and access methods. Your qualifications will include a minimum of 4 years experience with the internal structure of JES-3 and at least one of the following major IBM systems control programs or subsystems: MVS, SMP/SMPE or VM.

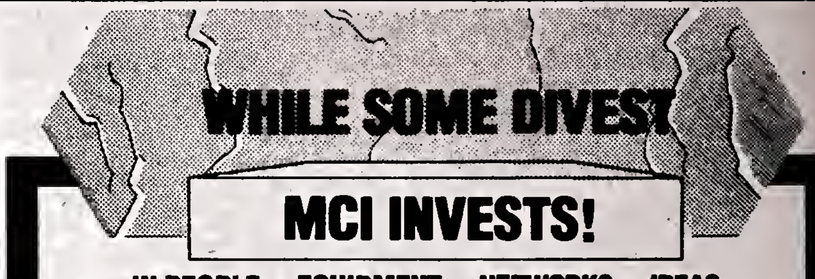
In addition to offering an excellent salary and a fully-paid benefit package, we provide computer time during the day. No more having to be at the Data Center at midnight to do your testing.

For prompt, confidential consideration, forward your resume, including salary requirements, to: Mr. Vincent C. Vallario, Jr., Combustion Engineering, 90 Lamberton Road, Windsor, CT 06095.



COMBUSTION ENGINEERING
The Energy Systems Company

An equal opportunity employer, m/f



MCI INVESTS!

IN PEOPLE... EQUIPMENT... NETWORKS... IDEAS

Washington, DC Metro Opportunities

These are incredibly exciting times at MCI... and incredibly opportune times for energetic data processing professionals ready to make a big career move. Without question, the most dynamic technical revolution in the world today is in telecommunications.

And MCI is leading it!

Right now we have urgent needs for:

SENIOR GRAPHICS ANALYSTS

You will lead the development of graphics software for our Control Center utilizing state-of-art technology. You should have a solid background in scientific or engineering graphics applications in a real-time or interactive minicomputer environment.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

You will be our in-house expert in PRIME minicomputer internals and provide technical support to one of our key programs. You should possess an excellent knowledge of mini operating systems internals, assembly language and have had two or more years' experience as a PRIME systems programmer.

Relocation assistance is available.

If you would like to become a part of this elite team of professionals, call Jim Moore collect at (703) 486-4497, or send your resume and salary requirements to: Human Resources, MCI Telecommunications Corporation, 701 South 12th Street, Dept. 425, Arlington, Virginia 22202. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

MCI Telecommunications Corporation

Compiler Developers

There are several opportunities to join a team of software engineers that have established an excellent record in the field of commercial compiler development. Reporting directly to the Section Head commercial compiler development, you will assume a technically challenging role that will lead to excellent growth opportunities...opportunities that exist only with a computer manufacturer.

Ideally, you will have a total of 2-8 years' experience in compiler development. One position in particular requires in-depth experience with code generation.

To investigate these positions, please forward your resume to Russ Whyte, Honeywell Information Systems, MS804 BBL, 300 Concord Road, Billerica, MA 01821. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

Outstanding Software Opportunities

ISC Systems Corporation designs, manufactures and markets on-line terminal systems for financial institutions. We are seeking additional SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS with assembler language experience. Our system utilizes a unique architecture incorporating a Z-80 microprocessor and a sophisticated multi-tasking operating system.

Installation Software Engineers

Our software engineers are responsible for coding and installation of our customized financial applications software. Customer interface is required. For the San Juan opportunity, you must be bilingual Spanish/English. We have openings in the following areas:

Atlanta Dallas Orlando San Juan Glendale Menlo Park

In addition, we have additional opportunities in our Atlanta Regional Headquarters:

Software Customer Support Manager

This position requires prior experience directing on-going software support combined with a strong technical background, preferably with microprocessor-based assembler. Strong customer relations skills and prior experience managing a small group of professionals is also required.

Systems Conversion Specialist

This individual interfaces closely with customers to develop functional specifications. You must have heavy experience with banking operations and data processing. Travel required.

We offer competitive salaries including incentive bonuses, company paid benefits and flexible working hours. Send resumes to: **Mike Robertson,**

ISC SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1100 Circle 75 Parkway, Ste. 300
Atlanta, GA 30339
equal opportunity employer

DP POSITIONS SEATTLE/PORTLAND

MVS. Sr. Systems Programmer	$42K
Sr. IMS Systems Prog Systems Performance-data base consultant to applications group.	42K
Sr. Programmer/Analyst Financial app. CICS/DL1 on line interactive.	32K
Programmer/Analyst CICS/DL1 or VSAM on-line dev.	28K
Sr. P/A IMS applications dev	to 40K
Data Admin. Analyst data resources Mgmt local DP design.	to 45K

Please forward resume immediately to:

HOUSER, MARTIN MORRIS & ASSOC.
(206) 453-2700
C-90015, 1940-116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98009

Systems Manager (Financial/Administrative)

The Medical University of SC is seeking applicants for Financial/Administrative Systems Manager. Applicants should possess a Master's degree in business administration and an undergraduate degree in computer science (or vice versa), and at least 5 years experience to include on-line multi-processing systems, data base access methods and installation of commercial software packages. Must have proven managerial skills. Additional certification (e.g. CDP, CCP(Business), or CPA) most desirable. Faculty teaching appointment possible. Located in cosmopolitan, southeastern coastal city. Excellent fringe benefits. Salary range $25,100 to $35,600. Qualified applicants send resume to:

Ms. Jean Strickland
Employment Manager
Medical Univeristy of SC
Summerall Center
Charleston, SC 29425
EOE M/F/H

Data Processing Systems Engineer IV

$33,876 Annual

Install/maintain IBM operating systems VM, DOS/VSE, and CICS. Degree with major in data processing or computer science and 4 years experience as systems progammer/engineer or equivalent. Close is 2/17/84. Apply in confidence to:

Snohomish County Personnel
First Floor Administration Bldg.
Everett, Washington 98201
(206) 259-0642
E.O.E.

LOOKING?

Find the job you want in Computerworld's classifieds. No other publication carries as many ads for computer professionals as Computerworld, so no other publication can give you as wide a choice of jobs, salary and location as Computerworld. You can even try a "Position Wanted" ad to look for exactly what you want, where you want.

Be sure you look over our recruitment ads every week, so you don't miss the opportunity that's just right for you.

Experienced Computer Sales & Marketing Representatives

Get off the sales rollercoaster with strong sales support, stability...and opportunity.

The HP Way.

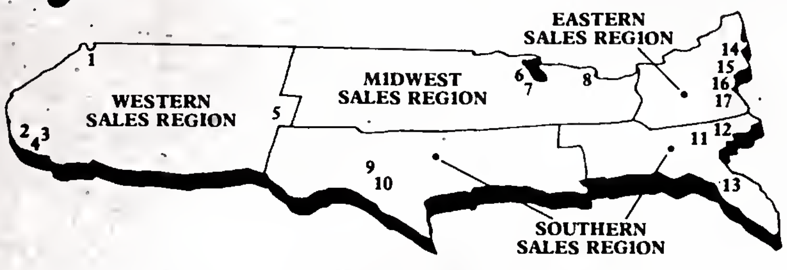
If you're tired of the same old promises, consider Hewlett-Packard. We have outstanding opportunities for career-minded professionals with 2 or more years' specialized sales experience in the minicomputer field. With a degree in engineering, physics, math, computer science, business or the equivalent combination of education and experience, you could qualify for consideration.

Careers are yours for the making.

HP offers more than a job. You can reach the top of your field right across the nation. But you'll need to be creative, enthusiastic and have the business maturity and technical know-how to interface effectively with end user decision makers.

Two areas of opportunity for Experienced Field Sales Representatives -

Technical Computer Sales



1. Bellvue, WA
2. Santa Clara,CA
3. N. Hollywood, CA
4. Los Angeles, CA
5. Englewood, CO
6. St. Paul, MN
7. Rolling Meadows, IL
8. Farmington Hills, MI
9. Dallas, TX
10. Houston, TX
11. Atlanta,GA
12. Raleigh, NC
13. Orlando, FL
14. Lexington, MA
15. Paramus, NJ
16. Valley Forge, PA
17. Rockville, MD

and other cities across the U.S.

These positions are responsible for selling HP's technical computer products to scientific, technical and manufacturing customers in your assigned territory. Besides degree or equivalent, 2 years' successful CAE/CAD/CAM or manufacturing minicomputer sales experience is desirable.

Commercial/Business Computer Sales

These positions are responsible for selling large-scale minicomputers, primarily to the manufacturing market. As well as managing the existing customer base in your assigned territory. Besides degree or equivalent, 2 years' successful business computer sales experience is desirable.

Invest in your future... long term.

We rank high among major computer companies in terms of sales growth, earnings, product innovations and employee retention. This means career stability... year in and year out. It starts with in-depth training for up to 10 months, covering every aspect of the business... from learning the HP product line to the most sophisticated sales techniques. You'll quickly gain hands-on experience working with senior HP people.

With HP you'll reap the benefit of rapid production, delivery and installation, plus strong pre-and post-sale technical support. Because our credo is "productivity - not promises."

Consider the HP advantages.

Besides excellent compensation and benefits, you'll find your career progression with us a lot smoother than what you've experienced in the past. For immediate consideration, please send your resume with salary history, indicating your preferred city.

Eastern Region
Murray Kaplan
HP Dept. CW
4 Choke Cherry Rd.
Rockville, MD 20850

Midwest Region
Barbara Moyer
HP Dept. CW
5201 Tollview Drive
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

Southern Region
Karl Paul
HP Dept. CW
2000 South Park Place
Atlanta, GA 30339

Susan Benson
HP Dept. CW
930 E. Campbell Road
Richardson, TX 75081

Western Region
Blair Farr
HP Dept. CW
3939 Lankershim Blvd.
N. Hollywood, CA 91604

HEWLETT PACKARD

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer
No Agencies Please-

COBOL/CICS PROGRAMMERS

With Financial Programming Experience

ORLANDO, FLORIDA

Système, one of the fastest growing companies in the financial systems manufacturing industry, is now adding IBM capabilities to its established DEC shop. Utilizing the latest in minicomputer based terminal systems, our products are designed to automate banking financial functions. We're well financed, well-organized and solidly on our way to industry leadership.

To qualify for these start-up opportunities you must have at least 3-5 years COBOL/CICS experience *with financial (banking, S&L) applications*. Hands-on experience with IBM 4300 or IBM 34/36 also necessary. (Knowledge of both is a strong plus.)

As a member of the Système team, you'll enjoy an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits, and the kind of career potential that can only be found in a vital growing organization. For immediate consideration, please send your resume in confidence, to: Personnel Manager, **Dept. CW-130**

Système Corporation
3443 Parkway Center Court
Orlando, Florida 32804
(305) 298-8180

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ADP COORDINATOR

- for 3000-bed health care system in Ohio to serve as Senior Program/Systems Analyst to establish and maintain a new state-of-the-art ADP system. Must have specific knowledge of nimi-computers, DEC hardware, operational systems, MUMPS and other application programming languages. 3 yrs. experience in a computer field such as computer specialist or ADP system design. Salary based on experience. Benefits: Mederal retirement plan, group health/life insurance, sick leave, vacation leave, 9 paid holidays/year. Contact: **Personnel Service, Cleveland VA Medical Center (Brecksville Unit), 10000 Brecksville Road, Brecksville, OH 44141.** Telephone **(216) 526-3030**, ext. 201, 202, 452.

SUNBELT *IMS*

California to Florida

Immediate need for application and software IMS, CICS, IDMS, RAMIS, TOTAL and ADABAS professionals. Coast to coast coverage. Contact us now and make harsh winters a memory! Call collect or send resume.

SUPERIOR RESOURCES

Personnel Services - Employer Retained

17141 Ventura Blvd. #200
Encino (Los Angeles) CA 91316
(213) 986-4400

Member National Computer Assoc.

VM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

It's 72° in Phoenix today!

Start the year off with a change. Intel Corporation, a frontrunner in microprocessor technology is looking for VM Systems Programmers for our facility in sunny Phoenix, AZ. Our environment includes IBM 3081K-24, 3083, 3032 and 4341 processors running VM/SP and HPO. Requirements include IBM assembler language, VM installation and maintenance and EXEC experience. BSCS and 1 to 5 years experience is necessary.

For prompt consideration, call Mike Gore Collect at (602) 869-4499 or send your resume to Intel Corporation, Dept. 7452, 2402 W. Beardsley Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85027. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

Additional opportunities exist in Santa Clara, CA; Portland, OR; plus Field Sales/Service openings throughout the entire U.S.

intel winners by design

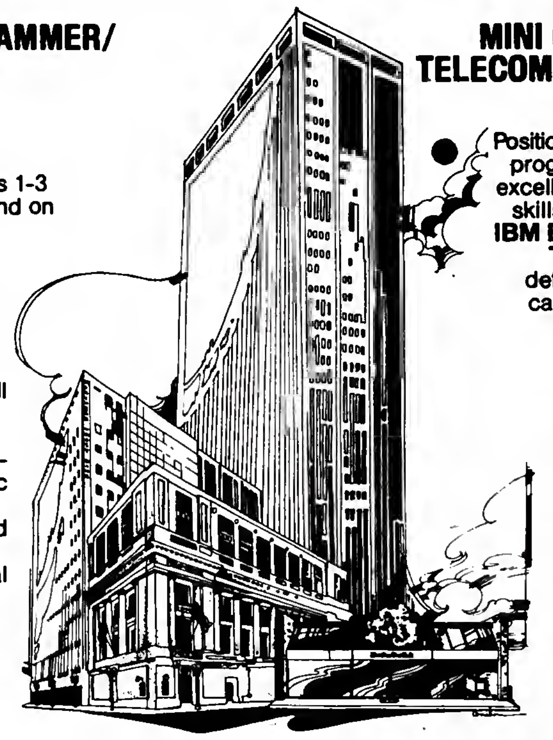
You've Earned The Right To Have A Choice And The Right Choice is

THE NORTHERN TRUST...

Our reputation for professional excellence is based on the combined talents of many different people with many different areas of expertise. In our progressive technological environment you'll be involved in a variety of OS system functions. Our state-of-the-art environment will allow you to choose either a technical or a management career path. And best of all, at **THE NORTHERN TRUST** your individual accomplishments will be recognized.

SR. PROGRAMMER/ TECHNICAL ANALYST— DEC-VAX

Position requires 1-3 years background on **DEC-VAX** hardware and 1-2 years **FORTRAN** programming experience. Primary responsibility will be the development of our new state-of-the-art Electronic Delivery System using specialized 4th generation software. Several openings, all requiring user contact.



MINI COMPUTER/ TELECOMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT

Position requires 2+ years programming on mini's, excellent communication skills and knowledge of **IBM BAL, MVS Utilities; TSO** and **JCL** are a definite plus. Selected candidate will provide systems programming support for our mini computer & telecom systems. Duties involve problem determination & resolution, vendor interface, performance monitoring & tuning and consulting/ assisting application development activities.

You have a choice, so make the right choice and accomplish your goals...**THE NORTHERN TRUST.** Send resume in confidence or contact: **M. SCHNEIDER (312) 630-6000 EXT. 3096**

The Northern Trust Bank

50 South La Salle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60675

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EXPERIENCED UNIVAC MANAGERS & TECHNICIANS

Grumman Data Systems has many openings available for experienced UNIVAC 1100 personnel, at various levels, in these categories:

- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
- DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS
- COMPUTER OPERATIONS

These openings are in New York City and our Long Island facilities and they offer outstanding career opportunities.

Grumman Data Systems offers a competitive salary, superb comprehensive company paid benefits including health, dental, an incentive bonus program and of course, relocation.

Insofar as we have so many openings in each category, we urge you to respond promptly by forwarding your resume, in confidence, to:

Henry Mayors, Dept. CW 122
GRUMMAN DATA SYSTEMS
1111 Stewart Avenue
Bethpage, NY 11714

GRUMMAN

An Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required

Systems Administrator

Applications are now being accepted for a supervisory level position in the City of Grand Rapids data processing center. This position offers a wide latitude for initiative and personal growth. An IBM 4331 is currently in use.

Grand Rapids is located in the heart of Western Michigan's Winter-Water Wonderland. Summer and winter recreational activities are close at hand. Within 25 miles of beautiful Lake Michigan with its sand beaches.

Applicants should have college degree with a sound base of past experience including some supervisory background.

Salary range: $27,407 to $34,979 per year plus a full range of fringe benefits. Appointment at above minimum salary dependent on qualifications.

An affirmative action and equal opportunity employer.

Send resume to **Andrew R. Vanderveen, Personnel Director, Room 818, City Hall, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503.**

MIDWEST PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Material handling company is seeking several individuals to join industrial/process control software team. D.E.C. R.S.X. and V.A.X. Fortran and/or Pascal Degree in computer science or equivalent. At least 2 years in design /programming of integrated systems. Communication skills required. Send resume to:

CONCO-TELLUS INC.
SOUTH 14TH AVENUE
MENDOTA, IL 61342
Equal Opportunity Employer

Programmers

If you are mobile and wish to work for a large consulting firm and have:

OS, COBOL, TSO

We Need 20 for our Client Company
We Also Need 5 With CICS
Salary to $30K

Mail Resume or Call Collect:
Executive Consultants
1600 Fairfield Avenue
Suite 102
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1000

PROGRAMMERS • SYSTEMS/ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
IMS • IDMS • CICS • COBOL • C-UNIX • PL1

Help CGA set the standard in consulting.

Over the last 15 years, CGA has acquired a solid reputation as the number one DP consulting firm in the nation. Our people built that reputation by insisting on the highest standards of integrity, achievement, and technical excellence.

If you're a DP/Professional with at least two years experience who shares the same standards we do, CGA can offer you challenging assignments, a state of the art work environment, and an exciting career. Our salary/benefits program matches the demands of the job.

Help set the standard. Call CGA today, or send your resume in complete confidence to:

Allen Services Division
212 West National Road
Vandalia, OH 45377
800-543-7583. In Ohio, call
(513) 890-1200 collect.

cga

Setting the Standard in Consulting.

CONTRACT SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS up to $30/Hour

Positions are immediately available in many locations in Texas, Louisiana & Oklahoma.

To qualify for one of these positions, you must have a minimum of 3 to 5 years experience as a:

SR. SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER - SMP4
SR. DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR - IMS, DB/DC
SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - IMS, DB/DC, FOCUS, PL/1
SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - CICS, COBOL
SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - ADA-BASE
SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - HP 3000
SR. PROGRAMMERS-COBOL, PL/1, TSO, SPF

Applicants ready to begin NOW, please forward your resume and call George Johnson COLLECT between 8am - 6pm (CDT) for an interview appointment in your city.

JPS, Inc.

20333 FM 149 • #201 • Houston, TX 77070
Out of State-1-800-231-2555
In Texas-713-370-0303

NO AGENCIES PLEASE

POSITIONS AVAILABLE EVERYDAY EVERYWHERE IN THE USA.

we are an equal opportunity employer m/f

GIBRALTAR

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Gibraltar, a leader in the financial industry, has immediate career opportunities avaliable for experienced Programmer/Analysts in our Burbank Data Processing Center. Requirements include at least 2 years on-the-job experience in an IBM DOS/VSE or OS/MVS Assembler language environment. CICS experience is a plus.

Our benefit package includes excellent medical/life/dental insurance as well as a mortgage and auto loan assistance program. 1984 promises exceptional growth for Gibraltar. To find out how you can become a part of this growth, please send your resume to:

Sarah Christman
Sr. Technical Recruiter

GIBRALTAR FINANCIAL GROUP
12509 Oxnard Street, W-4
North Hollywood, CA 91605

T.M.

GIBRALTAR FINANCIAL GROUP

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

We are a leading university seeking a COBOL programmer/analyst with 4+ years experience on HP/3000: Image, Query, View, Quiz, SPL a plus. Will develop and support ongoing administrative systems such as registration, grades, admissions, A/P, A/R, etc.

Excellent benefits include one month vacation, free tuition, comprehensive health insurance.

Send resume including salary history and requirements to:

MS. L. McADAMS,
Personnel Dept.
NEW SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
66 W 12 St
New York, N.Y. 10011

Affirm Action/Equal Oppty Employer

BANKING CAREERS SOUTHEAST

Numerous DP banking opptys for Project Mgrs, Project Leaders, Prog Analysts & Programmers with deposits, loans, international (MIDAS software exp. definite plus), funds transfer, CPCS and Cash Mgmt. HOGAN software definite plus.

MFG. OPPTYS

Business Systems Consultant - requires knowledge of budget planning, inventory control, distribution, and order processing. Individuals should have strong user interface skills. Limited travel required.

Business Systems Analyst - requires exp with sales/mkt systems. Tech abilities should include COBOL, online systems design/implementation.

For further information on the above and other excellent opptys for career growth, contact Larry Stone at (704)-375-0600 or send resume in confidence to:

FOX-MORRIS
212 S. Tryon St/Suite 1350
Charlotte, NC 28281

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Aggressive Billion $, Sunbelt Bank, expanding its technical staff, seeks IBM Systems Programmer.

Our current environment includes RACF, JCS 2, CICS.

Candidate should possess application programming background and a minimum of three years 4341 MVS systems programming experience. Proficiency with SMP4 is a plus.

Send resume and salary requirements to:

Southern National Bank of N. C.
c/o Jerry M. Barnes
P. O. Box 1489
Lumberton, N. C. 28359

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Programming

•Senior Programmer Analysts
•Systems Analysts
•Senior Systems Analysts
•Software Support Specialist

Computer Sciences Corporation's National Flood Insurance Program is continuing its expansion into numerous projects that offer opportunities ranging from heavy restructuring and enhancements through "groundbreaking" systems analysis, design and development, to requirements identification and specification writing. The following positions may contain the senior analysis functions, the technical development, or increasing responsibilities that will advance your current career.

• Senior Systems Analysts and Systems Analysts

This unit will aid in initiating a major, nationwide sub-system that emphasizes extensive specification writing, requirement and element analysis, general design and development, and heavy client interface. Qualifications include minimum six years of COBOL programming, preferably on OS IBM environments, two years of independent systems analysis, and good written and verbal communications skills. CICS experience, project leadership, and insurance applications are extremely desirable.

• Senior Systems Analysts and Senior Programmer Analysts

This team will be responsible for major systems and programming analysis, redesign, redevelopment, and modification efforts for primary sub-systems. Qualifications include three to six years of COBOL programming background. MSA, accounting/financial applications and CICS experience extremely desirable.

• Software Support Specialist

This individual will provide technical guidance and procedural development for our data processing center, specializing in all systems programming functions. These responsibilities include analyzing software utilization, developing all performance measurement and benchmark testing efforts, and system optimizing and troubleshooting the major on-line systems. Qualifications include five to twelve years of systems programming background including heavy OS MVS internals, command level CICS, and two years operational knowledge of DASD and VSAM.

Our environment features the IBM 4341 and 3083, running OS MVS, CICS, and TSO SPF.

CSC offers easy access off the Beltway, a professional work atmosphere, competitive salaries, and a benefits package including tuition reimbursement, pension plan, stock option, credit union, and employer-paid medical/dental plans.

For immediate consideration, please call Mr. Rex Saoit at (301) 982-2107 or send resume. After-business-hours and weekend interviews can be arranged at your convenience.

CSC
COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

N.F.I.P.
9901-A George Palmer Highway
P.O. Box 450
Lanham, Maryland 20706
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Data Processing

LEAD SYSTEM ANALYST

American Isuzu Motors, an automotive importer/distributor, is seeking an experienced System Analyst with a background in project management.

The successful candidate will have a B.A. degree or equivalent and 2 - 4 years previous experience as a lead system analyst. Two years supervisory experience required with business knowledge of automotive industry desirable. Good written and verbal communication skills necessary.

The primary responsibility is to compile business requirements for computer system design which includes operation survey, data base and general system design, and preparation of documents for users and programmers.

We plan to upgrade our system in '84 and '85 corresponding with the growth of our company. We offer excellent company paid benefits including all-group insurance.

Send resume with salary history to:

American Isuzu Motors Inc.

ISUZU

P.O. Box 2280
City of Industry, CA 91746
Attn: Personnel Dept.

Principals Only
NO TELEPHONE CALLS PLEASE

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATAPOINT

- PROGRAMMERS
- ANALYSTS
- OPERATORS
- SALES PEOPLE

JOBS IN 40 US CITIES NATIONWIDE.
NOT AN AGNECY
SEND RESUME TO:

TIM TANNER
1377 K STREET, NW
SUITE 201
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

WASHINGTON, D.C.

DATABASE SPECIALIST

Know IMS, IDMS, or Model 204? YES!! Our client needs you now for brand new projects! Experienced professionals required. To $55K.

ROBERT HALF
OF WASHINGTON, INC.
7316 Wisconsin Ave Ste 401
Washington, D.C. 20814
(301) 652-1960

NEW FACULTY POSITION
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE

The Graduate School of Business is seeking a full-time graduate faculty member in the area of:

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS)

NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE is a private, coeducational institution located on a dual-site campus in Manchester and Hooksett, New Hampshire. The College's facilities include an outstanding business library and state-of-the-art computational systems; its central location provides easy access to the high-tech environs of Boston for research and other activities, and to New England's diverse recreational areas.

The GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS offers both MBA and MS degree options in a number of business disciplines. The enrollment of 1,400 full and part time students is served by a FTE faculty of 40.

Excellent benefits and salary package.
Closing date is 3/15/84.

Send resume to:
Dr. Jacqueline F. Mara, Dean
Graduate School of Business
New Hampshire College
2500 River Rd., Manchester, NH 03104

new hampshire college

New Hampshire College
is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Systems & Applications Programmers

NCR's growth in Office Automation Systems generates openings in Columbia, South Carolina

NCR's Office Systems Division in Columbia is responsible for the success of the WORKSAVER and a family of multi-function, shared resource systems. These systems, designed to increase productivity and solve problems in the office environment, have met with strong customer demand, creating several new openings in our R&D facility.

The areas include:

Distributed Systems Software Development

Including microcomputer operating systems, I/O drivers, distributed Db management systems, SW to control peripheral interfaces, electronic mail SW for UNIX* based systems, networking capabilities, and systems test/integration.

Customer Service Support Center

Provide direct customer support via "800" toll free service including fault isolation, problem resolution in operating systems, systems and applications SW, communications, a variety of SW development tools and vertical market applications.

Third Party Software Acquisition Specialist

Providing third party SW for the Division Marketing organization, including locating, evaluating, negotiating contracts, internal marketing, and marketing support.

Qualifications for these positions include BS/MSCS and experience in one or more of the following:

- DbM, DDP
- UNIX*, CTOS, CP/M, MS-DOS
- IMS, CICS, DISOSS, FOCUS
- DISTRIBUTED OFFICE AUTOMATION DATA COMMUNICATIONS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, SNA
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO CUSTOMERS
- MICROCOMPUTER EXPERIENCE
- PASCAL, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/1 and C
- MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE SALES EXPERIENCE

Explore the career opportunities that the $3.5 billion NCR Corporation offers...along with the many attractions of Columbia's sunbelt location. Send confidential resume with salary history to: **Gordon Davidson, Personnel Resources, Dept. N56, NCR Corporation, 3325 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, South Carolina 29169.**

NCR
Complete Computer Systems
An equal opportunity employer

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

System Developers
800-231-5920

Inviting resumes from individuals in the more highly technical computer related vocations such as: PHD Computer Scientists, Operating System Developers, Data Base Developers, Porting Specialists, Networks and Telecommunications, Architecture, Artificial Intelligence, Graphics Systems Developers, Microcoders and Firmware Developers, Compiler Development, etc. Special interest in emerging technology such as novel architecture, UNIX, ADA, etc. Similar interest in scientific applications developers including military, process control, data acquisition, telemetry and communications, CAD/CAM, simulation and modeling, etc.—we are a professional employment firm managed by graduate engineers. Fees are paid by the employer. All geographic locations. Send resume or call D. A. Redwine and ask for our free resume workbook & career planner.

Scientific Placement, Inc.
P.O. Box 19949 CW Houston, TX 77224 713/496-6100

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST

Bank of Boston, New England's #1 Bank, is seeking a Business Systems Analyst for our Systems Research Department, Information Systems and Services Division.

You will cross divisional lines to conduct independent feasibility studies and analyze business problems and opportunities, as well as new Bank services. You will define problems, plan and conduct research, and plan and implement recommended solutions. You will also develop and write procedures, policy bulletins and manuals governing systems and operations.

You must have a relevant college degree and three to four years of systems exposure, preferably in banking. You must also possess superior analytic and communication skills (written and verbal), and self-confidence to work in a multi-project environment under tight time constraints.

If you think that you are among the top 10% of your peers and that you qualify for this position, please send your resume and salary requirements to Thomas Matera, Bank of Boston, P.O. Box 1976-SRC, Boston, MA 02105.

1784

BANK OF BOSTON

• 1984 The First National Bank of Boston

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

HIRING?

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States - more than half a million computer people every week.

And, among our 529,650 readers at user organizations, about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads).

No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication.

To place your ad or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising
COMPUTERWORLD
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
1-800-343-6474
617-879-0700

Pacific Telecom's aggressive diversification into new markets and strong traditional bases of operation in telecommunications have created a new opportunity for a

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

in the beautiful Pacific Northwest

Specify, code and test computer programs, working with our Systems Analyst. In addition, you will be involved in translating information requirements into systems design, analyses and documents user needs and keeping abreast of technological developments in order to participate in the development of computer application systems.

Candidates will have 2-4 years VAX programming experience and knowledge of BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN . Datatrieve and FMS experience desirable.

Our salaries and benefits are outstanding as is our new Corporate Headquarters environment.

For consideration, please send your resume, with salary history to, or phone Isaac Dixon, Personnel Analyst, PACIFIC TELECOM, P.O. Box 9901, Vancouver, WA 98668-9901. (206) 696-6891. Equal Opportunity Employer.

PACIFIC TELECOM

Programmer Analyst

The Trane Company, a leading manufacturer of air conditioning products has positions available for programmers and programmer analysts.

Programmer Analyst

Applications include marketing, manufacturing and financial systems development in an MVS, IMS, DB/DC environment.

Micro Software Programmer

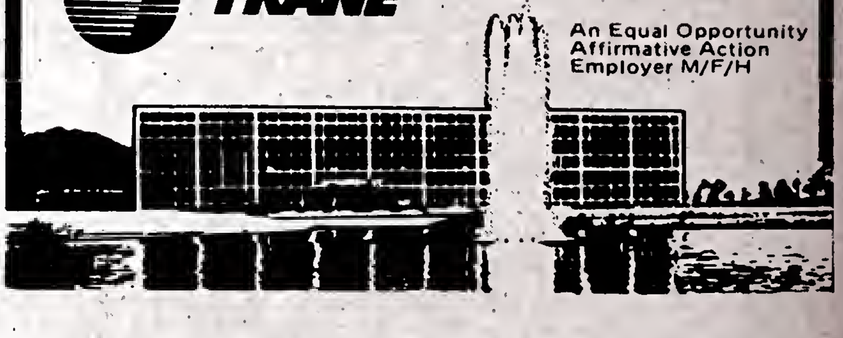
Provide technical hardware and software support of micro computers with access to Trane host computers.

The Trane Company headquarters are in LaCrosse, Wisconsin, a beautiful, medium-sized city on the Mississippi River. LaCrosse is a business, cultural, educational and recreational center and an ideal place to live and work. Interested candidates should send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Staff Employment
The Trane Company
Department 133
3600 Pammel Creek Road
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601

TRANE™

An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer M/F/H



ACP/PARS/TPF
Programmers or Analysts

100 + current openings for systems and applications specialists (non-contract). 1-10 years experience, $25,000 to $65,000. Our clients' present needs also include several manager positions.

We specialize exclusively in ACP/PARS/TPF and are in contact with all 40 installations across the country. Whatever your salary, geographic or career goal, we can help. Your resume will be handled in absolute confidence and NEVER will be submitted to a company without your prior approval. Send resume or call

(817) 498-0790-COLLECT

APEX COMPUTER PLACEMENTS INC
P.O. Box 292 Bedford, TX 76021

DIRECTOR OF M.I.S.

Join one of the world's most respected machine tool manufacturers now establishing e new headquarters operation in an ettractive mid-West city. You report to the V.P. Finance for this eutonomous division of a two billion dollar manufacturing company.

The environment is e 4300 now supporting two of three manufacturing locations, on line VSE, CICS and COPICS. Responsibilities will be relocation of 4300 to the mid-West headquarters, staff to support the expanded responsibilities and support of COPICS implementation at the third manufacturing facility.

Prior experience must include: track record, manufacturing, 4300, MRP II, Manager or Director M.I.S. (DP), multi location support.

Personal qualities required: enthusiasm, team player, communications skills, analytical. Thrive on responsibility and accountability.

We want a pro who would enjoy an opportunity to participate in a demanding business with a management team who's committed to success and understands the vital contribution they need from MIS.

Reply to CW-B4552
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY

ASSISTANT VICE CHANCELLOR-INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY

Newly created position responsible for formulation and evaluation of policies for development and management of all campus information and computing systems, services, facilities and networks. Assist the edministration in the selection and implementation of such policies. Supervise administretion of campus computing facilities. Provide liaison between segments of the computing community, the administration, and external agencies. Reports to Vice Chancellor-Research. Position available July 1, 1984. Preference given to applicants eligible for regular faculty position.

Qualifications: Demonstrated managerial experience and ability; capability of performing functions outlined above; experience and stature in computing and information systems.

Salary: Negotiable

Send application with full professional resume and five references by March 1, 1984, to: Chair, Search Committee, Office of Vice Chancellor-Research, 200 Californie Hall, University of California, Berkeley, Californie 94720.

The University of California is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

Systems Manager (Medical)

The Medical University of SC is seeking applicants for Medical Systems Development Manager. Applicants should have e Master's degree in computer science and an undergraduate degree in health care science (or vice versa), and at least 5 years experience to include on-line multi-processing systems, data base access methods and installation of IBM Patient Care System. Must have proven managerial skills. Additional certification (e.g. CDP, MT(ASCP), MRA) most desirable. Faculty teaching appointment possible. Located in cosmopolitan, southeastern coastal city. Excellent fringe benefits. Salary range, $25,100 to $35,600. Qualified applicants send resume to:

Ms. Jean Strickland
Employment Manager
Medical University of SC
Summerall Center
Charleston, SC 29425
EOE M/F/H

SR. PROG. ANALYST INTERNATIONAL DIV.

An oppty for growth & international travel exists with major pharmacentical co. Ideal candidate should possess strong accounting bkgd; RPG II or COBOL & business application exp. User interface is essential.

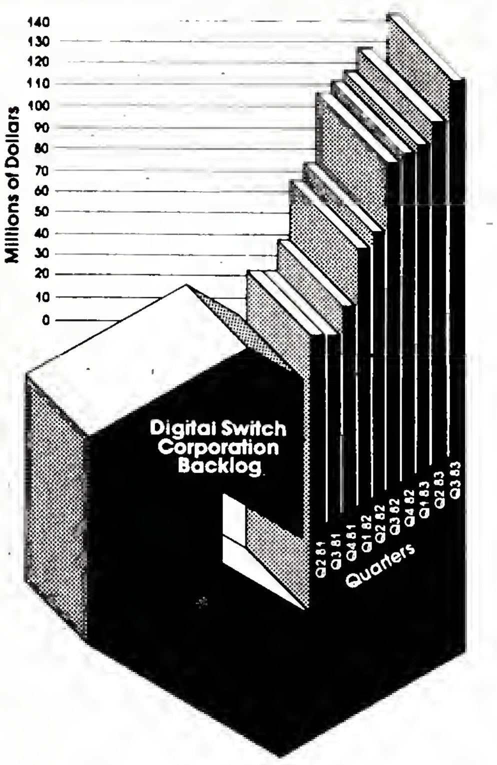
$37,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, INC.

522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

Engineers &
Software Designers

BE A PART OF A LIVING AMERICAN SUCCESS STORY!



Since 1981, we have grown from 11 to over 750 employees. As of third quarter, 1983, sales have grown from market entry to over $87 million and order backlog to over $144 million. The reason? Customer oriented design, marketing and servicing of advanced digital switching systems that meet the needs of today...and tomorrow. If you would like to be part of a group that is writing a new chapter in telecommunications history, consider the following areas:

CALL PROCESSING

Design and development of real time telephone, attendant, trunk control and call processing software. Will be heavily involved in the development of central office (Class 5 switch).

MAINTENANCE/DIAGNOSTICS

Design and development of configuration, control and diagnostic software for distributed processing systems.

OPERATING SYSTEM

Design and development of real time operating systems software for distributed microprocessor based systems.

SWITCH ADMINISTRATION

Design and development of administration, data base and message accounting software.

All positions require a BS/MS CS, EE, Math or related discipline. Experience with assembly language and/or "C" highly desirable.

We can offer competitive salaries, extensive company-paid benefits, and excellent potential for professional recognition and advancement. For prompt consideration, please send your resume to:

Staffing Manager
Dept. CW 0130 E
Digital Switch Corporation
P.O. Box 830911
Richardson, Texas 75083-0911

equal opportunity employer

HELP WRITE A NEW CHAPTER IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS HISTORY

dsc
Digital Switch Corporation

DATA PROCESSING POSITIONS

The New Jersey Department of Higher Education is currently seeking individuals with e solid record of performance and experience in the areas listed below:

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES

Manager Technical Support Services
Systems Programmers

OPERATIONS

Communications Control Specialist
Computer Operators
DP Librarian

SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING

Project Coordinators
Systems Analysts
Applications Programmers

ADMINISTRATION

Administrative Analyst
(DP and Micrographics)

Relevant equipment includes: IBM 43XX mainframe supporting MVS/SP, JES2, TSO/ISPF, CICS, GDDM/PGF, SAS Graph, ACF VTAM, MSNF and NCCF/NPDA. This system will support 8100 DPCX/DOSF systems and 3270 terminal users through an IBM 3725 communications processor.

Closing date for accepting resumes will be February 15, 1984. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Personnel Office-DP-8
New Jersey Department of Higher Education
225 West State Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08625

Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer *Veteran Identification is Encouraged*

FACULTY POSITION

Applications are invited for e tenure-track faculty position and several anticipated tenure-track positions, in the Computer Science department et instructor, Assistant, Associete, or Professor level. Starting date is August 16, 1984. A Ph.D. in Computer Science or closely related field is preferred. For Associate or Professor level the candidate must heve a Ph.D. in Computer Science or related field with either teaching or industrial experience. The Computer Science department is e part of e newly created Center for Aerospace Sciences. The department offers a full range of undergraduate courses to 500 majors and e variety of service courses to the general student body. The computer equipment includes IBM 4341, Interdata 832, PDP 11/44 and various microcomputers. Addition of IBM 3081 and a VAX is expected in the Spring of 1984. The department is expecting to be in the new multi-million dollar Aerospace Sciences building in January of 1984. Numerous opportunities exist in conjunction with aerospace research projects. A Masters program in Computer Science is currently being developed. Salary is open and competitive. Benefits include TIAA-CREF and Blue Cross - Blue Shield. A Group disability insurance is also available. The candidate must be either a U.S. citizen or eligible for permanent resident status. Deadline to apply is March 15, 1984 or until the position is filled. Send resume and three letters of reference to: Dr. Mok Tokko, Computer Science Department, Box 8181 University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58202. UND is an equal opportunity institution.

PA

There is a POSITIVE ALTERNATIVE for your career!

We are a progressive consulting firm located in Atlanta, Georgia. We have permanent positions available at most skill levels. Current needs are:

CICS • DL1 • COBOL
LIFE COMM • LIFE 70
UNIVAC-1100 • DMS-1100 • TIPS • HV/TIPS
TANDEM • COBOL • TAL

We offer dental, major medical, life, prescription card. between project pay (you would be permanent staff), overtime pay, and expenses if travel is required.

To pursue your Positive Alternative, send your resume today.

PROGRAMMING ALTERNATIVES, INC.
7094 Peachtree Industrial Blve.
Suite 295, Norcross, Georgia 30071
(404) 447-8773

AUDITOR – EDP

The World Bank, a leading international institution in the field of economic development with Headquarters in Washington, D.C., invites applications from qualified men and women for the position of Auditor-EDP in its Internal Auditing Department. The Auditor is expected to have in-depth competence in data processing and current EDP audit techniques and will participate as a member of a team of EDP specialists in performing audit assignments. After gaining familiarity with the Bank's environment, the Auditor will be expected to perform audit assignments independently.

The successful candidate will, under the general supervision of the Deputy Internal Auditor, be responsible for:

i) reviewing EDP application systems under development or in production for controls and effectiveness;
ii) carrying out operational audits of the computer facilities and information-resource activities in the Bank;
iii) developing and implementing appropriate EDP audit procedures to assist senior auditors in the financial/accounting/operational audits involving EDP systems;
iv) developing and maintaining internal departmental computer systems.

REQUIREMENTS

1) Graduate level education in Accounting, Business Administration and/or Computer Science. A professional qualification and experience in public accounting would be desirable.
2) At least five years' experience in the development and implementation of major business applications and/or systems consulting.
3) Programming knowledge of COBOL and other business-oriented programming languages.
4) Experience with IBM and Burroughs computers, data-base management systems, and intelligent terminals.
5) Excellent written and spoken communication skills.

The World Bank offers a competitive salary and benefits package. The position is based at the Bank's headquarters in Washington, D.C. Please send a detailed resume, quoting reference number: 4-3-USA-9801 to:

The World Bank
Staffing Division
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.20433, U.S.A.

Data Processing Professionals

Career success begins with the basics. At Crum & Forster Corporation your success will be based on a firm foundation–the foundation of a Fortune 50 organization with a corporate history going back for nearly a century. From this solid base you can continue to build and shape your career the way you want to, with the building blocks of your own professional abilities, experience and ambition. Here is a 1984 update and a preview of our coming attractions as we continue to build for the future:

Your success is based on a strong foundation at:
CRUM & FORSTER CORPORATION

We are now an MVS/XA shop, and come this spring we will be upgrading our 3081 to a new 3084, and we will be putting the finishing touches on 20,000 additional square feet for our brand new computer facility. We currently have the following professional positions at our Morristown headquarters:

Systems Programmers

3-5 years experience in MVS/SP operating systems JES 2, TSO, MVS/EXITS and SMP. BAL and COBOL coding required. Openings exist in Program Products and Security areas of Technical Services.

Telecommunications Technician

Minimum 5 years telephone, modems, and front-end processor experience. Must have digital and analog test equipment experience and be familiar with IBM protocols.

Data Dictionary Senior Analyst

Data Base startup—4 years minimum experience in data dictionary/catalogue implementation.

Data Dictionary Specialist

To perform data entry and assist in standards and procedures pertaining to dictionary environment.

Programmer/Analysts

2-5 years experience to work on a variety of applications in both batch and CICS areas.

EDP Auditors

Proven EDP audit experience in large mainframe environment, preferably with CICS experience.

We offer competitive salaries based on market value, and a comprehensive benefits package including dental plan and 100% tuition refund.

For immediate consideration please send complete resume in confidence, stating salary progression and requirements to: **Personnel Manager, Crum & Forster Corporation, 305 Madison Avenue, Morristown, New Jersey 07960.** An equal opportunity employer.

Crum & Forster
Corporation

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Senior Programmer/Analyst, 12 month position. Duties include: supervising lower grade programmer/analysts, analyzing programs and adapting electronic data processing to management methods and functions; planning and preparing the technical reports, system documentations and instructional manuals related to the capabilities of PDP 11/70 and PDP 11/780 systems. Qualifications: Master's Degree in Computer Science or related field with a minimum of 4 years experience; must have strong backgrond in BASIC Plus programming, experience with WISE and POISE DMS; previous experience with Digital Equipment and RSTS/E Operating Systems. Salary: $30,000. Send letter of application, resume, and supporting credentials to: Louisiana Office of Employment Security, 1102 East Georgia Avenue, Ruston, LA 71270, (318) 255-0098. (Job Order #416733). *An Equal Opportunity Employer.*

IMS/VS DB/DC

SALARY $28K to $40K

Phoenix firm has immediate and future positions available for experienced IMS/VS Programmer Analysts in a manufacturing environment. Programming tools needed include TSO/SPF, COBOL and structured programming methods. MRP or banking experience is highly desirable. These positions are to support large scale new development and conversion with both technical and project management growth potential for the selected candidates. Interested parties should write or call:

Systems Performance
Engineering Corp.
(602) 994-3779
3370 N. Hayden Rd. #123-312
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Are you a **Systems Programmer** with 3-4 years experience in an MVS environment including CICS, TSO, VTAM, and NCP? Are you looking for a position that offers an opportunity for advancement into management, a competitive salary, and a relocation package? If your answer is **YES**, send your resume to:

SUSAN ZARBOCK
THE LUMBERMENS MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
P.O. Box 969
Mansfield, Ohio 44901-0969
An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER SCIENCE/ MATHEMATICS.

Tenure Track position to teach undergraduate courses in computer science and math, starting in Sept., 1984 in a Catholic, liberal arts college. Masters required, Doctorate preferred (may be in field other than CS or math). Salary competitive. Send resume and 3 letters of recommendation by March 1st to **Andrew Kreutzer, Chair, Department of Computer Science/Mathematics, Allentown College, Center Valley, PA 18034.** EEO/AA Employer.

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

For professional and geographic fulfillment, the Sunbelt is where it's at. Enjoy a challenging work environment in "State-of-the-Art" Installations and in your leisure time enjoy a life-style that blends with a temperate climate. Our Fortune 500 clients are seeking qualified EDP professionals with a minimum of one (1) year experience in an IBM environment. Client companies assume all fees including interviewing and relocations costs.

DATA BASE	**TO**
Data Base Administrator(s) IMS IDMS	$45K
Data Base Analyst(s)	$40K
Sr IMS Systems Prog(s)	$40K
IMS Systems Prog(s)	$36K
APPLICATIONS:	**TO**
Project Leaders IMS, VS, MFG, COBOL	$38K
Project Leaders MFG	$36K
Sr Systems Analyst(s) IMS, VS, COBOL	$34K
Systems Analyst(s) CICS, MFG/Financial	$34K
Programmer Analyst(s) IMS, VS	$32K
Programmer Analyst(s) COBOL/ALC	$30K
Programmer(s) COBOL/ALC, DOS/OS	$28K
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	**TO**
Sr Systems Prog(s) MVS-SYSGENS	$48K
Systems Prog(s) OS, SVS-MVT, SYSGENS	$38K
Systems Prog(s) OS/DOS, ALC, CICS	$26-34K

Send Your resume in confidence or call collect.

"Steve" Stevenson, Partner
Jim King and Associates

1840 Gulf Life Tower/Jacksonville, Florida 32207
(904) 398-7371

ROMAC®

If you know a byte from a bite, here's something to chew on.

If you specialize in data processing we have something in common: we specialize in the same field. We place men and women with your background, and we just may have the opportunity you've been waiting for. Our client companies (the best in the business) assume our fees. Naturally all replies are held in confidence. ROMAC® offices are located throughout the East and Midwest. NO RESUME NEEDED.

Meet with Success.

CONNECTICUT
140 Sherman St.
Fairfield 06430
203-255-9145
One Financial Plaza
Hartford 06103
203-525-8037

FLORIDA
800 W. Cypress Creek Rd.
Ft. Lauderdale 33309
305-928-0811
One Tampa City Center
Tampa 33602
813-228-6327

GEORGIA
3340 Peachtree Rd., NE
Atlanta 30326
404-231-3535

MAINE
477 Congress St.
Portland 04101
207-773-4749

MARYLAND
20 So. Charles St.
Baltimore 21201
301-625-0400

MASSACHUSETTS
125 High St.
Boston 02110
617-482-6616
One Newton Exec. Park
Newton 02162
617-969-4010

MINNESOTA
4410 IDS Center
Minneapolis 55402
612-333-0126

NEW JERSEY
S-10, Rt. 17
Paramus 07652
201-845-7668

NEW YORK
One Steuben Place
Albany 12207
518-463-6644
60 Lakefront Blvd
Buffalo 14202
716-853-6203
One Marine Midland Plz.
Rochester 14604
716-232-4610

NORTH CAROLINA
2000 W. First St.
Winston-Salem 27104
919-725-1933

OHIO
111 W. First St.
Dayton 45402
513-461-1373
840 National City Bank Bldg.
Cleveland 44114
216-771-6822

PENNSYLVANIA
1700 Market St.
Philadelphia 19103
215-568-6810

RHODE ISLAND
1150 New London Ave.
Cranston 02920
401-463-7600

WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA
1600 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22209
703-525-5160

FLORIDA

The Jarvis Walker Group is pleased to announce that it has opened a Tampa Bay office to service the needs of its Florida clients and those DP professionals presently residing in Florida or interested in relocating to this area.

Initial assignments for corporate clients in Central Florida include openings for individuals with experience in:

- Planning and developing corporate data communications networks.
- Providing software support for IMC, CICS, MVS, UNIX
- Designing and implementing large scale data base systems
- Designing and implementing application systems using COBOL, PL-1, CICS and IMS.

Salary on these positions ranges from $25,000 to $50,000. If you would like information on any of these positions or have an interest in the Florida marketplace, please call or send resume/letter to:

Jarvis Walker
A DIVISION OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, INC
3118 Gulf-To-Bay Boulevard
Clearwater, FL 33519
813-725-2544

New York • New Jersey • Connecticut • Florida • Texas • California

Martin Marietta Aerospace

Data Processing Opportunities

Martin Marietta Aerospace, NASA's prime contractor for the Space Shuttle External Tank has immediate openings for Data Processing professionals. Because we actually manufacture the external tank, you'll get to see the actual results of your efforts.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Immediate opportunities exist for individuals experienced in:

- **UNIVAC 1100**
  ASC11 COBOL
  DMS 1100
  DDL, SDDL, DMU
  DML, QLP
  DPS 1100, TIP
  D/B Editor
- **APPLICATION EXPERIENCE**
  Shop floor control, Scheduling, Manufacturing, Inventory, Purchasing, Configuration Management, Quality, Engineering.
- **DATA BASE OPENINGS**
  Analyst, Design, Administrators with above hardware, software and applications experience.
- **CAD/CAM PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
  Experience in Software and System Administration in Computervision with a BA/BS preferred.

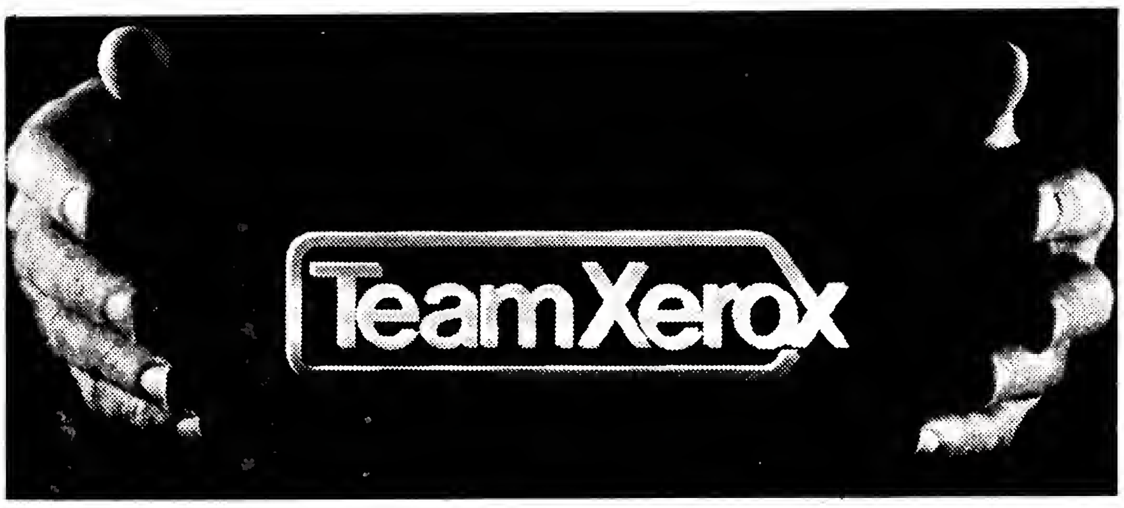
These opportunities exist at our Michoud Assembly Facility located in suburban East New Orleans.

Qualified candidates interested in learning more about these opportunities at Martin Marietta should forward resumes, including salary history, to: Martin Marietta Aerospace, Denver Glazier, Dept. CW-130, P.O. Box 29304, New Orleans, Louisiana 70189. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

MARTIN MARIETTA

Software Engineers!

Xerox introduces a team approach to the future.



Our Resources. Your Resourceful Mind.

Office Automation. It's heralded as the answer to industry's declining white-collar productivity. Where will the office of the future take us? What will it take to get us there?

Xerox feels the answers lie in a collaboration of resources. We call it TeamXerox. Our proven resources: product development, management skills, strategic planning and a firm foothold in today's office is part of the solution. You are the other. Your resourceful mind is the catalyst behind problem-solving innovations, and imaginative planning to keep technology one step ahead of demand.

TeamXerox. It's our approach to an exciting future. Be a part of the success. We have opportunities for Software Engineers at our Office Products Division in Dallas, Texas. Qualified applicants must have the following general credentials:

- 1-10 years product development experience with recent experience on Mini/Micro computers with office automation software.
- Experience with Assembler language and either PASCAL or C languages.
- A BS or MS in Computer Science is highly desirable.
- Experience with CP/M, MS/DOS or UNIX.

The successful candidates will apply their software development skills in the following areas:

- **PROFESSIONAL WORKSTATION**
- **ELECTRONIC TYPING**
- **COMMUNICATIONS**

Qualified candidates must have U.S. citizenship or be registered alien.

As you would expect from an industry leader, Xerox Corporation can offer you an exceptional salary and benefits program along with a relocation package. Send your resume to: **Employment, Xerox Corporation, Information Products Division, MS 180, Dept. CW-130, 1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75247.** Xerox is an affirmative action employer.

XEROX

C&L

Senior Technical Advisor

An opportunity to work on the leading edge of computer audit technology. Consider working with the top international specialists at Coopers & Lybrand designing an innovative approach to auditing Fortune 500 clients. Use your creative talents to design documentation aids and software specifications for sophisticated data processing environments. Develop your platform skills by presenting this new methodology to clients and staff.

Competitive starting salary is complemented by a comprehensive benefits package. Resumes, which must indicate salary history in order to be considered, should be submitted to:

Coopers & Lybrand

Coopers & Lybrand
Administrative Personnel
Department CW
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
An Equal Opportunity
Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Sunbelt Programmer Analyst Positions

Charlotte, NC area software consulting firm looking for programmer analysts with some or all of the following skills:

- One or more years of RPG II on System/34-36. COBOL helpful.
- One or more years of RPG III and/or COBOL on System/38.
- Knowledge of BASIC helpful.

We are an experienced and growing professional firm with an established customer base, solid reputation and excellent references. We offer an excellent salary and benefits package.

If the opportunity to work on varied systems in different industries appeals to you, send your resume and salary history in confidence to:

Computer Systems, Inc.
100 Dave Lyle Boulevard
Suite 101
Rock Hill, SC 29730

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Ready to pack in maintenance? Major midwest service org. seeks individual with 3+ yrs. COBOL, OS/MVS, structured techniques. To $30K FEE PAID

UNIX & "C"

Looking to upgrade your position? Subsidiary of Fortune 500 Corp. seeks B.S. in E.E. or C.S. to take on role of Systems Engineer. Must have 3+ yrs. programming with UNIX or RSXIIM, "C", 6800 Assembly, Pascal, and MACROII.
To 35K FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF
OF ST. LOUIS
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

DATA PROCESSING DEPARTMENT MANAGER

Jakarta, Indonesia

An International energy corporation is looking for a Data Processing Department Manager for its Jakarta, Indonesia computer installation. This is a ground floor, start-up opportunity. The successful candidate should possess: A Bachelor's degree in Business Administration, Accounting, Computer Science or equivalent data processing experience; At least 8 years experience in data processing weighted heavily toward management, systems analysis and design, and computer programming; Good interpersonal relationship skills; Fluent English and Bahasa Indonesian language skills; Experience on IBM system/38, hardware and RPG 3 programming languages.

Indonesian nationals only should apply. Send resume and current references to:

Manager of Information Systems
P.O. Box 118
Denver, CO 80203

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS -

IS YOUR VALUE A WELL KEPT SECRET?

At BGS your efforts, ideas, enthusiasm and innovations are not only encouraged but recognized, depended-upon, and rewarded. Further - as is not usually the case elsewhere - BGS professionals see the results of their efforts by maintaining involvement with products from planning through customer use. Our existing products - BEST/1, CAPTURE, CRYSTAL, and INFO/BASE - are used by over 500 large IBM facilities, worldwide, and have been the result of our recognition of individual contributions.

If recognition of your efforts is important to you, and if you satisfy any of the following needs, your interest in BGS is important to us!

MVS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Lead a team of systems and programming specialists in defining and developing product extensions and new products. The ideal candidate will possess: a degree (MS preferred) in Computer Science, Mathematics, or a related field; a strong technical background in MVS, IMS, CICS; and a proven ability to manage systems professionals.

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Responsible for shaping the next generation of BGS network products. Position requires solid network communications, interpersonal, and analysis skills. Experience with voice networks, LAN's, SNA or network performance evaluation and design are real pluses.

DATABASE PERFORMANCE ANALYSTS

(IMS DB/DC, FASTPATH, IDMS)

Challenged to dig deeper into the way IMS or IDMS software performs? Take responsibility for an entire CRYSTAL modeling library product and future product line extensions. CRYSTAL is a software tool used to predict the performance of new applications. Database administration or support experience desired.

SENIOR PERFORMANCE ANALYSTS

We need people with advanced degrees in Mathematics or Computer Science to help us develop and extend simulation and analytic modeling methods for use in our performance software products. Candidates should have graduate training in mathematical performance modeling methods. Experience in the areas of VM, MVS or SNA is particularly desirable.

IMS & CICS PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

Capable of designing extensions to our performance modeling and evaluation products for IMS or CICS workloads. Position requires: knowledge of IMS or CICS performance and capacity management methodologies; a technical degree; and experience with large programs developed and run under MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, TSO/SPF. Ability to analyze data using SAS a plus.

Additional attractions at BGS include flexible work schedules, an easily accessible location in one of the most enjoyable parts of the country and, of course, a full benefits package including medical/dental coverage and tuition reimbursement.

Please respond to Sherienne Rist. Personnel Administrator.

BGS SYSTEMS, INC.

One University Office Park
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-0000

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

Diversified and growing billion dollar financial holding company in the Florida Sunbelt is seeking highly motivated professionals to staff its Data Processing Division. Positions presently available include:

COMPUTER OPERATOR

Third shift opening. Minimum 2 years operations experience. Must have knowledge of IBM 4341, CICS, DOS/VSE JCL; previous experience with PDP 11/34 helpful.

VP OPERATIONS

10 years experience with IBM hardware (4341), CICS, DOS/VSE. Management and supervisory experience working with multi companies in medium to large environment desired. Responsible for production control, instituting control procedures, forecasting equipment upgrades and configurations, large terminal network.

INTERMEDIATE PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 3 years experience including COBOL, BAL DOS/VSE, JCL and CICS.

SENIOR & LEAD PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 5 and 6 years experience respectively, including BAL, DOS/VSE, JCL and CICS. Responsible for implementation of new applications and maintenance of current applications.

SENIOR USER COORDINATORS

Minimum 5 years DP experience with 2 years programming and systems analyst responsibilities. Strong verbal and written communication skills a must. Experience with financial applications, banking and/or mortgage lending desirable.

AVP USER SERVICES

Minimum 8 years systems analyst experience with project management emphasis. Responsible for controlling the installation and maintenance of all banking related systems, coordinating communications with end users.

AVP APPLICATIONS

Minimum 8 years experience with background in IBM COBOL, BAL, DOS/VSE, CICS, JCL. Responsible for controlling installation and maintenance of application software. Heavy experience with management of technical implementation of software desired.

The successful candidates will enjoy a challenging and dynamic environment with growth opportunity. Starting compensation will be attractive to proven professionals. Please send a detailed resume specifying desired position with salary history to:

CITIZENS FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN
1100 West McNab Road
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

Programmer Analyst

Maintain Mexican payroll system. Prepares program to process business and accounting data. Supervises programming personnel. Conducts training and refresher sessions for clients. Two years COBOL programming experience, six months on-line environment, one year Mexican payroll system required. Knowledge of Mexican labor law and other government regulations. Spanish language. Hewlett Packard 3000 experience. Degree in accounting, engineering, computer science, or business administration. $24,000 annual salary. Apply at Texas Employment Commission, Brownsville, Texas or send resume to Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, J.O.#2511162. AD PAID BY AN EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Now is the time to explore career opportunities in the Carolinas and the Southeast. We are retained by several client companies to provide top quality Data Processing professionals who thrive in a progressive, stable work environment. With your career goals in mind, we develop a marketing strategy that matches your talents and experience with that of our companies. Salaries are highly competitive and all fees are company paid. If you are ready to advance your career in Data Processing please call or send your resume in strict confidence to:

Mark Morris
Dunhill of Asheville
Executive Park
Suite 104
Asheville, NC 28801
(704) 258-9737

COMPUTER SCIENCE INSTRUCTOR

B.S. degree in computer science, math, or closely related area. Master's degree preferred. Knowledge of BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and RPG languages. Two (2) years work experience in programming/applications. Prefer prior teaching experience. Salary dependent upon education/experience, competitive benefits. Applications accepted until position filled. To apply contact: Personnel Office, Lake City Community College, Route 7, Box 378, Lake City, FL 32055, (904) 752-1822, ext. 313.

EA/EO EMPLOYER

SYSTEMS ANALYST

THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE

Creative technical person needed to develop new systems, enhance existing applications, optimize system performance and maintain RSTS operating system.

Must have excellent Basic, Fortran, and RSTS skills and a B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent work experience. Excellent benefits including dental.

Send resume with salary history in confidence to

CW-B4553, Computerworld
P. O. Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
EEO Employer

The Department of Statistics and Computer Information Systems

anticipates tenure track openings for 84/85 and invites applications for assistant professors with the following specialties: small computers, database, graphics, telecommunications, distributed data processing, networking, human factors, and programming languages and operating systems. Candidates must have a PhD; business experience preferred. Rank and salary open, depending on qualifications.

The School of Business and Public Administration is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and offers the BBA, the MBA, and MS degrees.

Send resume to: Chairman, Department of Statistics and Computer Information Systems, Baruch College, Box 513,
17 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10010.

Baruch College
The City University of New York

An equal opportunity / affirmative action employer.

Systems/DB Programmers

A Southwest Fortune 500 Company has openings in Corporate Headquarters' large IBM main frame environment.

Systems Analyst — Responsible for designing and maintaining IMS Data Bases and providing technical support to application development teams. A four-year degree with 5-7 years DP experience, including 2 plus years with IMS DB/DC, is desired. CICS experience helpful.

Systems Programmer — Responsible for installing, maintaining and supporting IMS/VS (DB/DC) and related program products. Requires 2-5 years experience in an MVS environment installing and maintaining system software using SMP. BS in Computer Science or related field desired.

Environment includes IBM 3081 K with MVS/SP1.3, IMS DB/DC, CICS, UCC10 Data Dictionary, with plans to install IBM DB2 in 1984.

An excellent salary and benefits package is offered, including relocation assistance. For prompt and confidential consideration, send resume to:

CW-B4554
COMPUTERWORLD, BOX 880
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

EOE M/F

CURIOUS ABOUT CLASSIFIED?

?

If you are interested in advertising with Computerworld, but don't know how to do it, give us a call! We will be glad to send you our current rate card, which explains sizes, costs, deadlines and requirements. All you have to do is ask! Our toll free number is 800-343-6474, in Massachusetts call (617)879-0700, just ask for the Classified Advertising Department. Or, you can look for our classified order form located in the classified section of Computerworld. Fill it out, attach your ad with a check, and return it to us. Computerworld Classified Advertising, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. We're anxious to help!

BANKING SYSTEMS

PROGRAMMERS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
QA ANALYSTS • OPS SUPPORT
TECH SUPPORT MANAGER

Are you ready for a new challenge? Texas American Services offers state-of-the-art systems and applications training for qualified professionals. This spring we are moving to a beautiful new facility. We have openings at all levels in just about all of the main stream commercial banking applications:

CHECK PROCESSING, DEPOSITS, LOANS, FINANCIAL, H/R, ATM
(COBOL, CICS, OS/MVS JCL)

In our operations center we need a

TECH SUPPORT MANAGER
(OS/MVS System Internals, JES 2, CICS, Performance Tuning)
and an

OPERATIONS SUPPORT MANAGER
(hardware and environment planning, contigency planning, systems training, OS/MVS JES 2 expertise).
We also have openings for

JCL SPECIALISTS
(OS/MVS JCL, ABEND Diagnostics).
Our QA department is searching for a

QUALITY ASSURANCE ANALYST
(EDP Audit, Business degree, communications skills).

For more information about these and other data processing career opportunities give us a call at (817) 338-8616 or send your resume to:

Texas American Services Inc.
Attn: Bob Silver
P.O. Box 292 • Fort Worth, Texas 76101

principals only
an equal opportunity employer m/f

TEXAS AMERICAN SERVICES INC.

HUGHES

SYSTEM/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Hughes Support Systems in Southern California, is seeking Systems/Software Engineers for a multi-million dollar program implemented in a real-time, closely coupled, multi-processing environment. A minimum of three years experience is preferred. Areas of interest include real-time operating systems such as SEL's MPX-32 and DEC's RSX and VMS. Experience with I/O Drivers is a definite plus. We also need people who have successfully performed complex system modelling and analysis activities in the past.

At Hughes, we offer competitive salaries and outstanding benefits including family medical, dental and vision-care insurance.

Let's discuss our mutually beneficial future. Mail your resume to: Lowell Anderson, A1/1B404, Hughes Support Systems, Dept. 025, P.O. Box 9399, Long Beach, CA 90810-0399.

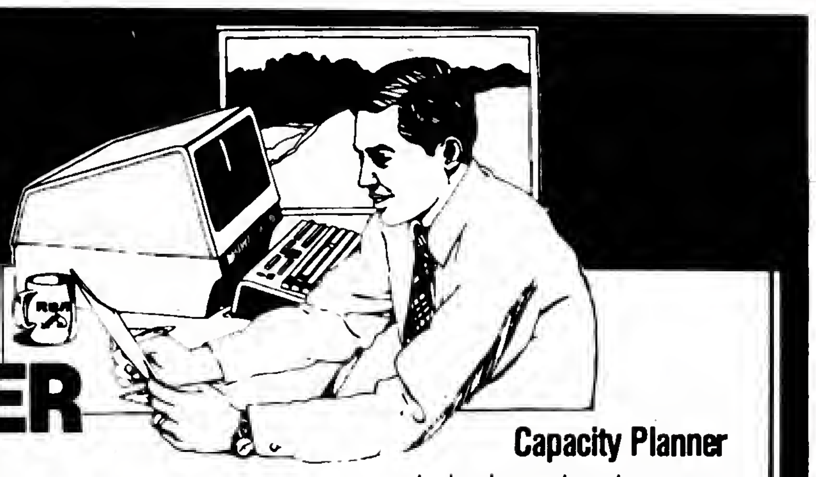
Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

SUPPORT SYSTEMS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Learn Why RCA Has The Challenge You've Been Looking For!

RCA's Corporate Information Systems & Services is looking to add very special Computer Professionals to our team at our Cherry Hill, New Jersey campus, just 15 minutes from Philadelphia.

Working in an ultra-modern environment with the latest computing technologies, these professionals will help support two large-scale corporate computer centers that support RCA's world-wide locations. Our equipment includes IBM 3081's a 3083, 3033, 3032, and a 370/168 operating under MVS and VM/370. Current plans call for the establishment of multiple distributed systems based on the IBM 4300 family.

VM Systems Programmer

...with at least 5 years VM Systems experience and extensive background in operating systems modifications and problem analysis. Sould be proficient with Assembly language and a higher-level language such as FORTRAN, PL/I or APL. Degree required, preferably in Computer Science, Math, Physics or Engineering.

Data Communications Systems Programmer

...with basic knowledge of hardware such as modems, lines, multiplexors, concentrators, etc., plus Comten/IBM 3705/3725 Gen development experience. You should also have a working knowledge of SNA and MVS and/or VM. Degree required, preferably in Computer Sciences.

Capacity Planner

...to develop systems to measure and forecast use and performance of corporate computers using tools like MICS, BEST/1, and OMEGAMON. Must be able to recommend changes and upgrades to management. You should have at least two years experience in capacity planning or performance management for large IBM systems, plus a degree, preferably in Computer Science.

Computer Services Representative

...to act as liaison between internal personnel and our customers, including consultation on new process technology, cost effective use of resources, new development efforts, and coordination of processing with Center Operations and the customer community. You should have excellent communicative skills, a minimum of 3 years of management experience in MIS and engineering disciplines, and 3 years of IBM systems exposure. Degree required, advance degree preferred.

TALK WITH RCA TODAY! We'll be glad to arrange evening or weekend interviews at your convenience, or you can call or stop in at our Cherry Hill campus anytime for a tour of the facility. See first-hand just how pleasant a challenging work environment can be.

Call Pat O'Neill between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m., on **(609) 338-6517** to arrange an interview or send your resume to Pat at **RCA Corporation,** Building 201-2, Route 38, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08358.

Equal Opportunity Employer

RCA
A Tradition On The Move!

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS COORDINATOR

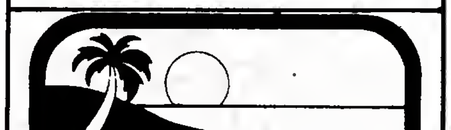
San Diego City Schools
$34,584 to $42,036 annually
***Career Position**
***Excellent Benefit Package includes 4 week paid annual vacation**

San Diego City Schools has a management vacancy for the person with progressively responsible experience in the generation and maintenance of OS/VS1 or MVS operating systems. Experience in VM/SP, VSAM, DATA BASE, and CICS/VS is desirable.

Submit detailed resume immediately under covering letter to: San Diego City Schools, 4100 Normal Street, San Diego, CA 92103. (619) 293-8150.

Qualified candidates will be contacted at once to schedule interviews.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER



CALIF. & CICS

+ Openings in IMS, IDMS, MVS/VM
Sys. Programmers
(714) 891-1244

CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7411 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. D, Garden Grove, CA 92641

Data Processing

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

ICL, a proven leader in the development of distributed micro-computers and information processing systems, has several challenging career opportunities at our R&D and customer support offices in Upstate New York. Expanded product lines and innovative applications have created opportunities for enthusiastic and dedicated S/W professionals to support worldwide sales of our distributed micro-computers.

PROGRAMMER–TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Responsible for problem analysis, program development, coding, troubleshooting and documenting communication protocols for distributed micro-computers. 3-6 years of programming experience with micro-processor systems and a working knowledge of assembler are required.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Provide on-site system and application support in products installed at a Major NYS Account. 3-6 years of experience with micro-processor systems, distributive processing, communications and application development. Assembler/COBOL coding is desirable.

We offer a variety of challenging assignments, multi-directional career opportunities, and an attractive benefit and compensation package. Professionals dedicated to advancing innovative distributed processing hardware/software should send their resume, in confidence, to:

ICL

ICL
Employee Relations
Route 12 North
Utica, New York 13502

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

Computer Technology

Sundstrand, a Fortune 500 industry, has an immediate opening for a *Section Manager-Computer Software Technology.*

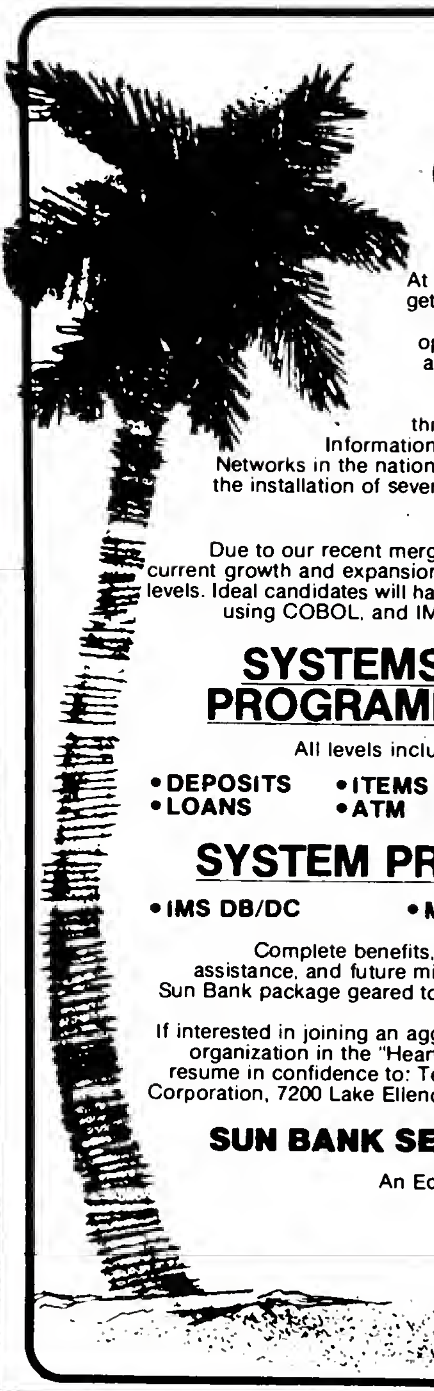
The qualified professional we are seeking will have a college degree in computer science and five years' management or supervisory experience with data processing personnel. IMS database management experience would be a definite plus. A technical background in operating systems for large scale mainframes and a thorough knowledge of general purpose system software are necessary to effectively function in this position.

As our section manager your major responsibilities will be in the installation, generation and modification of all computer software including current systems, related programs and packages, and other internally designed software.

Sundstrand is headquartered in Rockford, Illinois with facilities located worldwide that design, manufacture and market our proprietary aerospace and industrial systems. We offer a competitive salary and a strong benefit package including health and dental, and a liberal holiday schedule. To be considered for this management position, please send your resume and salary history in confidence to: Kathi Hendee • Sundstrand Corporation • 4747 Harrison Avenue • P.O. Box 7003 • Rockford, IL 61125.

SUNDSTRAND
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SUNDSTRAND ®



Data Processing Opportunities in Florida

At Sun Bank Service Corporation you'll get all the technical challenge, state-of-the-art environment, and growth opportunities that you can handle. We are a wholly owned subsidiary of Sun Banks, Inc. with 8.4 Billion in assets, more than 260 banking offices throughout Florida, a highly developed Information Center, and one of the largest ATM Networks in the nation. We are also currently involved with the installation of several HOGAN Systems and a statewide Branch Automation System.

Due to our recent merger with Flagship Banks, Inc. and our current growth and expansion we have many positions open at all levels. Ideal candidates will have 3-6 years IBM OS/MVS experience using COBOL, and IMS DB/DC in a banking environment.

SYSTEMS ANALYST & PROGRAMMER ANALYST

All levels including Project Leaders

- DEPOSITS
- ITEMS PROCESSING
- PAYROLL
- LOANS
- ATM

SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

- IMS DB/DC
- MVS
- VTAM NCP

Complete benefits, competitive salary, liberal relocation assistance, and future minded management are all part of the Sun Bank package geared to the high level professional we seek.

If interested in joining an aggressive and dynamic state-of-the-art organization in the "Heart of the Sunshine State," please send resume in confidence to: Technical Recruiter, Sun Bank Service Corporation, 7200 Lake Ellenor Drive, Orlando, FL 32809.

SUN BANK SERVICE CORPORATION
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Sun Banks

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies
and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees We guide, you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

ROBERT QUINN ASSOCIATES
(agency)

An executive search and consulting firm is currently interviewing for key client positions.

S/P: Project leader, software support and development, vendor environment, OS/MVS

DBA: IMS, data modeling techniques for development of large scale corporate data base

S/P: OS/MVS, VTAM, CICS

System Consultant: equipment planning, IBM, capacity planning.

For detailed information regarding these and other opportunities call or write:

ROBERT QUINN ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 99612
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
(415) 775-6103

WARNER BROTHERS WANTS YOU !

If you are an EDP Auditor with minimum of 1 year EDP Audit experience including mainframe interface then we want you. PC knowledge a plus. Good salary and benefits package. Call immediately for an appointment.

Abby Areinoff
(213) 954-2427

SUDDEN IMPACT DP BANKING $25,000 - $100,000

You will create a sudden impact when Adkins and Associates represents you to our key clients from coast to coast. As a respected name in search and recruitment for the banking industry, we can provide a unique confidential service. If you have 3+ years experience as a programmer, analyst, technical consultant, or manager go ahead and make my day and call:

Andy Park
(919) 378-1261
Banking Division
Adkins and Associates
P.O. Box 16062
Greensboro, NC 27406
Always Fee Paid

THE RESUME SYNDROME

19 of 20 Resumes end up in somebody's wastebasket. If you want your resume to be the 1 in 20 that gets results, send $5.00 for our booklet, "How to Write A Resume." To receive a FREE COPY, attach a copy of this ad to your resume and mail it to (in U.S.A. only):

Dossin Associates, Inc.
4000 MacArthur, Suite 3000
Newport Beach, CA 92660

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN STATE GOVERNMENT

The New Jersey Department of Labor has immediate career opportunities in our Division of Systems and Communications. Our configuration consists of 2 processors; a 3081-D16 and a 3032 supporting; 3380, 3350, and 3330 DASD; tape units; Xerox laser printers and a remote/local network of over 700 terminals. Our software environment consists of the latest releases of MVS, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, CICS and IMS plus many supporting software products. We use both ROSCOE and TSO as interactive development tools. We are a COBOL shop primarily, using Command Level CICS for most on-line applications and we also use SAS and EASYTRIEVE languages in addressing user requests.

APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Candidates who apply should have a college degree and 2-3 years of recent application design experience or programming experience in COBOL. Applicants who do not hold a degree may qualify if they have 6-7 years recent appropriate experience. The most desirable experience will have been in designing general business applications or designing code for general business applications utilizing both batch and on-line environments. Supplemental experience in either SAS or EASYTRIEVE is also desirable.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Candidates who apply should have a college degree and 3-4 years of recent system programmer experience in any of the above areas. Applicants who do not possess a degree may qualify if they have 7-8 years of recent system programming experience. The experience may be as a specialist in any of the above product areas.

Candidates interested in a career opportunity with a modern sophisticated data processing facility located in Central New Jersey, close to Princeton University and other top rated schools as well as historic and cultural events, should submit a resume with salary history in confidence to:

New Jersey Department of Labor
Office of Personnel Services
Room 1213
John Fitch Plaza
Trenton, NJ 08625
Attn: Glenn Christiansen

IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER OPPORTUNITY

BancOhio National Bank, recognized as a leader in advanced business data processing among financial institutions, is seeking a seasoned professional to work with **IBM's Relational Data Base** architecture **(DB2, QMF, DXT).**

Successful candidate must have 3 or more years experience working with the internals of IMS. Relational Data Base and CICS experience are a strong plus.

This position provides an excellent opportunity for professional growth and development within a highly sophisticated and dynamic data processing environment which includes a Tandem Non-stop II, 3 IBM 3033's, OS/MVS, JES3, IMS DB/DC, and CICS.

If you meet the qualifications and have the ability to communicate well with peers, users, and management, we would be very interested in talking with you. In addition to an excellent salary, we offer an attractive benefit and relocation package. Interested and qualified candidates please send resume and salary history, in strict confidence, to:

Jeffrey D. Russell
Technical Recruiter - S/P

BANCOHIO NATIONAL BANK

770 West Broad St. - LL
Columbus, Ohio 43251
An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer
No Agencies Please

There's No Time For DOWNTIME!

So while the Industry works on your system's problems, let us work on your business problems. Advertise in–

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS!

One insertion will let a potential audience of over a half a milion readers know what you are looking for or have to offer. Whether you are looking to recruit computer professionals, want to buy, sell or lease equipment, have computer time or services to offer, or software packages to sell, and more, Computerworld Classifieds will help you get a lot of exposure and get things done faster.

The open line rate is $9.15 per line and there is a minimum size of 1 column by 2" at a cost of $256.20. We can accomodate up to 5 columns and depth measurement increases by half inch increments.

Ads may be mailed in, cleanly typewritten, with a letter stating the size desired and the issue in which it is to be run. Our team of adtakers will take ads that require no artwork or borders over the phone. We also provide telecopier service.

Any borders, logos, or artwork should be sent in with your ad and must be dark and clear enough to be reproduced.

Computerworld comes out every Monday and our deadline for receiving ads is 10 days (or six working days) prior to the issue date desired.

First time advertisers must send payment along with their first ad.

Our mailing address is:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
Box 880
375 Cochituate Rd.
Framingham, MA01701

800 343-6474
(617) 879-0700

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Participate In Challenging Projects At Our Advanced Technology Research Center

As a dynamic part of a Fortune 150 corporation, Babcock & Wilcox enjoys a worldwide reputation for technological innovation and excellence. These immediate opportunities are at our modern R&D facilities in Alliance, Ohio, a pleasant and uncrowded Midwest city.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE GROUP SUPERVISOR

The heavily experienced professional we seek will supervise development and implementation of Applied Mathematics/Scientific Programming and Business Systems. You'll also propose and manage projects in support of an engineering staff. A PhD in Applied Mathematics is preferred, with at least 10 years experience, including some supervisory background. Excellent oral and written communications skills are required.

OFFICE AUTOMATION AND PERSONAL COMPUTING SPECIALISTS

In these diverse positions, you'll be involved with evaluation, implementation and support of office automation equipment. You'll also have the opportunity to develop your expertise in supporting VAX Systems Software. You should have at least 5-8 years of related background including personal computer evaluation and applications, and word processing on PDP-11 or VAX equipment. Excellent oral and written communications skills are required as is a BS/BA in Math, Computer Science or a related discipline.

VAX SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

If you are a Fortran Senior Systems Programmer with VAX VMS background, these postions offer you the opportunity to enhance your digital communications skills. Your at least 5-8 years of experience should include hardware/software configuration. You will have the opportunity to develop voice communications expertise. A degree in Math, Computer Science or EE is required.

Salary and benefits are excellent as is the potential for career development. For confidential consideration, please send your resume to: Roseann Taylor, Division Personnel Manager, ALLIANCE RESEARCH CENTER, Babcock & Wilcox, Research & Development Division, 1562 Beeson Street, Alliance, Ohio 44601. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

Babcock & Wilcox
Research & Development
a McDermott company

McDERMOTT M INC.®

Software Sales Staff Expansion

Join the exciting national expansion of our sales staff which is chartered to double in the coming months creating openings in 20 major metropolitan areas. Our revenue and staff has increased over 70% in recent years and one-third of our sales representatives are earning in the 6 figures.

We have only 2 key requirements:

- You must be one of the top performers in your company.
- A minimum of 2 years' experience selling software to IBM or compatible mainframe environments.

Software AG develops, markets, and supports an integrated line of "off the shelf" systems software packages. Our extremely successful product line includes the following:

- **ADABAS**—award winning DBMS which manages the storage, retrieval, and manipulation of data contained in computer storage devices.
- **NATURAL**—a leading 4th generation on-line programming language.
- **COM-PLETE**—TP software package which manages the flow of data without complexity.

We've developed an unsurpassed line of products which meet today's information center/development center needs—while providing flexible tools to anticipate tomorrow's demands as well.

If you sincerely seek a challenging opportunity which gives unique experience, greater rewards, and satisfaction in selling state-of-the-art software packages, then this is **THE opportunity** to pursue.

We want to speak with achievers who are meeting, or exceeding, quota. **CALL us now at**
(800) 336-3761, ext. 600,
(703) 860-5050, ext. 600
or send resume to
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive.
Dept. 1500
Reston, Virginia, 22091.

SOFTWARE AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Senior Information Center Consultant

(INQUIRE Specialist)

We have an excellent opportunity in our Information Center in the San Francisco Bay Area for a Senior Consultant with at least two years' experience using Infodata Corporation's INQUIRE software in a variety of applications. We require a minimum one year of experience using VM/CMS operating system and excellent communications and training skills.

The successful candidate will be the lead authority on the INQUIRE language within the company and will report to the Information Center Manager.

Duties will include determining feasibility as well as designing and implementing data bases for a wide range of applications; consulting with end user departments to identify computer automation opportunities which can be accomplished without application programmers; training employees to use various main frame and microcomputer software including INQUIRE; and providing hotline support in INQUIRE and other software to end users and application programmers.

As a major corporation, we have an excellent compensation and benefits package. All responses will be held in strict confidence. If you meet our criteria, please send your resume and salary history to Box 10721, 120 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.

An equal opportunity employer.

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

Richard P. Rita, a multi-office organization with 13 years experience in Data Processing placement has outstanding opportunities for qualified individuals in state-of-the-art environments throughout Florida. We currently have openings for: Systems Managers, Project Leaders, Programmers & Systems Analysts, Tech Support and Communications. Positions are in large IBM installations. Salaries range from $20-40K depending upon background and qualifications. All fees, interview and relocation expenses are paid by our client companies.

Now is the time to take advantage of the growth opportunities and year 'round recreational advantages of sunny Florida. Contact:

Tony Wolz

RICHARD P. RITA

(813) 877-5755
4522 Boy Scout Blvd.
Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33607

BANKING

Programmers
Senior Programmer Analysts
Project Leaders/Managers

We have a number of major bank clients who are in a major redevelopment and expansion mode. Large IBM, MVS, deposit and/or loan experience are the buzz words. Send your resume to:

ROMAC®
One Steuben Place, 2nd Floor
Albany, NY 12207
518-463-6644

LABORATORY AUTOMATION APPLICATIONS

Wyeth Laboratories, a leading pharmaceutical firm, is seeking qualified individuals with hardware and software experience associated with laboratory automation systems. We are expanding our current staff to accommodate increasing demands in basic research areas. These new positions include a Laboratory Automation Specialist and a Senior Laboratory Automation Specialist, and are now available with our Biomedical Data Systems group in Radnor, a highly attractive Main-Line Suburb of Philadelphia.

Responsibilities of these positions will be to interface data acquisition and control hardware with computer system software and to provide continual computer hardware and software support for laboratory automation projects. Applicants must have at least two to four years of proven scientific programming experience using BASIC, FORTRAN, or PASCAL languages. A thorough knowledge of data acquisition techniques, laboratory instrument interfacing and basic electronics is mandatory. A bachelor's degree in the natural sciences, engineering, or computer science is required, and an advanced degree preferred. Strong verbal and written communication skills are essential.

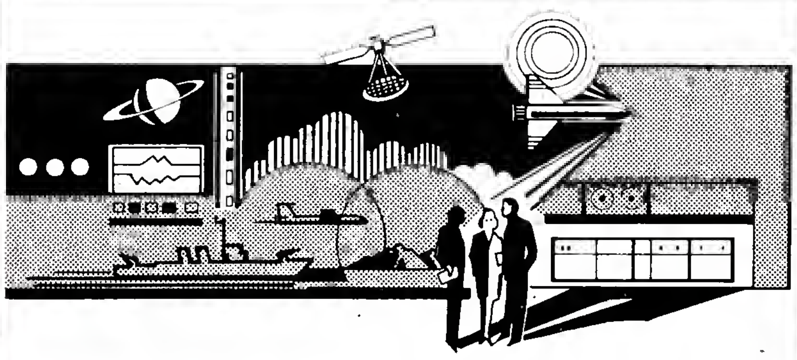
These positions offer excellent starting salaries and include an attractive package of fringe benefits. Qualified individuals are invited to apply by forwarding a resume in confidence to: Personnel Department:

Wyeth Laboratories, Inc.
P.O. BOX 8299
Philadelphia, PA 19101
TM

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H

Computer Software Engineers/ Systems Programmers

Kearfott momentum. Propelling advances in software... and in careers.



Software professionals who set their sights high will find Kearfott an ideal environment for wider career latitude and exposure to new and developing technologies. In operating systems...commercial applications...and computer software engineering. Right now we're involved in some of the most stimulating projects which depend on strategic software advances in communications, logistics, MIS, and guidance systems.

Join an elite operating systems software group at our Data Center, one of the country's most sophisticated information processing centers, where state-of-the-art innovations are the norm. You'll be maintaining IBM and Amdahl mainframe computers with supporting software that includes MVS/SP3, JES2, IMS DB/DC, CICS, WYLBUR, TSO ACF/VTAM, GDDM, and numerous compilers and program products. Via advanced communication links this Center is tied into all our plants, and you'll be equipped for an instant interchange of technical data. And have the opportunity to support user-friendly software and microcomputers, become involved with educating company users, and consult on and resolve daily problems.

Underlying Kearfott's ability to maintain technical leadership is a solid MIS base whose software applications include accounting, finance, payroll, inventory, and manufacturing controls. In MIS, you'll be part of a team involved in COBOL programming, CICS, MVS, IMS, data base design, and telecommunications.

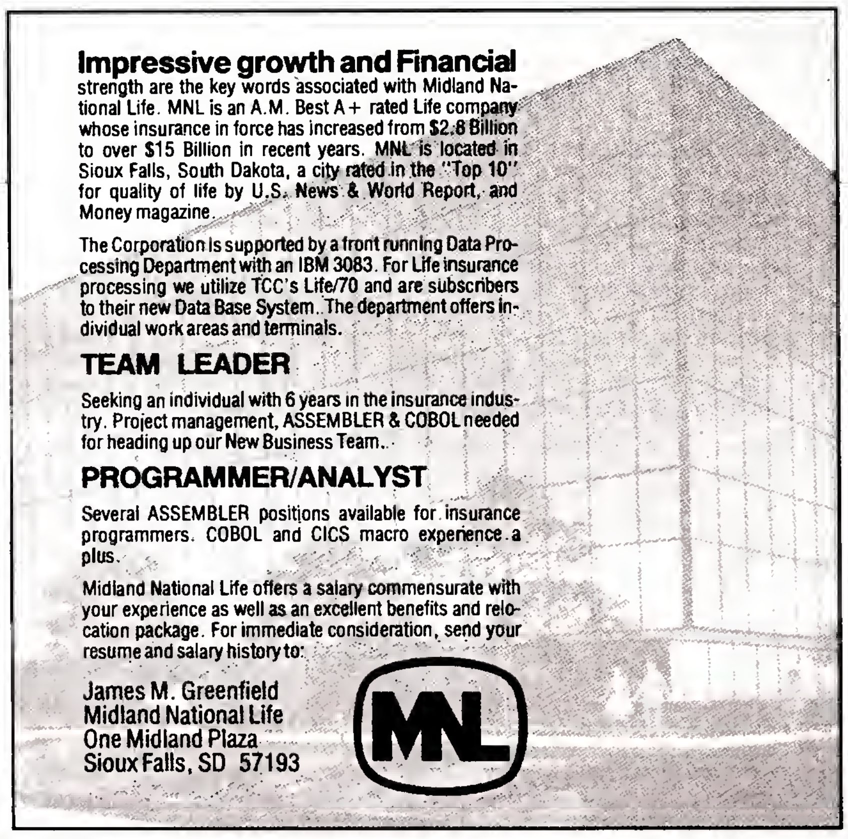
The challenges in software engineering at Kearfott are ongoing with a broad technological scope: realtime software development...simulation or validation techniques...firmware and microprocessors...Kalman filtering...Fortran, JOVIAL or ADA compilers. If you have strengths in these areas, let us tell you about the diversity of our minicomputer projects and resources.

If you have a minimum of 3 years experience in a large-scale IBM system, with HP, DEC, or airborne minicomputers or microcomputers in realtime military systems, begin your rewarding career path now with Kearfott. Find out why software professionals can aim high here by sending your resume to: E.J. Murphy, Singer Company, Kearfott Division, 1150 McBride Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

Kearfott
a division of The SINGER Company

An equal opportunity employer, m/f, who creates opportunities

---



Impressive growth and Financial strength are the key words associated with Midland National Life. MNL is an A.M. Best A+ rated Life company whose insurance in force has increased from $2.8 Billion to over $15 Billion in recent years. MNL is located in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a city rated in the "Top 10" for quality of life by U.S. News & World Report, and Money magazine.

The Corporation is supported by a front running Data Processing Department with an IBM 3083. For Life insurance processing we utilize TCC's Life/70 and are subscribers to their new Data Base System. The department offers individual work areas and terminals.

TEAM LEADER

Seeking an individual with 6 years in the insurance industry. Project management, ASSEMBLER & COBOL needed for heading up our New Business Team.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Several ASSEMBLER positions available for insurance programmers. COBOL and CICS macro experience a plus.

Midland National Life offers a salary commensurate with your experience as well as an excellent benefits and relocation package. For immediate consideration, send your resume and salary history to:

James M. Greenfield
Midland National Life
One Midland Plaza
Sioux Falls, SD 57193

MNL

FIELD ENGINEERS

SYS 34/38, 360/370 I/O, 370, 43XX, 30XX. Immediate openings in Chicago and Pittsburgh area. Excellent benefit package. Send resume and salary requirements.

Hartford Technical Services
355 Beinoris Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 323-6355

Data Base Administrator II

The Medical University of SC is seeking a Data Base Administrator with 5 or more years experience and at least a Master's degree in computer science to work on IBM 3033 computer system. Extensive knowledge of data base systems is required with ability to help plan and implement such a system to meet institutional goals and objectives. Demonstrated managerial skills important. Faculty teaching appointment possible. Excellent fringe benefits. Salary range $25,139 to $32,000 per year. Located in cosmopolitan, southeastern coastal city. Qualified applicants send resume to:

Ms. Jean Strickland
Employment Manager
Medical University of SC
Summerall Center
Charleston, SC 29425
EOE M/F/H

In a bind?

Do you need real professionals? Advertise in **Computerworld** to find exactly who you're looking for. Because...More computer people read **Computerworld** than any other newspaper in the United States–more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our 529,650 readers at user organizations, about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder **Computerworld** carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication.

To place your ad or to get a rate

Call or write:

Classified Advertising

Computerworld

Box 880

Framingham, MA 01701

(617) 879-0700

(800) 343-6474

SAUDI ARABIA

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California Corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia has the following challenging position:

DATA SECURITY SPECIALIST

Responsible for the design, acquisition and implementation of state-of-the-art security techniques to protect all electronically stored data.

BS/BA degree required plus a min. 6 yrs. experience in data security for large scale systems, with RACF experience a plus.

We offer an excellent benefit package including medical, life, accidental death, disability and profit sharing plans. You will additionally receive 25 working days vacation, 15 holidays, free furnished housing, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses, plus eligibility for present Federal Income Tax exclusions.

Please send resume with present salary to: **Personnel, CW-130, SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC., 10590 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. INDIVIDUALS ONLY APPLY.**

SYSOREX
Sysorex International Inc.

We're On Top & We Plan To Stay There

As one of the fastest growing microcomputer software companies in the country, our accounting software packages are recognized as industry leaders. We're realizing our potential by employing the brightest and most dynamic people in the microcomputer software field. Our rapid growth has created the need for two exceptional people for these newly created professional positions:

REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

Pursue sales/marketing of our software product line through a group of independent sales representatives and a personal sales effort. 3 years sales experience in small business computer systems and a thorough understanding of retail distribution channel required. Excellent communications and marketing skills necessary. **Positions available on east and west coasts.**

O.E.M. ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Responsible for sales/marketing of MAI/Business Basic Micro (B/BM) language and accounting applications to OEM's and computer hardware manufacturers. Minimum 3 years sales experience in major account environment is required. Exceptional communications and marketing skills necessary.

Please send resume to: MAI/Basic Four Business Products, Attn: WW Personal, 601 San Pedro NE, Albuquerque, NM 87108. EOE M/F.

MAI Basic Four Business Products®

---

datasense

Datasense, the U.S. subsidiary of a well established British Software House, is seeking qualified staff to work in the Tampa Bay area. We seek professionals for either salaried OR contract positions with the following experience:

IBM 43xx, COBOL, DOS/VSE
Knowledge & Experience of VSE/POWER/ICCF, ACF/VTAM
Experience with Banking Systems
Knowledge & Experience of CICS desirable

IBM System/38, RPG III
Knowledge & Experience of Financial, Distribution or Manufacturing Systems

We offer high salaries, free medical insurance, relocation plus the opportunity for international travel within the Datasense Group. Please send Resume & Salary History to:

Director of Personnel
Datasense Inc.
One Plaza Place N.E., Suite 400
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PLANNING PROFESSIONALS:

At General Dynamics Data Systems Division, we provide computing power to support our Corporation's diverse, high-technology programs. Right now, we're looking for three computer professionals to work at our St. Louis headquarters:

MANAGER OF HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PLANNING
You will provide strategic computer configuration planning for our Data Centers using workload forecasts; develop and maintain hardware/software multi-year plans, and evaluate and introduce emerging technologies.

COMPUTER SERVICES SPECIALIST
You will define and administer hardware/software configuration management for our large computing complexes; define, review and approve change-control procedures for our Data Centers.

COMPUTER SERVICES SPECIALIST
You will develop annual hardware/software plans, assuring proper execution through purchasing, and provide technological planning information to Center Directors, Account Managers and Division Headquarters.

All positions require at least 10 years' hands-on experience in hardware/software configuration, evaluation and planning for large, IBM mainframe systems; CDC/UNIVAC and DEC operating experience a plus. You should also have good understanding of software used on IBM systems (MVS, JES3, TSO, IMS, CICS), some background in computer center operations and good oral and written communications skills. BSEE, BSCS or related degree required.

General Dynamics offers a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits, which include savings/stock investment plans, life insurance and medical/dental insurance for you and your family.

Send your resume, in confidence, to: **J.H. McBeth, Director of Computing Systems Plans & Control, General Dynamics, Data Systems Division, Personnel Department, 12101 Woodcrest Executive Dr., Drawer 008, St. Louis, MO 63141.**

GENERAL DYNAMICS

Data Systems Division

U.S. Citizenship Required
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

BBN Communications designs, manufactures, installs and operates wide-area data communications networks through a vertically integrated offering of products and services unmatched in the industry. We are able to do this by attracting and motivating the best talent available and by nurturing an outstanding environment in which to do creative and innovative work.

Our rapid growth in the computer communications field has created the need for another kind of communications expert.

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST

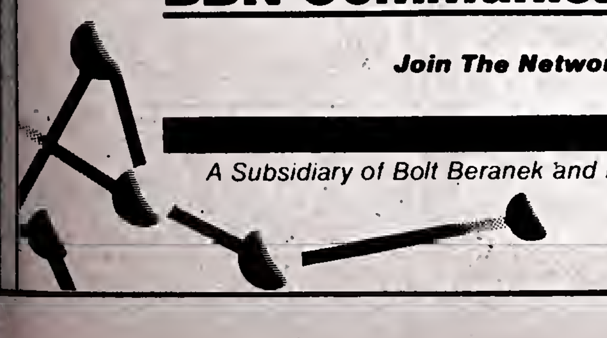
Responsibilities will include researching and writing technical product articles, brochures, and case studies as well as working with our ad agency in producing various sales and marketing literature. There will be additional involvement in preparing and coordinating various sales presentations and slide shows.

Requires a self-starter with a BS/BA degree or equivalent plus minimum of three years' marketing communications experience in the computer/data communications field.

To apply, please send resume and salary requirements to Linda Schoeman, BBN Communications Corporation, 70 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, MA 02238. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

BBN Communications

Join The Network Pioneers



A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.

SYSTEMS/SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

SMS has the answers to your most frequently asked questions.

1. Is the applications/hardware environment advanced and diversified enough to provide long-term challenge, stimulation and growth?

SMS houses one of the nation's most sophisticated data centers. Our hardware configuration includes multiple IBM mainframes (3081s, 3033s, 4341s and others) and an array of supermini computers (VAX 11/780, 11/750, 11/730 and others). These systems support 6500 terminals nationwide and provide over 800 users with over 70 M.I.P.S of processing power. Within this environment, SMS professionals handle ongoing software development assignments for a broad range of technologies including networking, distributed processing and data base management systems used in data intensive health care environments.

2. Realistically, what are the opportunities for management and technical advancement?

Since 1969, SMS has been growing at an annual rate of 25%. Our growth alone has created exceptional opportunities for career development. Also our industry is changing. Our emphasis on managing information creates continued opportunities for people who can make difficult management and technical decisions.

3. How much autonomy should I expect?

At SMS the emphasis is on getting the job done. We know that technical professionals accomplish a lot more when they are given the freedom and support they need to do their best work.

4. Describe the work environment.

SMS's World Headquarters is situated on 116 acres in Malvern, PA (just 30 minutes from Center City Philadelphia) and incorporates our 82,000 square foot data center. Our campus-like setting offers plenty of space for outdoor activities and is uniquely conducive to accomplishment. And our location off of Route 202 places you in the middle of one of the nation's leading high tech centers.

SMS's salaries are fully competitive with the leaders in the data processing industry. Our benefits package includes dental, tuition, stock purchase, and retirement/savings plans. Relocation assistance is available for eligible, experienced professionals.

VAX SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Senior/Intermediate Level Technical & Management Openings

These positions present exceptional opportunities for Systems/Software Professionals to assume leadership positions in one of the world's largest, most advanced VAX systems development environments. Specific openings at SMS World Headquarters in Malvern, PA include, but are not limited to, the following:

Applications Development
Communications Systems Development
Performance Analysis
Sub-systems Development
Systems Architecture Development

Positions are also available for **IBM OS/COBOL Applications Development Programmers** to work with the latest CICS/DBMS technologies and on the development of advanced communication interfaces (including local area networks) between distributed DEC and large scale IBM host systems.

For consideration forward your resume to: **SMS, Department CW-5CZ, 51 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355.**
An equal opportunity employer.

Shared Medical Systems Corporation

SMS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR THE HEALTH CARE INDUSTRY... TWICE THE CAREER POTENTIAL.

BETTER YET - CONNECTICUT

Several leading Connecticut employers have significant career opportunities for experienced Technical Support personnel. All positions feature excellent benefit/relocation programs. Connecticut's quality of life is among the best nationally, with fine schools, reasonable taxes and housing, and many cultural/recreational offerings.

Senior Systems Programmer
JES-3
$44,000
Fortune 100 Manufacturer

Systems Programmers
CICS/VS
To $41,000
Fortune 100 Manufacturer

Systems Performance Measurement
CICS/VS and MVS
To $38,000+
Major Insurance Company

For information on these and other exciting career opportunities, call Dennis Wry collect at (203) 278-5840, or send your resume to:

RJS ASSOCIATES

RJS ASSOCIATES
241 Asylum Street
Hartford, CT 06103

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Assistant Director reports directly to the Director of Information Systems and is responsible for the overall operations of the central computer and its staff. Specific responsibilities include the selection, installation and management of system software and utilities and coordination of the implementation of application systems. The Assistant Director also acts as a liason with faculty and other computer staff. Dutchess Community College uses an IBM 4341, VM/CMS, DOS/VSE, WESTI, TOTAL; also, MS-DOS and OASIS micros. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science/Data Processing or related field required, Master's degree preferred. 3-5 years of progressively responsible experience, preferably in an educational setting. Salary range $29,000-$33,000. Competitive fringe benefits. Send resume by February 15 to Paul Higgins, Personnel Administrator, Dutchess Community College, Pendell Road, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

IMS APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Positions available in Phoenix, Arizona

The Business Systems Development group which supports our charge card operations center in Phoenix, is expanding project areas and will require individuals for various programmer/analyst positions.

Requirements include a minimum of 2 years OS COBOL applications programming experience in an IBM compatible environment utilizing JCL, MVS, TSO and IMS batch and/or on-line applications.

Senior and lead positions require 4 to 6 years experience with systems analysis and design in an IMS environment.

American Express has state-of-the-art computer equipment which includes (3) 3081s, (2) 3033s, and (2) 3032s.

Salary commensurate with experience, and an excellent benefits package is available.

Qualified candidates may request an application be mailed to them by calling (602) 954-1741. Resumes and applications may be sent to:

American Express
P.O. Box 13781 Phoenix, Arizona 85002

AMERICAN EXPRESS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

BUY - SELL - SWAP

One-stop computer leasing.

The Total Computer Company...

- Flexible lease terms.
- Purchase lease-backs.
- Equipment for sale.
- Maintenance service contracts.
- Substantial inventory available.
- Refurbishing & reconfiguration by our own staff.
- Data center relocations & installations.
- Custom software design.

Available Immediately...

IBM Mainframes

4341 4331 3033 3031

IBM Peripherals

3350 3420 3525 3287
3375 3203 3178 3704
3380 3211 3278 3705
3880 3811 3274
3803 3505 3276

Hartford Computer Group

A Subsidiary of Hartford Financial Corporation
515 East Golf Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

800-323-6355
or 312-364-0505

SYSTEMS

4341 4331
38 36 34
32 3

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER
BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622

PERIPHERALS

3203 3370
327X 3411
3350 3420

MEMBER
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

DSI

WE BUY SELL & LEASE!

BURROUGHS

Discover the DSI alternative.

800-641-5215

All equipment available immediately and guaranteed for Burroughs Maintenance.

DSI Serving the Burroughs Community Worldwide
2480 W. Alameda Ave., Denver, CO.
80223 (303) 922-8331
TWX 910-931-0483

PEARL HAS IBM 3741's

and we have System 34, System 36 and System 38 and a large inventory of CPU's, CRT's and printers. Call us about our flexible lease plans for buying, selling, leasing, renting and purchase/leaseback.

Call Dave Allen or Shirley Shreeve.

Pearl Computer Division
•P.O. Box 24026 •4717 Centennial Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37202 **(615) 383-8703**

*** * * * DEC * * * ***

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN
SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS
PERIPHERAL — MODULES — MEMORY
— SPARES —

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(800) 624-9299
600 North Lunar Avenue, Brea, CA 92621
TWX: 910-596-1499 (714) 990-5988

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital
Computer
Resale

call:713
445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

COMDISCO®

A Commitment To Excellence

IBM PROCESSORS

☐ 3081 Available 1st Quarter New or Used

☐ 3083 Will Finance Your Delivery Position—Used Units Available February

☐ 3033 Lease or Sale All Models - All Features

☐ 4341 Group 1's and 2's Lease or Sale

☐ 4341/4381 Overlap Leases Available

☐ 4331-2/4361 Overlap Leases Available

☐ Amdahl V/7 and V/8 Available January/February

IBM PERIPHERALS
Immediate Availability

☐ 3350 30-Day Leases

☐ 3880-1/2/3

☐ 3380 AA4/B4

☐ 3370/3375

☐ 3803-2/3420-4/6/8

☐ 3705/3706 Interim Leases to 3725

☐ 3725 Leases Available For New Units

☐ 3178/3278

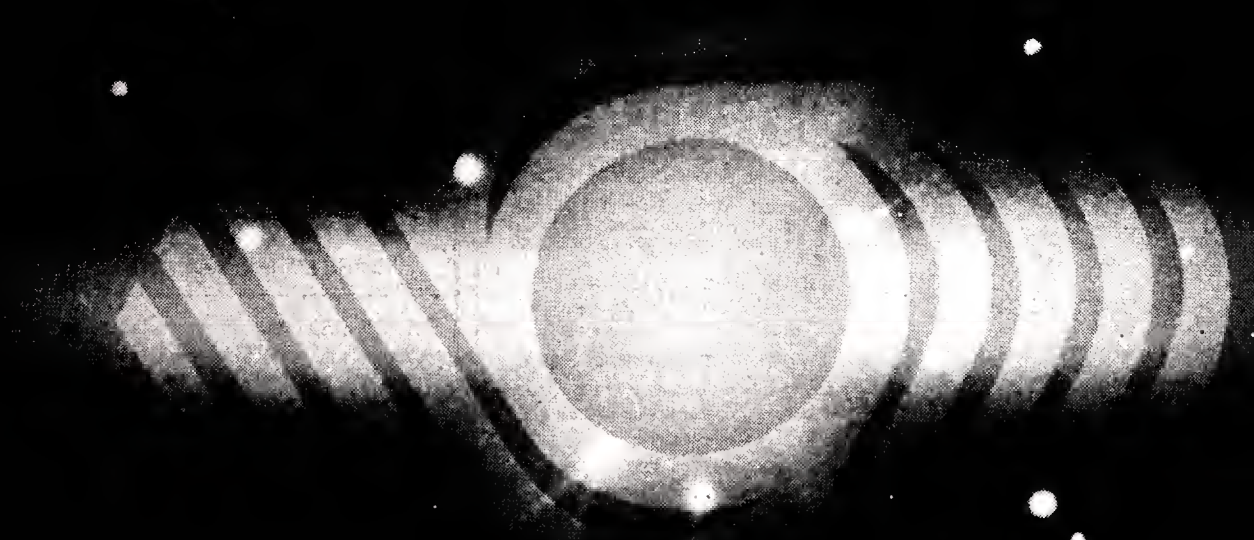
☐ 3890 Document Processors 30/60 Day Availability

Call Your Comdisco Representative Today

Eastern Regional Headquarters	
(Connecticut)	**203/655-1211**
Fort Lee, NJ	201/592-4600
Washington, DC	301/441-1000
Philadelphia, PA	215/545-8035
Boston, MA	617/542-4005
Red Bank, NJ	201/842-5111
Midwestern Regional Headquarters	
(Chicago)	**312/698-3000**
Michigan	313/644-1500
Western Regional Headquarters	
(San Francisco)	**415/944-1111**
Los Angeles	213/436-7757
South Central Regional Headquarters	
(Dallas)	**214/641-3255**
Houston, TX	713/445-1815
Atlanta, GA	404/256-5956
Florida	305/428-3177
Charlotte, NC	704/335-0804
Canadian Regional Headquarters	
(Toronto)	**416/968-7135**
International Headquarters	
(Chicago)	**312/698-3000**
Latin America	305/666-6258
Paris	01 524.5270
Switzerland	41 (21) 71.09.35
W. Germany - Frankfurt	(2434) 5048
W. Germany - Stuttgart	0711-25-43-40

Corporate Headquarters
6400 Shafer Court 312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018 TWX 910-253-1233

The Leader In Full-Service Leasing



A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

SYSTEM/34
SYSTEM/36
SYSTEM/38
SERIES/1

FIND IT FAST IN OUR **FAMOUS COMPUTER MARKET ADVISOR**
SEND US YOUR BUSINESS CARD
AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FREE COPY.

ECONOCOM

- **BUYS**
- **SELLS**
- **LEASES**
  - QUICK DELIVERY
  - COMPETITIVE PRICING
  - FLEXIBLE FINANCING
  - TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
  - PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
  - SHORT-TERM LEASING
  - LONG-TERM LEASING
  - PERIPHERAL LEASING
  - TAKE-OUTS DONE

901-767-9130

ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 845 CROSSOVER LANE • P.O. BOX 240297 • MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124

IBM

5110 5120
3741 3742
DATAMASTER

1255 MICR

SYSTEMS
34 36 38 32 23
All Associated Peripherals

BUY SELL LEASE

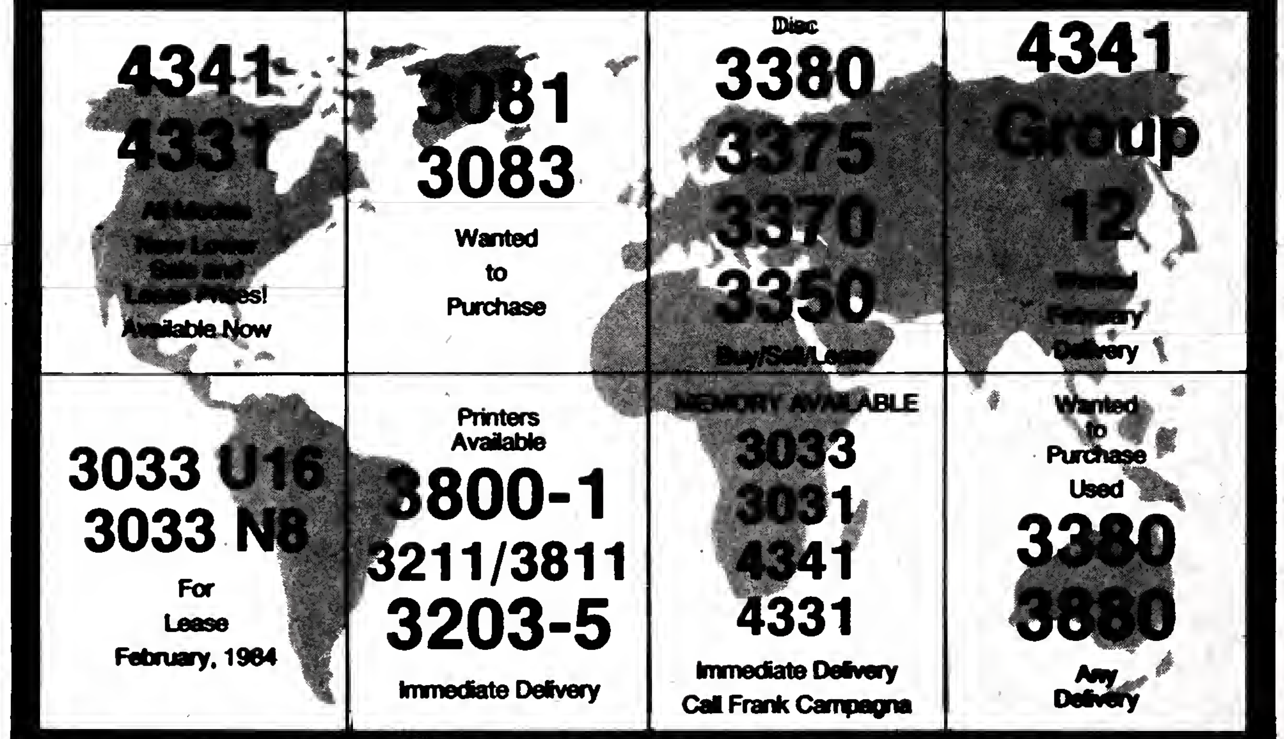
- Printers - Display Stations
- Upgrades & Feature Add-ons
- Trades Taken
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

Call Today for Quotation
(615) 352-6565

SOUTHERN
DATA SYSTEMS
Nashville, Tennessee

IPS Information Processing Systems Inc.

MACK CENTRE III 140 E. RIDGEWOOD AVE., PARAMUS, N.J. 07652



4341
4331
All Models New Lower Sale and Lease Prices!
Available Now

3081
3083
Wanted to Purchase

Disc
3380
3375
3370
3350
Buy/Sell/Lease

4341
Group
12
[illegible]
February
Delivery

3033 U16
3033 N8
For Lease February, 1984

Printers Available
3800-1
3211/3811
3203-5
Immediate Delivery

MEMORY AVAILABLE
3033
3031
4341
4331
Immediate Delivery
Call Frank Campagna

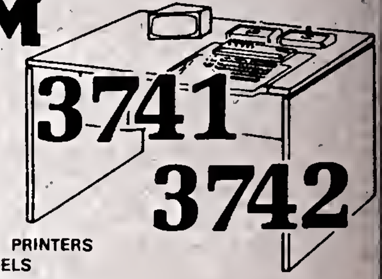
Wanted to Purchase Used
3380
3880
Any Delivery

TELEPHONE: (201) 262-9500 Telex: 642-197
Established in 1963 Member CDLA

Buy - Sell - Lease

IBM

S/32
S/34
S/38



CPU's CRT's PRINTERS
ALL MODELS
PURCHASE/LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES

CMA

Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 71
610 Bryan Street
Old Hickory, Tennessee 37138

asca MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-847-4031

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEC computer systems & options
12605 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77015
(713) 451-3112
TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE BUYING: VAX 11/780

WE ARE SELLING:

MS750-DC	8,500	DRII-W	1,495
MS750-CA	4,000	RA81-AA	18,000
MS780-DC	5,000	TS11-CA	10,000
FP780-AA	9,700	RP06-AA(PTS)	6,000
DW780-AA	10,000	11/780 CPU	CALL

If you want on our Mailing List, call Valerie (713) 451-3112.

Floating Point Systems Array Processor AP-120B

- 128K Words Of 38 Bit, 167ns Fast Main Data Memory
- 4K Words RAM Table Memory
- 2.5K Words ROM Table Memory
- 4K Words Program Source Memory
- Hardware Interface for DEC PDP II Series

Scientific Apparatus Exchange
(415) 854-1179

INTERSTATE COMPUTER EXCHANGE

EXPERTS IN **IBM**

BUY • SELL • LEASE • UPGRADE

S/34
- 40% - 60% off IBM LIST PRICE
- CUSTOM INSTALLATIONS

72 HR. UPGRADES AVAILABLE

S/38 • S/23 • S/32 • 4300 • 5110
S/36 OUTSTANDING LEASE RATES, S/34 TRADE INS

GUARANTEED!!
IBM MAINTENANCE • DELIVERY DATES
TOP $ PAID FOR S/34's and Peripherals

CALL COLLECT
PAUL CAYTON
(619) 578-5410

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.25 ea.
600' Reel	$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

IBM

3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS
& CONTROLLERS
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

FREE
DEC and DATA GENERAL
Discount Guide
Call or write for your copy TODAY!

NEWMAN

(313) 994-3200 S14JCW

WHAT
does
Classified
Advertising
linage in
Computerworld
add up to?

* * * * * * * * * * *

SUCCESS.

* * * * * * * * * * *

PCM

Pioneer Computer Marketing
214/343-2904

BUY - SELL LEASE

- All IBM Systems
- Peripherals
- Tapes
- Disks

SERIES/1

- Systems
- Features
- Peripherals

SYSTEM 34

- CPU
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING
11448 Pagemill Road
Dallas, Texas 75243
214/343-2904

STOP

YOU'VE FOUND IT!

IBM S/36
IBM S/34
IBM S/38
4331/4341
NEW
4361/4381

- ■ One, Two or Three Year Leases.
- ■ We Buy, Sell or Lease.
- ■ New and Used Peripherals.
- ■ Trade-Ins Welcome.

TexCom

SAN ANTONIO
MEMPHIS • HOUSTON
(512) 349-9955

JOIN THE MORE THAN 150 OTHER MAJOR COMPANIES THAT CURRENTLY LEASE IBM EQUIPMENT FROM TEXCOM.

WANG WORD PROCESSORS AT THOUSANDS OFF!

Guaranteed, remanufactured WPS 20, WPS 30 and Wangwriters available for *immediate delivery*. You don't pay a cent till Wang installs and places equipment under service contract. 15-day return privilege. Buy, Lease, Rent!

For Free info and fast answers call toll-free:

1-800-321-2986

ELECTRONIC OFFICE EXCHANGE, INC.
Dept. SC3CWD • Box 7337 • Ann Arbor, MI 48107

HOW TO SAVE $30,000 PER MONTH ON A 3083 LEASE.

Lease the same 3083 that IBM leases for over $92,000 per month from Randolph—for less than $62,000 per month. That adds up to savings of $1,440,000 over a four-year lease period. If you're renting an older machine, Randolph may save you even more—and you'll get about four times the throughput in the bargain.

WHEN IS THE BEST TIME TO TALK TO RANDOLPH ABOUT LEASING A 3083?

Now—because Randolph has 3083's available for 4th quarter delivery. But it's never too late, even if you already have a machine installed. Whatever your situation, we can tailor a lease that will fit your exact needs and let you start saving money right away.

TALK TO RANDOLPH NOW.

We can solve problems like these, and more . . .

Stuck with a lease on your old machine?
We'll sublease it, and provide a new lease on a 3083.
Own a 3083 but need cash?
Sell your machine to Randolph, and we'll lease it back to you.
Machine installed on a rental basis?
We'll show you how to end the lease and install a new 3083. Any termination charges can be folded into your new Randolph 3083 lease.

LEASING COMPUTERS IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS.

At Randolph, our people have an average of 18 years in the DP industry . . . from 360's to 3081's. They know all about alternative financing to be sure, but they also know their way around a DP department and the hardware in it.

WE LEASE MORE THAN 3083's.

Whatever your needs, now is the time to talk to Randolph. We provide leases for IBM 303X, 4300 and 3081 systems and peripherals—disks, tapes—as well as 3083's.

UNIQUE FINANCIAL STABILITY.

We're an important part of one of the nation's oldest and leading financial institutions . . . The First National Bank of Boston. 19 years in computer leasing gives added assurance that Randolph will continue as the leader in the computer leasing industry . . . continue to live up to the terms and conditions of our agreements . . . provide upgrades . . . fulfill all of our commitments.

LET RANDOLPH HELP YOU SAVE $30,000 PER MONTH.

We can solve a lot of problems for you, and save you money, too. Talk to Randolph now . . . call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Executive Vice President, **800-243-5307.**

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
203 661-4200 • 800 243-5307

Randolph

A MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION **RANDOLPH COMPUTER CORPORATION** *A subsidiary of* THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON **BANK OF BOSTON**

URGENT

For 2/15/84 Delivery
NEED TO BUY IN QUANTITIES

- 3350-A2
- 3350-B2
- 3830-2

USERS ONLY
CALL JOHN GILES
TOLL FREE: 800-325-0960

CSI

COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P. O. Box 16264, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

We've Got Your Number

S/34
ALL MODELS QUICK DELIVERIES

SERIES 1
CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS

S/36
ATTRACTIVE LEASE RATES

S/38
NEW & USED MACHINES

5110/5120
NEW LOW PRICES

PERIPHERALS
CRT'S..PRINTERS..DISK..TAPE..MODEMS

CARLYN

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
5105-Q Backlick Road Annandale, VA 22003
"CALL COLLECT" **(703) 642-1950**

WE'RE NUMBER 1 FOR SERIES/1

Computer Options, Inc. is a major remarketer of both new and used IBM SERIES/1's and related peripherals. We offer your firm the option of purchase or a variety of custom leasing programs for your hardware acquisitions. Call us toll-free for more information.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION

4955-F	4964-001
4955-E	4973-2
4959-A	4974-001
4962-2	4975-2L
4963-64A	1310

ALSO AVAILABLE-SYSTEMS 34 & 38

Call toll-free 800-328-5718

(in Minnesota, 612-544-8660)

COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
"the best option"
1660 South Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416

FRONTIER® COMPUTER CORPORATION Your Full Service Computer Dealer

DPD	S/34 S/36 S/38	Series/1	3270's
MAIN FRAMES PERIPHERALS COMMUNICATIONS	AND RELATED PERIPHERALS	•Systems Configured To Your Specs •All Features and Peripherals Available •Depot Repair Service	3277 • 3278 3274 • 3276 3271 • 3272
— *Call* — FRED HANSEN	— *Call* — RICHARD LORANG	— *Call* — JOHN BURLEW RANDY STONE	— *Call* — TERRY SMITH

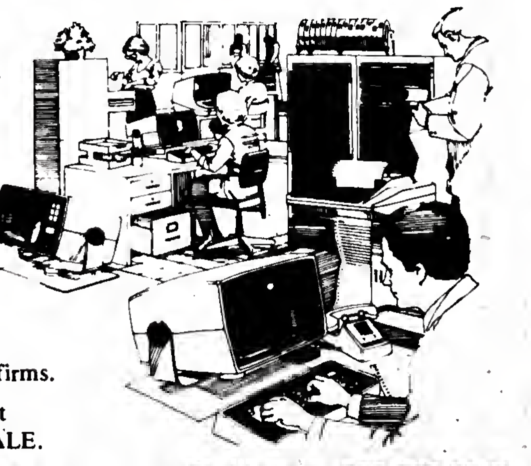
CDLA TOLL FREE 800 - 527-6438 / IN TEXAS 214 - 330-7243
4573 South Westmoreland • Dallas, Texas 75237
ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CPR:RESALE™

Computer Products & Repair

No charge to tell the Data General world.

Call us to list the DG equipment you have to sell or buy. There are no fees. CPR's large, computer-based sales force will find you a MATCH TODAY through national phone sweeps, direct mail, and advertising.



Buy at the price you want. Sell at the price you need.

$2 Million is also available to buy and sell your inventory fast, with aggressive trade-ins, and leasing through national firms.

Expect the price you want TODAY with CPR:RESALE.

CPR gets you results. California: 800-392-2317

800-843-2047

1830 Fourteenth Street, Santa Monica, California 90404 213-450-0010

IBM
Series/1 • S/34 • S/36
S/38 • 4300
5110 - 5120 • S/32
BUY • SELL • LEASE
All models, systems & peripherals
AVAILABLE NOW!

Ask about our 72 hour upgrades

(408) 425-7333

SOURCE
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
1114 Water St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062

DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS FOR
Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems
with full depot repair facilities.
CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
- WE CARE -
JM Associates
601 W. Chapel Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
609-663-1115

S/38
S/36
S/34
Series 1

Buy... Sell... Lease...

- Immediate availability
- 5224 & 5291
- Upgrades
- Short term leases
- Trade-ins
- Guaranteed IBM maintenance

CDLA

The Datacomp Leasing & Service Group, Inc.
Toll Free **800/323-3289**
Chicago **312/323-1200**
New Jersey **201/467-8686**

DATA GENERAL
New & Used Equipment

BUY. SELL. TRADE.

McINTYRE'S
Mini-Computer
Sales Group Inc.

(313) 583-4100

TLX: 810-232-4866
Answer Back: MCDATAGEN MAHS

32050 Edward Ave.
Madison Heights, MI
48071

BUY / SELL / LEASE

IBM	AMDAHL
158	V/5
168	V/6
3031	V/7
3032-3033	V/8

INTERESTED IN ALL MODELS AND CONFIGURATIONS ALSO, MODEL-FEATURE-MEMORY UPGRADES

HAVE REQUIREMENT FOR 3033-U16 WITH (1) 4850, (1) 6850, (2) 3868s.

WE WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU.
PLEASE CONTACT: DALE HAUGHER OR CHARLIE BERRY
MAJOR COMPUTER INCORPORATED
10237 Yellow Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 933-6000

major computer INCORPORATED
CDLA

EL CAMINO RESOURCES LTD.

offers:

4381-M2

DELIVERY POSITIONS AVAILABLE

early MARCH
APRIL
MAY
JUNE

(213) 986-2411

4827 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Burroughs
B, 1855 System

1 mb Memory
Available Immediately

(3) 206 Disk Drive
(1) 206 Controllers
(1) 9247/14 Line Printer
(1) 1000 LPM
(1) Tape Drive/Controllers
(10) Lane Adapters
(12) MT 985 Terminals
(4) MT 985 Terminals

New

(2) AP/310 Printers
(10) Disk Packs

$97,000 or Make Offer
Always Under Burroughs Maintenance
1 Owner R.T. Brockman
1-800-231-6347

IN STOCK!
Fujitsu Eagle
with cabinet, cables, slides & terminator:
$13,000
New Fujitsu SP 380
80 character per second, letter quality printer:
Introductory Special - $2,500

MANDERS BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
303-693-3035
2771 S. Jasper • Aurora, CO 80013

FOUR PHASE SYSTEMS

Will Buy or Lease
IV/60 Processors
W/192 KB Mem,
40 MB Disc.

(Brokers Welcome)

Reply to CW-B4555
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

LEASING A LARGE COMPUTER?

Look for the best deal in the classified pages of *Computerworld*

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more info.

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

REGIONAL MARKETING OFFICES

Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942
Boston, MA (617) 367-5755
California (408) 773-1614
(415) 956-3183 (714) 752-8443
Chicago (312) 693-2790
Dallas, TX (214) 385-0806
Houston, TX (713) 780-7459
Miami, FL (305) 442-2968
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
New York City (212) 349-0718
Tampa, FL (813) 273-8028 or 273-8029
Tennessee (615) 449-6633
Washington, D.C. (703) 442-4941
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289950 WTCG
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Toronto, Ontario (416) 673-3081
Vancouver, B.C. (604) 685-6196
Windsor, Ontario (519) 973-3910

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

CMI Since 1969 **CORPORATION**
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI

(313) 362-1000

New CMI 4300 Series Hotline Number: 800-331-4300

A Torchmark Company

Member CDLA

3033
All models

3081
New or Used

Series 1
New 4956B's, 4967 Disk
Used 4955F's, 4955E's
Immediate Delivery
Buy-Sale-Trade
Leases Available

3083
New or Used

3081/3083/3084
Lease Financing Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

Series 1 I/O
New or Used
IBM/CDC/Printronics/
Datum/Data South/NEC
Printers - ASC11/3102
180 CPS-1130 LPM
Tape Cassettes - Back-up Unit
Datum 20MB-45MB
Disks - Fixed/Removable
9.3MB-240MB
Buy-Sale-Trade Leases Available

Wanted
4381
Delivery Positions

Wanted
4341-M2
Call Now

3350	3880	3830
3340	3370	3330
3375		3380

Buy/Sell/Lease

SYSTEM 36
Monthly Lease Rates
Lower Than IBM Credit Corp.
2, 3, 4, or 5 year terms
Includes System 34 takeouts

3725
Lease Financing Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

3800
LASER PRINTERS
Model 1's
Available for immediate Delivery
Model 3
Lease Financing Available - Any Term

8130's
Sale or Lease
Available Immediately

NEW 5224 PRINTERS
Greater Discounts Than IBM
Leases Available
5224-1 (140 LPM) $ 165/mo.
5224-2 (240 LPM) $ 188/mo.
Call For Short Term Rates
Immediate Delivery

3705-3704
Available for
Immediate Delivery
Sale or Lease
We Can Supply Models E through K
Call Us For Purchase/Leaseback
Of Your MLC Machines
And Save 50% Of Your Monthly Cost

3278 - 3274 - 3287

FOR THE BEST PRICE AVAILABLE ON ONE AND TWO YEAR LEASES

CONTACT
JERRY SMITH
(408) 745-4297

ATARI®

HP

1000
SERIES E,F,M

3000
SERIES II, III,
33, 64

7920 50 MB DISK DRIVE
7970E 1600 BPI
TAPE DRIVE
2631B 180 CPS PRINTER
2622A TERMINAL &
MUCH MORE
2601A PRINTER
2680A LASER PRINTER
7976A TAPE DRIVE

encore
(213) 452-9117

DEC

RENT•BUY•UPGRADE•SELL

PDP, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/70, VAX/730, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS•OPTIONS•SUPPLIES

11/24	1MB, Dual RLO2, DZ11-A, Dual H9642 (new)	$24,895
11/23 +	256KB, Dual RLO2, DZV11-C, VT102, license (new)	$16,200
11/70	512KB MOS, LA36 (used)	CALL
VAX/750	1MB, RUA80, RLO2, VMS license (new)	CALL

Customized Configurations–Call With Your Request.

Specials

In Stock		In Stock	
11/24-BC (new)	$11,250	MS11-PB (new)	$4,185
DB11-A (unused)	$ 495	MS750-CA(new)	$4,195
DMF32-AB (new)	$ 3,495	MS750-DC (new)	$8,950
DUP11-DA (used)	$ 995	RH780 (used)	$2,995
DZ11-F (used)	$ 3,100	RK611-EA (used)	$2,695
H9642 (new)	$ 1,350	RL211-AK (new)	$5,450
KT24 (new)	$ 700	RUA81-AA (new)	Call
LP11-WA (unused)	$ 3,495	VT52-AA (used)	$ 495

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
40 Orville Drive, Bohemia, New York 11716
800-645-1167 NY:(516) 567-7777

DATA GENERAL

We Buy, Sell And Service
New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals
Call Or Write

Hanson Data Systems

(outside Mass. toll free)	(within Mass.)
1-800-225-9216	(617) 481-3901

P. O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

Must Sell Available 2/1/84

DEC PDP 11/70

512KB MOS
(2 each) RP06
TE16
DH11AD

Call Jim
(713) 445-0082

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEALER / LESSOR OF IBM
Computers and Peripherals

FOUNDED 1971

Home Office
Chicago
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312 943-3770

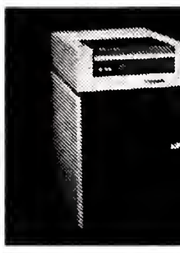
Branch Offices
Atlanta 404 953-9457
Milwaukee 414 785-9544

CDLA

DISK DRIVES · CONTROLLERS · PERIPHERALS · MEDIA

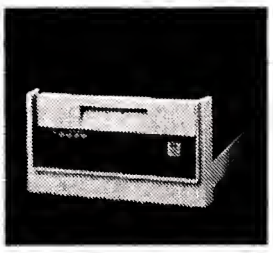
WANG • DEC

National authorized CDC OEM-Distributor offers
new equipment, fully warrantied for 90 days:



$12,900
CDC Model 9766 (300 Mb.)
WANG Models 2265V–2, and 6565 (288 Mb.) DEC Model RMO 5 (256.1 Mb.)

$7,750
CDC Model 9762 (80 Mb.)
WANG Model 2265V–1 (75 Megabytes). DEC Model RMO 3 (67.1 Mb.)



$8,875
CDC Model 9448 (96 Mb.)
WANG Model 2280–3 (80.4 Mb.) WANG Models 2280 V–3, 6580 (90 Mb.) DEC Model RKO 7 (83.4 Mb.)

$20,825
CDC Model 9775 (675 Mb.)
WANG Model 2265 V–3 (640 Megabytes). DEC Model 2–RMO 5s (512.2 Mb.)

Drive Prices Include:
- Installation
- *Shielded* Flat Ribbon Cables
- Stand
- Terminator Card
- Full Maintenance contracts (available after warranty period)

ERST
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
225 Lafayette Street, New York, NY 10012

ERST Is the largest dealer in pre-owned WANG equipment — 2200, VS, WP (CPUs, Terminals, IOPs, Controllers, Printers, Memory Upgrades).

Next time give us a call . . . Toll Free **1-800-FOR-ERST** . . . *In N.Y.* **212-431-1100**

The nationwide market – a call away!

DEC/DG

SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS
NEW/USED/SURPLUS • DISCOUNT PRICES
Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.

PHIL	*BRYAN*	*JENNIFER*
DG	11-VAX	8-LSI

CALL TODAY - (305) 392-2005
TELEX 568-670

thomas business systems, inc.
4301 Oak Circle - Unit 11 Boca Raton, Florida 33431

DIVERSE COMPUTER MARKETERS INC.
28000 Middlebelt Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48018

BUY • SELL • LEASE
- *Fast Delivery*
- *Configured to Your Requirements*
- *Short & Long Term Leases*
- *Excellent Rates & Prices*

S/34 • S/36 • S/38 • 4300
All Models • Upgrades • All Peripherals

SPECIAL
3033 "N" Series Memory 8 meg • #4850 Data Streaming
4331-J01 • 3262-001 • 3278-A02 • 3310-8809 • 3203-005
3274 Communication Controllers – Local & Remote

For complete details call
(313) 855-5960
Dallas/Ft. Worth
(817) 735-9811
Toronto
(416) 498-6737

IBM
BUY · SELL · LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
4300
S/23 S/32 5110-20
Tape·Disk·Printers·Tubes
AMCOM
CORPORATION
5200 W 73RD ST · MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
(612) 835-4737
CALL TOLL FREE
800-328-7723

ALL 370 & 43XX SYSTEMS

CPU's & Peripherals
Purchased, Sold & Leased

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
Contact:
Norm Burger
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

MEMORY BOARDS

LSI/11	IMB	$1995
VAX 11/780	2MB	$4300
ECLIPSE	IMB	$5700
NOVA 4	IMB	$4900

Call For Others
New 100% Compatible

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS
1551 N W 65 Ave Plantation Fl 33313
305-792-3290
TELEX-232005 ATT DIG

NEW & USED EQUIPMENT FOR SALE BY END USER

DATA GENERAL

1) 6040 TPI PRT	$ 450
2) 6073 LP2 PRINTERS	900
1) 6074 LP2 PRINTER	1000
1) 6190 LP2 PRINTER (NEW)	1950
1) 8191 LP2 PRINTER (NEW)	2250
1) 8103 25 MB DISK (NEW)	5000
3) 8103 25 MB DISKS	4500
6) 6070 20 MB S/S	3200
9) 6070A 20 MB DISKS	2500
1) 8227D 15 MB DISK (NEW)	4800
1) 6098 12.5 MB DISK W/FLPY	3100
3) 1012N 1/2 BAY CABS	200
2) 1144A 1 BAY CABINETS	650
1) 1079A 1 BAY IND. CAB. W/AIR COND. (NEW)	4450
1) 1079B 1 BAY IND. CABINET W/HEAT EXCH (NEW)	2600
8) 4241 ULM 5 BOARDS	700
8) 3564 LP2 CONT	500
12) 8927 20 MB CONT	700
2) 8390H 4C 5 SLOT 64K	1395
1) NOVA 4X 5 SLOT 128K 15 MB DISK W/FLOPPY & ULM 5	12,100
1) NOVA 4X 5 SLOT 128K 12.5 MB DISK W/FLOPPY & ALM 8	12,800
1) ECLIPSE S/20 128K 12.5 MB DISK W/FLOPPY & 2 4227'S	10,850

MODEMS & TERMINALS

11) VA1251 VADIC 1200 BAUD	125
1) VA3451 VADIC 1200 BAUD	400
8) VA3455 VADIC 1200 BAUD	400
30) ADM3A L.S.I. TERMINALS	275
11) 8812/24 MICOM MODEMS	1200
90) A/J ACOUSTIC COUPLERS BELL 103-113 300	65
4) ADM5 L.S.I. TERMINALS	350

CONTACT: ROBERT FULWILER 214-258-0614

****

BASIC SYSTEMS HARDWARE, INC. CAN:

- Buy your S/34
- Lease you a S/34
- Sell you a S/34
- Save you $$$$$$$$
- 3 Mos. FREE Maintenance with Purchase
- Plug thru Peripherals
- Software Support
- Upgrades
- Demo Site in Midtown Manhattan

Contact Ken Clarke, Branch Manager, BSH, INC......450 7th Ave. NY, NY 10123 - 212-279-8107

****

FOR SALE:
Univac Computer Equipment:
(1) 90/30 Computer with one megabyte main memory
(1) Printer
(1) Card Reader
(5) Disk Drive
(3) Disk Drive
(2) Uniservo U14 Tape Drive
(11) UTS-20W Display Terminal
(6) UTS-400 Slave Terminal
(1) UTS-4040 Cluster Controller
(1) UTS-400 Terminal Control
(1) DPQ Printer

Please contact
James G. Hoffman
The Burdick Corporation
15 Plumb Street,
Milton, WI 53563
Phone: (608) 868-7516

M/G SETS CHILLERS
for
3033/308X
New And Used
In Stock
BUY-SELL-LEASE
CALL
DICK LEONARD
612-944-8552

SHUGART
Floppy Drives
Double Sided Double Density
SA460
In Stock
Quick Delivery
Single Piece Price
Starting at $250
Contact Steve Barker
(401) 766-3233 or
(401) 766-8126

Buy•Sell•Lease
SERIES 1
S/34 S/38
4300 S/36!
5110 S/23
XERXES
COMPUTER SALES
1614 Harmon Place, Suite 210
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403
800-328-3884/612-339-3042

AMDAHL V/8
FOR SALE
16 X 16
4096 SUBCHANNELS
HARDWARE MONITOR INTERFACE
(1) FEBRUARY 1, 1984
(1) APRIL 1, 1984
CALL: CHARLIE BERRY
MAJOR COMPUTER INCORPORATED
10237 YELLOW CIRCLE DRIVE
MINNETONKA, MN 55343
(612)933-6000

major computer
CDLA

SELLING?

Sell your product or service in Computerworld classifieds.

Join the thousands of advertisers who use our classifieds because they get results.

You can find buyers for discs and DEC's, terminals and timesharing, software and System 370's.

More than half a million active computer people read Computerworld each week, and you can reach them efficiently in Computerworld classifieds.

To place your ad, or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

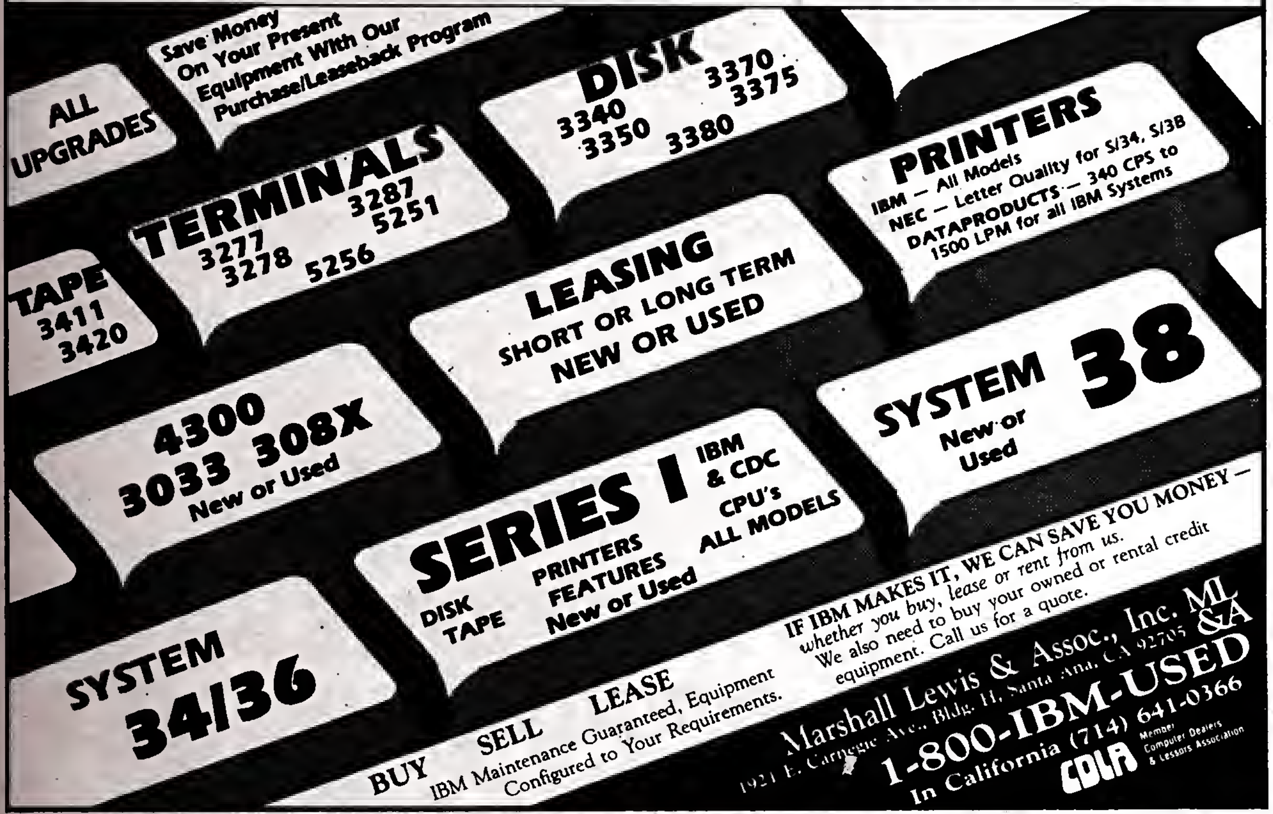
Classified Advertising
Computerworld
P.O. Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Control Data
126MB Removable Drives . . $12,900
Diskette Drives . . . . $ 1,495
Printers & Displays

SERIES I SPECIAL

New or Used
Immediate Delivery

IBM
4956 Processors
4967 200MB Disk Drives
All Peripheral & Features


ALL UPGRADES

Save Money On Your Present Equipment With Our Purchase/Leaseback Program

DISK
3340 3350 3370 3375 3380

PRINTERS
IBM — All Models
NEC — Letter Quality for S/34, S/38
DATAPRODUCTS — 340 CPS to 1500 LPM for all IBM Systems

TAPE
3411
3420

TERMINALS
3277 3278 3287 5251 5256

LEASING
SHORT OR LONG TERM
NEW OR USED

SYSTEM 38
New or Used

4300
3033 308X
New or Used

SERIES I
IBM & CDC CPU's ALL MODELS
DISK TAPE PRINTERS FEATURES New or Used

SYSTEM 34/36

BUY SELL LEASE
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed, Equipment Configured to Your Requirements.

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY — *whether you buy, lease or rent from us.*
We also need to buy your owned or rental credit equipment. Call us for a quote.

Marshall Lewis & Assoc., Inc. ML&A
1921 E. Carnegie Ave., Bldg. H, Santa Ana, CA 92705
1-800-IBM-USED
In California (714) 641-0366
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

EL CAMINO
RESOURCES LTD.

offers:

4341-P12

Lease program available for:

4361
3178

We will buy or sublease:

3033

Ask for:
MEL KLEINMAN
(818) 986-2411
4827 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA
91403

---

data3 computer corporation
IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

• BUY • SELL • LEASE • SUB LEASE •

GSD	DPD
S/34	4331
S/38	4341
SERIES/1	TAPE
S/36	DISK
S/32	PRINTERS
S/3	TUBES

- All Peripherals
- Special Features
- Upgrades
- Flexible Leases
- On-time Delivery
- Purchase/Leaseback

11000 Prairie Lakes Dr., Suite 600, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
call toll free
1-800-328-7938
or (612) 941-9495 collect
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

BUY·SELL·LEASE

SERIES/1

SAVE ON NEW OR USED
OVER 2000 CUSTOMERS

S/38
4331
4341

ALL RELATED PERIPHERALS

S/34

SEE OUR NEW PRICES

S/36

SHORT/LONG TERM LEASES

3033
3081

3350 3370 3340
3380 3375 3344

3411 3420 3430

3278 3274 3276

Call toll-free **800-328-5718**
(in Minnesota, 612-544-8660)

COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
"the best option"
1660 South Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416

CDLA
ascd

NPA
"Integrity today for a tradition tomorrow"
SYSTEMS INC.

SPECIALIZING IN:
PURCHASE
SALE, TRADE,
LEASE, RENT,
AND SERVICE OF
Data General
EQUIPMENT

10,000 SQ FT WAREHOUSE FULLY STOCKED
761 COATES AVENUE, HOLBROOK, N Y 11741
TELEX # 510 222 0882
(516) 467-2500

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT & DISK DRIVES
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG. TAPE, DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE

machines
026—029—082— 083— 084
085—087—088— 129— 514
519—548—557

disk packs
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
5 MEG. TO 300 MEG. PACKS—NEW & USED
Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Machines

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880
Authorized Distributor – Memorex, CDC, 3M, BASF, Verbatim, Dysan

---

System/34
128K/64MB
Printer 300LPM
$1000. P/Mo.
Sale/Lease

Sale/Lease
4341's
Models K, L, M - GRP 1 & 2
Lease Term -
1 Yr or Longer

Control Units
3880 - B13
3880 - D13
Avail: March 1984
Sale/Lease

Controllers
3880 3803
3274 3276
Immediate Delivery

DASD
3380 3375 3370
3350 3344 3310
Immediate Delivery

Tape Drives
3420 3430
3410 8809
Immediate Delivery

Display Stations
3278 3279
3178 3277
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease
IBM Processors and
Peripheral Equipment

Printers
4245 3203 3800
3211 1403 3262
3289 3287 5256

CDLA

Contact Bernie Gest 215-782-1010
Computer Marketing Inc.
P.O. Box 5265, Philadelphia, PA 19126

BUY SELL SWAP BUY SELL SWAP BUY SELL SWAP

U need to Upgrade?

System 34s • 36s • 38s • 4300s
3270s • 370s • all peripherals and 1/0

214/258-0541

MCC
Metroplex Computer Company, Inc.
320 Decker Drive, Suite 180 • Irving, Texas 75062 • TWX 910-860-9285

DEC

Check out our unbeatable combination—huge inventory at low, low prices.

Call toll free 800-328-7000
In Minnesota (612) 894-4020

MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
12117 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

3033

ACQUISITIONS/ DISPOSITIONS

ICS CYBERNETICS

Call Us-Principals Only Please

Corporate Office
224 Harrison
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 474-1246
John Allen

Central Region
8155 Huron River Dr.
Dexter, MI 48130
(313) 668-7188
Tom Shiplay

SALE LEASE PURCHASE

DATA GENERAL

Desk Top Models 10, 20 & 30
MV4000
MV8000
C/330, C/150
S/280
Nova 41X, 3/12, 1200, 1220
8537 Expansion Chassis
Micronova, 64Kb, I/O
Eclipse Memories
8716 C/150 1Mb Memory
ALM-16, ULM-5, SLM-2, DCU200
AMI-8, ATI-16, IAC-8, IAC-16

D210/D211/D410/D460 CRTs
D100/D200/D400/6053 CRTs
Desktop Printers
Letter Quality Printers
6160 73Mb Disk System
6161 147Mb Disk System
6236 354Mb Disk System
6098 12.5/1.2 Mb Disk System
6234 50Mb Disk System
6021/6026/6125 Tape Systems
6035/6039 Diskette Systems

AMES SCIENCES, INC.
301/228-8100

USA COMPUTER EXCHANGE, INC.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

DG • DEC

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • MODULES

Call GEORGE H. TRAWINSKI
617-585-8688

AUCTIONS

"The undersigned will sell at Public Auction on Tuesday, January 31, 1984 at 10:00 A.M. (local time) our right, title and interest in and to the goods described as follows:

One (1) IBM computer system (CPU) model 5340-F37, serial #20030 with: (1) Printer, model 3262-Bol, serial #12214; (5) Unit groups (Displays #5251-11; Keyboards #4600 and cable throughs #2680), serial nos. K7724, D1592, A6203, A6487 and B0843 with the following software packages:

(1) Address Book
(1) Inventory Management
(1) Sales Analysis
(1) Accounts Receivables
(1) Order Processing
(1) Accounts Payable

The auction will take place on the premises of Pickens Kane, 411 Halsted, Chicago, IL 60610.

The terms of the sale are a minimum down payment of 25% in either cash, certified or cashier's check at the time of sale with the balance due within 24 hours and the undersigned reserves the right to bid on said equipment.

CREDIT ALLIANCE CORPORATION"

BIDS & PROPOSALS

ATTENTION: COMPUTER HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS AND THIRD PARTY VENDORS

The New York City Human Resources Administration Department of Social Services is seeking proposals for the acquisition of computer hardware including a mainframe CPU and central site peripherals to replace existing equipment which will be traded in as part of the acquisition plan.

Proposals will be received by the Human Resources Administration Department of Social Services until 5:00 P.M., Tuesday, February 21, 1984.

A proposer's conference will be held at 10:00 A.M. on Tuesday, February 14, 1984 at 2 Broadway, 6th floor, New York City.

Request for proposals may be obtained beginning 9:00 A.M. on January 30, 1984 from the Office of Data Processing at **2 Broadway, 6th floor, room 6705, New York, New York 10004, Attention: Dennis Cribben (212) 374-6081.**

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE SERVICES

Associate Branch Manager

We are a national leader in IBM Software Consulting services. To meet the software needs of our rapidly growing marketplace, we are seeking additional associates, nationwide. Inquiries from experienced NIS executives, software related sales professionals and practicing independents are being considered.

If you are an accomplished individual now contemplating entrepreneurship as an avenue for greater success, we would like to hear from you. Our opportunity is success-proven and offers outstanding earnings potential. For consideration in your locality, please write detailing your experience or send resume to:

Box NBWC 5339
261 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

WANTED
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS FOR THE HP3000

Hewlett-Packard is seeking quality software suppliers that address specific vertical markets in the NY/NJ area. If you have a unique application solution and want to take advantage of the financial, marketing, and technical incentive offered by Hewlett-Packard, call:

Lee Schulz
(201) 265-5000
Ext. 5467
or Santo Albanese
(212) 971-0800
(516) 921-0300

HEWLETT PACKARD

COMPUTER SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS and OEM's wanted for sales of systems to pharmacies and durable med supply houses. Data Comm pkg available also. All run on DEC 11's plus PC350. Send inquires to AUTO-SCRIPT, 11 Mountain Ave., Bloomfield, CT 06002.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS HOUSE

Turnkey operation. Copyrighted programs. Complete documentation support. Substantial customer base. Since 1975.

Jean Percy
Saber Realty
800 South Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 778-4650

BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in Computerworld classifieds.

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system.

You'll find what you need in Computerworld classifieds.

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

MISC. SYSTEMS

COMPUSTAR BY INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

Includes (3) Model 10 Terminals, (1) Model 30 Terminal, (1) COMPUSTAR Disk Controller, (1) CDC-CMD 80MB Disk Drive, Accounting Software by TCS, In addition, (20) SOROC IQ 140 Terminals, (20) PRENTICE 1200 Baud Modems, INFOREX 1303 Processor 9MB, (7) Key Stations, (9) Channel Tape Drive.

Immediate Delivery For All or Part

(800) 722-1650
(213) 776-0300

For Sale
DATAPOINT
4630
300 LPM Printer
(216) 464-8620

PRINTERS

PRINTERS
IBM 3203-5's
IBM Maintained
Ready For Immediate Delivery
Contact (512) 735-9392
Extension 345
Clive Fransella

IBM

For Sale or Lease

3081-G16	**April 84**
3081-B24	**April 84**
3803-2	May 84
3420-6 (4) D/D	May 84
3274-D31	Feb 84
3287-1	Feb 84
5340-D23	Feb 84

Need To Buy

4341-M2	July 84

Computer Services Int'l
(201) 569-6123

FOR SALE
4331-J1
SYSTEM
w/Communications
3411/3410 Tapes
3262-1 Printer 650 LPM
3340-A2/B2 DASD 280 MB
3278-2 Displays
$53,500
Available Now Mid-West
Call Bill Hegan
Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

PRINT TRAINS
IBM 1416 & 3216
Bought - Sold - Lease
Repaired - Reconditioned
COMPU-ACT COMPANY, INC.
(813) 883-2461

IBM

Buy • Sell • Lease
IBM
Cougar Computer Corp.
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

SYSTEMS 34/36/38
Lease or Sale
S/36 DELIVERIES
WANT TO BUY S/34's
1-800-LEASPAK
In TX (817)268-0023

Buy ... Sell.... Lease
IBM MICR
3890 - 1419
(813) 722-4534

BUY	SELL TRADE	LEASE
S/34	**S/36**	**S/38**

Peripherals
All Guaranteed IBM Maint.
PROCOM
(212) 279-1717

SYSTEM/34's & 36's
For Sale or Lease
SYSTEM/34 UPGRADES
Immediately Available
Southwest Computer Sales
(512) 828-1239

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. **Computerworld** comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $130.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s):____________________

Signature:____________________

Name:____________________

Title:____________________

Company:____________________

Address:____________________

Telephone:____________________

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700 800-343-6474

IBM

WANTED: IBM SYSTEM 34, WITH COMM. ADAPTER, EIA INTERFACE, MAGAZINE, FEAT #4901, PRINTER AND CABLE THRU CRT'S. CONTACT GERALD MUNOZ AT (713) 442-4015.

Want To Buy
3370
Call:
Dick Daniels
1-800-238-6405

FOR SALE
IBM 4341 L-10
With 1870
Available March 1984
Call (214) 991-2911

3277-2
w/4633
78 Key EBCDIC Typewriter Keyboard
Boxed Refurbed Ready To Go
$650.
KCI, Inc.
Call Fred Smarrito
(201) 894-0095

S/34's Available
From End-User
Model F37 Available 2/15/84 for lease
Model F36 Available 2/15/84 for sale
Model C24 Available 4/15/84 for sale
Contact: Brad Carpenter
Hysol Div., The Dexter Corp.
716-372-6300

IBM/PC 180 KB Disk, 64K, KBO	**$1678**
IBM/XT	**$4496**

CHI, (804) 359-7290
Room 423, P.O. Box 27401,
Richmond, VA 23279

SYSTEM/36's
A11*A12*A22*B23*B24
Available Now!
FOR SALE OR LEASE
STAR DATA SYSTEMS
1 (800) 531-5962
(512) 822-8582-Texas

FOR SALE
S/34's
C/23 D/34
Peripherals To Suit
Call Louis Felder
(914) 238-9631

IBM FOR SALE/LEASE

3277-2 **w/4831**	**$175 Ea.**
3271-2 **w/7821, 3250**	**$675 Ea.**

(Quantities Limited)
VARGO COMPANIES
(313) 254-2850

FOR LEASE
NEW 3370's
A2/A12 B2/B12
April Delivery
Plan Ahead
Call Howard King
Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

FOR SALE
SYSTEM 34 UPGRADES
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

64 Meg	$5,900.
128 Meg	$13,000.
128K	$7,200.

Prices Include Delivery and Installation
Call Paul
(819) 578-5410

4361-ML5
Ship Date - **3/16/84**
Lease Only
Call Bob McIntyre
Datalease Corp
(203) 222-0170

IBM

Immediate Availability
IBM 5251 Mod 11
w/2680 and 4600 option
5 each
Will Sell Separately
$1,875 each
Call Pat
(313) 852-2311 ext. 5

IBM 3262
Printer
Available Immediately
$12,000
Call Pat
(313) 852-2311 ext. 5

FOR SALE (All Upgrades & Systems)
84 Meg Upgrade (S/34)
S/34-C23, 5211, 5251-11
128K (E To F For S/34)
Magazine For S/34

Series 1 (128K)	**WANTED**
5381-581	**S/34 & 5110**

Available Now At A Great Price!
DATAMARC **(404)252-7480**
6065 Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328

IBM System 5340-F37
With 3 Communication
Lines & 3262-B01 Printer
Available Immediately For Lease
$1,000 Per Month
Call George Schultz
(512) 349-9955
TEXCOM

DATA GENERAL

MV 8000/6000
2 Mb Memory Boards
Available Now
Liberal Trade In
On Your Old Boards

M-600 ½ Mb System	$18,000
C-350 ½ Mb System	$15,000
MV-8000 2 Mb System	Call
MV-6000 2 Mb System	Call
8392-H Nova 4S 64 Kb w/6045 & Lowboy Cab	$5,800
8395-N Nova 4X 256 Kb w/6046 (20 Mb) & Cab	$12,500
8591-N Nova 3D 256 Kb ULM 5, 6046 & Cab	$7,500
6070 20 Mb Disk Subsystem	$4,200
6060 96 Mb Disk Subsystem	$12,000
6061 192 Mb Disk Subsystem	$14,800
9500 Systems Industries Cntrl	$950
9762 CDC 80 Mb Drives	$3,800
8656 Eclipse 256 Kb Memory	$2,950
8687 S140 256 Kb Memory	$2,950
8387 Nova 4X 256 Kb Memory	$2,950
6053 CRT Terminal	$975
6130 D400 Terminal	$1,300
6026 800/1600 Tape S/S	$10,500
6099 12.5 Mb Disk S/S	$2,500
8708 2 Mb MV 8000 Memory	Call
8703 512 Kb MV 8000 Memory	Call
4215 600 LPM Printer	$5,300

Int'l. Computing Systems Co.
(812) 941-2941

NEW DG CRT's

D-210	$795
D-211	$945
D-410	$1295
D-460	$1395
Desktops	15% to 25% Off List

Any & All DG Cables In Stock
We Will Not Be Undersold On
Any New or Used DG Equipment
Kenco Data Systems
(212) 667-0284

SPERRY UNIVAC

V-77 800 SYSTEM
(2) 256K CPU w/2 Pages WCS
(2) 8433/20 200 MB Disk Drives
(4) 10 MB Disk Drives
(2) 800 bpi Tape Drives
(2) 800/1600 bpi Tape Drives
(1) 300 LPM Printer
(1) 600 LPM Printer
THE EXCHANGE **(206)644-7000**
Ask for TOM BASS

FOR SALE
(1) 1100/80 Processor 524K/Words
(1) Tape Controller
(2) 5046 Disk Controllers
(5) 1800 BPI Tape Drives
(6) 8450 Disk Drives
(1) 770 1400 LPM Printer
(1) 4013 Console
Will Sell All or Any Part
Contact Dwayne Williams
(316) 265-7721

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
All Systems & Peripherals
AVAILABLE
- B1855 Sys • B1955 Sys
- B90s • B900s

(Configured To Your Specs.)
- **Visual 383 Terminals**
- **SRI Terminals model 100 & 110**
- TD830s, MT983s, MT985s
- 206 & 207 Style Disk Drives
- Various Tape Sub-systems
- Memory Upgrades
- Printers 9248 & 9249 Styles

Guaranteed Burroughs Maint.
Depot Maintenance Available
COMPUTER PROVISIONS
(218) 248-7878
(Member IBDA)

FOR SALE
BURROUGHS
B-1910 SYSTEM
402MB 207 Dual Disk Drive
1048 KB Memory
6MHZ Processor, 6MHZ Clock
9246-6 Printer, Control
1MB Memory Base
130MB D/P Drive Control
Con Control, Display
210-003 20KVA 3 phase Pwr Ctr
Exp Cabinet, 2 I/O Exp
2 S/L Controls
2 TD831's W/TD15 Keyboards
Under Burroughs Maintenance
P.O. Box 260,
Casper, WY 82602
307-235-1591 - McCall

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRT's • Applications Software
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS!!
Boudreau Computer Services Ltd.
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532
(817)393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574

L62, L64
L6000, L6600
PERIPHERALS
TERMINALS
URS
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617)438-4300

PRIME

PRIME
LARGE SELECTION
OF USED PRIME
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%

Peripherals also available:
Memories-Disk Drives-Controllers
Modems-Terminals-Printers

1st SOLUTIONS
...Your Alternate Source
A DATAMATION SERVICES,
INC., COMPANY
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0999
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

More Bulletin Board on the next page.

DEC

DEC BARGAINS

11/34A CPU Set	$1,585
11/44 KE44-A 'CIS'	$2,975
4A-CI780 Spares Kit	$9,800
BDV11-AA	$485
DR780-AA	$9,400
DZ11 MUX Brd.	$1,125
DZ32-B	$1,870
FP11A	$1,185
KK11-A	$1,785
KK11-B	$2,875
KW11-P	$330
MS11-MB	$1,375
MS780-DC	$4,850
MS780-FD	$2,985
MSV11-PK	$1,135
MSV11-PL	$1,275
PDP 11/34A-DC	$3,350
RLV11	$975
VAX 1MB MS730-CA	$2,985
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$2,985

Call Ray at QEI, Inc.
(617) 275-6800

Now Available in Stock!

Micro PDP-11 with 10 MEG Winchester, (2) RX50 Floppy Drive, 256 KB Memory
Inquire Price

PDP 11-03, RLV-11 Controller, 64KB Memory, LA 180 Printer, RT-11 License.
$3,000

PDP 11-23 with RL02 Discs (2), 256 KB Memory, LA 180 Printer, RT-11 License.
$12,000

LA 180 Printers with Controller
$325

Other Configurations Available
Complete Range of DEC Compatible Software, Consultation.

E.E.C. Systems, Inc.
(617) 443-5106

DEC

DEC & PRIME SPECIALS

• MS780-FD Avail Now	$4,500 ea.
• PDP 11/34A, Configured to your needs	Call
• RMO3-AA	$6,200
• CDC 9775 600MB	Call
• CDC 9766 300MB	Call
• RPO6-AA	Call
• VAX 11/750 1MB, 64K chip New	Call
• RMO5	Call
• TU78 AB	Call

• Prime Computer Systems Available Upon Request

SEVCO INC.
(617) 435-6938

DEC NEW & USED

BUY — SELL — EXCHANGE

Systems • Processors • Memory Options • Peripherals • Modules

LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
3260-9 Keller St., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408)266-2545

DEC Equipment Bought & Sold

Systems - Components
Peripherals
New Or Used

Meadowlark Enterprises
Essex St., Middleton, MA 01949
(617) 777-4666

We Buy and Sell DEC Systems and Components.

Alphabyte, Inc.
550 S. State College Blvd.
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 680-6511

DEC

11/70 System

½ MEG Core
1 MEG Monolithic
FP11-C, RH70
$39,000

Call ESS
(701) 282-8380

VAX RESOURCE ACCOUNTING

$1200.00 U.S.
ON LINE-MENU DRIVEN
DISK ACCTG-MGMT REPORTS

Virtual Computing
#100, 525-11 Ave. S.W.
Calgary, Alta., Canada T2R0C9
(403)266-7440

DEC

Micro/PDP 11

20% Off with Software
Available Immediately

Call:
(804) 320-7860

FOR SALE

Refurbished
Guaranteed
50 Each DECWriter LA120
Full Keyboard
$1600 Each

Call Harold
Trail Blazer Systems
(415) 858-2800

BUY • SELL • TRADE

- 1170 Sys.
- DL11-E
- DL11-W
- DMC11
- DR11-B
- DZ11-B
- DZ11-E
- FP11-C
- LA120-DA
- M7258
- M9312
- MK11-CE
- RH780
- RM03-AA
- RM05-AA
- RP04/6-C
- RP06-AA
- TE16 Mstr.

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

DEC

RUA81-AA RL02-AK

SPECIAL SALE

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
(800) 645-1167
(516) 273-7777

MISC.

WANT TO BUY

N.E.C. Astra Series Processors #210, 220, 230, 250, 270

Printers-A-2100

CRT's-A-4010

Call Computer Provisions Corp.
(216) 248-7878

Buy • Sell • Lease
• Short Term Rentals •

DATAPOINT

FOR SALE

9483	Rims	$1,100.
9462	Multiports	$650.
8200	CRT's	$1,200.
1532	Systems	$1,000.

Cougar Computer Corp.
(216) 261-3500

For Sale

(14) Informer CRT's with Power Boxes
(3) Racal-Milgo Modems
(2) Texas Instruments Controllers
(2) VuSET Terminals
(2) West. Elec. Telephone Modems
(1) Western Electric Teleprinter
(1) Applied Digital Data Systems CRT

Contact Bill Paolino
(303) 275-2311

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS/80 • MVP • WPS30
AND PERIPHERALS
2246C • 2246R • 5536-4

GENESIS EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

Psssst... WANG USERS.....

HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT THE GROUP OF FORMER WANG EMPLOYEES IN ATLANTA WHO BUY & SELL USED WANG EQUIPMENT AND PLUG COMPATIBLES?

I.C.A. (404) 977-4388 or
1-800-241-3159

TIME MANAGEMENT?

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY II. Sophisticated messaging/calendar/meeting scheduling at a fraction of the cost of Alliance for any VS on all work stations.

Send for VS Product List:

Minicomputer Interactive Systems, Inc.
9550 Firestone Blvd. Downey, CA 90241
24-Hr. Number (213) 862-1605

For Sale: Several VS-80 Systems

Incl: 256-512K, 2 Wk Stn's, 90 Meg "Phoenix", 600 LPM Printers: From $29.K Each.
Also Available: OIS 115-4 (32 Meg)
(617) 372-8536
CFR Associates-
Secondary WANG Specialists Since 1975

For Sale:

Wang OIS 105-1 System

Includes 4.25MB Fix Disk and Diskette
32K Wk. Stn. and 64K Wk. Stn.
Printer w/Sheet Fdr & Silencer Cabinet
Priced to Sell
$10,000
(201) 540-9700 or (201) 285-1707

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 3000

BUY & SELL
Complete Systems
Memory • Terminals
Disk Drives • Tape Drives
Miscellaneous Parts

ConAm Corporation
(Formerly Finley & Associates)
(800) 643-4954
(213) 458-2643

BUY & SELL 1000 & 3000

Systems • Components

WESTERN DATA SALES, INC.
(213) 373-9483

Buy-Sell-Lease HP3000 3X, III, 4X

and related peripherals
Call Carol

CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

Call
(800) 343-6474
Or
(617) 879-0700
To
Place
Your
Ad
Today

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

DOS/VSE, VM/CMS, OS USERS

- ON-LINE, REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE
- ANSI COBOL – CICS COMMAND LEVEL

■ CUSTOMER ORDER MANAGEMENT – IMSS/COM™

- •• ORDER ENTRY, SHIPMENT PROCESSING and BILLING
- •• INVENTORY CONTROL and ACCOUNTING
- •• ORDER and SALES ANALYSIS
- •• COST OF SALES, A/R & G/L INTERFACE
- •• SPECIAL PRICING and PROMOTIONS
- •• SHIPMENT POOLING and ROUTING

■ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE – IMSS/AR™

- •• CASH APPLICATION (ON-LINE and/or AUTOMATIC)
- •• ON-LINE INQUIRY and AGEING (ITEMS and PAYMENTS)
- •• STATEMENTS
- •• PAYMENT HISTORY and ANALYSIS
- •• G/L INTERFACE

■ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE – IMSS/AP™

- •• ON-LINE VOUCHERING
- •• CASH REQUIREMENTS and INVOICING
- •• VENDOR HISTORY and ANALYSIS
- •• G/L INTERFACE

• **YOUR SYSTEMS INCLUDE:**

☑ VSAM or IDMS DATA BASE ACCESS
☑ SOURCE CODE, CONTROL TABLES & JCL
☑ USER, SYSTEM, & OPERATIONS MANUALS
☑ TRAINING, EDUCATION, SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING SUPPORT
☑ LOCAL and REMOTE PROCESSING
☑ MULTI-COMPANY/MULTI-WAREHOUSE CAPABILITY
☑ CUSTOMIZATION SUPPORT WITH WARRANTY

Call or write for further information:

IMSS, Inc.
P.O. Box 1633
Racine, WI 53401
(414) 632-1571 Dean Cepukenas

Advanced Data Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 532
Ridgefield CT 06877
(203) 431-3018 Keith Flotte
Toll Free (800)242-2472

HIGH QUALITY, LOW COST IBM SYS34/36 SOFTWARE

$500 per PACKAGE:
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL
INVENTORY CONTROL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

$800 per PACKAGE:
ORDER ENTRY/BILLING
PURCHASE ORDERS

INCLUDES COMPLETE SOURCE
(30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE)

HEINECK ASSOCIATES ,INC.
SMALL SYSTEMS DIVISION
DEPT. CW, ONE CARRIAGE COURT
STONY BROOK, NEW YORK 11790
(516) 751-6835

CS

VAX
PDP-11

SOFTWARE

Payroll • • Job Cost
General Ledger • • Fixed Assets
Accounts Receivable • • Accounts Payable
Inventory • • Order Entry
Client Writeup

Compu-Share
3824 - 50th St. • Lubbock, TX 79413 (806) 792-3785

Series/1

Communications
Transmit or Receive
any File
Attended or Unattended
COMM/1
Firesign Computer Company
524 Union St., #208
San Francisco, CA 94133
(415) 398-7228

SYSTEM 32/34/36 SOFTWARE SALE

- School Dist. System
- County Govt. System
- Law Firm (WIP) Mgt.
- Medical Clinic Pkg.
- CPA Client Acct.
- Dist. Water Billing/Acct.
- General Accounting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Many Others

All Resale Rights Included

Respond To:
Software Sale
1241 S. Ward Ct.
Lakewood, CO. 80228

IBM SERIES/1

Utilities for the IBM SERIES/1 computer reduce software development time:

1. EDXREF - lists sorted cross-reference dictionary of data names & labels used in EDL source programs.

2. EDXDMP - finds and prints specific disk and tape records in hex/char format.

New versions now available. Many companies have purchased these programs at $95 each. More info. sent upon request.

LEGLER SYSTEMS COMPANY
23 Charles Hill Road
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-1264

SELLING SOFTWARE?

••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

SELL IT HERE.

••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

Place your ad in the BUY•SELL•SWAP pages of COMPUTERWORLD

1-800-343-6474 or
(in Mass.) (617) 879-0700

SOFTWARE FOR SALE | SOFTWARE FOR SALE | SOFTWARE FOR SALE

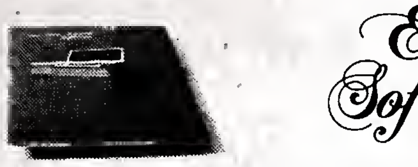
More IBM System/38 Users Are Choosing RTC Systems.

For technically superior software in a wide range of Financial, Manufacturing, Distribution and Management Business Systems.

The International Software Developers.

RTC Systems, Inc.

49 Plain Street
North Attleboro, MA 02760
(617) 695-5008



Elegant Software for IBM S/34, 36 and 38

General Accounting
Financial Reporting
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Order Processing
Inventory Management
Sales Analysis
Job Cost
Payroll/Personnel
Property & Equipment
Report Writer
Oil & Gas

All Systems are:
RPG II/RPG III
Data Base
Interactive

J.D. Edwards & Company
4949 South Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
Northern California — 415/ 697 7754
Southern California – 714/751 5302

SOFTWARE WANTED

AD SPACE For Sale

Call 1-800-343-6474
(in Mass.) (617) 879-0700

or send materials to:

COMPUTERWORLD Classifieds
Box 880
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

System/36 Software Wanted

National marketer of IBM based computer systems is seeking **exclusive** national distribution rights for software packages which are currently installed on the IBM System/36. Both vertical and horizontal market oriented software sytems will be considered. For more information contact:

Don Middleton
Vice President, Marketing
NMCS
7566 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 578-9940

TIME & SERVICES

VAX 11/780 AND PDP-11 DEVELOPMENT TIME

NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES / NO CPU CHARGES

Omnicomputer

$7/$14
RSTS/E VMS

PER HOUR
CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES™
212-944-9230

Omnicomputer, Inc.
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

We'll keep you up to date week after week after week

Computer & Memory Repairs

Any Manufacturer's Memories
CORE................SEMI

DEC®—DATA GENERAL
Complete CPU'S and Memories

T D C
THREE DELTA CORP.
1038 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680 TWX 910-339-9511

?? CONVERTING ?? IBM MAINFRAME TO WANG VS

We Convert:
COBOL/RPG/CICS/JCL

1. We review your system on site
2. You supply source, JCL, test data
3. We convert on our VS
4. We review results and make final tests on site

Contact:
Joseph Salvatore, President
Manufacturing Control Systems, Inc.
Suite 460, 345 Third Street
Niagara Falls,
New York 14303
716-285-4425

DATA CENTER SERVICES

—✶—

TWO (2) 3033U16

- ★ OS/MVS/SP
- ★ VM/370
- ★ DOS/VSE/SCP
- ★ CMS
- ★ TSO/SPF
- ★ CICS
- ★ IMS/DBDC
- ★ RJE
- ★ TELENET ACCESS

Info Center Products
Access By Micros

EXCELLENT SERVICE LEVELS
COMPETITIVE RATES
VOLUME DISCOUNTS

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

MIDWEST: 312/981-5260
EAST COAST: 215/398-3600

Computer Time

IBM 4341

- OS/VS1
- VM/CMS
- Negotiable Rates
- Good Environment

Contact Ray Rauth
(212) 777-5040
ICCS
10 East 21st Street
New York, NY

CURTISS WRIGHT Computer Services

4341-2 370/158-3

VS1-CICS-ROSCOE-DOS

REMOTE JOB ENTRY
CICS DEVELOPMENT
CICS PRODUCTION
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777-3454

15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD RIDGE, N J. 07075

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ON TSO/SPF

at affordable prices
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
ISPF, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, IMS,
ADF, VSAPL and other aids.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

TRANSITION HELP TO MVS OR A BIGGER SYSTEM- reasonable prices

Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
We can give you the computer, the
time and the technical help.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

MODELING, PROJECTIONS, HEAVY BATCH

with VSAPL, ADRS, ADI, SAS, APE,
GPSS, MPSX or your own programs.
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
at reasonable prices.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

VAX/VMS TIMESHARE

5¢ PER CPU SECOND

$2 PER HOUR CONNECT TIME
ONE MB DISK STORAGE INCLUDED

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE
VIA TELENET

LEASE-A-PORT™ WITH 10 MB DISK
& NO CPU OR CONNECT CHARGES
FOR $800 PER MONTH

MIDCOM CORPORATION

(714) 99VAX11
(213) 516-9590
(714) 998-6070

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10

-Remote Job Entry
-Batch Processing
-Optical Mark Reading
-Online Processing
-Timesharing
-Laser Printing

COMPUTER OUTPUT MICROFILM

-Datagraphix Mini Auto-Coms
-Datagraphix Datamaster
-6250 BPI Capability
-Free Testing

Route 202
Raritan, NJ 08889
201-524-0153
Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's
Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Business Opportunities and Real Estate).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $128.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $256.20 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $64.05. Box numbers are $15.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired:__________columns wide by__________inches deep.

Issue Date(s):______________________________

Section:______________________________

Signature:______________________________

Name:______________________________

Company:______________________________

Title:______________________________

Address:______________________________

Telephone:______________________________

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,

375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

England: Terry Cartwright, EEC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Rd., London NI 4AQ. Phone: 01-359-3525, Telex: (851) 894085 (Computer Management, Computer Business Europe only).

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1V FHN. Phone: 01278 3415/6 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

France: Axel Leblois, Le Monde Informatique, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 758.14.14. Telex: 613234 F.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

H. Kajiama, Tokyo Representative Group, Yamaguchi Bldg., 2-12-9 Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Phone: (03) 230-4117/8, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Gravina, 13, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-85; 231-23-86; 231-23-88. Telex: 47894(CW E).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11. Telex: 27566 cwdan.

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, Computerworld/Sweden, Nova Media AB, Vartavagen 55, 11538 Stockholm. Telex: 8105099 NOVACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Witvoet, Mgr. Dir., CW Communications B.V., c/o IDC Benelux, Prins Hendriklaan II, 1075 Ax Amsterdam. Phone: 020-791-692. Telex: (844) 15741.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.1, Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Gen. Mgr., Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584.

Norway: Mr. Per Berrefjord, Editor, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toeyen, Oslo 6. Phone: 2/647725. Telex: (856) 76476

Singapore: Mr. David Naidu, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 11-08/11-10 Goldhill Plaza, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 250-444. Telex: (786) RS 37003

Saudi Arabia: Mr. Omar Dusuki, General Manager, Saudi Computerworld, P.O. Box 5455, Jeddah. Phone: 6675916/6650380. Telex: (928) 401205.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADA Vision 14
Altergo Products SR/44
American Software, Inc. SR/66
American Telephone & Telegraph 84
Argonaut Information Systems SR/18
Artificial Intelligence 56
ASK SR/62
AST Research SR/31

BASF 69
John Beall Company 81
Beehive International SR/68
BMC Software 60
Boole and Babbage Inc. SR/33
Borroughs SR/10
BRS SR/54

Candle Corporation SR/55
CGA Software 28
Chubb Institute 90
Cincom SR/58-SR/59
CompED SR/56
Computer Associates SR/46
Computer Automation 72
Computer Distributors 30-31
Computer Technology Group 68
Compuware 53
Consco SR/51
Corodale 85
Corvus 77
Cralin & Co., Inc. 12
CPI SR/16
CRWTH SR/4
Cullinet 9,SR/63
CW Buyer's Guide SR/53
CW France SR/24
CW Index 16
CW Office Automation 92
CW On Communications 91
CW Supplement 66
Cyberserv International Corp. 31

Data General 64
Data Processing Design SR/7
Datalex 18
Dataproducts 11,12,13,15,37,45
Datastream 48
Data Systems for Industry 8
DEC/TPG SR/38-SR/39
Desktop Software SR/23
Deutsche Messe-U. 76
Digital Consulting Associates SR/15,SR/17
Digital Research 54-55

Dumont Magnetic Technology 15
Dynacalc SR/47

Eastman Kodak Co. 10
Effort SR/42,SR/70
Emulex Corp. 61
Enterprise Technology SR/52
EPS Inc. SR/8

Frey Associates SR/64,SR/65,SR/67
Fusion Products 79

General Research Corp. SR/33
Genesys Software SR/42
Goal Systems International SR/61
Group Operations 10

Hewlett-Packard 46-47
H&W Computer Systems SR/47

IDC 36
Infomatics SR/57
Information Sciences SR/36
Information Builders SR/60
Innovation Data Products 7
Integral Systems Inc. SR/6
Interactive Training Systems 33
Interstate Electronics 38
ISSCO SR/12-SR/13

Johnson Systems SR/14

Local Data SR/23
Lotus Development Corp. 63

Martin Marietta SR/69
Masstor Systems 57
Mathematica SR/37
Maxell Corp. 71
MCBA SR/48
McCormack & Dodge SR/34-SR/35
MDS Systems 34-35
MicroAge 52
MicroFrame 6
Micro-Term 88
MSA 132

National Trade Products 14
New Generation Software SR/52

OCLI 62
On-Line Software SR/50
Oregon Software SR/32
Oxford Software SR/49

Pansophic Systems SR/5
Para Research SR/9
Paradyne 87
PC World Expo 82-83
Perkin Elmer SR/25-SR/30
Phoenix Computer Corp. 32
Phoenix Leasing 41
Polygon Associates SR/70
Prime Computer 23
Professional Computer Res. 65
Protocol 40

Questronics 86
Qume 22-23

Renex 90
Ross Systems SR/41
RTC Systems, Inc SR/56

SAS Institute 20-21
Saturn Systems 49
Signal Technology, Inc. 11,13
SMC/Intech 80
Softech Microsystems SR/11
Software Inter'l SR/19,SR/20-SR/21,SR/22
Softworks, Inc. SR/40
Sperry Corp. 29
Sterling Software SR/4
Stone Mountain Computing 87
Stratus Computer 39
Syncsort 3
Sysed 90
Systemware, Inc. 75

Tandem Computers 25,26-27
Technology Transfer Institute 44
Televideo Terminal 78-79
Term-Tronics 89
Thomas Engineering 24
3COM 50-51
Tone Software 12

Unilogic, Ltd. SR/40
U.S. Robotics, Inc. 58

Visicorp 19
Visual Technology 70

Walker Interactive SR/43,SR/45
Whitesmiths, Ltd. 74
Wolfe Computer Testing SR/16

Yourdon 5

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Sales/Donald E. Fagan
Director/National Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Marketing Support Manager/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Director/Chris Lee
District Managers/Jim McClure, Ronald Mastro,
Jayne Donovan, Michael F. Kelleher
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
District Managers/Arthur Kossack,
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
Northern Regional Director/Chris Lee
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sr. District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Gale M. Paterno
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I,
140 Route 17, North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers/Bob Hubbard, Bernie Hockswender
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260,
Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Account Managers/Barry Milione, Theodora Franson,
Ernest Chamberlain
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20,
San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D,
Atlanta, GA 30338

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
General Manager/Diana La Muraglia
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
Senior Vice-President
Lee Vidmer

Group VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Marketing**, Donald E. Fagan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy. **VP-Editorial**, John Whitmarsh.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES **Vice-President**, Donald E. Fagan. **National Director**, Edward P. Marecki. **Corporate Advertising Administrator**, Frank Collins. **Marketing Support Manager**, Kathy Doyle. **Display Advertising Supervisor**, Anne Hadley. **Display Advertising**, Deborah Bryer, Pam Valentinas, Elaine Carlos, Carolyn Medeiros, Cindy Chekas, Mary Waddick. **Classified Advertising Manager**, William J. Mills.

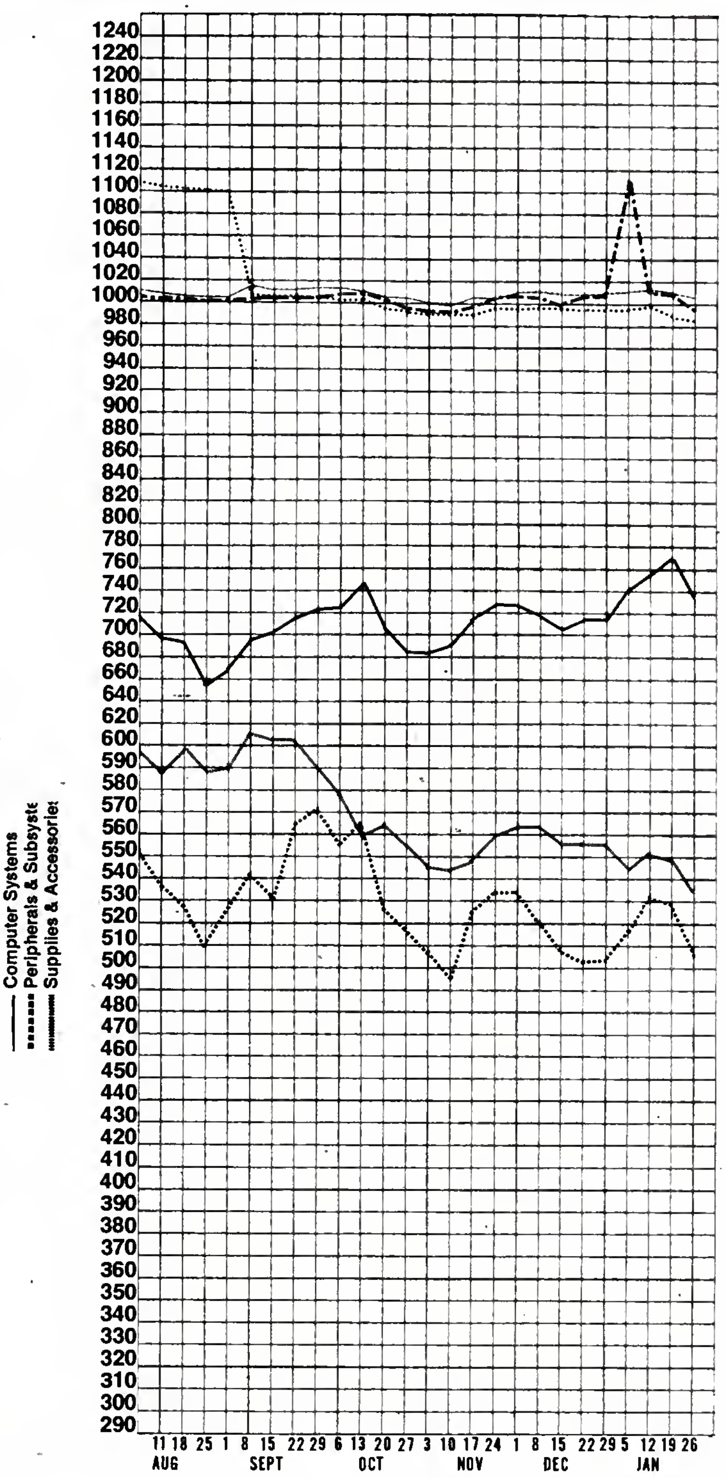
COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Group Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Production Manager**, Marlene Stibal. **Paste-Up Manager**, Trish Gaudette. **Systems Manager**, Tom Pfau. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan. **Graphic Designer**, Hank Fling.

CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Manager**, Jane Desberg. **Fulfillment Manager**, Maureen Burke.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Peridoical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

TRADE QUOTES

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC Cambridge, Mass 02139

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 25, 1984

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 25 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	11- 24	14 1/2	-2 1/2	-14.7
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYST	8- 28	11 1/4	- 1/4	-2.1
A	AMDAHL CORP	9- 30	18 3/8	-1 1/8	-5.7
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	18- 63	27	-1 3/4	-6.0
N	AT&T	60- 70	65 3/4	- 7/8	-1.3
N	BURROUGHS CORP	28- 58	51 3/4	+ 1/2	+0.9
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	6- 17	8 3/4	- 1/2	-5.4
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	8- 26	18	- 5/8	-3.3
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	21- 62	47	-1	-2.0
O	CONVERGENT TECHNOL	18- 41	23 3/4	-2 5/8	-8.9
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	20- 58	52 7/8	-4 7/8	-8.4
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	10- 47	45 1/4	-1 3/4	-3.7
N	DATAPOINT CORP	11- 36	23 1/2	-3 1/4	-12.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	62-132	90	+1 3/8	+1.5
A	EECO INC	6- 16	13 5/8	- 1/8	-0.9
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	5- 15	8 3/8	- 1/4	-2.8
N	FLOATING POINT SYST	16- 44	32	-2 1/4	-6.5
N	FOXBORO	22- 47	37	-2	-5.1
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	3- 16	12	-1 3/8	-10.2
N	GOULD INC	26- 44	34 1/8	-1 3/8	-3.8
N	HARRIS CORP	20- 51	41 1/4	- 5/8	-1.4
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	22- 48	42 1/8	-2 1/2	-5.6
N	HONEYWELL INC	60-138	118	-10 3/4	-8.3
N	IBM	57-134	115 3/8	-5 1/8	-4.2
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	5	- 3/4	-13.0
N	M/A-COM INC	19- 35	19 3/4	-1 1/8	-5.3
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	1- 5	3/8	0	0.0
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	7- 23	22 1/8	+1 3/8	+6.6
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC(ADR)	47- 86	82 1/8	+ 5/8	+0.7
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	6- 16	9	0	0.0
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 19	14 7/8	-1 1/2	-9.1
N	MOTOROLA INC	82-148	126 1/4	-7	-5.2
N	NAT'L SEMICONDUCTOR	15- 60	16 3/8	-2	-10.8
N	NBI INC	21- 51	26	+ 1/8	+0.4
N	NCR	39-136	121 3/4	-8 1/4	-6.3
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 37	28 3/8	-2 3/8	-7.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	11- 30	19 5/8	-1 1/2	-7.1
N	SPERRY CORP	21- 50	46 3/4	-1 1/2	-3.1
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	14- 40	34 3/4	-2 3/4	-7.3
N	TANDY CORP	34- 65	36 1/8	-1 1/2	-3.9
O	TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS	14- 41	14 3/8	-1 5/8	-10.1
O	TELXON CORP	9- 16	10 3/4	+1	+10.2
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	71-176	136 1/4	-4 7/8	-3.4
A	ULTIMATE CORP	8- 24	18 5/8	-1 3/4	-8.5
O	VECTOR GRAPHICS INC	2- 14	2 3/8	+ 3/8	+18.7
A	WANG LABS "B"	13- 42	31 5/8	-3 3/8	-9.6
A	WANG LABS "C"	11- 42	31 3/8	-3 3/8	-9.7
N	XEROX CORP	35- 52	48 3/4	-1	-2.0

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 25 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	11- 37	35 1/2	+1 1/2	+4.4
N	COMDISCO INC	7- 42	13 5/8	-1	-6.8
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	3- 16	7 1/2	- 1/4	-3.2
N	DPF INC	5- 15	13 3/4	-1	-6.7
N	U.S. LEASING	18- 47	36 3/8	- 1/4	-0.6

COMPONENTS

EXCH		1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 25 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	13- 37	33 1/4	-2 1/2	-6.9
O	ADV'D SEMICONDUCTOR	12- 38	34	-2 3/4	-7.4
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	18- 42	33 5/8	-4	-10.6
O	ANALOGIC CORP	20- 27	22	-1 1/4	-5.3
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CP	19- 37	23	-4 1/4	-15.5
N	TERADYNE	14- 39	33 1/2	-5	-12.9

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON;
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 25 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 8	3 3/4	0	0.0
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	6- 22	19 1/2	- 1/4	-1.2
O	AGS COMPUTERS INC	7- 32	29 1/4	- 1/2	-1.6
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	17- 31	17 3/4	-1	-5.3
N	ANACOMP INC	5- 23	6 1/4	+ 5/8	+11.1
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 20	12 1/4	- 1/2	-3.9
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 37	28 3/8	-2 1/4	-7.3
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	6- 21	18 1/2	- 1/2	-2.6
B	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 7	2 3/8	- 3/8	-13.6
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	21- 44	36 3/4	-1 1/2	-3.9
O	CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	5- 17	11 1/2	- 1/2	-4.1
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	6- 35	25	-2 1/4	-8.2
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	8- 20	14 3/4	- 1/2	-3.2
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 10	7 1/2	+ 1/4	+3.4
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 23	20	-1	-4.7
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	8- 22	15	-1 1/2	-9.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 22	11	- 7/8	-7.3
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	5- 38	7 1/4	- 1/4	-3.3
O	COMSERV CORP	5- 20	7 1/4	+ 1/4	+3.5
O	COMSHARE	7- 14	10 3/8	-1 3/8	-11.7
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	12- 50	37 1/8	-2	-5.1
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	9- 27	18 1/2	- 1/2	-2.6
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	10- 42	31 1/4	-1 1/4	-3.8
O	HOGAN SYSTEM INC	19- 53	19 3/4	-2 5/8	-11.7
N	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	45- 59	54	-2 3/4	-4.8
N	GTE CORP	39- 48	42 3/4	- 1/4	-0.5
N	INFORMATICS INC	10- 34	21 3/4	-1	-4.3
O	INFOTRON SYSTEMS COR	25- 43	37 1/2	-1 1/2	-3.8
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 15	8	- 1/2	-5.8
A	LOGICON	8- 31	29 1/2	0	0.0
O	MCI COMMUNICATIONS	13- 34	14 5/8	-1 1/8	-7.1
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	8- 33	20 1/4	-1 1/2	-6.8
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	10- 22	11 1/2	0	0.0
O	MICOM SYSTEMS INC	25- 50	41 3/4	-3	-6.7
O	MONCHIK-WEBER CP	8- 22	8	-1	-11.1
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	5- 26	19 1/2	0	0.0
O	ON-LINE SOFTWARE INT	16- 27	16	-1	-5.8
O	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	8- 30	18 3/4	- 5/8	-3.2
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	6- 21	15 1/4	-1	-6.1
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	15- 35	26 3/4	-2	-6.9
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 8	4 7/8	- 1/4	-4.8
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 53	36 1/2	-3	-7.5
O	SEI CORP	11- 34	24	-1 1/2	-5.8
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	13- 43	29 1/2	-1 3/4	-5.5
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	6- 14	11 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.2
O	SOFTWARE AG	5- 17	12 1/4	- 7/8	-6.6
N	TYMSHARE INC	12- 30	19 7/8	- 5/8	-3.0
A	URS CORP	5- 18	14 1/8	- 5/8	-4.2
N	WYLY CORP	7- 17	11 1/8	+ 1/2	+4.7

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 25 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
P	AM INTERNATIONAL	2- 7	4	- 3/8	-8.5
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	9- 26	10 1/4	0	0.0
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	8- 29	23 1/2	-1 1/8	-4.5
O	BANCTEC INC	7- 33	13 3/4	-1 1/4	-8.3
A	BEEHIVE INT'L	4- 15	8 5/8	- 3/8	-4.1
N	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	5- 30	22 3/4	-1 1/4	-5.2
O	CAMBEX CORP	1- 4	2	+ 1/8	+6.6
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	6- 28	16 7/8	+ 3/4	+4.6
A	CETEC CORP	4- 12	10 3/8	- 1/2	-4.5
O	COGNITRONICS	2- 20	10 7/8	+ 1/2	+4.8
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	1- 21	7/8	-	-6.7
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	4- 12	4 1/8	- 1/8	-2.9
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19- 53	43	-2 1/4	-4.9
N	CONRAC CORP	16- 38	16	-1	-5.8
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16- 41	28 1/8	-2 3/8	-7.7
A	DATARAM CORP	5- 12	10	- 5/8	-5.8
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	13- 41	29 1/2	-2 1/2	-7.8
O	DATUM INC	2- 17	7 7/8	- 1/8	-1.5
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 16	10 1/2	-1 3/8	-11.5
O	DOCUTEL-OLIVETTI	11- 39	14 1/2	+1 1/8	+8.4
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	5- 11	7 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.6
O	ENDATA, INC	11- 16	12	- 1/4	-2.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	18- 50	26 1/4	-2 1/2	-8.6
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	9- 22	10 7/8	+1 1/8	+11.5
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	6- 33	31 1/4	+ 3/8	+1.2
O	GREAT SOUTHWEST IND	1- 6	3/4	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	7- 31	24 1/2	-1 1/4	-4.8
O	ICOT CORP	3- 10	4 5/8	+ 3/8	+8.8
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 22	13	0	0.0
O	INFORMATION SCIENCE	12- 17	13 1/2	0	0.0
O	INTEL CORP	11- 45	37	-2 1/4	-5.7
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	5	- 3/4	-13.0
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	7- 19	10 7/8	-1	-8.4
O	MEGADATA CORP	9- 15	11 1/2	0	0.0
A	MSI DATA CORP	16- 37	19 1/8	-1 1/4	-6.1
N	NASHUA CORP	9- 29	24 3/4	+ 5/8	+2.5
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	8- 34	21 1/2	-2 1/2	-10.4
N	NO AMERICAN PHILIPS	47- 79	73 5/8	-4 7/8	-6.2
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	22- 49	36	-2 5/8	-6.7
O	OMEX	2- 6	1 3/4	- 1/2	-22.2
N	PARADYNE CORP	14- 30	16 1/8	-1 7/8	-10.4
A	PENRIL CORP	7- 14	12 7/8	- 3/8	-2.8
O	PHOENIX AMERICAN INC	7- 17	10	-1 1/4	-11.1
N	PLESSEY CO (ADR)	26- 41	31 1/4	+ 1/2	+1.6
O	PRINTRONIX INC	23- 34	26	-1 1/2	-5.4
O	RAMTEK CORP	9- 26	11 1/4	- 1/2	-4.2
N	RAYTHEON CO	42- 58	45	-3	-6.2
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 17	13 1/4	- 3/8	-2.7
N	ROLM CORP	40- 80	45 5/8	-1 7/8	-3.9
N	SANDERS ASSOCIATES	46-120	46	-1 1/4	-2.6
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	5/8	0	0.0
O	SCAN-TRON CORP	12- 19	18 1/4	0	0.0
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA	15- 23	14 1/2	- 1/2	-3.3
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	12- 33	11 3/4	-2 1/4	-16.0
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	4- 27	4 1/4	- 1/8	-2.8
O	SYSTEMS & COMP TECH	24- 39	23 3/4	-4 1/2	-15.9
A	T BAR INC	7- 17	10 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.2
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 30	25	-1 1/4	-4.7
O	TANDON CORP	17- 35	16 1/2	-2 1/4	-12.0
A	TEC INC	6- 12	9 3/8	- 1/8	-1.3
N	TEKTRONIX INC	34- 87	73	-1 3/8	-1.8
N	TELEX	5- 32	24 3/8	-2 5/8	-9.7
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	3- 17	6 3/4	- 7/8	-11.4
N	TIMEPLEX INC	7- 29	18	-3 5/8	-16.7
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	9- 26	18 1/4	-1 1/2	-7.5

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 25 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	7- 23	20	-1 3/8	-6.4
N	BARRY WRIGHT	13- 33	29 1/2	-3	-9.2
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 27	26 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.9
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 28	23 1/4	0	0.0
N	3M COMPANY	49- 90	77 5/8	-2 5/8	-3.2
N	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 51	42 1/4	0	0.0
O	STANDARD REGISTER	11- 34	32 1/4	- 1/2	-1.5
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	11- 33	27 7/8	- 3/8	-1.3

15 pointed questions to ask MSA or any software supplier

These questions will help you when you sit down with individual software companies.

They're tough questions. Relevant ones. And any supplier who is worth his salt should be able to answer them without backpedaling.

Ask MSA

We'll answer all these questions to your satisfaction—plus any others you may have.

In fact, we're probably the best equipped to answer them. Because MSA is *the* software company. We offer the most complete line of totally integrated systems in the software industry, including financial, human resource and manufacturing.

So you avoid the headache of trying to tie together individual systems. (And the even bigger headache of adding to them.)

With MSA's integrated systems, there's no unnecessary duplication of data or effort. Reporting is faster. All your company's information is more timely and accurate—and in the right form.

Our technical edge comes from experience

Staying ahead is easier for a company that's steeped in software technology. MSA has spent years developing, refining, testing and enhancing our systems.

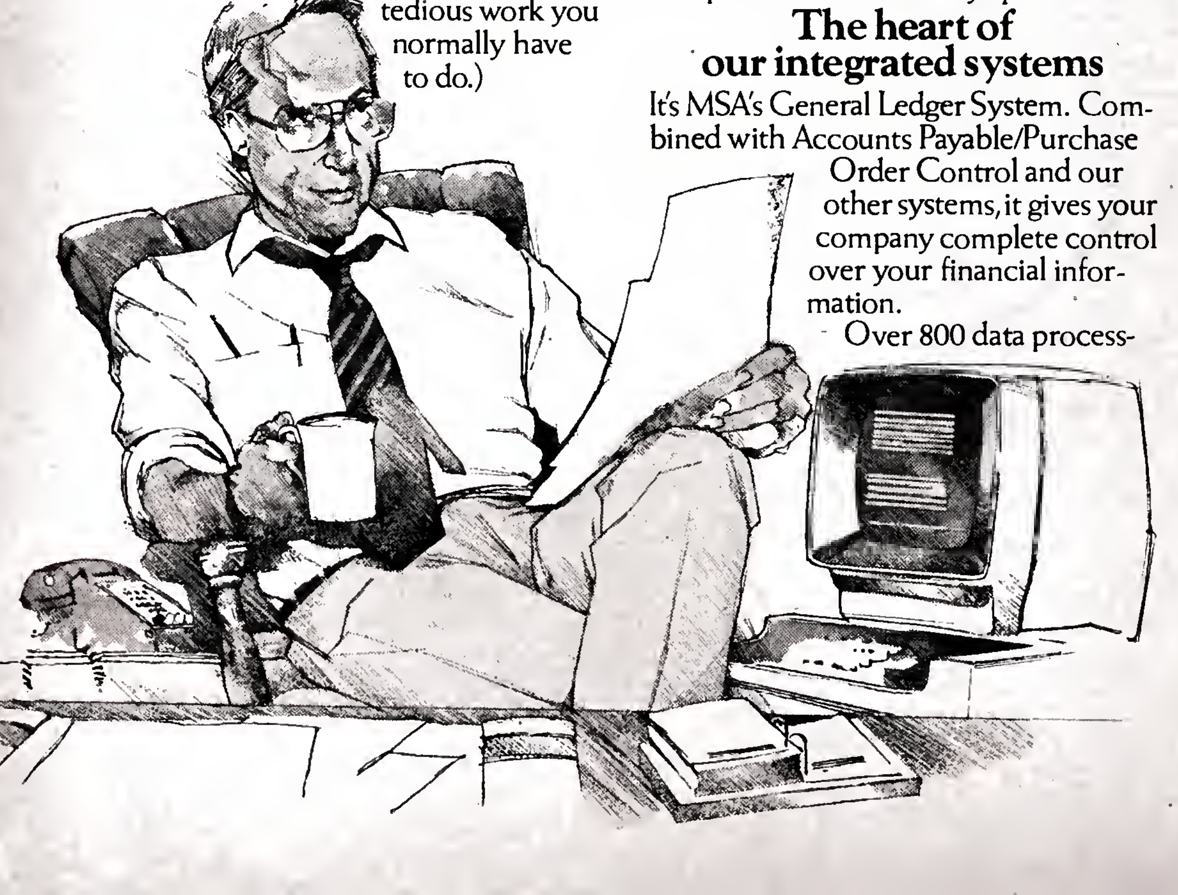
This year alone, we'll invest $25 million to make sure all our systems are technologically razor sharp. That gives us a decided advantage over flash-in-the-pan technology that may not have the bug-free logic of a more experienced system.

It also gives you a decided advantage over "custom" systems you have to update yourself.

MSA relieves you of that time-consuming burden. We update and enhance your software for a full year. Then we continue this service for a surprisingly low annual fee.

Maintenance includes keeping your system up-to-date technologically. Enhancing it with new features that make it work even harder for you.

And making sure it reflects changes in accounting procedures and government regulations, including 401(k), TEFRA, and FAS52. (That eliminates a lot of tedious work you normally have to do.)



Save this box. It can help you make an intelligent software decision.

1. Can you offer us a complete range of software systems designed to work together?
Or will we have to piece together a patchwork of systems?

2. Are your systems just record keepers, or can they really help us make decisions?
Can we pull together information from any of our integrated systems? In exactly the form we want it?

3. Can you provide business software for both mainframe and microcomputers?
Do you develop this software yourself or do you simply market it for another company?

4. Are your systems truly online so all of our information is current?
How many of your systems are online? How secure are they?

5. Will my company have to be the one that discovers the bugs in your brand new system?
Just how long have your systems actually been used, and how have they been tested?

6. Will you update your systems as technology advances and regulations change?
What are some of your most recent updates? Will you keep us current on regulatory changes?

7. Do your systems really do everything you say they will?
Or will we have to change them or add to them to get the features we want?

8. How long have you been in business?
What are your revenues? What is your growth record? Where will your company be five years from now?

9. How many systems has your company installed?
How many of these were installed in the past six months? How many of your earlier customers are still using —and liking—your systems?

10. Do your financial systems handle unlimited foreign currencies?
Do your financial systems use a common set of currency exchange rates?

11. Can you link our executives' computers directly to the mainframe—so they can get their own information?
Is that software available right now?

12. How will you make sure our own people thoroughly understand your system?
Do you have educational centers near us, or will we have to travel all the way across the country to find one? Will you be there to help during installation and after?

13. How many of your people specialize in software for my industry?
How many accountants work for you? Human resource specialists? Manufacturing experts?

14. Do your systems have built-in features that make them easier to use?
What happens if someone needs help figuring out a feature? Do you have online documentation that's easy to understand?

15. As my business changes will your system be flexible enough to change with it?
Or will we have to pay a lot to revamp it? Or even regenerate it?

© Management Science America, 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326

35,000 days of training

At MSA, we make sure your people have a firm grasp of our systems. Last year alone, we conducted more than 35,000 student days of customer training for over 1,800 companies. At education centers all over the world, as well as at our headquarters.

From training sessions to cassettes to complete, easy-to-understand documentation, MSA provides the most extensive Customer Education Programs in the industry.

And MSA systems are just as friendly as our people. Our online HELP feature actually guides users through our systems, and EASY-SCREEN™ lets them design their own screens without creating data processing nightmares.

If there's ever a question or problem with our systems, MSA customers are always close to service.

Our Account Managers are knowledgeable, responsive, and backed by a complete team of industry specialists.

The heart of our integrated systems

It's MSA's General Ledger System. Combined with Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control and our other systems, it gives your company complete control over your financial information.

Over 800 data processing specialists, accountants, and financial experts work together to make MSA's financial systems the most advanced and most highly integrated in the industry.

MSA has the answers

Whatever your size—whatever your business—MSA has a total software solution.

We'll provide the highest quality integrated online software.

We'll tie your business and manufacturing software systems together, using our exclusive Extended Closed Loop™ manufacturing system.

We'll provide business software for your microcomputers, through our Peachtree Software Company.

We'll even link your microcomputers to your company's mainframe—with MSA's Executive Peachpak™ application software. A revolutionary concept that lets executives get the mainframe information they need through their personal computers.

Talk to us

If we've whetted your appetite with our 15 questions, clip the coupon below.

We'll send you a concise booklet that will help you even more in your deliberations. We'd also like to send you more information on how MSA can help you plan for software. And on individual systems.

Just fill in the information below, or contact Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

☐ Please send me a free detailed brochure.
☐ Please send more information on the following systems. (Write numbers from product list)

____

Mainframe Computer Type/Model__________

____

Name______________________________
Title______________________________
Company__________________________
Address___________________________
City_______________________________
State__________________ Zip__________
Business Phone (   )________________

CW17a(1/30/84)

MSA ready-to-install application software
1. General Ledger
2. Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control
3. Budgetary Control/Encumbrance
4. Fixed Assets Accounting
5. Capital Expenditure Tracking
6. Forecasting & Modeling
7. Accounts Receivable
8. Order Processing
9. Foreign Exchange
10. Inventory & Purchasing
11. Payroll
12. Personnel Management & Reporting
13. Manufacturing Control System (MRP II)
14. Executive Peachpak™ II
15. Peachtree Software™ business systems for microcomputers
16. Peachtree Software™ office productivity systems for microcomputers

EASY-SCREEN, Executive Peachpak II, Peachtree Software, and Extended Closed Loop are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc.

MSA
The Software Company